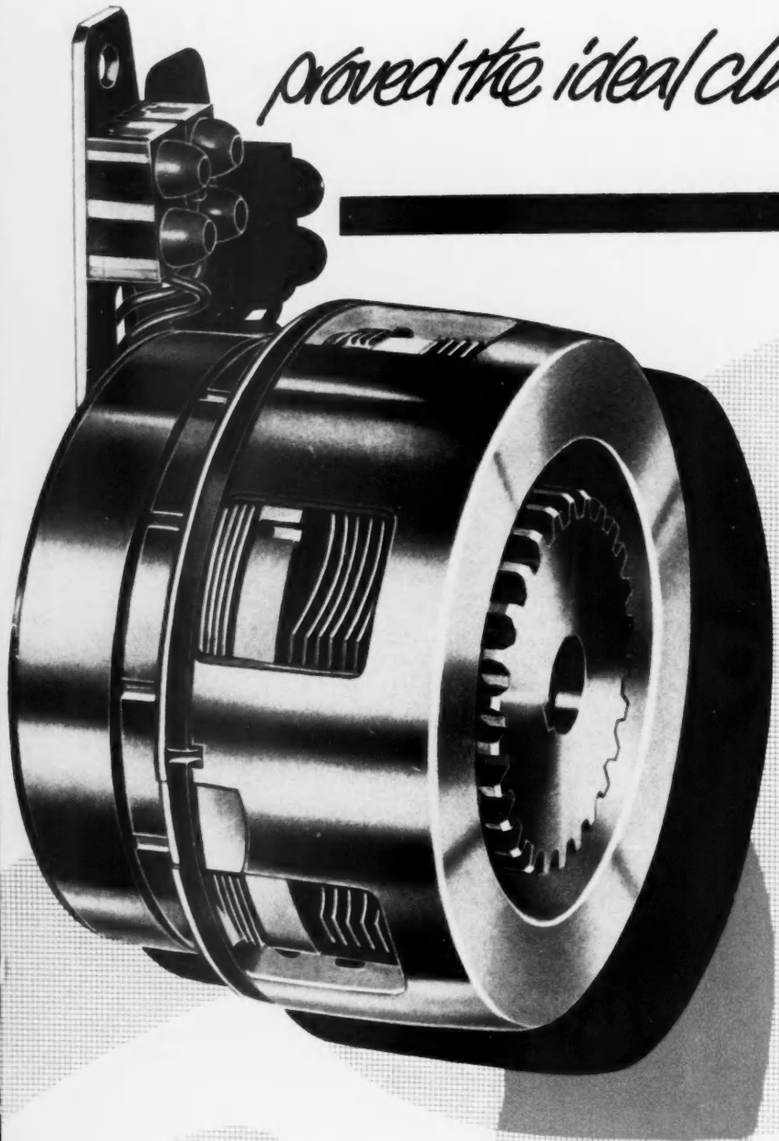
THE ENGINEER

NOVEMBER 20, 1959 | 28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2 | TWO SHILLINGS

proved the ideal clutch for precision control



PATENTED STATIONARY FIELD MAGNETIC CLUTCHES & BRAKES

made of course by Crofts

Crofts (Engineers) Limited, Power Transmission Engineers, Thornbury, Bradford 3, Yorkshire.

Enter No. C1 on reply card

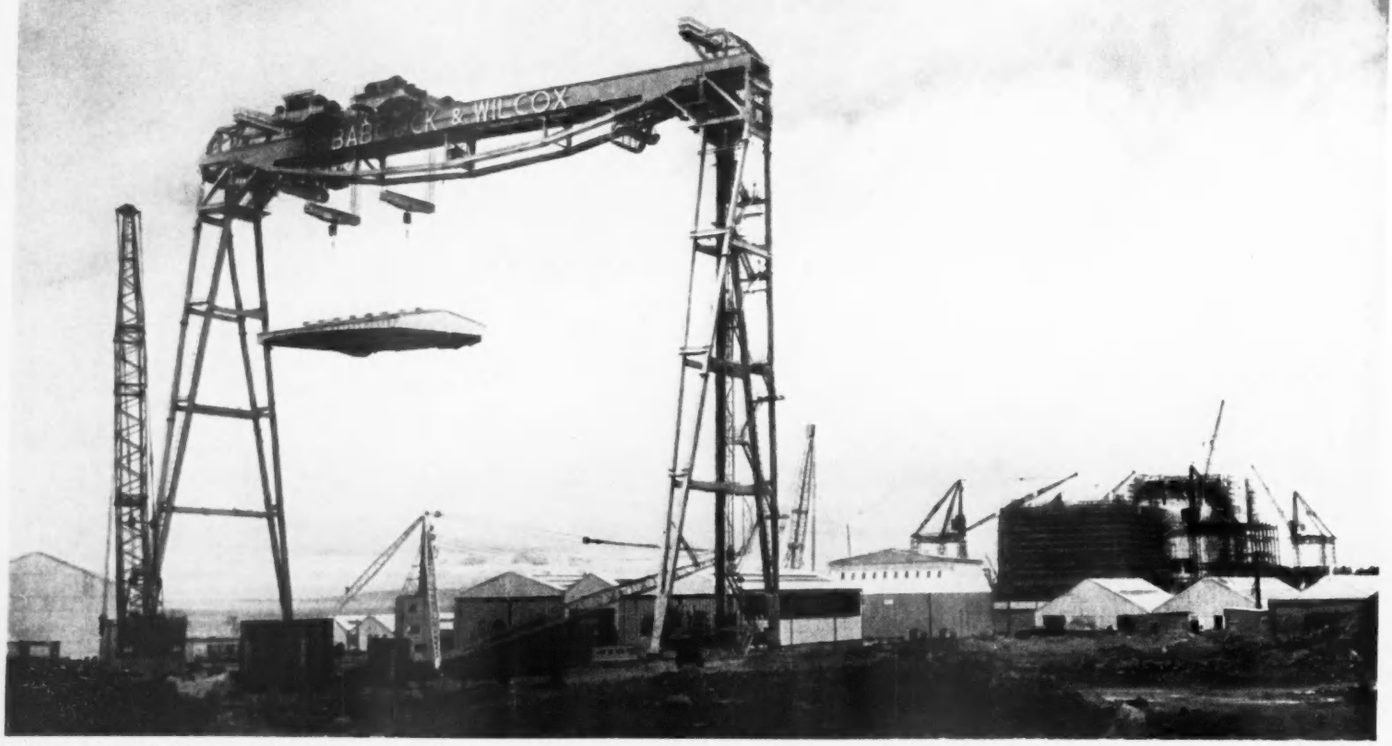
driving the world's largest Goliath

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' crane motors totalling over 900 h.p. drive the world's largest Goliath crane built by Babcock & Wilcox Limited.

This 250 ft. high crane capable of lifting up to 400 tons can straddle the 178 ft. high reactor buildings of the world's first 500 MW atomic power station being constructed by the ENGLISH ELECTRIC, BABCOCK & WILCOX, TAYLOR WOODROW Atomic Power Group, and will be used for erecting the 90 ft. high steam raising units and reactor pressure vessels.

with 14 totally-enclosed weatherproof crane motors by

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'



THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

Industrial Motor Works, Bradford

WORKS · STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

DM. 84

Enter No. C2 on reply

THE ENGINEER

Established 1856

No. 5417 **NOVEMBER 20, 1959** VOL. 208

EDITORIAL CONTENTS

Leading Articles

Dounreay and Harwell . . . 625
The Six and the Seven . . . 625
Control of Radioactive Wastes . . . 626
Nuclear Propulsion—U.S. Navy Progress . . . 627
Health in Non-Ferrous Foundries . . . 627

Articles

100 Years Ago . . . 627
Multi-Fuel Engines . . . 628
Harwell Neutron Project . . . 633
North Foreland Radio . . . 636
Glasgow University Engineering Building . . . 640
Motor-Car Factory at Dagenham . . . 641
Diesel Hydraulic Locomotive " D.800 " . . . 644
Hydraulic Presses . . . 647
Narrows Bridge, Perth . . . 648
Golden Jubilee of Aluminium Production at Dolgarrog . . . 649
Wheeled Loading Shovels . . . 650
Electronic Telephone Exchange Experiments . . . 651
Electronic Forum for Industry . . . 651
Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland . . . 652
Traffic Engineering Study Group . . . 652
Student Exchanges . . . 652
Flexible Couplings . . . 652
Multi-Motor Control Centre . . . 653
British-Built Outboard Motors . . . 653
Paint Spraying Equipment . . . 654
Launch of T.S.S. " Oriana " . . . 654
Small Centreless Grinder . . . 654
Concrete Mixer . . . 654
Deck Structure of the Narrows Bridge, Perth . . . 655
Axial Vibration Resonance Changer . . . 655
Data Processing System . . . 655
Taper Shank Drills . . . 655
Building of the 45,000-ton Liner " Canberra " . . . 656
Air-Break Cam-Operated Master Controllers . . . 656
I.T.A. Transmitter in Northern Ireland . . . 657
Portable Contamination Monitor . . . 657
Turret Horizontal Broaching Machine . . . 658
Grinding Wheel Form Dressing Equipment . . . 658
Electronic " Building Bricks " . . . 658
Extensions to a Heavy Machine Tool Factory . . . 659
Low-Level Beta Counting . . . 659

Continental Section

Marine Diesel Engines Trial . . . 661
Automobile Technical Congress. Audiofrequency Voltmeter. European-American Nuclear Committee. Handicrafts and Trade Fair. Second International Rocket and Satellite Congress. Hydraulic Unit. Plastics Exhibition. Data Processing Installation 662

American Section

Continuous Casting Machine for Copper Billet and Slab Production . . . 663

OBITUARY Sir Frederick West, G.B.E. . . . 637

LETTERS Earnings of Engineers. Imperishable Tram. Chiswick Flyover . . . 638

BOOK REVIEWS . . . 638

NEWS AND NOTES Industrial and Labour Notes . . . 660
Personal and Business . . . 664
British Patent Specifications . . . 665
Catalogues and Brochures. Forthcoming Engagements. Advanced Engineering Courses 666

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS : PAGE 145 **CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS : PAGE 137**

NOTICE TO READERS No undertaking can be given to return illustrations or manuscripts. Correspondents are requested to keep copies. No notice is taken of anonymous communications.

SUBSCRIPTIONS U.K. and ABROAD £5 10. 0. p.a., including postage (CANADA £5 5. 0.). Single copies 2s. each, plus 9d. postage. Also on sale at newsagents.

'THE ENGINEER' BUYERS GUIDE Published annually. One FREE copy is sent to all direct postal subscribers on publication and delivered by newsagents to all regular readers. Additional copies are obtainable at 7s. 6d. each. Postage 1s. 9d. extra.

Published every Friday by

MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS) LTD., AT 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. Telephone : CENtral 6565

HOLES FOR

This is part of a strainer drum which, with 5 more like it, will ensure that the cooling water for the turbo-alternators at Aberthaw Generating Station is

5,000,000 GALLONS

free from solid matter which might impair the efficiency of the system. Between them they handle 30 million gallons of water per hour.

Altogether, strainers handling a total capacity of more than 140,000,000 gallons are in service or on order for installations both at home and abroad.

RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL) LTD.

A member of the RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH GROUP which co-ordinates the land and marine activities of:

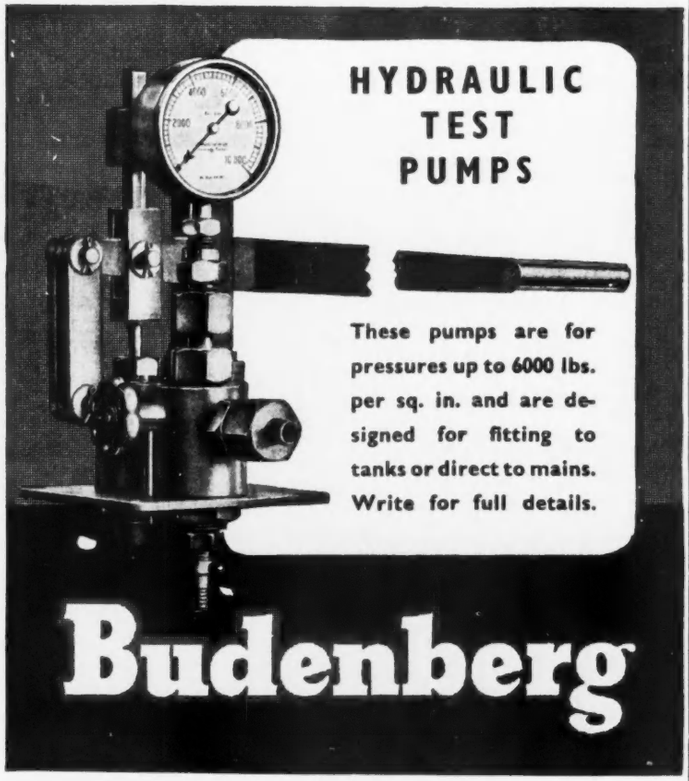
THE NORTH EASTERN MARINE ENGINEERING CO. LTD. — RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL) LTD.
PARSONS MARINE TURBINE CO. LTD. — THE HUMBER GRAVING DOCK & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GEORGE CLARK & NORTH EASTERN MARINE (SUNDERLAND) LTD. — RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH ATOMIC LTD.

ASSOCIATED COMPANY: ATOMIC POWER CONSTRUCTIONS LTD.

RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL) LTD., HARTLEPOOL, CO. DURHAM

and at 58 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1., 59 Mosley Street, Manchester, and 75 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.

Enter No. 21 on reply card



HYDRAULIC TEST PUMPS

These pumps are for pressures up to 6000 lbs. per sq. in. and are designed for fitting to tanks or direct to mains. Write for full details.

Budenberg

BUDENBERG GAUGE CO LTD
BROADHEATH NR MANCHESTER
Branch Offices: London and Glasgow

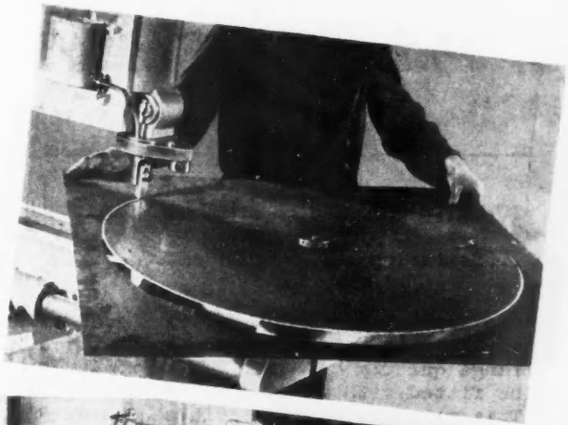
dm BUI5
Enter No. 31 on reply card

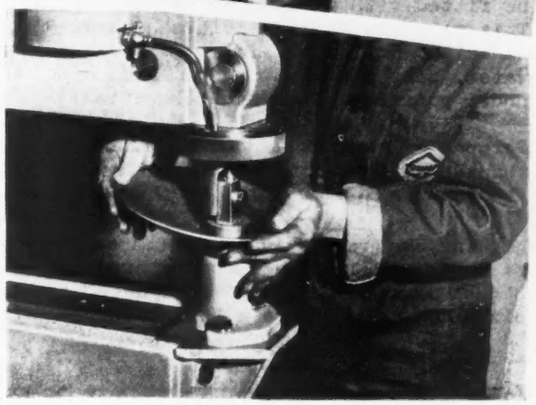
THE WHITECROSS CO. LTD WARRINGTON ENGLAND
Enter No. 32 on reply card

buy one machine to

SHEAR
NIBBLE
FORM
CUT LOUVRES
CIRCLES
RINGS

flange, dish, bead and slot in all ferrous and non-ferrous sheets





The Trumpf Universal Shearing, Nibbling, Flanging and Forming Machines Model TAS will perform these operations on **ONE MACHINE WITH THE NECESSARY TOOLS, OR ON SEPARATE MACHINES TOOLED FOR ONE PARTICULAR JOB**... just right for experimental or batch production. Fast, clean, accurate work, saving much time and the extreme cost of heavy presses and tools.

15 sizes cover a thickness range of up to ·36in. with various throat depths, plus three **NEW COPY-NIBBLERS** for production blanking and piercing.

Trumpf *really* **means versatility**

Full details or technical advice for your job from the U.K. agents

F.J. Edwards Ltd

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1.
Phones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) & 3771 (4 lines) Grams: Bescotools London NW1
LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3
Phones: CENtral 7606/8 Grams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

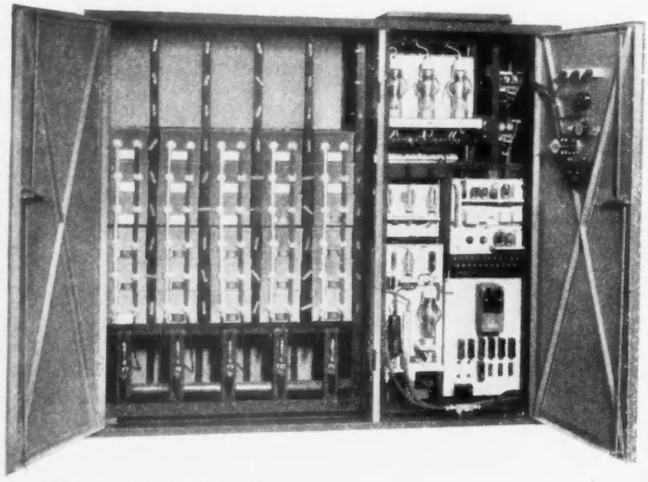
Enter No. 33 on reply card

British Federal electronics

.....now have capacity available for design and manufacture of electronic equipment for general industrial applications.

British Federal synchronous electronic control pillar embodying fully synchronous timing from one cycle minimum, and with automatic current control and automatic voltage regulation features; up-slope provided as an optional extra. Available for spot or seam welding equipment to give fully interlocked sequence control of the machine operation.

British Federal type W/1 single stage weld timer for range of 3 to 150 cycles.



Special electronic condenser discharge control for industrial processing.

BRITISH FEDERAL WELDER & MACHINE CO. LTD.
CASTLE MILL WORKS · DUDLEY · WORCS.
TELEPHONE DUDLEY 54701

industrial control

Enter No. 41 on reply card

THIS FOR THE NEW PLANT? S·K·

C

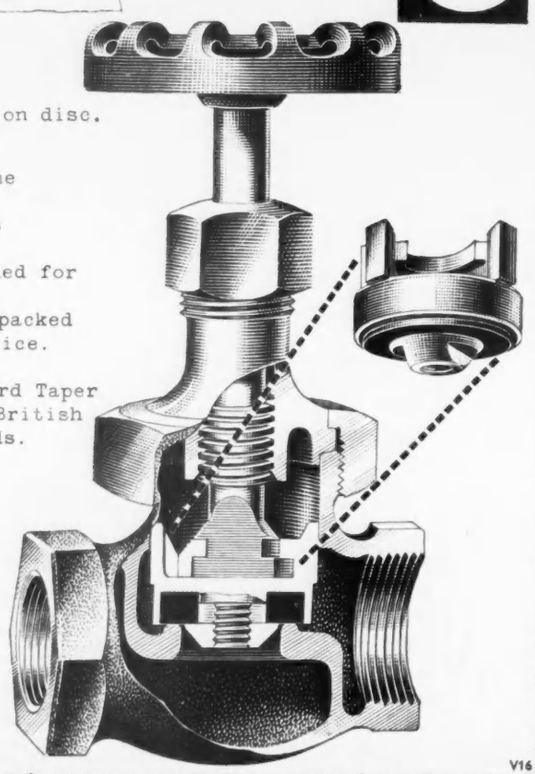
BULLETIN ON CRANE BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

...featuring the D7 with renewable disc holder and composition disc.

The renewable disc holder of the D7 makes it possible for the engineer to renew the disc on any size valve in this wide range quickly and easily. The replaced holder can afterwards be fitted with a new disc at the engineer's convenience. This valve is made to British Standard 2060 and is recommended for steam and hot water lines, and cold services such as water, oil, gas or air. When wide open, the valves can be repacked under pressure. They can be specially packed for petrol service.

Screwed or Flanged patterns available. Screwed British Standard Taper Threads–or to American Standards. Flanged in accordance with British Standard Tables 'D', 'E', 'F' or 'H'–or to American Standards.

Working pressures: (valves with screwed ends) saturated steam up to 200 pounds. Cold services up to 400 pounds.
Sizes: Screwed–¼" to 3"; Flanged–½" to 3".
Sizes 2½" and 3" have a bolted bonnet.

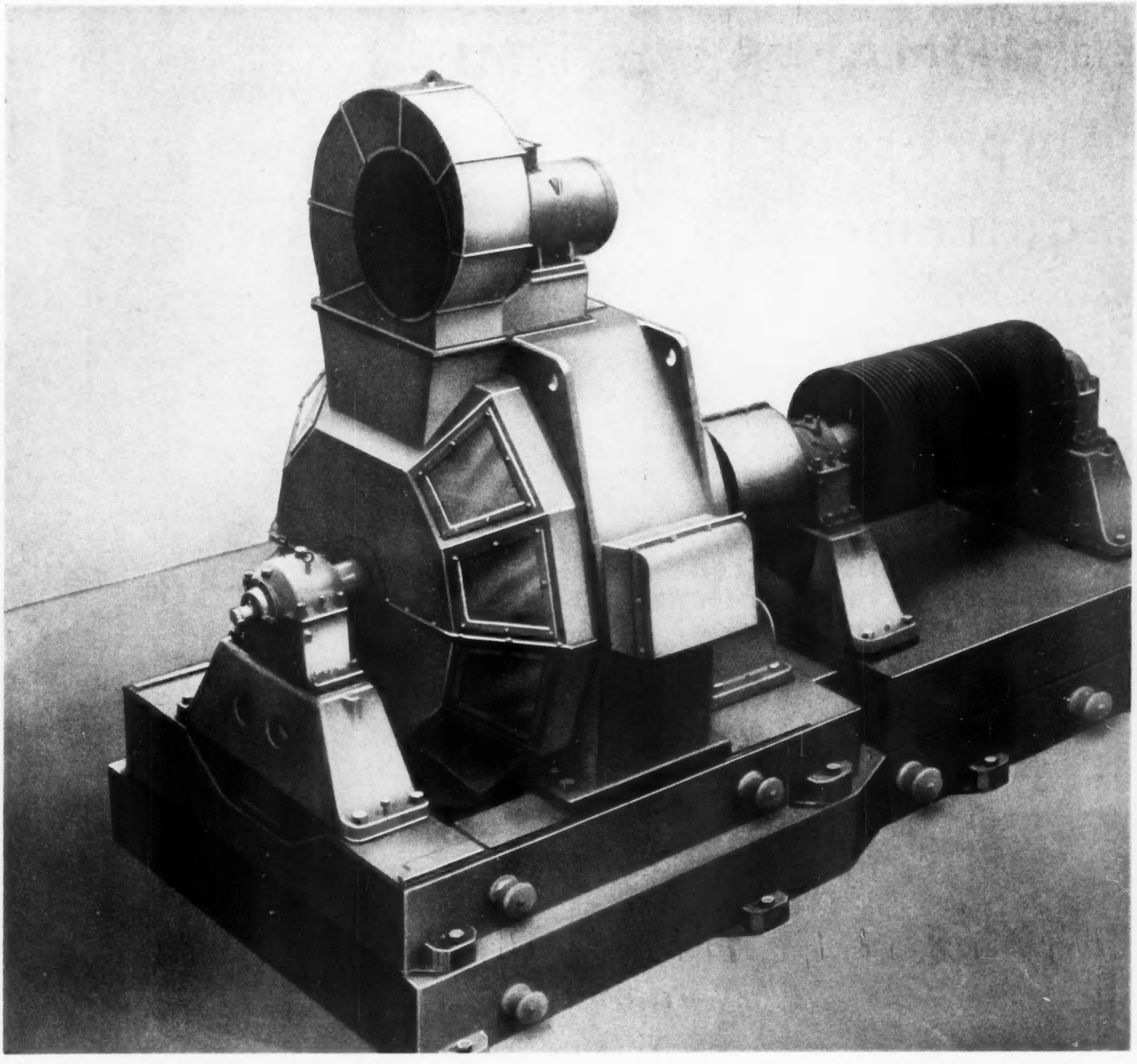


CRANE VALVES OF BRONZE CAST IRON AND STEEL

CRANE LTD., 15-16 RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET, LONDON, E.C.4. WORKS: IPSWICH
Branches: Birmingham, Brentford, Bristol, Glasgow, London, Manchester

V16

Enter No. 42 on reply card



N-S variable-speed a.c. motor, 900/225 h.p., 580/145 r.p.m., 6000 Volts, for compressor drive

Many thousands of h.p. of N-S variable-speed a.c. motors serve the chemical industry.

Stepless speed variation, ease of automatic control, and the assurance of long continuous service without shut-down for maintenance, are reasons for the choice of N-S variable-speed motors for the drive of large compressors and other plant in the chemical and allied industries.

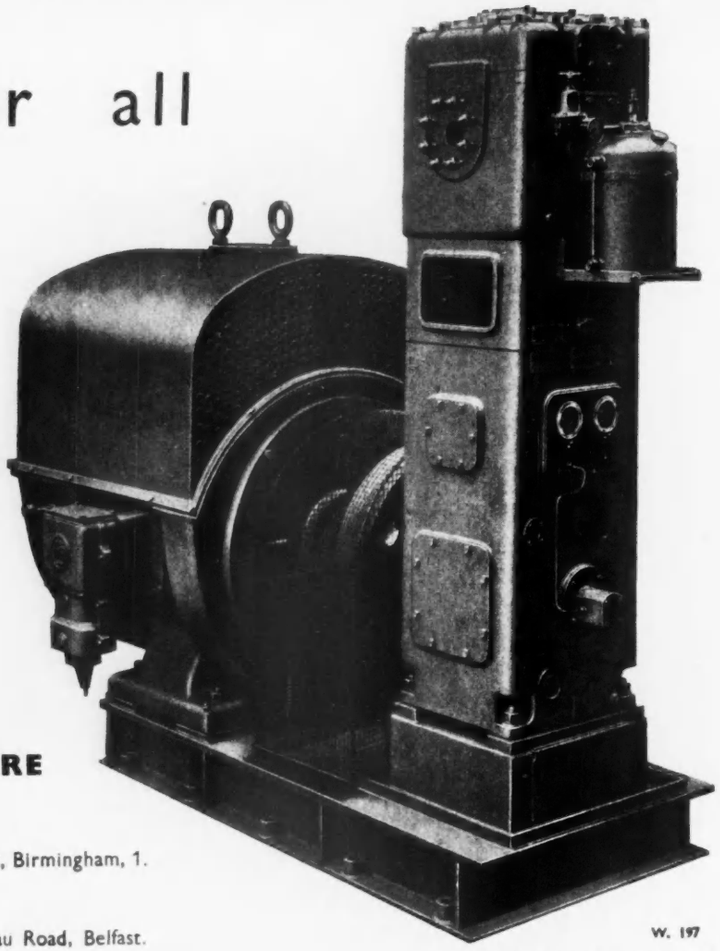
The N-S variable-speed a.c. motor is available for outputs from about 1 to 9000 h.p , in a range of enclosures, including pressurized.

LAURENCE, SCOTT & ELECTROMOTORS LTD.

NORWICH MANCHESTER LONDON & BRANCHES

Enter No. 51 on reply card

TILGHMAN'S for all compressor requirements



One of two machines supplied to Messrs. Petrochemicals Ltd. through the Lummus Co. Ltd. These machines have been supplied to boost the pressure of nitrogen from 50 lbs. p.s.i. to 230 lbs. p.s.i. This is an oil-free machine, but due to the very high dryness factor of nitrogen normal carbon rings would be liable to disintegrate due to the lack of moisture in the gas. This compressor is therefore fitted with a special water injection system which sprays a measured quantity of water into the cylinder to keep the carbon rings moist. The machine is direct coupled to a flameproof motor.

TILGHMANS LIMITED
BROADHEATH ALTRINCHAM CHESHIRE

A member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group.

LONDON OFFICE: 1, Chester Street, S.W.1.

AGENTS: MIDLANDS: R. J. Richardson & Sons Ltd., Commercial Street, Birmingham, 1.
SCOTLAND: Balbardie Ltd., 227, Bath Street, Glasgow, C.2.
110, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, 2.
NORTHERN IRELAND: Stewart Industrial Services Ltd., 129, Ormeau Road, Belfast.

W. 197

Enter No. 61 on reply card

British & best

KING DICK
STILLSON
PIPE WRENCHES

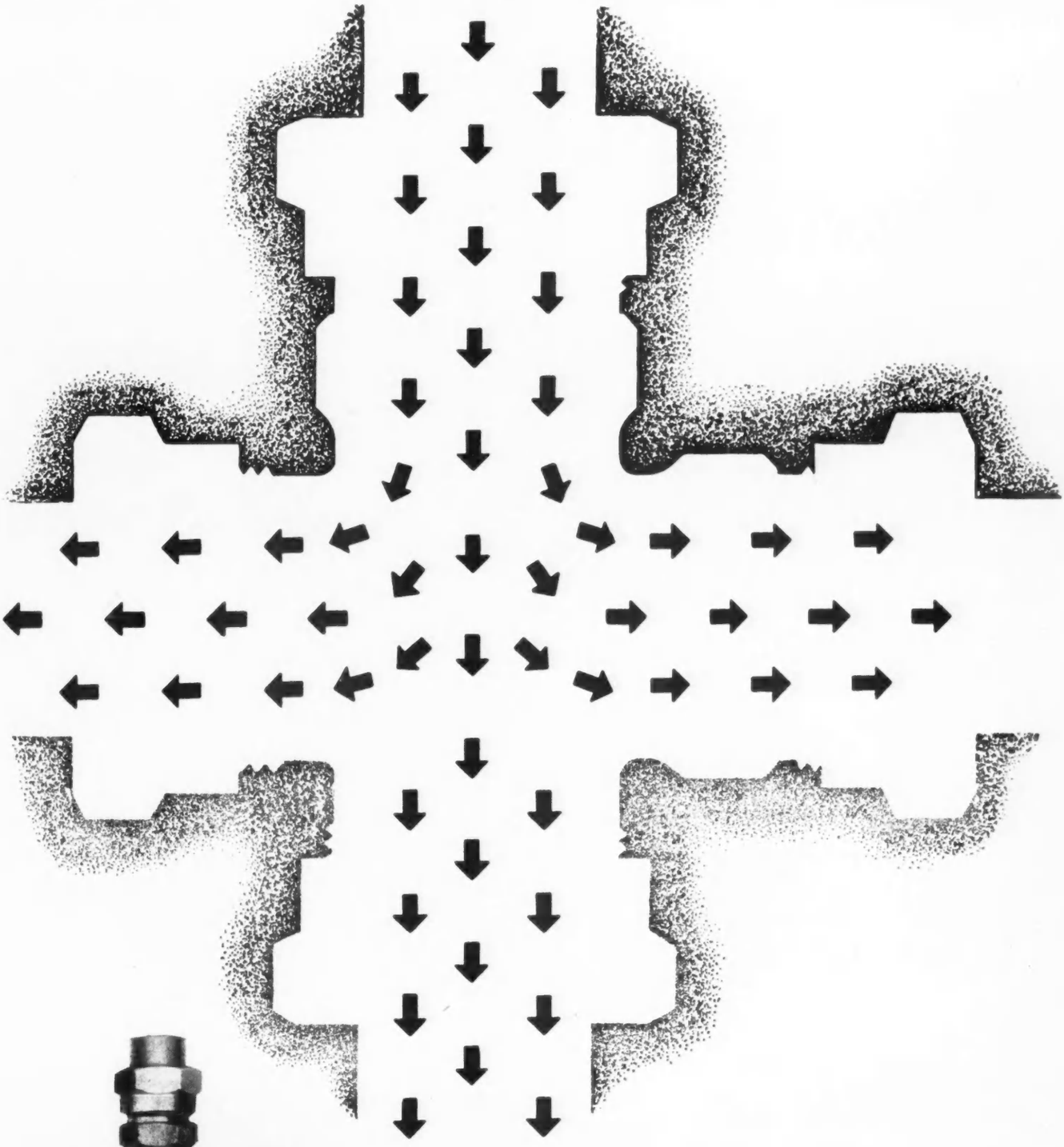
King Dick Stillson Pipe Wrenches maintain the same high standard of quality expected with all our tools. The jaws are subject to a very rigid heat treatment control and are 100% hardness-tested to ensure reliability. All the individual parts are interchangeable. Available in 8", 10", 14", 18", 24", 36" and 48" sizes. Write for illustrated leaflet.

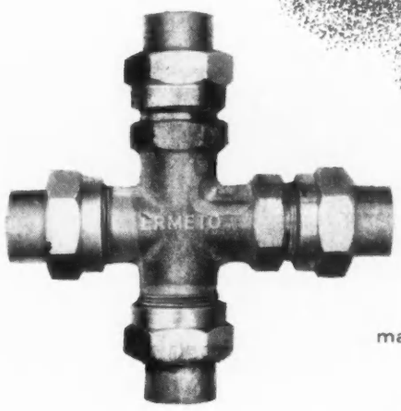
BUY KING DICK BRITISH

ABINGDON KING DICK

ABINGDON KING DICK LTD.
Abingdon Works, Kings Road, Tyseley, Birmingham, 11. England.

Enter No. 62 on reply card





in connection with high pressure

ERMETO HIGH PRESSURE COUPLINGS are specified by many leading manufacturers, because they are the most reliable fittings on the market for every high pressure installation. Our catalogue illustrating the full range of standard fittings will be sent to you on request. Non-standard fittings can also be made to suit your specification. Our technical experience is at your service.

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LTD **ERMETO**

HARGRAVE ROAD · MAIDENHEAD · BERKS TELEPHONE: MAIDENHEAD 5100 · A MEMBER OF THE ALENCO GROUP OF COMPANIES

Enter No. 71 on reply card

By kind permission of Whitley Bros Ltd of Wrexham

no magic about it

There's no magic about Sykes Dewatering Equipment. Its efficiency is due to excellent design backed by 100 years of pumping experience. In the same way there is no mystery about installing and operating the system. The remarkable jetting efficiency of the unique Jetwell wellpoints makes installation simple, speedy and economical. Reliability of operation is so high that the plant can be maintained by one semi-skilled man, and will give non-stop service for months on end with the very minimum of attention.

The photograph shows part of an excavation in water-bearing sand, taken to 25 ft below standing water level. This work was carried out by a contractor who had not previously owned dewatering equipment, and without expert assistance.

SYKES

DEWATERING EQUIPMENT

HENRY SYKES LTD, Southwark Street, London, S.E.1

Telephone: HOP 5231 (8 lines) *Telegrams:* Tripulse, Sedist, London

145

Enter No. 81 on reply card

Steel Rolls for

COGGING MILLS

STRIP MILLS

BLOOMING MILLS

SLABBING MILLS

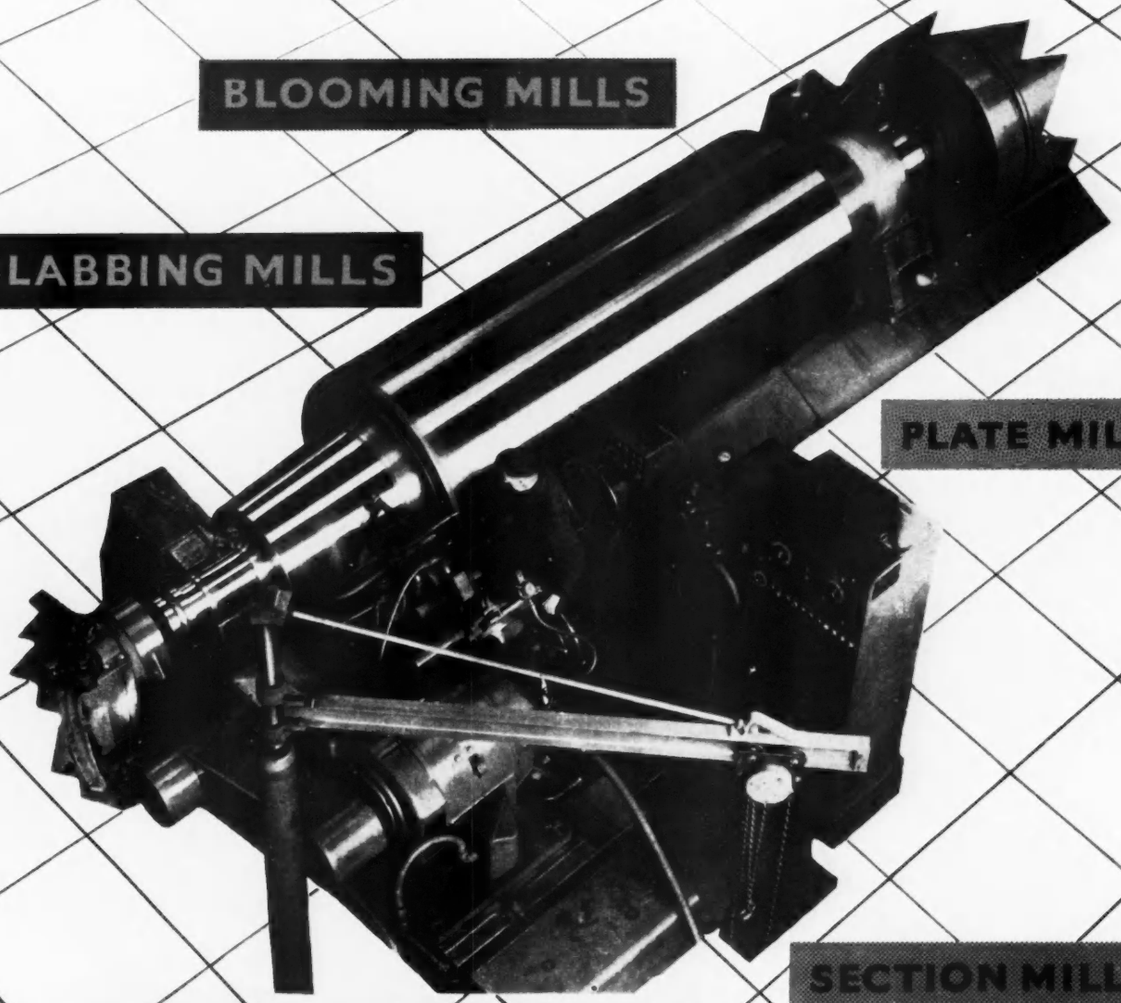


PLATE MILLS

SECTION MILLS

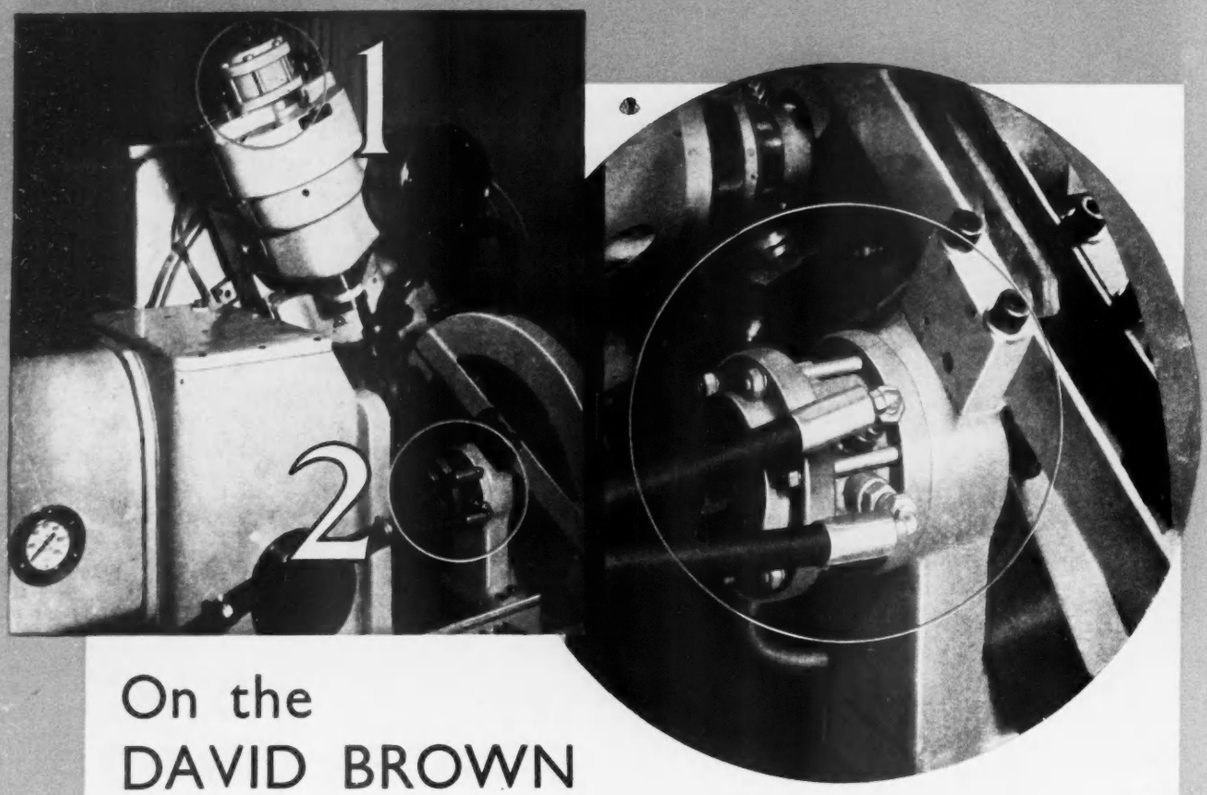
COLD REDUCTION MILLS

The Darlington Forge Ltd.

DARLINGTON

Enter No. 91 on reply card

B



On the DAVID BROWN 'HYDRAX' GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

Lockheed semi-rotary slave units operate

1. The automatic hob shift and
2. The automatic loading—see close-up.

These Lockheed units provide a greatly simplified and compact installation.

SEMI-ROTARY SLAVE UNITS BY

Lockheed
REGD TRADE MARK
INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

LOCKHEED PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS DIVISION
SHAW ROAD, SPEKE, LIVERPOOL 24
Telephone: Hunts Cross 2121 *Telex: 62394*

There are also Industrial Hydraulics Sales Engineers at your service at:—

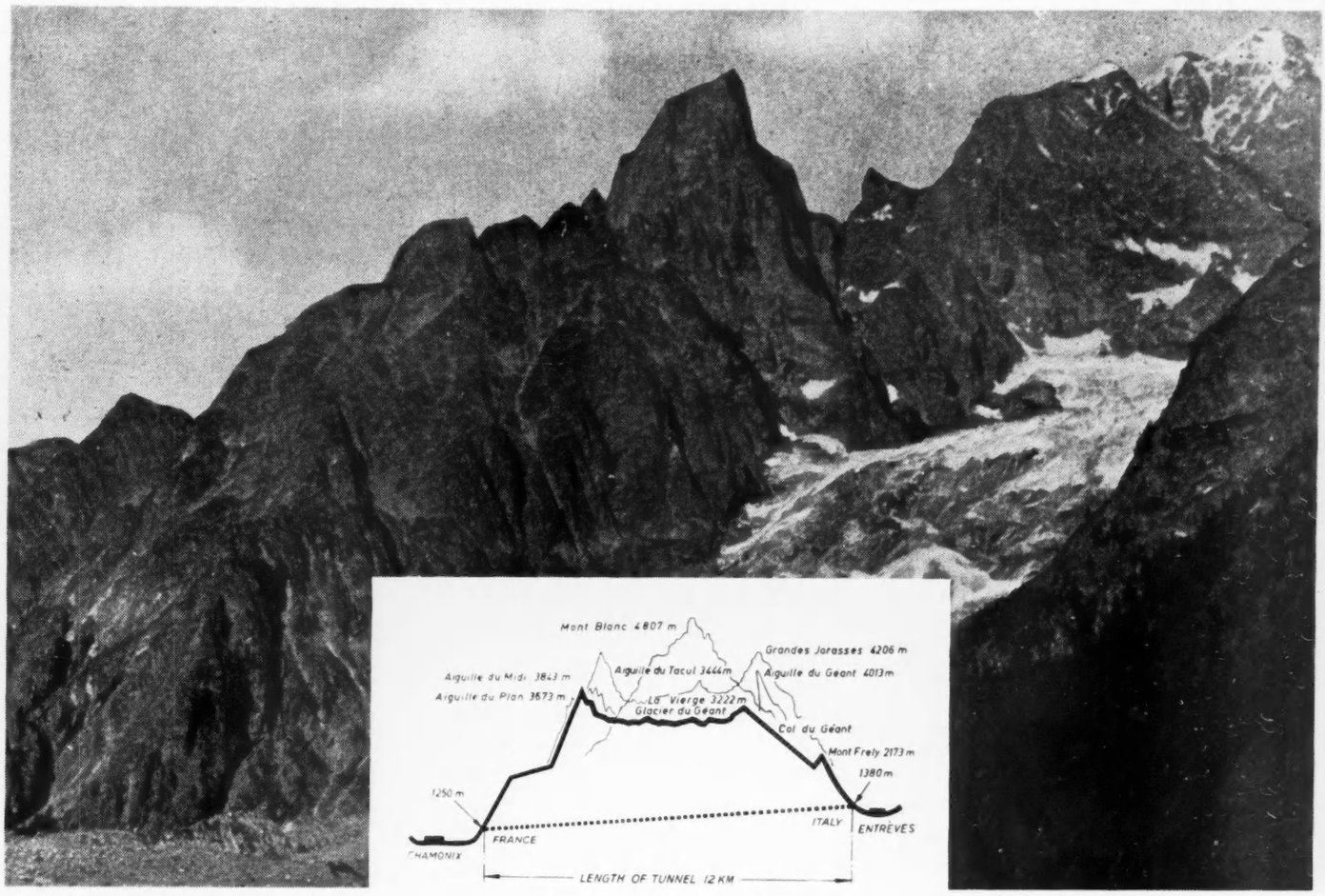
Brock House, Langham Street, London, W.1 (*Longham 2527*)
Tachbrook Road, Leamington Spa (*Leamington Spa 2700*)
144 St. Vincent Street, Glasgow C.2 (*Central 0291*)

Lockheed semi-rotary units are available both in single-vane form giving up to 300° movement, and in double-vane form giving up to 120°. Torques range from 1,270 to 1,100,000 lb./ins. at 1,000 p.s.i.

Below: the flange-mounted type, also available with foot mounting.

ONE OF THE AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS GROUP

Enter No. 101 on reply card



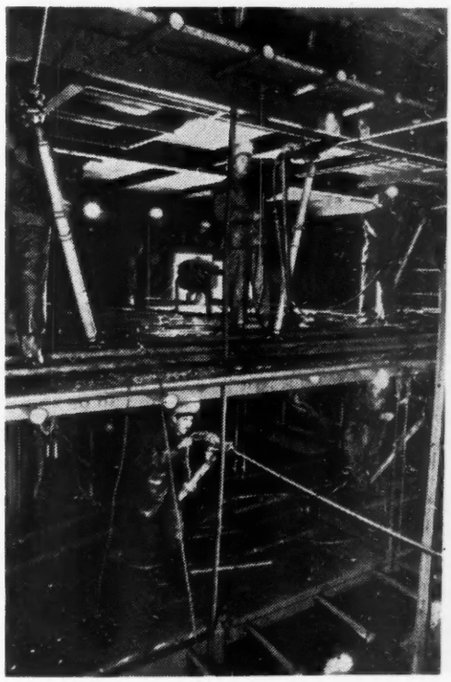
Whoever heard of Tigers in the Alps?

Around the Mont Blanc area quite a lot of people have heard of them. Atlas Copco Tiger rock drills are helping to drive the new seven-mile tunnel through the mountain. When completed, the roadway will connect the Chamonix valley in France with the Aosta valley in Italy. The distance between Paris and Turin will be reduced by 137 miles (221 kilometres) and between Paris and Milan by 194 miles (312 kilometres). And for the first time it will be possible to drive from Italy to France at any time of the year.

The Mont Blanc tunnel will take three years to complete and cost an estimated £11,700,000.

It will have an excavated section of approximately 861 square ft. (80m^2.) and a finished section of 743 square ft. (70m^2.). About four miles of the tunnel will be driven from the Italian side. Atlas Copco compressed air equipment was chosen exclusively by the Italian contractor, Societa Italiana per Condotte d'Acqua. The equipment supplied consists of AR4 Skid-mounted compressors, Tiger rock drills and Sandvik Coromant drill steels.

The four compressors are mounted in a central compressor house and, with a total output of 3,530 c.f.m., supply all air required for the drills. The Tigers are operated from a three-storey drilling platform designed to utilise all available drilling space. The Sandvik Coromant steels with which the drills are fitted have been developed for use with Atlas Copco drills as a light-weight unit – a combination currently drilling more than 1,300 million feet a year throughout the world!



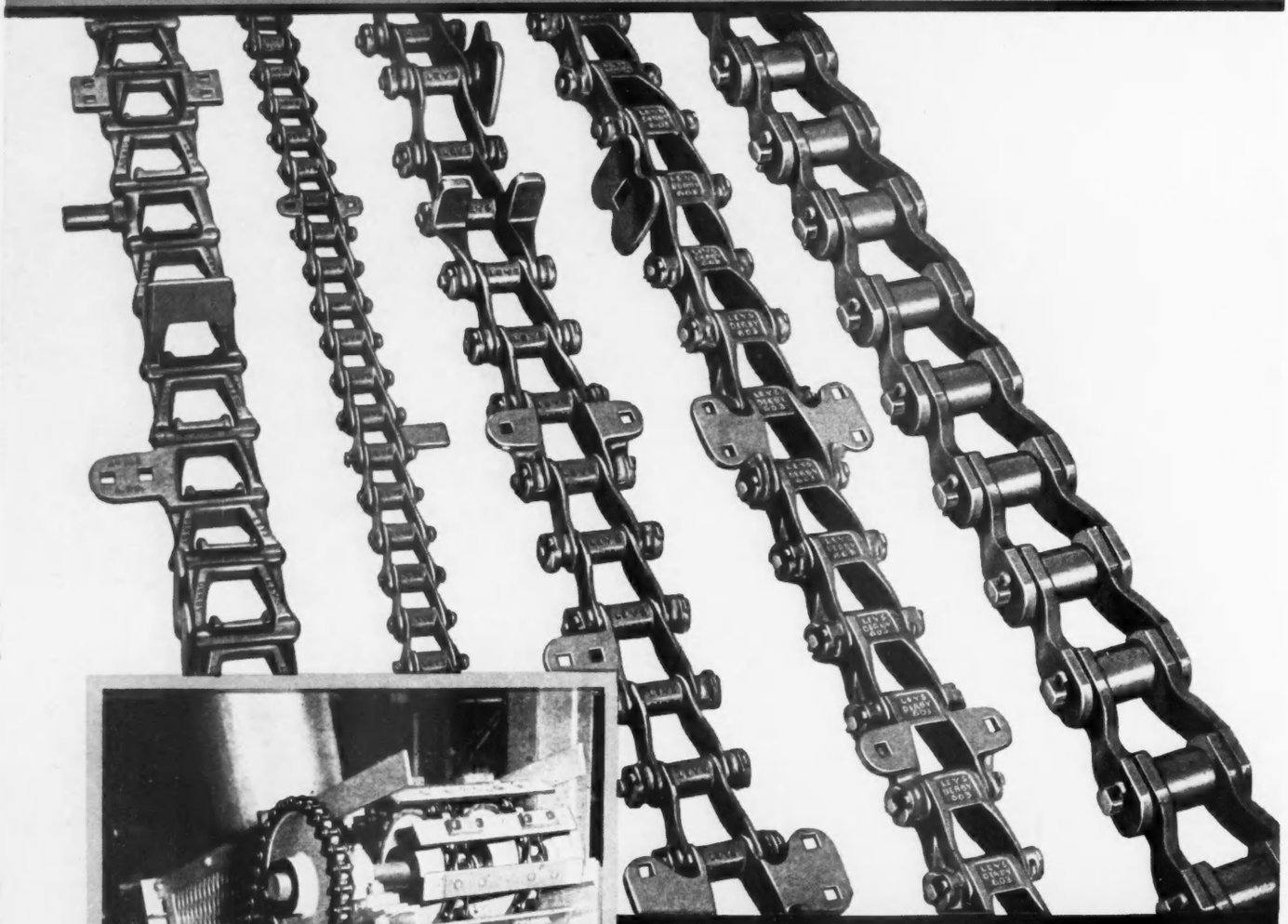
Atlas Copco PUTS COMPRESSED AIR TO WORK FOR THE WORLD

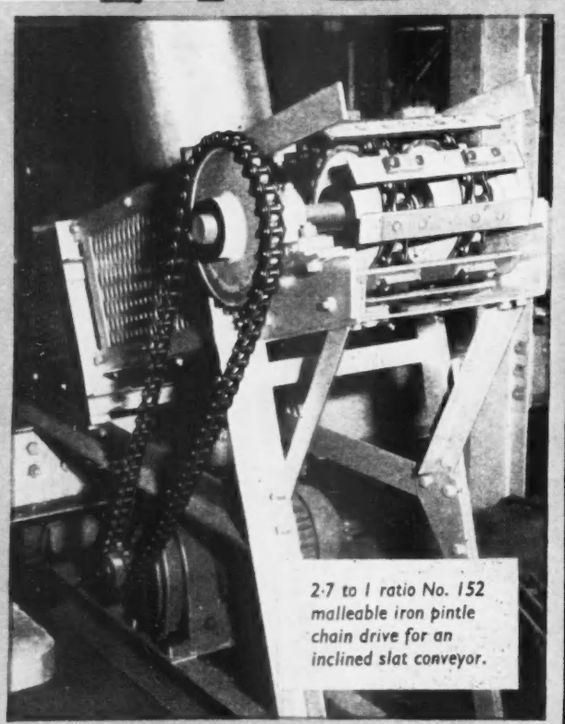
Contact your local company or agent or write to Atlas Copco AB, Stockholm 1, Sweden.

DSS 116

Enter No. 111 on reply card

COMPLETE MECHANICAL HANDLING PLANTS AND CHAINS





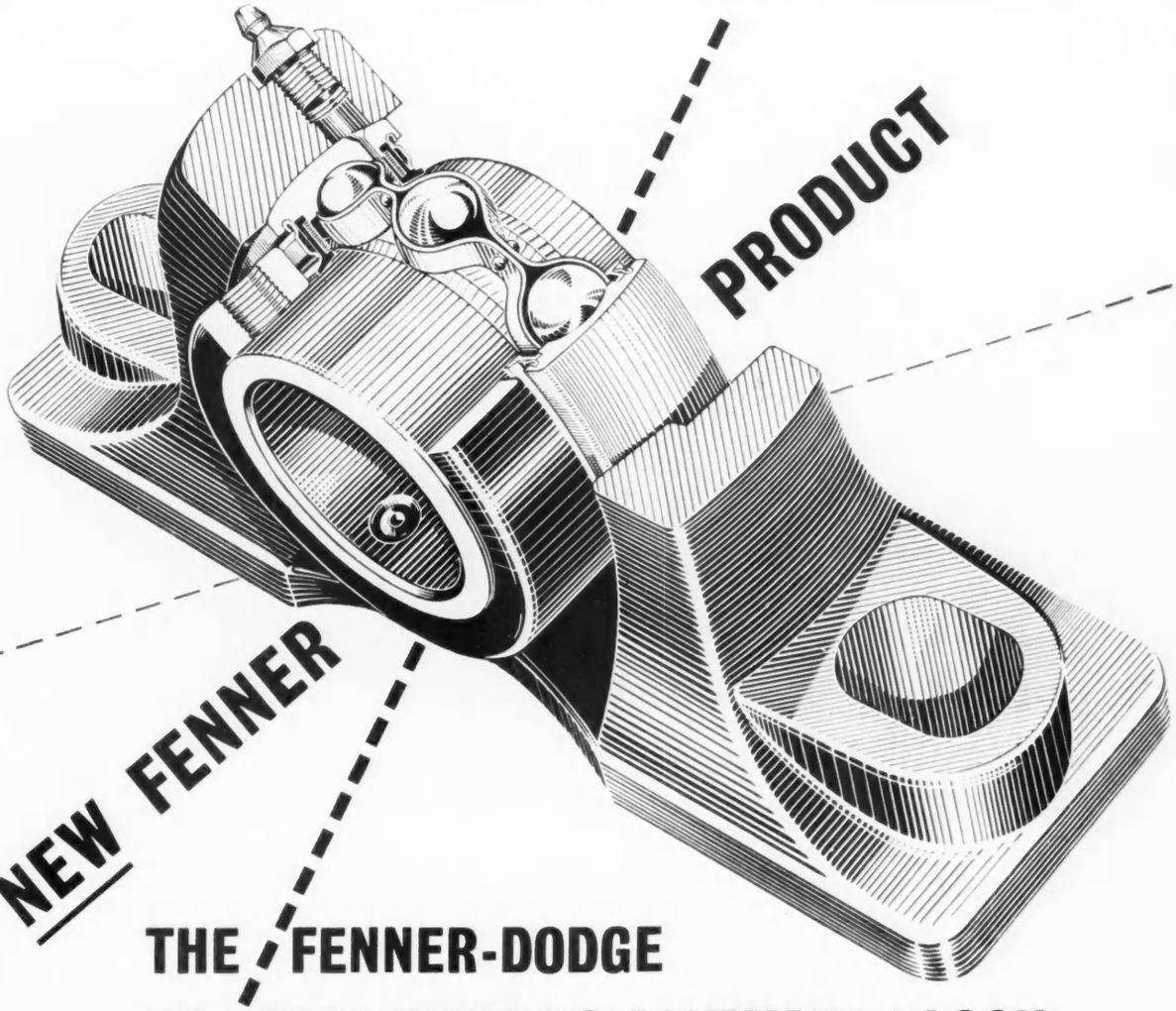
2·7 to 1 ratio No. 152 malleable iron pintle chain drive for an inclined slat conveyor.

EWART

EWART CHAINBELT
CO LTD · DERBY · ENGLAND

Telephone: DERBY 45451
Telegrams: CHAINBELT, DERBY

Enter No. 121 on reply card



A NEW FENNER PRODUCT

THE FENNER-DODGE SC BALL BEARING PLUMMER BLOCK

with these special 5 star features :-

★ A sealed bearing with relubrication facilities giving longer life under arduous conditions.

★ Easy to fit housing designed to give adequate spanner room and elongated bolt holes allow lateral adjustment.

★ Separate collar provides bearing to shaft fixing without distortion of inner race.

★ Special seal designed for low frictional losses and keeps grease in and dirt out.

★ Deep groove ball bearing with long inner race distributes loads over greater shaft area, and is fully self aligning.

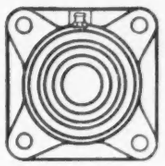
Send for leaflet 250/19

Fenner

J. H. FENNER & CO. LTD., MARFLEET, HULL

BRANCHES AT: *BELFAST, BIRMINGHAM, BRADFORD, BRISTOL, BURNLEY, CARDIFF, GLASGOW, HULL, LEEDS, LEICESTER, LIVERPOOL, LONDON, LUTON, MIDDLESBROUGH, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, NOTTINGHAM, SHEFFIELD, STOKE-ON-TRENT.*

ALSO AVAILABLE IN



4 BOLT FLANGE BEARING

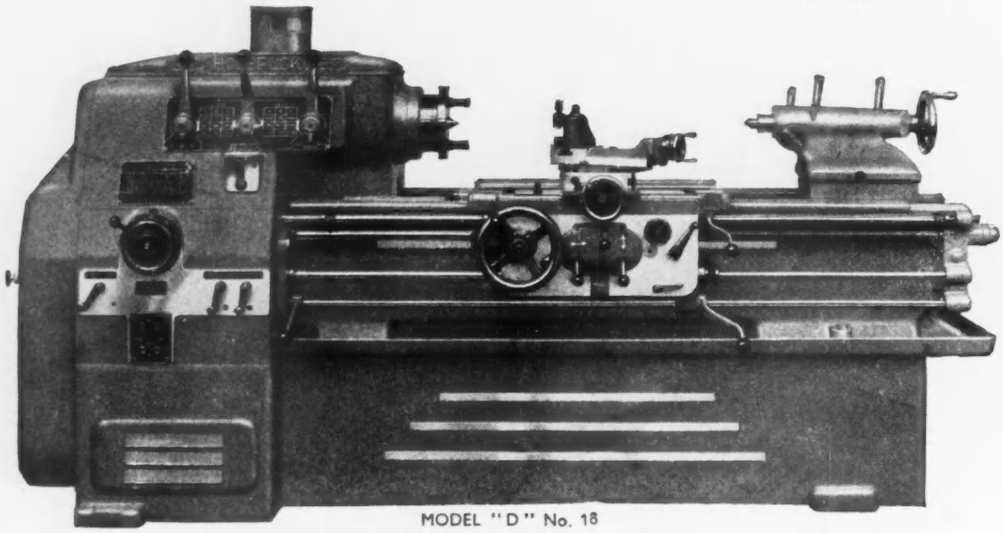
2 BOLT FLANGE BEARING

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

Enter No. 131 on reply card

C

STRATFORD **Holbrook** LONDON



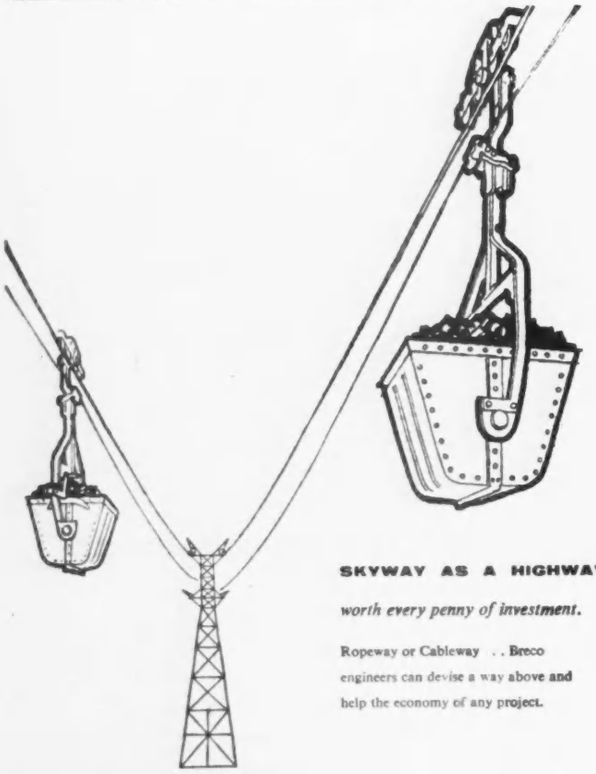
MODEL "D" No. 18

MODEL "D" PRECISION LATHES

BUILT IN 3 SIZES. SWINGING 13-15-18 INCHES OVER BEDWAYS

The Finest Lathe in its Class

Enter No. 141 on reply card



SKYWAY AS A HIGHWAY

worth every penny of investment.

Ropeway or Cableway . . Breco engineers can devise a way above and help the economy of any project.

BRECO the Big name behind the Big ropeways

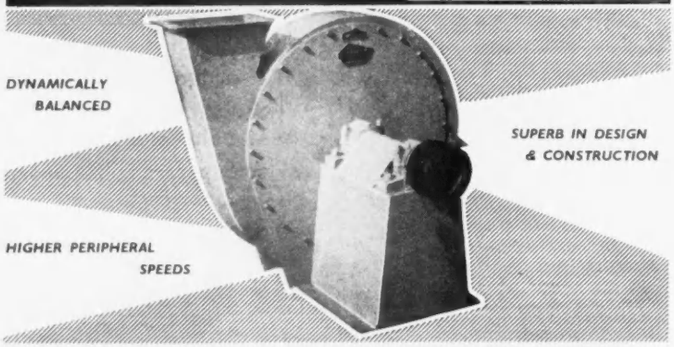
ROPEWAYS CABLEWAYS

British Ropeway Engineering Co. Ltd., Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3. Telephone: MINcing Lane 7901. Telegraphic Address: Boxhauling, Fen, London.

member of the Guest Group

Enter No. 142 on reply card

HIGH EFFICIENCY BACK BLADED FANS



FOR DUST EXTRACTION AIR CONVEYING . . .

KNOWN & PROVED THE WORLD OVER

Callow manufacture this high efficiency equipment to your own special requirements, making it possible for you to achieve maximum efficiency from your plant. This high efficiency obtained over a wide range of volume will amply repay by effecting savings in fuel and power.

The Liverpool Callow Dustless Air Conveying System incorporating this type of fan is well known throughout the trade

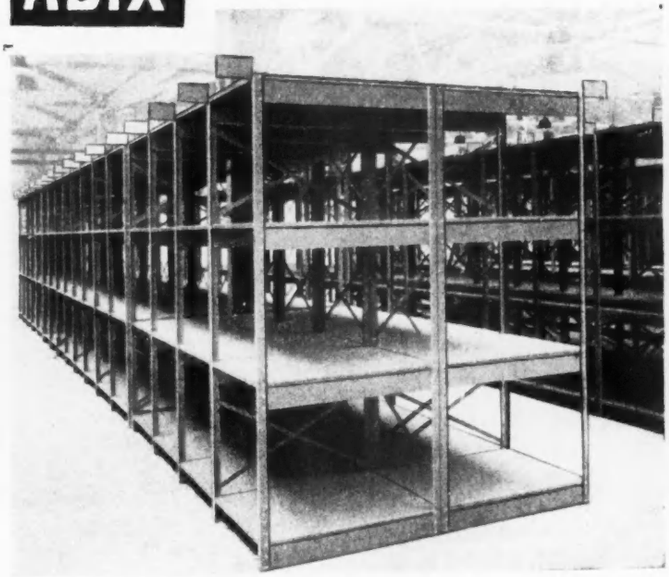
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT THIS PARTICULAR EQUIPMENT, OR ON ANY MILLING PROBLEM, WRITE TO . . .

F.E.CALLOW
ENGINEERS LIMITED
BIRCHILL RD · KIRKBY TRADING ESTATE
LIVERPOOL · ENGLAND

Telephone: SIMonswood 2461-2

Enter No. 143 on reply card

ABIX **ADJUSTABLE STEEL SHELVING**



The illustration shows a typical installation of ABIX Steel Shelving, supplied to a well-known Paint Manufacturer. Note the easy access to the shelving and the orderly appearance.
ABIX Steel Storage Equipment is supplied in a number of Standard components which can be used to make up an infinite variety of assemblies to suit your particular need. These components can be erected and dismantled by unskilled labour in a minimum of time.
They are Steel throughout. Stove Enamelled Olive Green. All fixing bolts are galvanized.

Write for illustrated Catalogue E/3 to :

ABIX (METAL INDUSTRIES) LIMITED
STEEL EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE AND FACTORY
POOL ROAD, WEST MOLESEY, SURREY
Phone: MOLesey 4361/3 Grams: Abix, East Molesey
OTHER ABIX PRODUCTS: Steel Cycle Stands, Clothes Lockers, Slotted Angle Stillages and Pallets

Enter No. 151 on reply card

CAN YOU GUESS?

What this is for ?
Who uses such a moulding ?

Frankly we were puzzled at first, but this intriguing moulding is now in production.

This is just one of the immense range of mouldings and extrusions that we make for a wide range of industries.

IF IT'S RUBBER — YOU CAN BANK ON

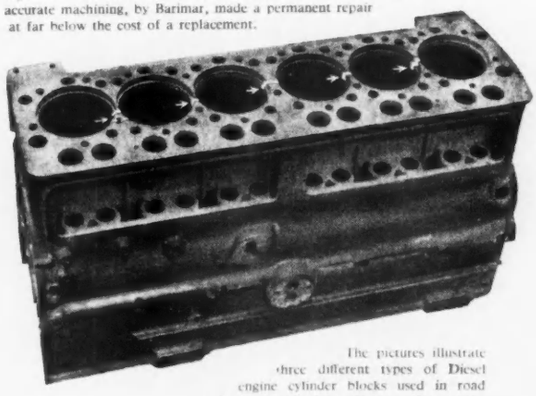
BANK BRIDGE

BANK BRIDGE RUBBER CO. LTD.,

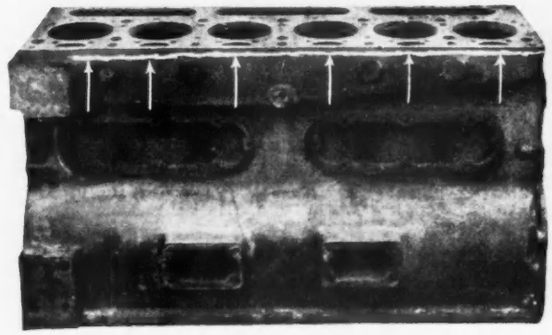
Clayton, Manchester 11. EAST 2041/2.

Enter No. 152 on reply card

Top of every liner housing in this cylinder block was cracked, and the repair called for the skill of Barimar experts. Scientific welding and accurate machining, by Barimar, made a permanent repair at far below the cost of a replacement.



The pictures illustrate three different types of Diesel engine cylinder blocks used in road vehicles, received by Barimar for repair. The photographs were all taken in the Barimar Works on the same day. Barimar scientifically welded these blocks with strength and accuracy, and returned them promptly to the owners, covered by the usual Barimar Money-back Guarantee.



Frost cracked the water jacket of this Diesel engine cylinder block from end to end.

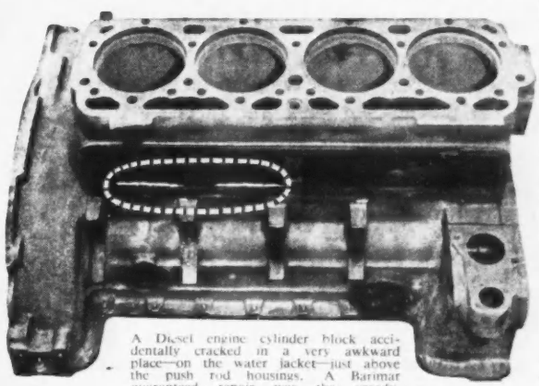
BARIMAR

repaired it at low cost within a few days.

BARIMAR welds *All* Diesel Engine Parts

BARIMAR have for many years devoted a special department to the scientific welding of all parts of large and small Diesel engines. Many of these jobs have been sent to Barimar from overseas.
ENGINEERS IN CHARGE of big Diesel engines used in Power Stations, Government Establishments, Factories, and Ships, as well as owners of smaller Diesels belonging to lighting plants, tractors and road vehicles, recognize in Barimar a prompt, speedy, inexpensive, and

GUARANTEED WELDING SERVICE FOR
Damaged Cylinders
Cylinder Heads
Crankcases
Crankshafts



A Diesel engine cylinder block accidentally cracked in a very awkward place—on the water jacket—just above the push rod housings. A Barimar guaranteed repair was the speedy, permanent and money-saving remedy.

The Barimar Welding Service covers *every* type of Diesel engine and *every* kind of damaged part.

CONSIGN ALL DAMAGED PARTS of all types of Diesel engine to Barimar, whose welding experience through half-a-century is far-ranging and unique. If too heavy to transport, Barimar Flying Squads will operate ON THE SPOT.

BARIMAR LTD.
Barimar House, 22-24, Peterborough Road, FULHAM, LONDON, S.W.6
Tele : RENown 2147-2148. (Night) 2148. "Grams : "Bariquamar, Walgreen, London"
BARIMAR Branch Addresses : BIRMINGHAM, 12: 116-117, Charles Henry St. *Telephone: Midland 2696*
MANCHESTER, 13: 67, Brunswick St., Ardwick. *Tele: Ardwick 2738*
NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 1 : 64-66, The Close. *Tele : 21055*
GLASGOW, C.2: 134, West George Lane. *Tele : Central 4709*

BARIMAR—The World's Scientific Welding Engineers

Enter No. 153 on reply card

Tough as the rock

COR-TEN CAN TAKE IT

Super-tractor shovel shifting rocky overburden
(Photograph by courtesy of Michigan (Great Britain) Limited)

WHEREVER you see steel taking savage punishment, the chances are it will be SCW Cor-Ten from The Steel Company of Wales.

With good reason. For over the past four years SCW Cor-Ten has built up a solid reputation for sheer toughness. More and more designers and users are specifying SCW Cor-Ten where high yield strength and corrosion and abrasion resistance are of major importance.

Cor-Ten is tougher

- Weight for weight, the yield strength is 50% higher than that of ordinary mild steel
  Alternatively: for the same strength, a saving of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the weight is possible
- 4-6 times more resistant to atmospheric corrosion
- Highly resistant to abrasion and fatigue

Please write to us at the address below for further information or for technical assistance in the application of SCW Cor-Ten to your products

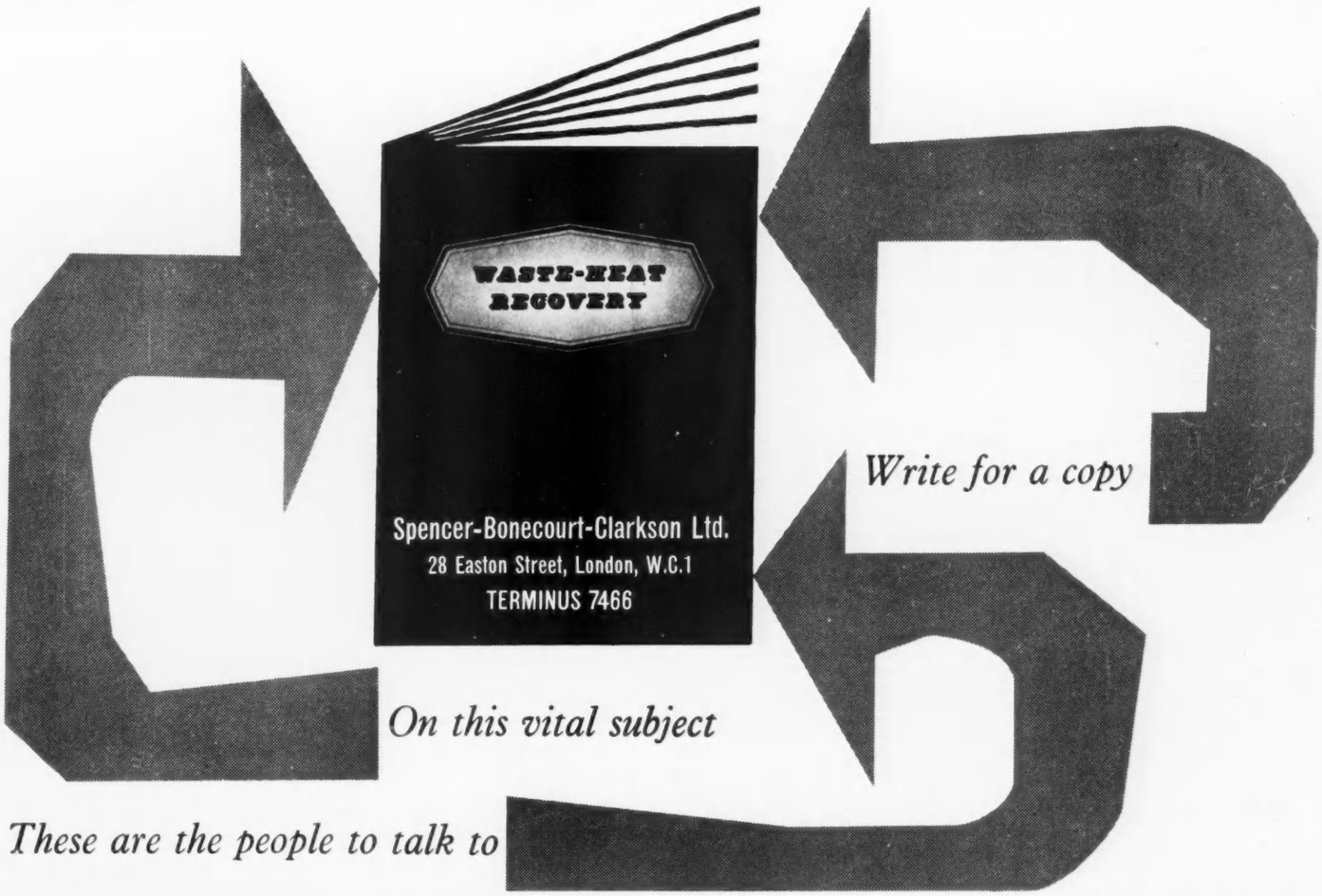
S·C·W BRAND Cor-Ten

RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK
AGRICULTURAL AND EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT
MINE CARS · POWER STATION INSTALLATIONS
BARGES AND SMALL CRAFT

THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES LIMITED

ABBEY WORKS, PORT TALBOT, GLAMORGAN TELEPHONE: PORT TALBOT 3161

Enter No. 161 on reply card



Enter No. 171 on reply card

Solve your power transmission problem

IT
REDUCES
The peak amperage during starting
ELIMINATES
Starting shock and snatch
PREVENTS
Overloading electric motors and burning them out.
Breakage of fragile materials due to sudden starting shock.
Damage due to overload.
INCREASES
The life of belt and gearing.
PERMITS
Inching and rapid reversal.
SAVES
The cost of high starting torque motors.
RELIEVES
The motor of load.

with the amazing

DRY FLUID CENTRIFUGAL COUPLING

For technical information and assistance write to . . .

POWDER COUPLINGS LTD.,
A Member of the Specialloid Group of Companies
20 BLACK BULL STREET, LEEDS, 10
Telephone : LEEDS 20936 & 31471/7

Enter No. 172 on reply card

OVERHEAD · TRAVELLERS · ELECTRIC GOLIATH

LOCOSTEAM

EST 1890

MARSHALL FLEMING CRANES

OVER HEAD

DELLBURN WORKS MOTHERWELL · SCOTLAND
Telephone: Motherwell 50 Telegrams: "Dellburn" Motherwell

LOCO STEAM · ELECTRIC GOLIATH · TRAVELLER

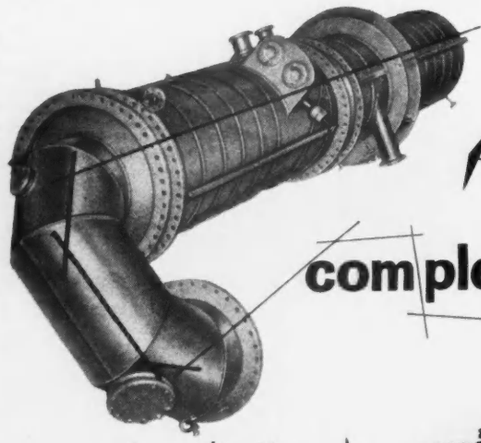
Enter No. 181 on reply card

PERFORATED METALS FOR ALL PURPOSES

JOHN POOL LTD EST 1848

HAYLE, CORNWALL Tel. Hayle 3213

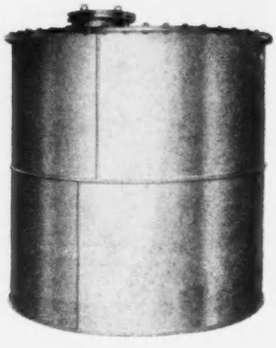
Enter No. 182 on reply card



complexity

simplicity

... but each executed with the same precision vital to high grade chemical engineering plant and which can always be found in work carried out by Burnett and Rolfe Limited.



DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION TO BRITISH, AMERICAN CODES AND LLOYD'S

BURNETT & ROLFE LIMITED
THE ESPLANADE · ROCHESTER · KENT.
Tel: CHATHAM 41766
NORTHERN OFFICE: 32 Deansgate, Manchester. Tel: Blackfriars 9084

Enter No. 183 on reply card

but for instantaneous and reliable remote control you need

WESTOOL SOLENOIDS

Westool Solenoids are compact, self-contained, electro-magnetic units that can be fitted anywhere to provide a direct mechanical action automatically or by remote push-button control. They can be used to push, thrust, lift, lower, open and shut with an accuracy, regularity and convenience unobtainable by any other method.

Practical design, use of the best materials, care in manufacture and thorough testing ensure that Westool solenoids are the best you can obtain The range of Westool A.C. and D.C. standard solenoids covers most industrial requirements.

Investigate the possibilities of Westool solenoids for your machinery and call in our experts if you need advice.

WESTOOL LIMITED

ST. HELEN'S, AUCKLAND, CO. DURHAM
Telephone: West Auckland 551/5
Telegrams: Solenoid, West Auckland

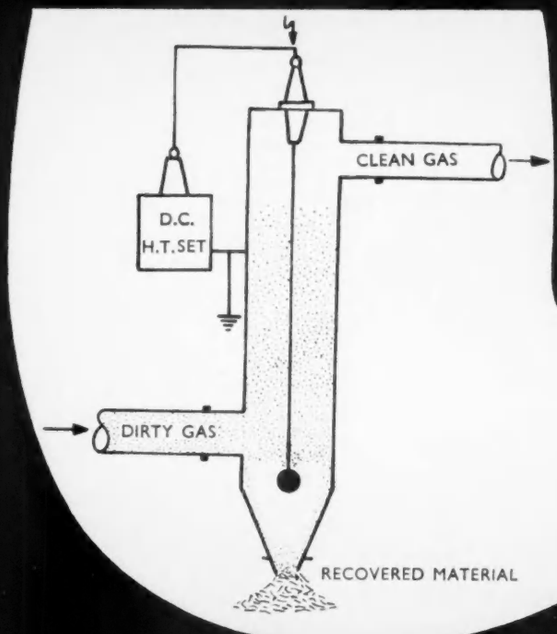
LONDON:
2 Ashley Place, London, S.W.1.
Telephone: Victoria 7301/2

BIRMINGHAM:
7 Newhall Street, Birmingham 3.
Telephone: Central 3901

SERIES 1174 DC
SERIES "L" DC
SERIES "DK" DC
Miniature Solenoids AC & DC from 225 cm Grammes to 1.5 oz
SERIES 500 AC
SERIES 2030 DC
SERIES 400 AC
SERIES 700 AC

Enter No. 184 on reply card

Give up smoking!



You can't afford smoke nowadays — it's bad for you and it's bad for other people too. For clean air you need the very best in electro-precipitation. That is what our extensive research and development resources, backed by unrivalled experience, can give you. Pollution from the chimneys of power stations, iron and steelworks, chemical plants and other industrial plants all over the world has been cut to a minimum by our high-efficiency electro-precipitation. It's time your chimneys, too, gave up smoking!

HIGH-EFFICIENCY ELECTRO-PRECIPITATION BY

Simon-Carves Ltd

SIMON ENGINEERING GROUP

STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

And at CALCUTTA · JOHANNESBURG · SYDNEY · TORONTO

SC217

Enter No. 191 on reply card

Pioneering in CANADA...

New tunnels and mines are leading even further into the heart of Canada's mineral wealth. New techniques, saving time on construction, maintenance and replacement are helping to develop this vast country faster than ever before. In Canada, as in many other lands, Hudson's constantly give and gain experience to the benefit of users of light railway equipment in every sphere.

Hudson
LIGHT RAILWAY MATERIALS

ROBERT HUDSON LIMITED,
RALETRUX HOUSE, MEADOW LANE, LEEDS.
Telephone: Leeds 20004.
Telegrams: Raletrux, Leeds.

LONDON OFFICE: 30-34 BUCKINGHAM GATE, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1.

Works at LEEDS, BENONI, DURBAN AND CALCUTTA.

Enter No. 201 on reply card

TRADE MARK

HIGGS MOTORS LTD.

MANAGING DIRECTOR DAVID C.Y. HIGGS, A.M.I.E.E.

BIRMINGHAM 6 ENGLAND

DRIP-PROOF MOTORS

To British Standard Dimensions

Class E Insulation

Delivery Ex Stock

Competitive Prices

OTHER MOTORS UP TO 1,000 H.P. AT SHORT DELIVERIES

GUARANTEED FOR EVER

AGENTS AND BRANCHES COVER THE WORLD

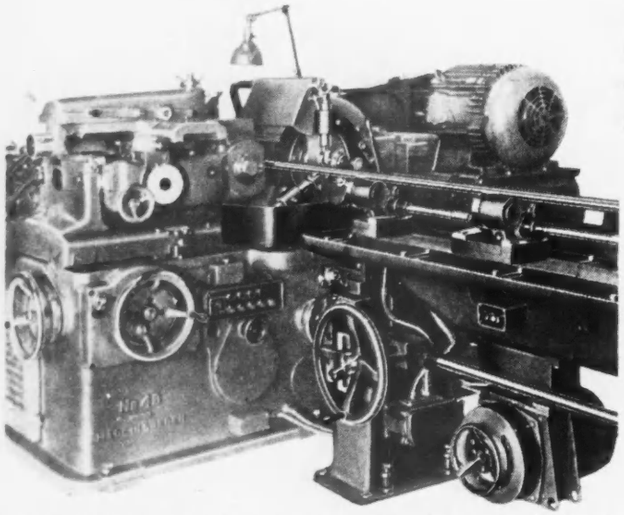
Enter No. 211 on reply card

D

LIDKOPING

Lidkoping No. 5B Centreless Grinding Machine with bar feeding tables for bar up to 8 in. dia. × 20 ft. long.

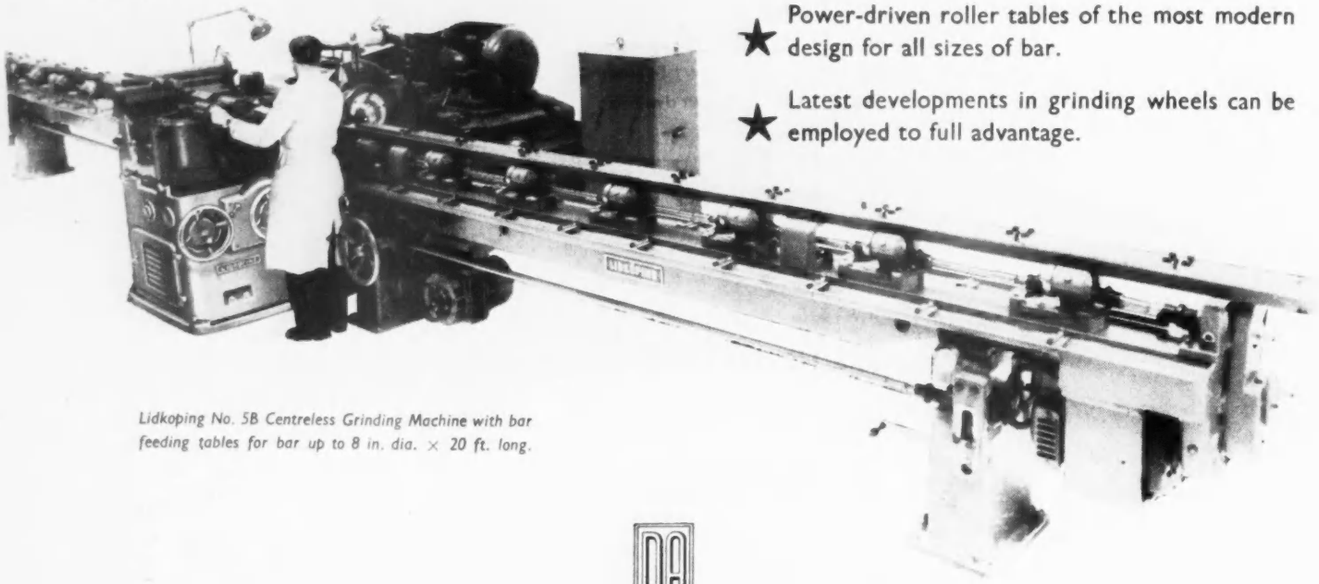
for maximum production on Bar Grinding



Lidkoping No. 4B Centreless Grinding Machine with bar feeding tables for bar up to 4 in. dia. × 15 ft. long.

Lidkoping Centreless Grinding Machines are of exceptionally robust design and incorporate many features which have established their reputation for reliable, accurate, long-run production. Some of their advantages are listed below.

- ★ Greater operating through-feed speed, even for bars above 2 in. dia.
- ★ Largest quantity of stock removal at each pass.
- ★ Highest accuracy of diameter and roundness, even on large diameter work.
- ★ Quick change-over from one diameter bar to another.
- ★ Black-rolled material ground as easily as drawn or turned stock.
- ★ Power-driven roller tables of the most modern design for all sizes of bar.
- ★ Latest developments in grinding wheels can be employed to full advantage.



Lidkoping No. 5B Centreless Grinding Machine with bar feeding tables for bar up to 8 in. dia. × 20 ft. long.

Sales and Service for DA FOR HIGHER PRODUCTION *the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

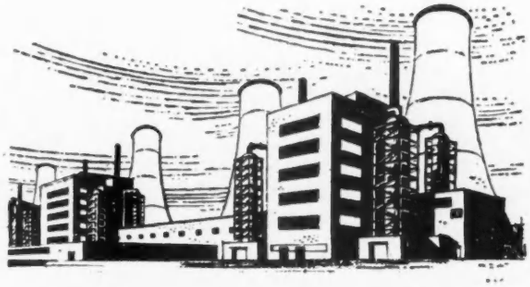
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland* 3431. *Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar* 7224 & *GLASGOW Phone: Central* 0922

Enter No. 221 on reply card

THERMAL INSULATION BY

Newalls

Throughout the years Newalls have built an enviable reputation in the insulation of conventional power stations. This specialised experience is now being drawn upon on an ever growing scale in solving the complex problems of Nuclear Power Development. Recent contracts in this field reflecting Newalls supremacy are given below.



HINKLEY C.E.G.B. NUCLEAR POWER STATION

At Hinkley Point, Newalls have been entrusted with the insulation of the reactors, steam raising units, gas ducting, integral piping, etc., under contract to Babcock and Wilcox Ltd.

CHAPELCROSS U.K.A.E.A. NUCLEAR POWER STATION

Under contract to Babcock and Wilcox Ltd., Newalls are carrying out the insulation of the 16 steam raising units and integral piping. The insulation of turbines, blowers, associated auxiliary equipment and piping is being carried out under contract to C. A. Parsons and Co. Ltd.

BRADWELL C.E.G.B. NUCLEAR POWER STATION

At Bradwell-on-Sea a further large contract for the thermal insulation of turbines, associated auxiliary equipment and piping (main and auxiliary turbine plants) has also been placed by C. A. Parsons and Co. Ltd. with Newalls.

NEWALLS INSULATION COMPANY LIMITED

Head Office: WASHINGTON, Co. DURHAM

A member of the TURNER & NEWALL ORGANISATION

Offices and Depots at: LONDON · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE · BIRMINGHAM · BELFAST · DUBLIN · BRISTOL & CARDIFF

Agents and Vendors in most markets abroad

74 BCDG

Enter No. 231 on reply card

Clean Feed Water
means higher boiler efficiency and lower fuel costs!

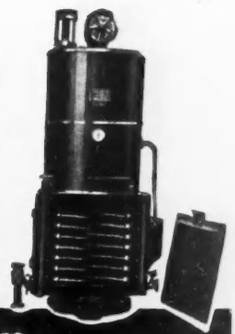
Feed water that deposits scale on boiler heating surfaces is a prime cause of overheating and subsequent tube collapse. And, remember, the majority of town water supplies, as well as sea-water, are heavy depositors of scale.

A Caird & Rayner Evaporator takes all the harm out of sea-water and provides a full supply of clean feed water to the boilers.

Not only is boiler efficiency raised and maintenance reduced appreciably, but substantial fuel savings will be seen as well.

Evaporators can be supplied to cope with feed water to any required rate. Further details will gladly be supplied on request.

EVAPORATORS AND CONDENSERS, FEED WATER HEATERS. FEED WATER FILTERS. EXHAUST STEAM OIL SEPARATORS. OIL FUEL HEATERS.



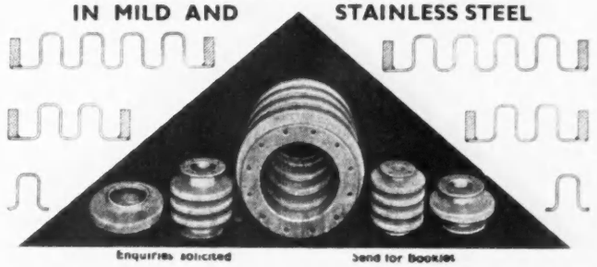
Caird & Rayner LTD

777 COMMERCIAL ROAD, LONDON, E.14. TELEPHONE EAST 3216 (5 LINES) TELEGRAMS VAPORIZE LONDON

Enter No. 232 on reply card

ROSE'S EXPANSION PIECES

PRESSED STEEL BELLOWS TYPE IN MILD AND STAINLESS STEEL



Enquiries solicited Send for Booklet

also AIR RECEIVERS, CHIMNEYS, TANKS, PIPE WORK, PRESSURE CYLINDERS, AND FABRICATED STEEL PLATEWORK

BRITISH APPLIANCES MFG. CO., LTD.

DOLLY LANE, LEEDS, 9

Telephone: 30725 Telegrams: STRUCTURAL LEEDS 9

Enter No. 233 on reply card

BOLTON'S

H. C. COPPER BUSBARS

Up to 10" wide x 1" thick or 3" square drawn finish up to 12" x ¼" x 16 ft. hard rolled. Extra heavy machined bars to customers' requirements. Tubular and laminated busbars.

PRE-ASSEMBLY WORK ON COPPER BUSBARS

Facilities are available in our Works for bending, sawing, drilling, slotting, and tinning, to customers' requirements.

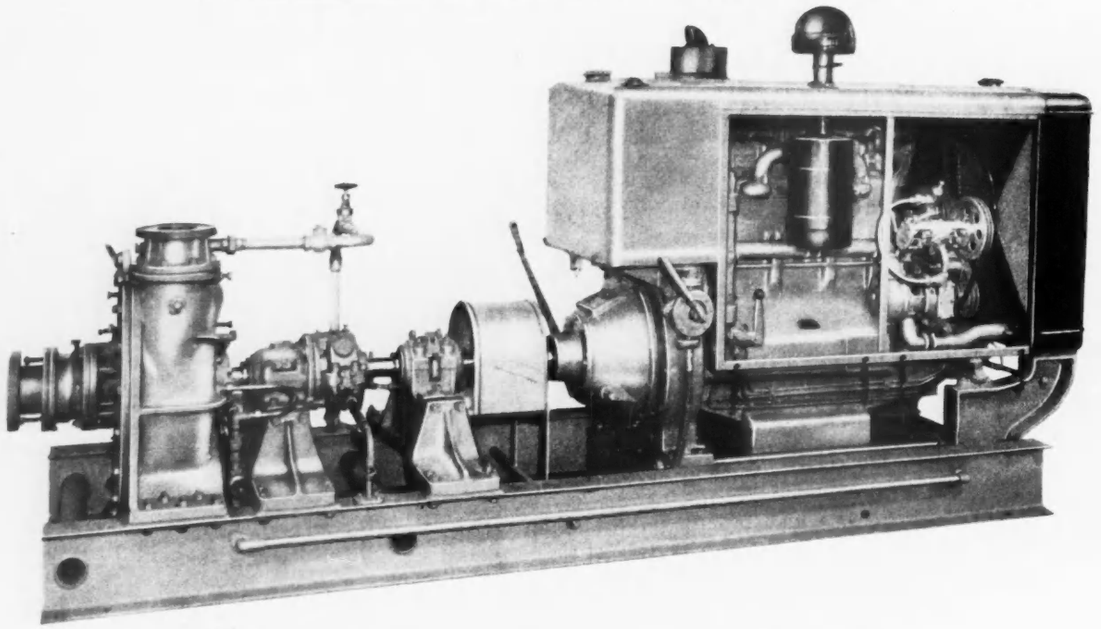
Approximately 400 tons of H.C. Copper Busbars supplied to The Associated Ethyl Company Limited for their Chlorine Plant. The illustration shows a typical busbar, bent, drilled and slotted to customer's requirements.
Section 8" x ¼".

THOMAS BOLTON & SONS LTD

Head Office: Mersey Copper Works, Widnes, Lancs. Tel: Widnes 2022
London Office and Export Sales Department:
168, Regent Street, W.1. Telephone: REGent 6427.

Enter No. 234 on reply card

GRAVEL PUMPS



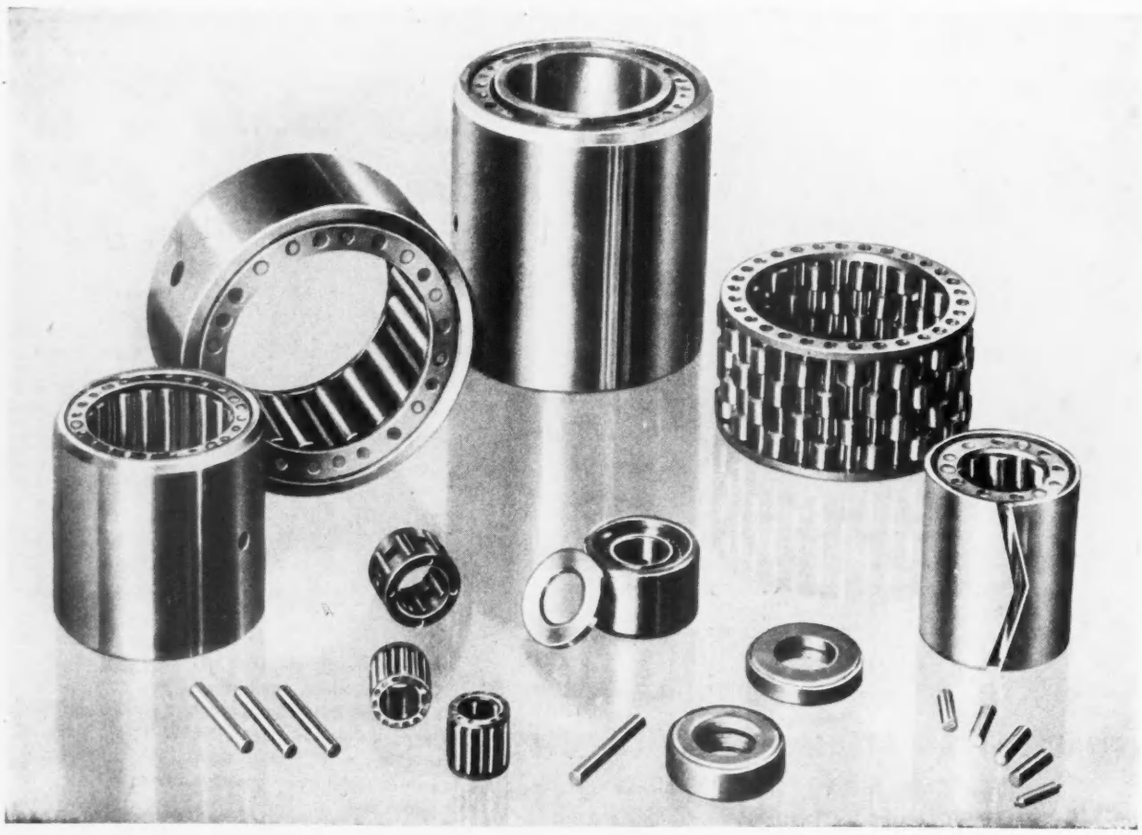
4½/5" Centrifugal Sand and Gravel Pump with Diesel Engine Drive.

EASTON & JOHNSON LTD. · TAUNTON, ENGLAND

TELEPHONE 3146 GRAMS: EASTWALD, TAUNTON

Enter No. 241 on reply card

Send today for Comprehensive Catalogue



Blackwell Bearings Ltd. TEWKESBURY, GLOS., ENGLAND *Telephone:* TEWKESBURY 2018-9 *Telegrams:* WINWELL

Enter No. 242 on reply card

Aviators and tyre inflators...

and many, many more...

keep up the pressure with...

our precision valves...

EFFICIENT AND RELIABLE UNDER ALL CONDITIONS

Automatic plate and disc valves for reciprocating pumps and compressors are our particular concern. It's astonishing how many versions of these vital components we have produced in the last seventy years. Our unique experience is at your service.

THE
METALLIC VALVE
COMPANY LIMITED

117/125 BRIDGE STREET · BIRKENHEAD · CHESHIRE · PHONE BIRKENHEAD 8961/2

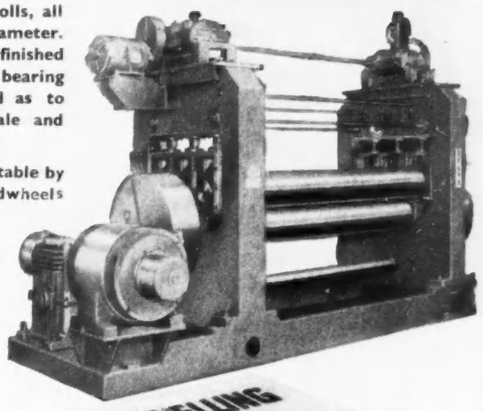
Enter No. 251 on reply card

FOR LEVELLING 8' × 3/4" MILD STEEL PLATE

BRONX

On this Bronx Machine the levelling rolls consist of three top and two bottom rolls, all of which are 12½in. diameter. The roll necks are finished ground, and the bearing assembly so arranged as to preclude entry of scale and other foreign matter.

The top rolls are adjustable by hand with large handwheels provided, or by a 7½ h.p. reversing motor running at 950 r.p.m. The machine is designed to operate continuously at a maximum specified load and output.



5-ROLL PLATE LEVELLING ROLLS

This Bronx 5-Roll Plate Levelling Machine is suitable for levelling cold mild steel plate up to a maximum of 8ft. 0in. in width by ½in. thickness, and is designed for a levelling speed of 16ft. 0in. per minute. Made in all sizes.

Telephone: LYE 2307 & 2308

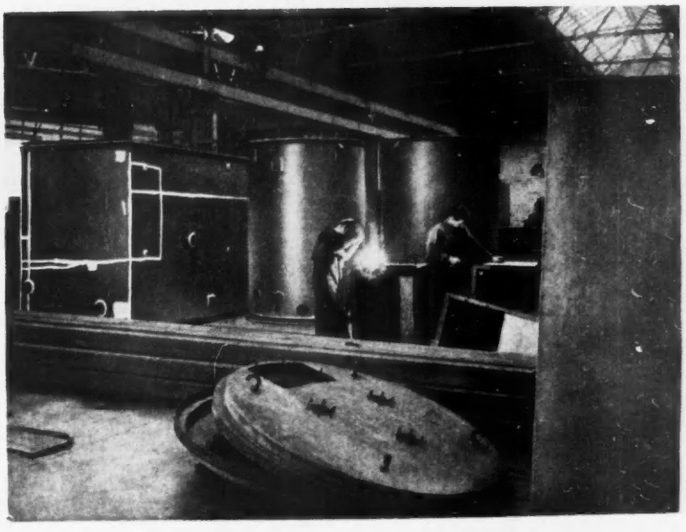
BRONX ENGINEERING CO. LTD., LYE, WORCS.

Enter No. 252 on reply card

FABRICATIONS IN STEEL

INDUSTRIAL TANKS, ROOF & UNDERFRAME TANKS FOR RAILWAY COACHES, DIESEL ENGINE TANKS, PRESSED STEEL GUTTERS, LIGHT CONSTRUCTIONAL STEELWORK

SPECIALISTS IN **HOT DIP** *GALVANIZING*



JOSEPH ASH & SON LTD.

ESTABLISHED 1845

REA STREET SOUTH, BIRMINGHAM 5. *Tel: MIDland 2441*

LONDON OFFICE: 240 LEADENHALL HOUSE, 101 LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON, E.C.3. *Tel: AVEnue 1666*

Enter No. 253 on reply card

*When 'near enough' is not good enough...

ACRATORK Regd.

PRECISION TORQUE SPANNERS

L3 TEST RIG

★ Control torque application automatically
★ Make overloading impossible
★ Do not depend on the vision, care or skill of the operator for their accuracy
★ Are unaffected by side loads
★ Give precision results with unskilled labour
★ Retain their accuracy for long periods of continuous use without attention

Sixteen models provide for loads up to 850 lbs/ft Also Hydraulic Torque Generators for loads up to 3,000 lbs/ft

DESIGNED FOR THE HIGHEST STANDARD OF ACCURACY

Some leading users of "ACRATORK" equipment

Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd.
British Overseas Airways Corporation · British European Airways Corporation
Bristol Aircraft Company Ltd. · The British Thomson-Houston Company Ltd.
The De Havilland Aircraft Company Ltd. · The English Electric Company Ltd.
Ferranti Ltd. · The General Electric Company Ltd. · Girling Ltd.
Hawker Aircraft Ltd. · Humber Ltd. · Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd. · Ministry of Supply,
National Coal Board · F. Perkins Ltd. · The Plessey Company Ltd.
Rolls Royce Ltd. · A. V. Roe & Company Ltd. · The Royal Air Force.
S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd. · Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority · Vauxhall Motors Ltd.
Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft) Ltd.

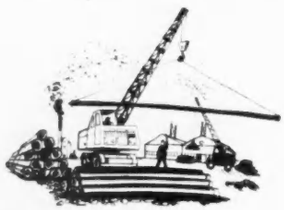
World Distributors

CORY BROTHERS & CO LTD

CORYS' BUILDINGS · CARDIFF · Telephone: Cardiff 31141

Enter No. 261 on reply card

POWER for industry



Our range of industrial engines are a practical proposition for many types of industrial equipment . . . **compressors, cranes, pumps, contracting equipment, earth borers, generators, railcars, welding plant, works trucks, tractors and conversions.** Simple design, modern flow-line production methods and common interchangeable parts contribute to the low cost of these high efficiency engines. And remember, every engine is fully backed by a World-wide Parts and Service Organisation. Take your choice from a wide power range . . . Diesel 20 to 86 b.h.p. and Petrol 11 to 87 b.h.p. (12-hr. rating).

DIESEL ECONOMY—have you considered the replacement of existing power units in your equipment and trucks with the famous 4D Diesel engine? You'll have the unique advantages of economy, long-life and low running costs . . . plus the best service in the World!

Wherever you are, whatever your problem,

FORD

MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED ENGLAND

are at your service

For further details of our

INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

and the equipment they power, send the coupon to your nearest Ford Dealer or direct to

Please send me technical brochures of your *PETROL/DIESEL Industrial Engines. The maximum B.H.P. required is ..... at ..... R.P.M. Also, please send details of the following equipment powered by your engines.

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

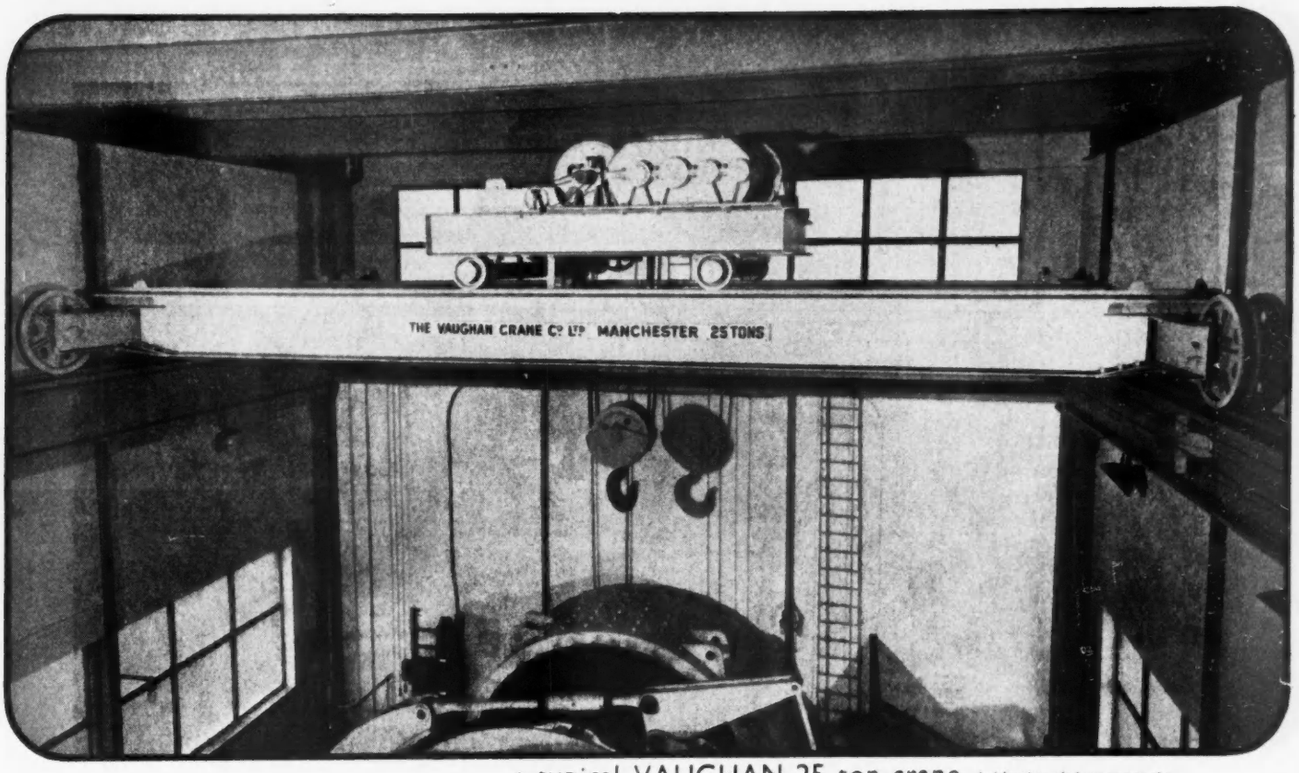
Nature of Business .....

Telephone No. .....

* *Delete where not applicable* G51.22.11

FORD MOTOR COMPANY LTD · PARTS DIVISION (G51) · AVELEY DEPOT · SOUTH OCKENDON · ROMFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND

Enter No. 262 on reply card



a typical VAUGHAN 25 ton crane (with acknowledgements to the National Coal Board)

the CRANE for the JOB

Some of the types of VAUGHAN Cranes:—

LIGHT DUTY
MEDIUM INDUSTRIAL
HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
STEELWORKS

(Capacity. Minimum 1 ton Maximum 200 tons)

GOLIATH
SEMI-GOLIATH
SPECIAL PURPOSE
WALL JIB

Specialised Cranes:

VESTAC SERIES II
RADIO CONTROLLED
FREQUENCY CONTROLLED
(Automatic or Remote)
TELEVISION CONTROLLED
(Closed Circuit)

Our Engineers at your service anywhere

VAUGHAN CRANES SPAN THE WORLD

Some of the Industries using them:—

STEEL
COAL
ELECTRICITY
GAS
NUCLEAR POWER
CHEMICAL
TIMBER
PAPER
PLASTICS
WATER POWER
MACHINE TOOL
AIRCRAFT
AUTOMOBILE
RAILWAY
BUILDING

In Britain and the rest of the World.

Vaughan

OVERHEAD CRANES · HOIST BLOCKS · TELPHERS · RUNWAYS

THE VAUGHAN CRANE COMPANY LIMITED

Manchester 12 · England. Telephone EASt 2771.

Enter No. 271 on reply card

✻When 'near enough' is not good enough...

ACRATORK Regd.

PRECISION TORQUE SPANNERS

L3 TEST RIG

DESIGNED FOR THE HIGHEST STANDARD OF ACCURACY

★ Control torque application automatically
★ Make overloading impossible
★ Do not depend on the vision, care or skill of the operator for their accuracy
★ Are unaffected by side loads
★ Give precision results with unskilled labour
★ Retain their accuracy for long periods of continuous use without attention

Some leading users of "ACRATORK" equipment

Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd.
British Overseas Airways Corporation · British European Airways Corporation
Bristol Aircraft Company Ltd. · The British Thomson-Houston Company Ltd.
The De Havilland Aircraft Company Ltd. · The English Electric Company Ltd.
Ferranti Ltd. · The General Electric Company Ltd. · Girling Ltd.
Hawker Aircraft Ltd. · Humber Ltd. · Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company Ltd. · Ministry of Supply,
National Coal Board · F. Perkins Ltd. · The Plessey Company Ltd.
Rolls Royce Ltd. · A. V. Roe & Company Ltd. · The Royal Air Force.
S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd. · Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.
United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority · Vauxhall Motors Ltd.
Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft) Ltd.

Sixteen models provide for loads up to 850 lbs/ft
Also Hydraulic Torque Generators for loads up to 3,000 lbs/ft

World Distributors

CORY BROTHERS & CO LTD

CORYS' BUILDINGS · CARDIFF · Telephone: Cardiff 31141

Enter No. 261 on reply card

POWER for industry

Our range of industrial engines are a practical proposition for many types of industrial equipment . . . **compressors, cranes, pumps, contracting equipment, earth borers, generators, railcars, welding plant, works trucks, tractors and conversions.** Simple design, modern flow-line production methods and common interchangeable parts contribute to the low cost of these high efficiency engines. And remember, every engine is fully backed by a World-wide Parts and Service Organisation. Take your choice from a wide power range . . . Diesel 20 to 86 b.h.p. and Petrol 11 to 87 b.h.p. (12-hr. rating).

DIESEL ECONOMY—have you considered the replacement of existing power units in your equipment and trucks with the famous 4D Diesel engine? You'll have the unique advantages of economy, long-life and low running costs . . . plus the best service in the World!

Wherever you are, whatever your problem,

FORD

MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED ENGLAND

are at your service

For further details of our

INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

and the equipment they power, send the coupon to your nearest Ford Dealer or direct to

Please send me technical brochures of your *PETROL/DIESEL Industrial Engines. The maximum B.H.P. required is ..... at ..... R.P.M. Also, please send details of the following equipment powered by your engines.

.....

.....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

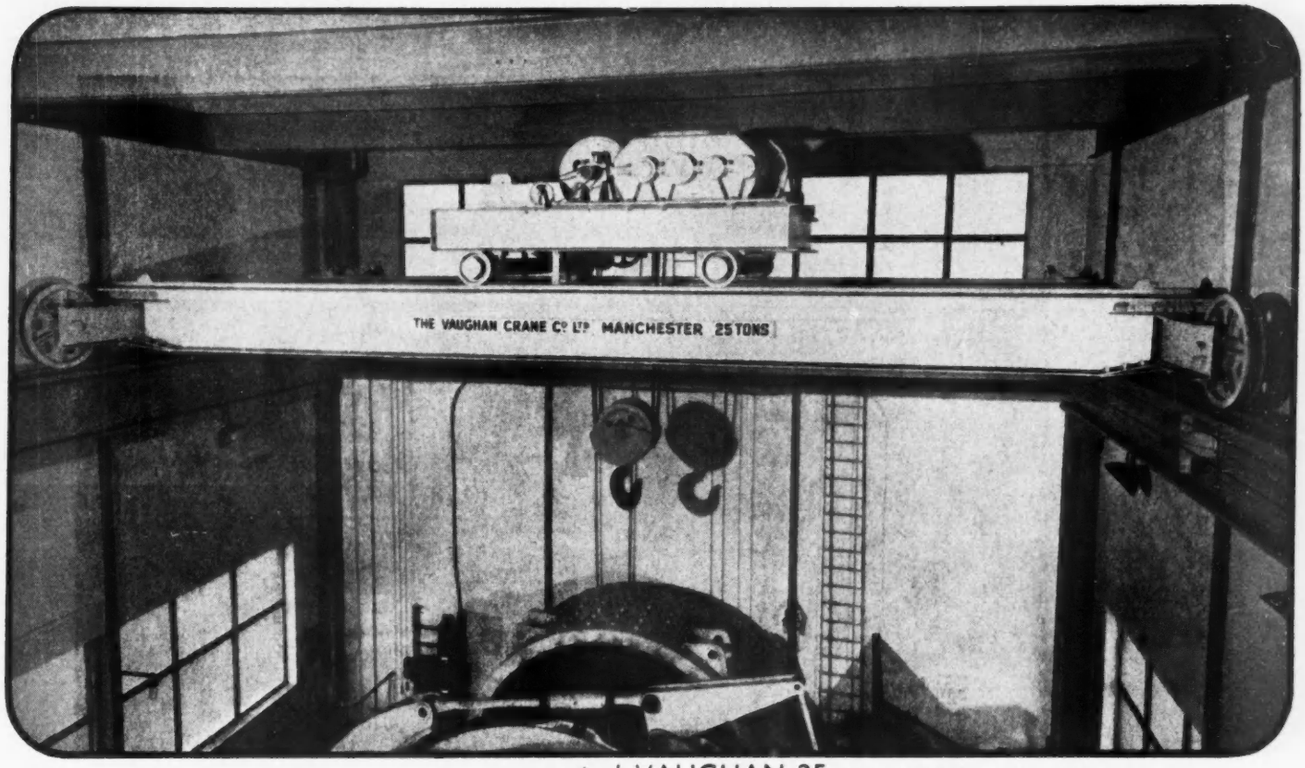
Nature of Business .....

Telephone No. .....

* *Delete where not applicable* G51.22.11

FORD MOTOR COMPANY LTD · PARTS DIVISION (G51) · AVELEY DEPOT · SOUTH OCKENDON · ROMFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND

Enter No. 262 on reply card



a typical VAUGHAN 25 ton crane (with acknowledgements to the National Coal Board)

the CRANE for the JOB

Some of the types of VAUGHAN Cranes:—

LIGHT DUTY
MEDIUM INDUSTRIAL
HEAVY INDUSTRIAL
STEELWORKS

(Capacity. Minimum 1 ton Maximum 200 tons)

GOLIATH
SEMI-GOLIATH
SPECIAL PURPOSE
WALL JIB

Specialised Cranes:

VESTAC SERIES II
RADIO CONTROLLED
FREQUENCY CONTROLLED
(Automatic or Remote)
TELEVISION CONTROLLED
(Closed Circuit)

Our Engineers at your service anywhere

VAUGHAN CRANES SPAN THE WORLD

Some of the Industries using them:—

STEEL
COAL
ELECTRICITY
GAS
NUCLEAR POWER
CHEMICAL
TIMBER
PAPER
PLASTICS
WATER POWER
MACHINE TOOL
AIRCRAFT
AUTOMOBILE
RAILWAY
BUILDING

In Britain and the rest of the World.

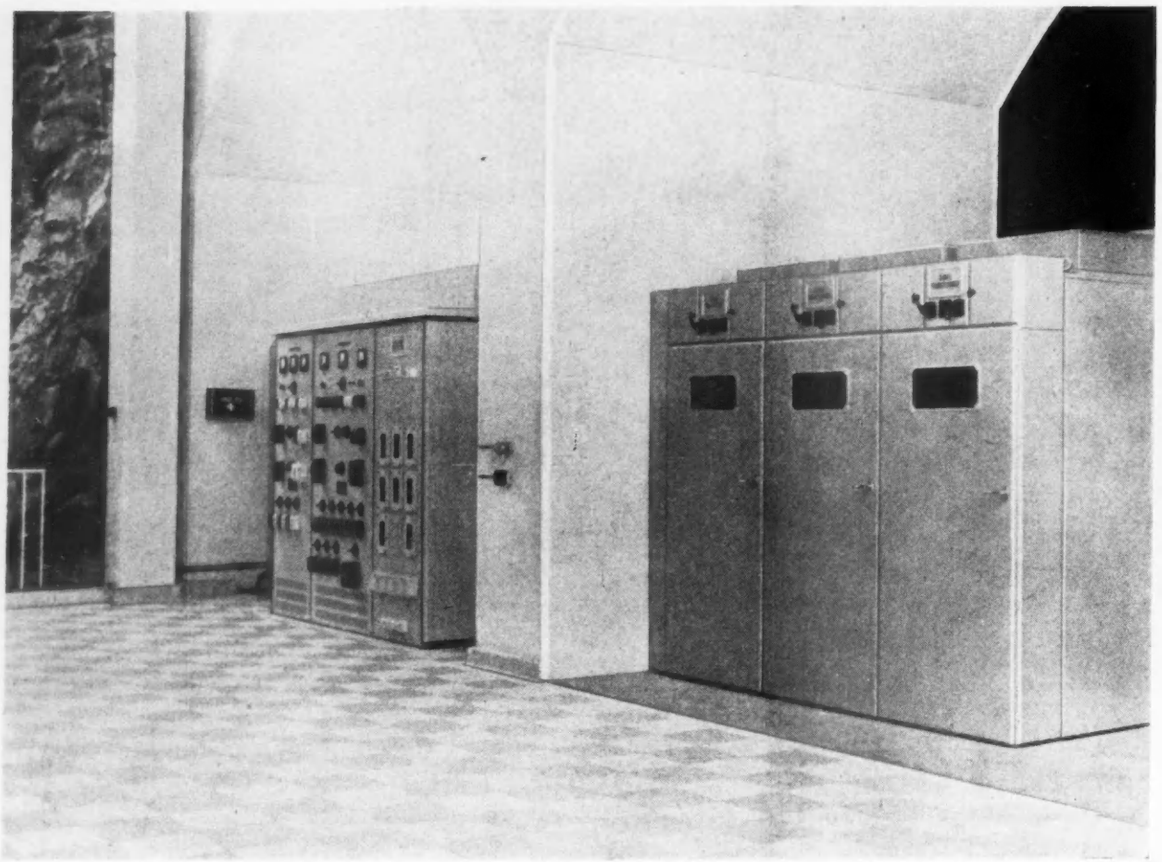
Vaughan

OVERHEAD CRANES · HOIST BLOCKS · TELPHERS · RUNWAYS

THE VAUGHAN CRANE COMPANY LIMITED

Manchester 12 · England. Telephone EASt 2771.

Enter No. 271 on reply card



St. Fillans Power Station. Consulting Engineers: Messrs. Kennedy & Donkin. Photograph by courtesy of The North of Scotland Hydro-Electric Board

The First

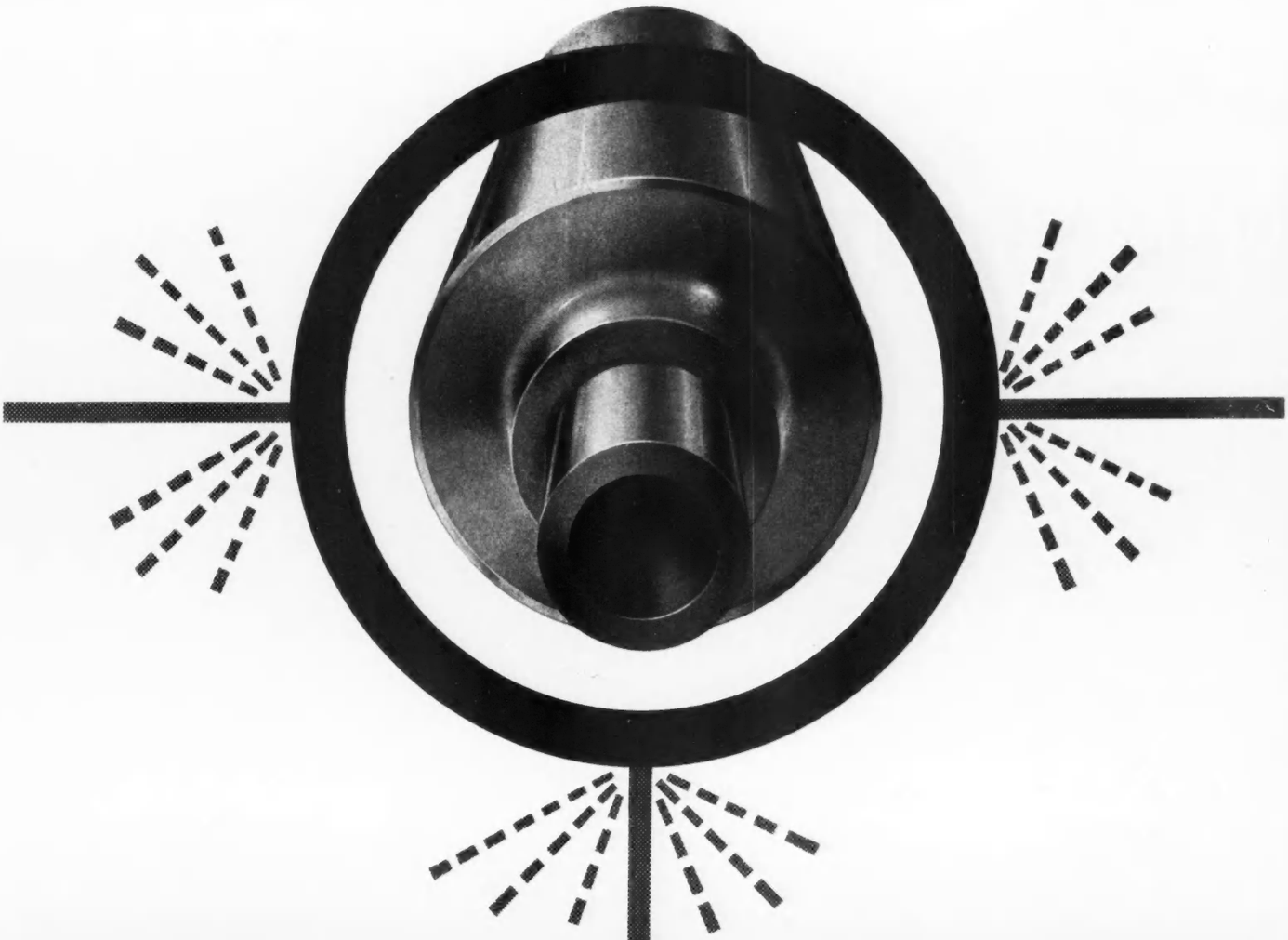
11-kV 500-MVA air-break circuit-breakers have now been in continuous service for almost two years

Air-break switchgear controlling the main plant at St. Fillans is also widely used for Power-station auxiliaries

Reyrolle

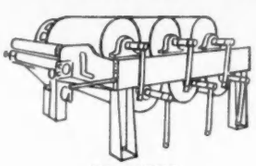
A. REYROLLE & COMPANY LIMITED - HEBBURN - COUNTY DURHAM - ENGLAND

Enter No. 281 on reply card

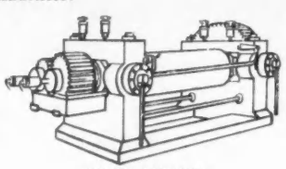


ROLL CLADDING for permanent protection

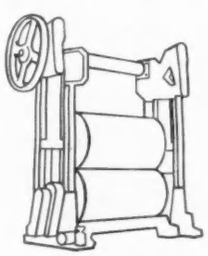
The many advantages of the roll cladding have made it immediately acceptable in many industries:



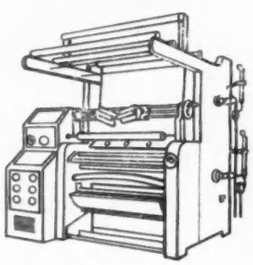
IN PAPER



IN PLASTICS



IN TEXTILES



IN DYEING

London Office: 39 Victoria Street, S.W.1. Tel: ABBey 2496

in Stainless Steel, for Rolls, Shafts, Tubes & Drums

Many corrosion problems in industry can now be overcome more efficiently and cheaply using Rosedowns roll cladding process in which a thin shell of corrosion-resistant material is applied to the external diameters of cylindrical bodies.
Rosedowns supply complete clad rolls or alternatively, the process can be applied to customers' own rolls, shafts etc. Work is accepted from 4 to 42 inches in diameter, in length up to 23 feet 6 inches, machined, ground and polished to precision limits.

ROSEDOWNS

ROSE, DOWNS & THOMPSON LTD.

Old Foundry, Hull, England. Tel: 29864

MEMBER OF THE POWER-GAS GROUP

BCA

Enter No. 291 on reply card

GET THE FACTS ON BRITAIN'S FINE NEW

INDUSTRIAL AIR COMPRESSORS

Where air consumption is in the 400-850 c.f.m. F.A.D. bracket, at pressures up to 125 p.s.i., the new British made Joy WN.112 Industrial air compressors handsomely meet your specification. Look at these design features — each one *positively* contributing to the efficiency and durability for which Joy-Sullivan plant is renowned abroad.

FOR MINIMUM MAINTENANCE

Replaceable cylinder and crosshead liner eliminate rebores, cut maintenance time, restore 'new' performance. Self aligning main bearings and box-type cross-head guides for low loading, long life.

FOR TOPMOST EFFICIENCY

Joy control requires least h.p. of any system. Tubular inter-cooler gives extra cooling surfaces. Truncated pistons reduce recompression loss, improve efficiency, give streamlined airflow.

FOR EXTRA LONG LIFE

Oversize spherical roller main bearings. Durable construction embodies stainless steel valves, steel piston rods, replaceable liners, aluminium pistons, mehanite frame.

FOR EASY INSTALLATION

Package design reduces installation time/costs. Compact vertical design for small foundation space. V belt, direct or flange mounted drive and electric or diesel motors match in with most requirements.

SPECIAL JOBS—SPECIAL MODELS

Oil-free versions for food and chemical industries — low-pressure models for specialised applications — skid-mounted types where portability is required . . . . JOY SULLIVAN can match most individual requirements from the WN series.

AIR POWER SUPPLIED & APPLIED BY

AIR POWER
JOY-SULLIVAN LTD
DIVISION

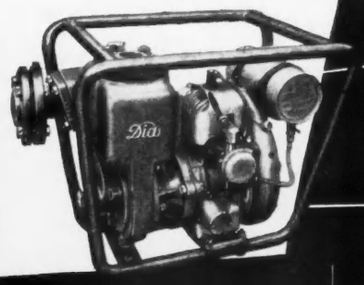
...read the fact-packed **JOY WN.112** *Catalogue*
All you wish to know about WN.112 compressors is contained in Catalogue AD/6. A copy will be sent immediately on request.

JOY-SULLIVAN LIMITED, AIR POWER DIVISION, 7 HARLEY STREET, LONDON W.1 **Telephone: LANGHAM 7711**

Enter No. 301 on reply card

Dia

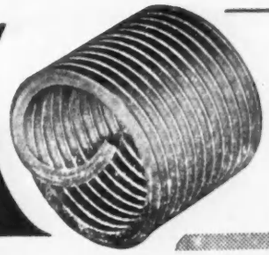
Centrifugal Pumps
selfpriming
up to 26 feet vertically
for SEWAGE and SLUDGE



HAMMELRATH & SCHWENZER · Abt. B65 · DÜSSELDORF

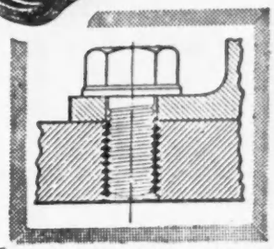
Enter No. 311 on reply card

Better than New with a . . . .



Cross

BRITISH WIRE THREAD INSERT
PRECISION MADE in CARBON STEEL
for ALUMINIUM and MAGNESIUM.
We also make Stainless and Bronze for other applications.



CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.
Tel: Combe Down 2355-8 BATH, SOMERSET Grams: Circle, Bath
Specialists in JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, etc.

Enter No. 312 on reply card

MAGNETIC HANDLING SEPARATION TRANSMISSION

by

BOXMAG

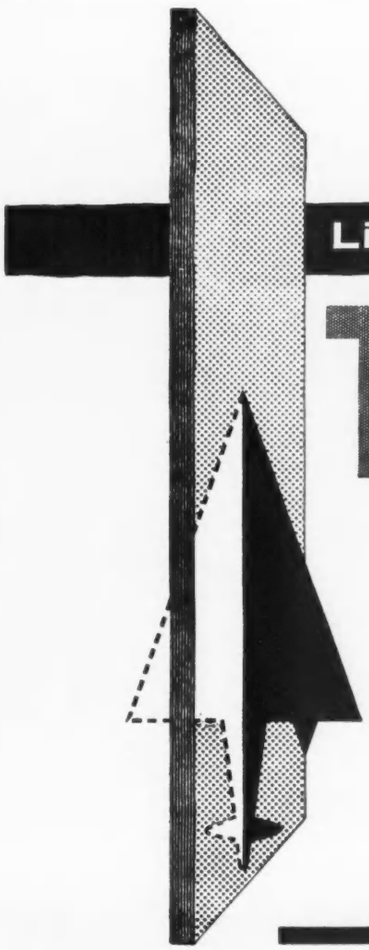
LIFTING MAGNETS
CHUTES
CONVEYOR HEADS
SWEEPERS
OVERBAND SEPARATORS

SUSPENSION MAGNETS
CLUTCHES
MAGNETIC PULLEYS
DRUMS
PERMANENT MAGNETS

ELECTROMAGNETS LTD.

TELEPHONE CENTRAL 539 **Boxmag Works, Bond St., Birmingham, 19.** TELEGRAMS BOXMAG B'HAM

Enter No. 313 on reply card



Light * strong * corrosion-resistant

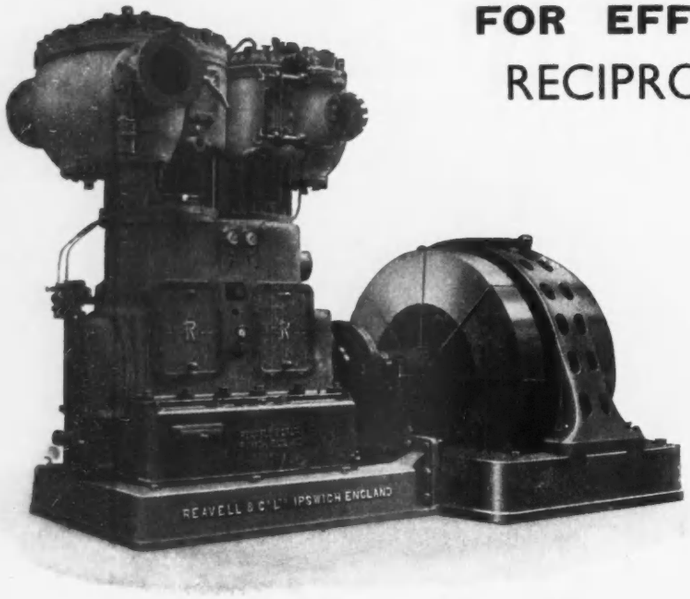
TITANIUM

Most people concerned with metals know what it is but not everyone is aware of what it can do. If you feel that you should know more about this light, strong and corrosion-resistant metal, then write for brochure on properties and forms to:

TITANIUM METAL & ALLOYS LTD
2 METAL EXCHANGE BUILDINGS, LONDON E.C.3. TEL: MANSION HOUSE 4521
WORKS: SHEFFIELD *"ROLLERS OF MODERN METALS"*

Enter No. 314 on reply card

SPECIFY "REAVELL"



FOR EFFICIENCY AND RELIABILITY

RECIPROCATING COMPRESSORS

ROTARY COMPRESSORS

TURBO COMPRESSORS

PRESSURES FROM

1 TO 10,000

LBS. PER SQ. INCH

FOR AIR, HYDROGEN, OXYGEN, NITROGEN, AND OTHER GASES.

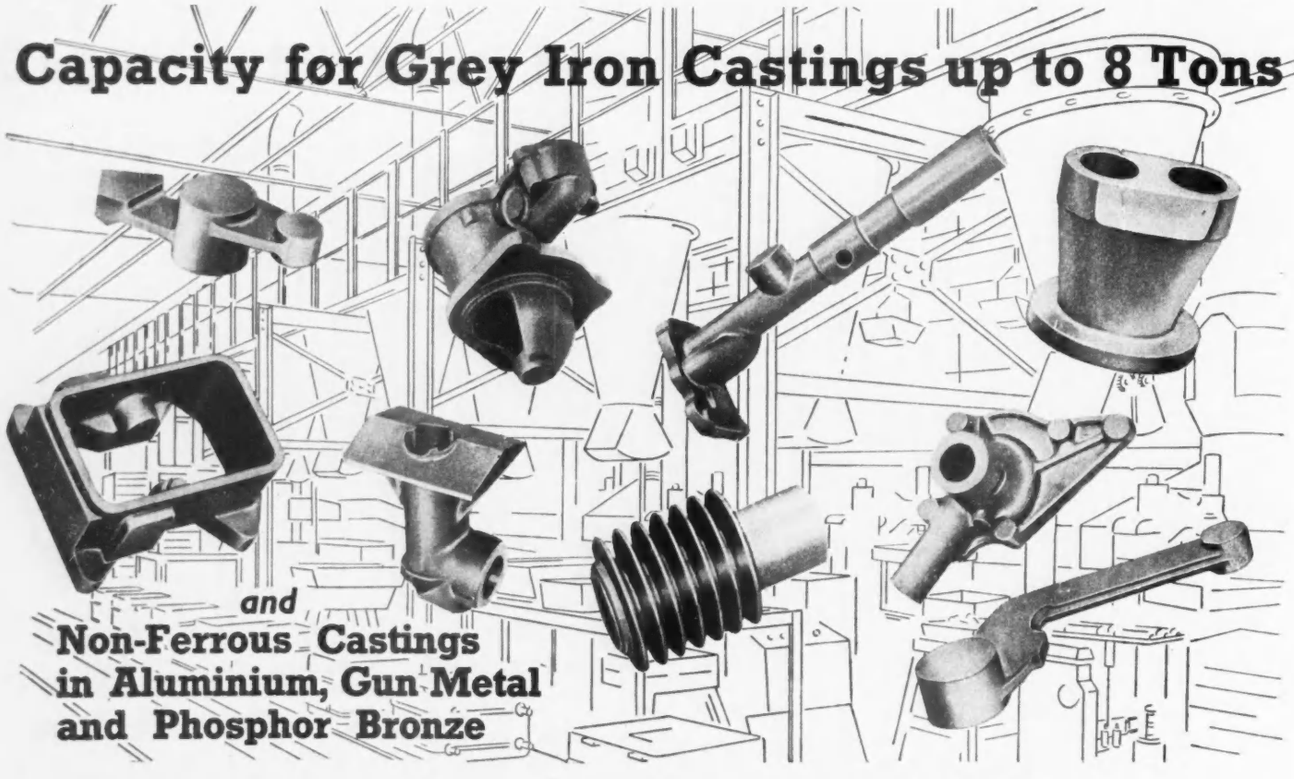
REAVELL & COMPANY LIMITED

IPSWICH, ENGLAND

Telegrams: "REAVELL" Ipswich Telephone: Ipswich 56124 (3 lines).

Enter No. 321 on reply card

Capacity for Grey Iron Castings up to 8 Tons



and

Non-Ferrous Castings in Aluminium, Gun Metal and Phosphor Bronze

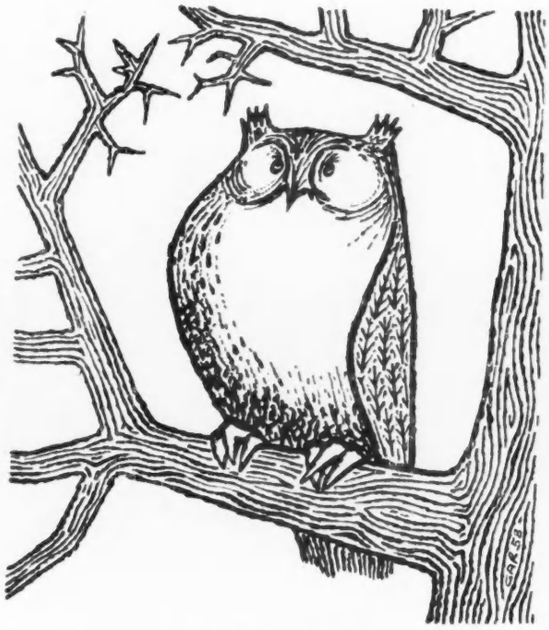
JOHN HILL & SONS (Ironfounders) LTD

A member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd Group

ALBION WORKS, HORSELEY FIELDS, WOLVERHAMPTON. Tel: Wolverhampton 23445/6 & 24981.

• PATTERN SHOP AND MACHINE SHOP SERVICE IS ALSO AVAILABLE.

Enter No. 322 on reply card



A wise old bird is the Owl
(strix for short)
or so we are lead to believe.
Not all his kind are solely nocturnal. Some are busy all the time.
So are Cotton's for everybody wants their help and advice on filtration. A wise old bird is one who goes straight to Cotton's when it's a filtration problem.

COTTON BROS
Longton Ltd

CROWN WORKS
PORTLAND ROAD
LONGTON
STOKE-ON-TRENT
STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone LONGTON 33021 (3 lines)
Telegrams "COTBRO" Stoke-on-Trent

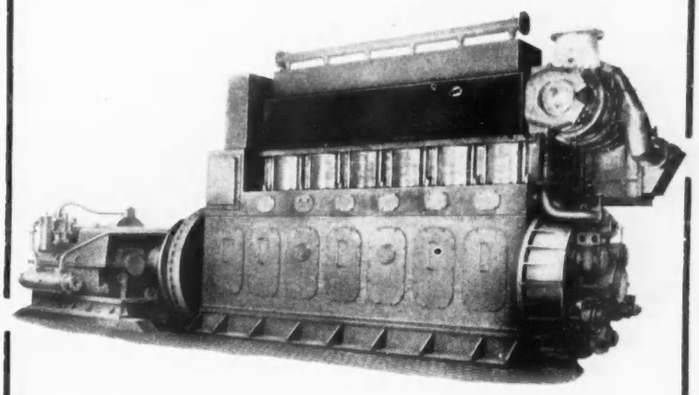
we filter through industry

Enter No. 331 on reply card

HINDMARCH/MWD

OIL-OPERATED
REVERSE-REDUCTION GEARS

12,000,000 B.H.P. already installed.



Oil-operated reverse-reduction gearbox with one of the new Ruston AT engines.

MODERN WHEEL DRIVE LTD.

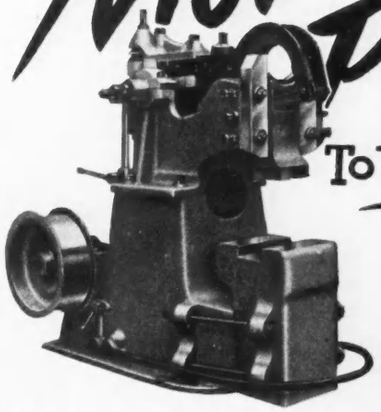
Associated with

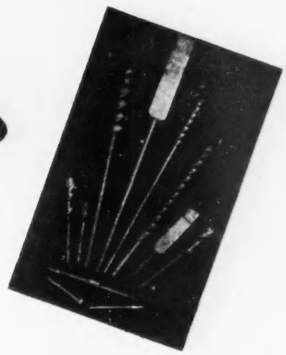
OIL-OPERATED GEARS & TRANSMISSIONS LTD.

Technical Office: UNDO LODGE, CHESHAM, BUCKS.
Telephone: CHESHAM 8406/8 Works: SLOUGH, BUCKS. Telegrams: OILOPRATED, CHESHAM

Enter No. 332 on reply card

More Power
To Your Elbow!





275/300 blows per minute.
Average size of work 1¾" bar.
Adjustable stroke and guides.
Rubber cushioned overhead motion.
Loose Anvil Block.
Separate motor stand available.
A typical example of the type of work accomplished on this machine (illustrated right).
For High Speed Precision Forging—the Model '100' POWER HAMMER.

SAMUEL JELLYMAN LTD
CANNOCK FOUNDRY & ENGINEERING WORKS
CANNOCK · STAFFS
TELEPHONE— TELEGRAMS CANNOCK 2188

Enter No. 333 on reply card

INDUSTRIAL & TRACTION GEARS

EPICYCLIC TYPE REDUCTION GEARS

Ratios 3 : 1, to 1200 : 1, Maximum Efficiency—minimum space: Horizontal or Vertical Mounting.
The most efficient method of obtaining a low speed drive, using a high speed motor, utilizing a minimum of space. We can offer single or multiple stage reductions from 3 to 1, up to 1200 to 1, for horizontal or vertical mounting.

Illustrated—MOTORIZED MULTIPLE STAGE UNIT—
Ratio 1100/1, 60,000 ins. lbs. torque output

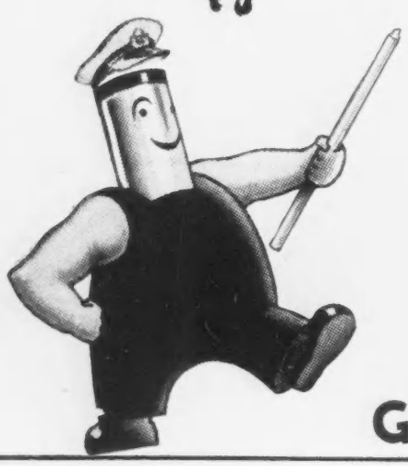
BOSTOCK & BRAMLEY LTD.

SPECIALISTS IN POWER TRANSMISSION

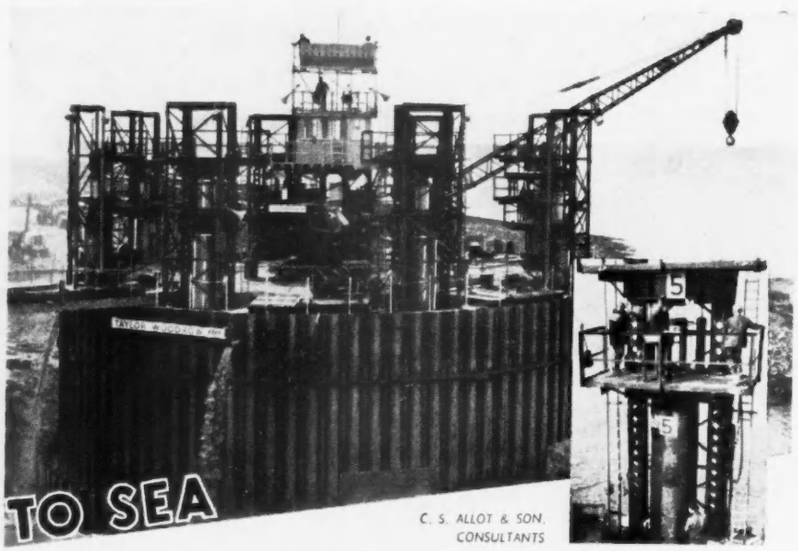
ODONTIC WORKS PHONE: STALYBRIDGE 3232-3 STALYBRIDGE A/21/6463/1

Enter No. 341 on reply card

Tangye Jack



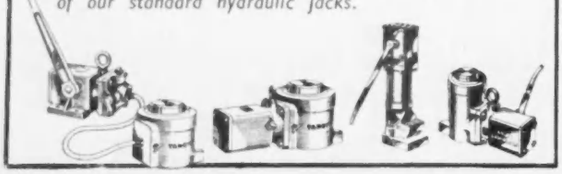
GOES TO SEA



C. S. ALLOT & SON. CONSULTANTS

This reinforced concrete cooling water intake caisson at Hinkley Point Atomic Power Station was built by Taylor Woodrow Construction Ltd., who, in association with the English Electric Company and Babcock & Wilcox Ltd., are responsible for the design and construction of this 500 MW station for the Central Electricity Generating Board. It weighs nearly 4,000 tons, and was towed out to its position in the Bristol Channel where it was lowered on eight hydraulically operated "spud legs" to the sea bed. TANGYE HYDRAULIC POWER IN THE FORM OF EIGHT 500 TON JACKS INCORPORATED IN THE LEGS WERE THEN OPERATED TO LEVEL THE STRUCTURE.

Tangye Jack is not always in such spectacular employment. He is more often of a standard size and shape doing everyday jobs in all fields the world over. We should be pleased to send you lists of our standard hydraulic jacks.



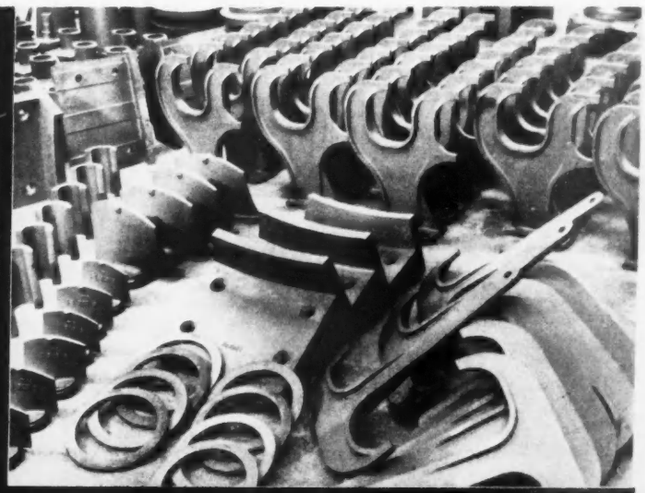
TANGYES LIMITED
SMETHWICK · BIRMINGHAM · Phone SME 1181

AREA OFFICES AT LONDON · MANCHESTER & GLASGOW FOR EXPERT ADVICE

AD No. 66

Enter No. 342 on reply card

castings



IN STAINLESS & HEAT-RESISTING STEELS

With the background of experience gained in Stainless Steel production over more than a quarter of a century, our Foundries, using modern production processes and supported by competent Research and Technical Staffs, are able to supply castings of infinite variety for high duty application.

Whatever the size, shape, quantity or composition we will be pleased to receive enquiries, if your requirements are for acid or heat-resisting CASTINGS OF HIGH QUALITY.

FIRTH-VICKERS STAINLESS STEELS LTD.
SHEFFIELD

is the only Company in Europe to devote its activities exclusively to the production and development of stainless and heat-resisting steels.

Enter No. 351 on reply card

CON-TEN

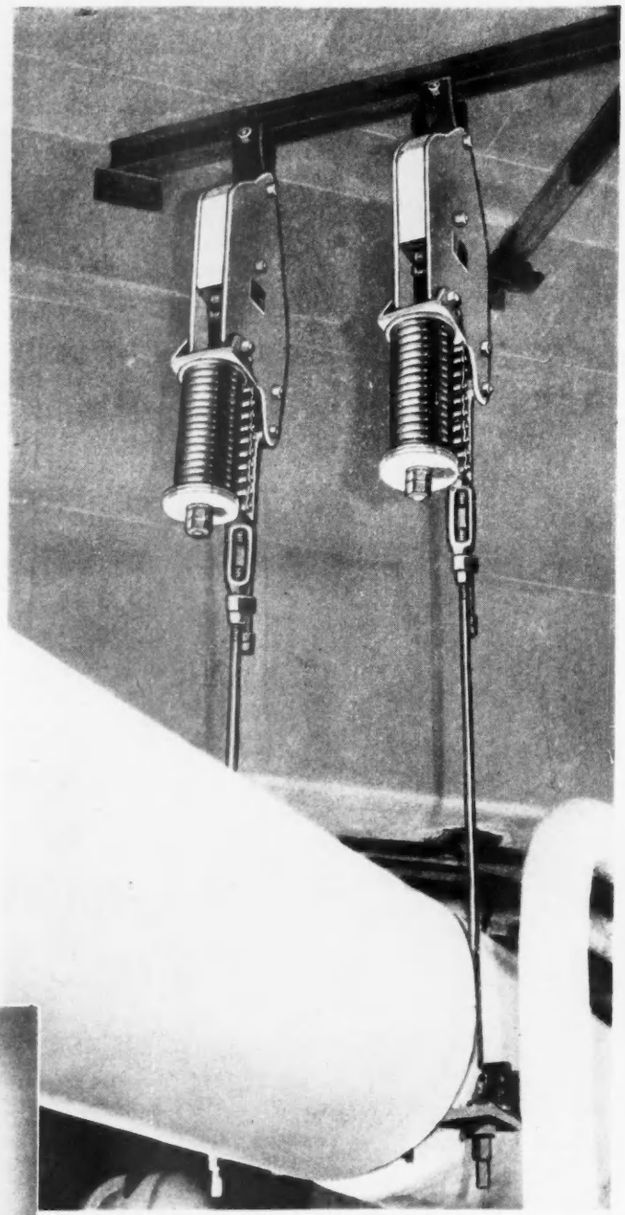
(Regd. Trade Mark)

constant tension supports

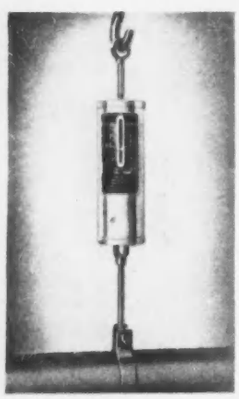
FOR LOADS UP TO 8 TONS
PIPE MOVEMENTS UP TO 18″

High-pressure steam piping is subject to wide variations in temperature, which produce considerable expansion and contraction. Unless the pipe supports can absorb and compensate for this movement, severe stresses are set up which may result in fracture. The " Con-Ten " Pipe Support is designed to cradle any type of piping with constant tension under all conditions, throughout the range of movement. " Con-Ten " is installed, with eminently satisfactory results, in power stations, oil refineries, chemical and industrial plants throughout the world.

British Patent Nos. 474008 720074 720075 697987 657318
U.S.A. Patent No. 2129320

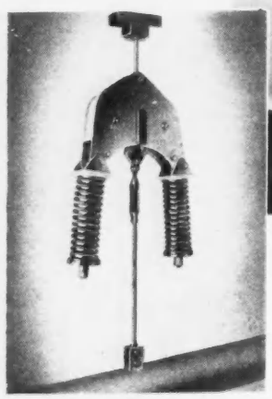


Ferrybridge " B " Power Station, Central Electricity Generating Board, Yorkshire Division. H.P. Steam pipes supplied and installed by Stewarts and Lloyds, Ltd.



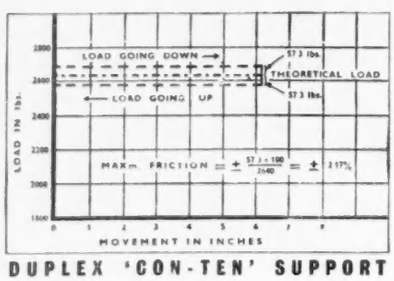
Leibfried Red Top Pipe Supports for loads from 100 to 5,000 lbs. and total travel of 3″.

Conventional type " Con-Ten" Supports for loads of up to 2 tons with a total vertical movement up to 12″.



Duplex " Con-Ten " Supports for loads of up to 8 tons with a total vertical movement up to 12″. This type is acknowledged as one which produces minimum friction and kinematic variation. It has been specially designed for any applications where exceptional accuracy is demanded.

From graph it can be seen that the maximum friction is equivalent to 2.17% of the applied load.



DUPLEX 'CON-TEN' SUPPORT

BRITISH INDUSTRIAL

ENGINEERING COMPANY (STAFFS.) LIMITED

CORONATION WORKS, HAINGE ROAD, TIVIDALE, TIPTON, STAFFS. TEL: TIPTON 1222 3/4

Enter No. 361 on reply card

Teddington

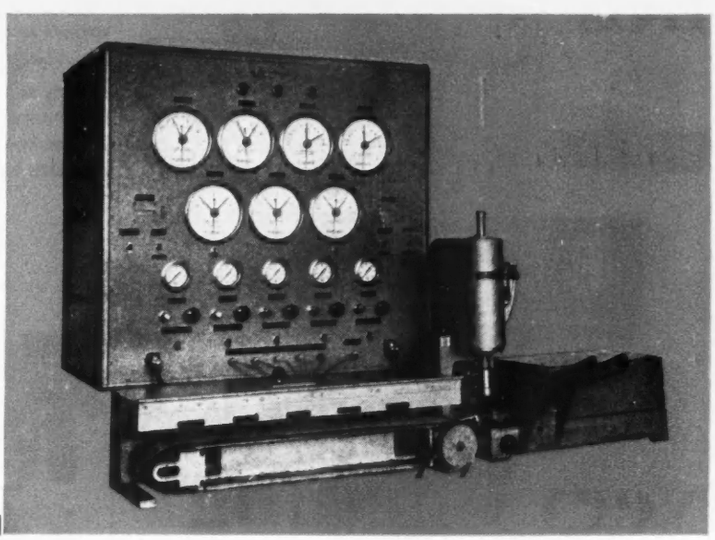
Introduce a new concept in

The Teddington Gauging Service includes the Design, Development and Manufacture of special purpose equipment for integrated manufacturing operations.

PNEUMATIC GAUGING

Designed and manufactured by Teddington Industrial Equipment for the inspection of 7 dimensions at once and simultaneous segregation of Tapered Roller Bearing Outer Races into 6 Classes at 900 races per hour.

Supplied to British Timken Limited.



AUTOMATIC Teddington CONTROLS

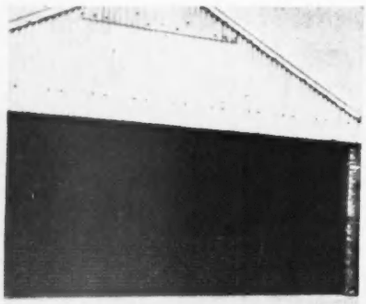
TEDDINGTON INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED
Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex.
Telephone: Sunbury-on-Thames 600. Grams & Cables: Teddequip Sunbury-on-Thames, Telex. Telex: 2-2742 Teddcontsnbry.

TIE 71

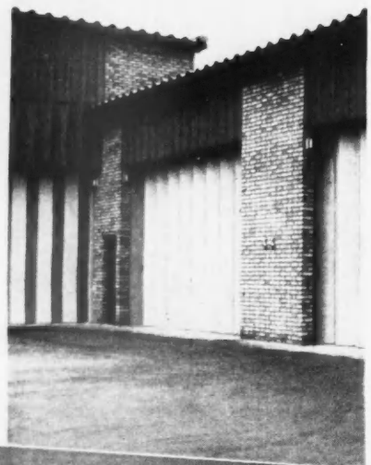
Enter No. 371 on reply card

BRADY REGD.

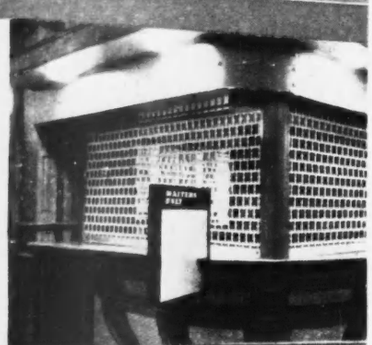
roller shutters



sliding shutter doors



rolling grilles



BRADY REGD.

for every opening

THE DOORS COMMANDING THE WORLD'S LARGEST SALE

Send for Illustrated leaflets 35 SDG

G. Brady & Company Limited, Manchester 4. Telephone COLlyhurst 2797/8/9 *and at London, Birmingham, Glasgow, Montreal, Port Credit, Hong Kong.*

BRADY FOR EVERY OPENING · BRADY ROLLING DOORS IN STEEL, WOOD AND ALUMINIUM · SLIDING SHUTTER DOORS · GRILLES IN STEEL, ALUMINIUM OR NYLON · UP AND OVER DOORS · FIREPROOF DOORS COLLAPSIBLE GATES · SLIDING DOOR GEAR · RUBBER DOORS ORNAMENTAL IRONWORK · ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF BRADY LIFTS.

Enter No. 381 on reply card

Announcing

a new company

(yet with vast experience)

in the field of dust recovery systems

AMBUCO

For many years our parent company, The Buell Engineering Company of New York, has served organisations in nearly every manufacturing industry with systems for the recovery or collection of valuable or nuisance dusts.

Today, for the convenience of customers in the Sterling Area, a subsidiary, Ambuco Limited, has been established. Ambuco offer all the advantages of the unsurpassed experience and resources of the parent concern, together with the advantages of British operation.

In many industries, Ambuco systems recover *valuable* dusts: more than eight out of ten installations have paid for themselves in just a few years. In other cases, particularly in the field of coal-fired power plants, Ambuco systems efficiently and economically collect nuisance dusts which would otherwise present health or public relations problems.

For any assistance or consultation you desire in the field of dust collection or recovery, simply write or telephone our London office. An illustrated 16-page booklet is available on request:
Ambuco Limited, 49 Moorgate, London, E.C.2.

SOME TYPICAL AMBUCO APPLICATIONS

- Fly ash from power plants
- Foundry dusts
- Cement kiln dusts
- Petroleum refining catalysts
- Sintering plants
- Powdered food and pharmaceutical products

and many others

AMBUCO

Experts at engineering · Extra Efficiency in DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS

A subsidiary of Buell Engineering Company, Inc., U.S.A.

Enter No. 382 on reply card

MORE POWER FOR INDUSTRY

WITH BICC CABLES

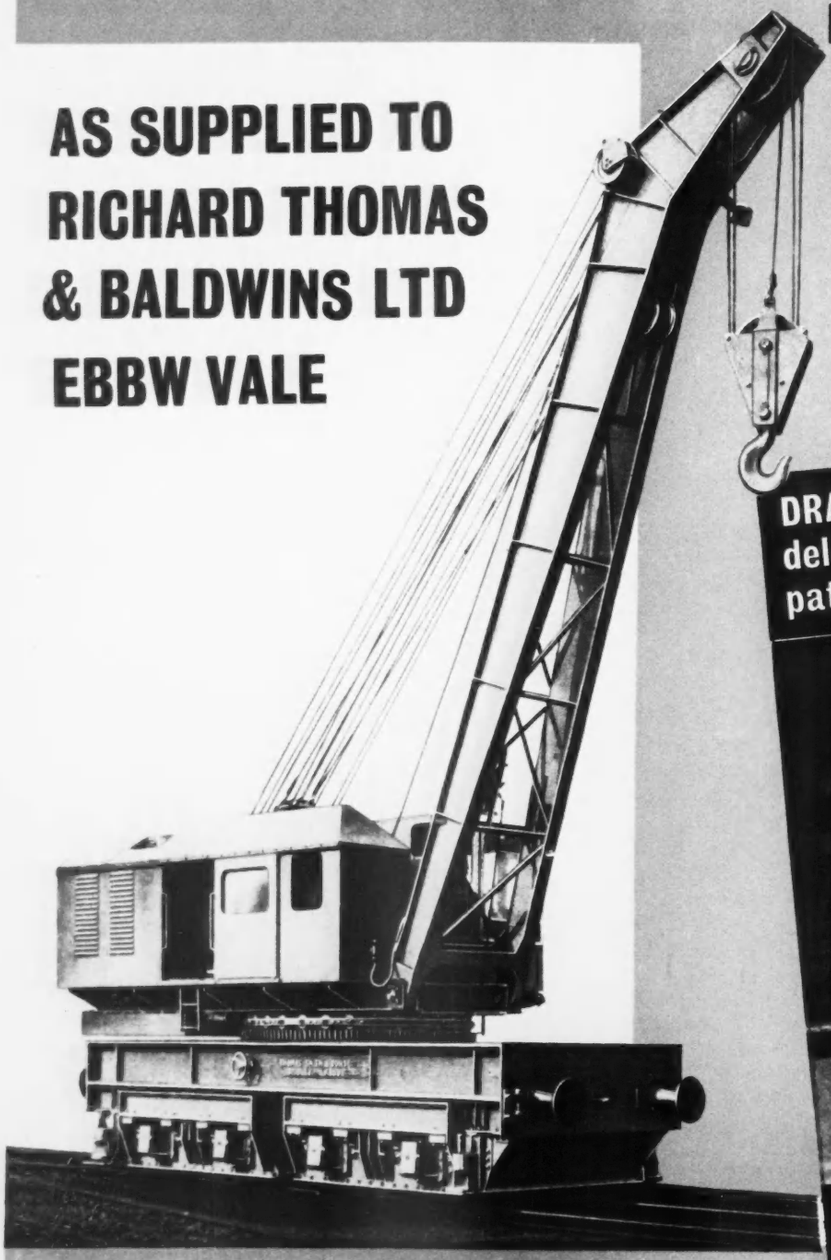
BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED, 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1

Enter No. 391 on reply card

30 TONS *LIFTING CAPACITY!*

FOR STEELWORKS DUTY

AS SUPPLIED TO RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LTD EBBW VALE



This mammoth crane is one of several specially designed and built by SMITHS for Richard Thomas & Baldwins Ltd., Ebbw Vale. The crane has many unusual features, and was designed to conform to a very restricted loading gauge. Lifts 30 tons at 15ft. radius using screw jacks and 25 tons at 15ft. free on rails. Designed, also, to use a 55" magnet for handling large ingots.

DRAMATIC DEMONSTRATION of delicate control with SMITH'S patent POWER LOWERING

Yorkshire Post photo

Amazing precision of control when lowering loads is illustrated in this photo which shows the crane on stability test with a 33⅓% overload (40 tons), actually having been lowered on to an egg without even cracking the shell!

SMITH

THOMAS SMITH & SONS (RODLEY) LTD
RODLEY, LEEDS, ENGLAND
Telephone: Pudsey 2844 Wires: Smith Rodley Telex (Telex No. 55105)

Enter No. 401 on reply card

Getting in touch with

ASSOCIATED LEAD

usually leads to better things

No matter how you do it, no matter what your particular industrial need is, getting in touch with Associated Lead is bound to lead to better things — better products, better processes — for you and your industry. Associated Lead Manufacturers is a single company specialising in the manufacture and supply of lead and antimony in all their many forms; alloys; pure metals; chemicals and pigments.

ASSOCIATED LEAD MANUFACTURERS LIMITED

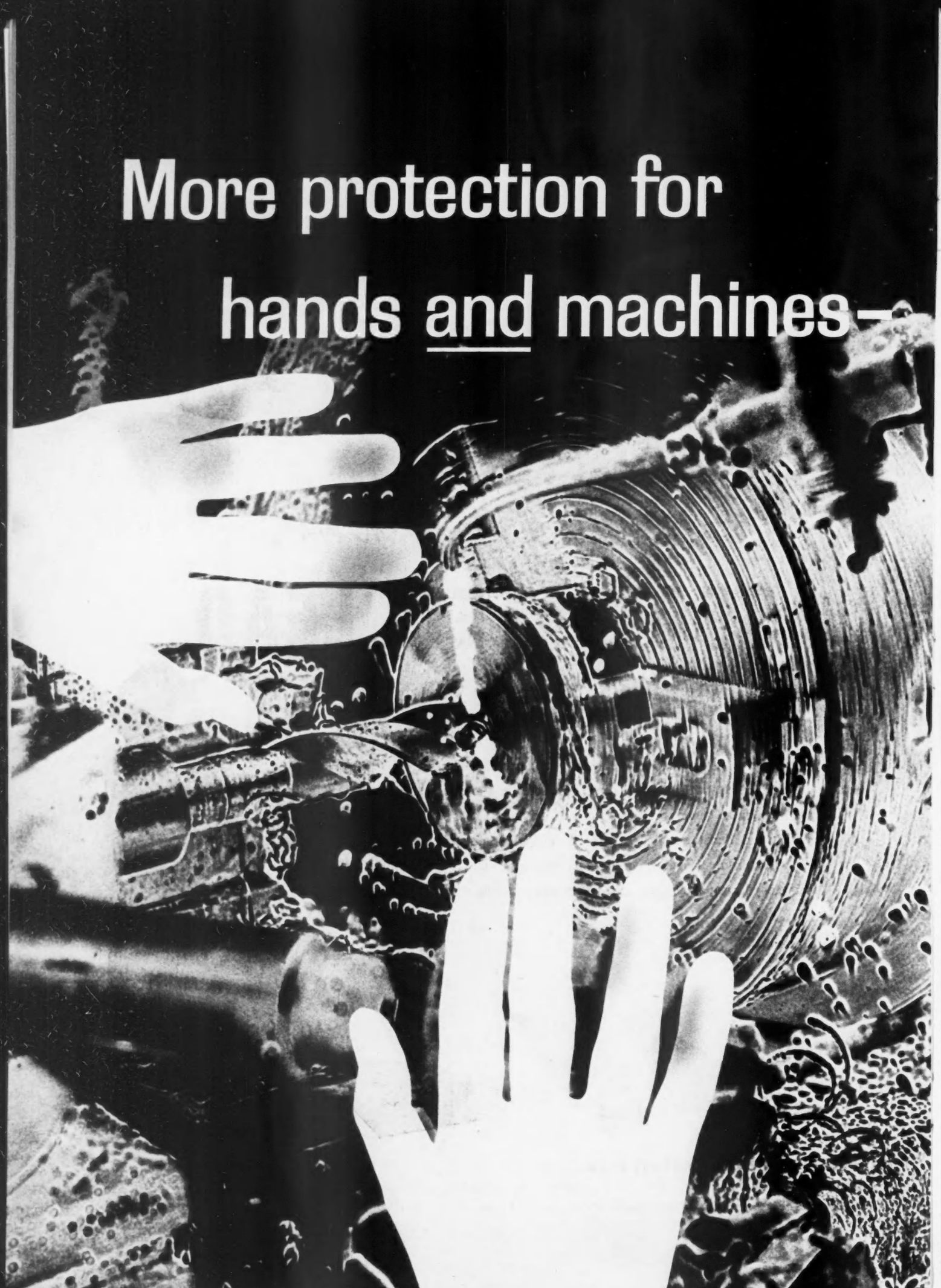
CLEMENTS HOUSE, 14 GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.2. CRESCENT HOUSE, NEWCASTLE. LEAD WORKS LANE, CHESTER

Export Enquiries to: Associated Lead Manufacturers Export Co., Limited, Clements House, 14 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2

Enter No. 411 on reply card

E

More protection for hands and machines—



New Shell Dromus Oils

Most modern soluble cutting oils contain phenolic compounds used as coupling agents between the oil and the emulsifier, for better blending and easier mixing. These phenolic compounds can cause skin irritation, especially where modern high-speed machines are used and the emulsion can concentrate, through the evaporation of water, above the safety level.

Shell research chemists have been working on this problem, which has been causing some concern to Management. After considerable research, Shell Dromus Oils have been reformulated and these new cutting oils now produce bland emulsions, which considerably reduce the risk of skin trouble to operators.

The real difficulty was to find a new coupling agent to replace the phenolic compounds, and Shell finally used what their chemists know as a higher fatty alcohol complex. This solved one problem, but presented another. The new coupling agent was volatile at the high temperatures normally used in blending processes. Further research found a solution to this problem by designing and installing new plant. The new Dromus Oils are every bit as efficient as before and cost no more. They put Management in the welcome position of being able to minimise working hazards at no extra cost. And machine men need no longer be so worried about skin troubles.

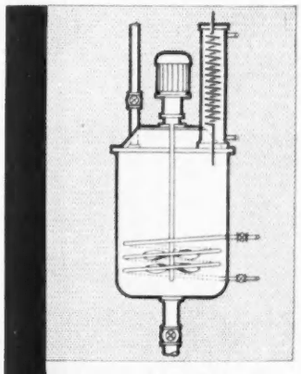
The moral of the story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right oil for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubricating problems, it pays to get in touch with your local supplier of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

The Research Story

Shell chemists in the U.K., in Holland and in the U.S.A., prepared and examined hundreds of experimental soluble oils, and established that certain combinations of fatty alcohols could be used in place of phenolic compounds with no loss of efficiency. They set to work to discover the best combination and developed a higher fatty alcohol complex which fitted exactly. Then they realised that to blend this new coupling agent into soluble oils would require special plant and new blending techniques.

Exhaustive testing of blend stability, emulsion stability, anti-corrosion and machining properties led to selection of the most promising blends. A pilot plant was set up to produce batches of these for use in field trials.

This field testing and final development proceeded for two years whilst production plants were erected at points so chosen as to give the most economical and rapid delivery throughout the United Kingdom.

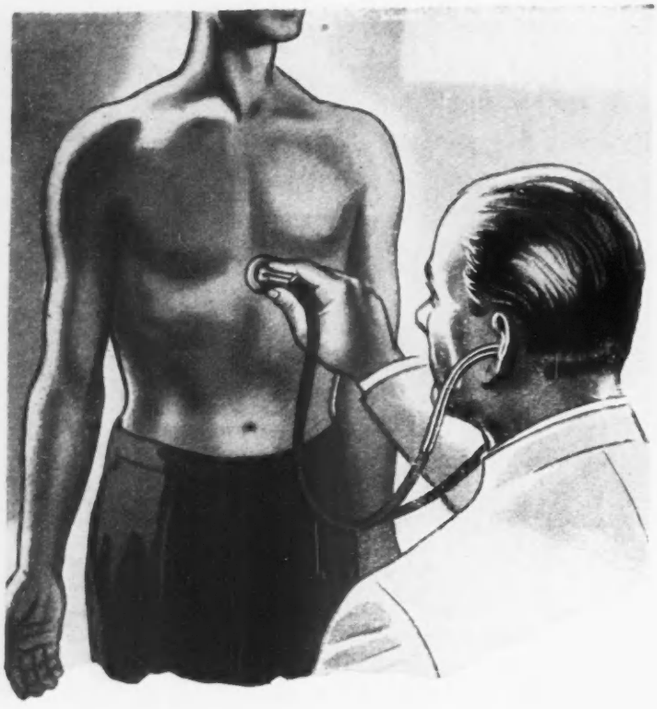


This is the blending kettle. The reflux condenser beside the stirrer motor prevents the loss of constituents volatile at the blending temperature.

NEW SHELL DROMUS SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS

another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication

Enter No. 431 on reply card



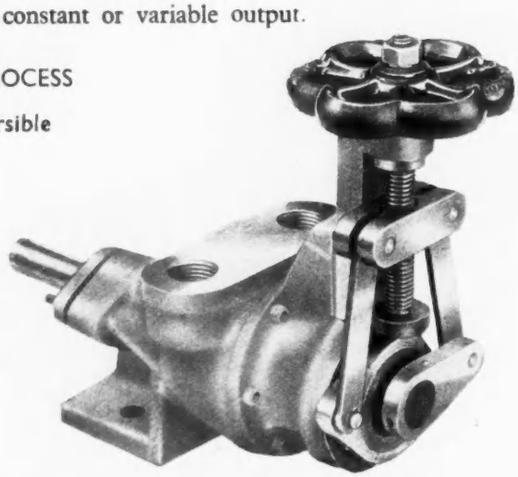
This pump is priceless

Rhythmic, purposeful action . . . pumping to maintain a vital flow. That is the story of the human heart, told simply. We at Measurement take this opportunity of linking it with the story of the pump in Industry. Go to the heart of any industrial liquid process, and you will agree that a good reliable pump makes all the difference between long-term success or failure.

Where the requirement is for a pump to handle lubricating and non-abrasive liquids, there is a ROTOPLUNGE pump to suit whether the need is for constant or variable output.

ROTOPLUNGE PUMPS FOR INDUSTRIAL LIQUID PROCESS

plunger-type pumps . . . gear pumps . . . automatically reversible pumps . . . . variable capacity pumps.



The variable capacity pump illustrated is of the rotating valveless type, which may be varied from maximum to zero whilst running. It is suitable for most non-corrosive, non-abrasive liquids of practically any viscosity and temperatures up to 200°F. This type is available in capacities from 70 g.p.h. to 1,000 g.p.h.

Made by MEASUREMENT Ltd.

TAMESIDE WORKS, DOBCROSS NEAR OLDHAM

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF LIQUID METERS AND CONTROL APPARATUS

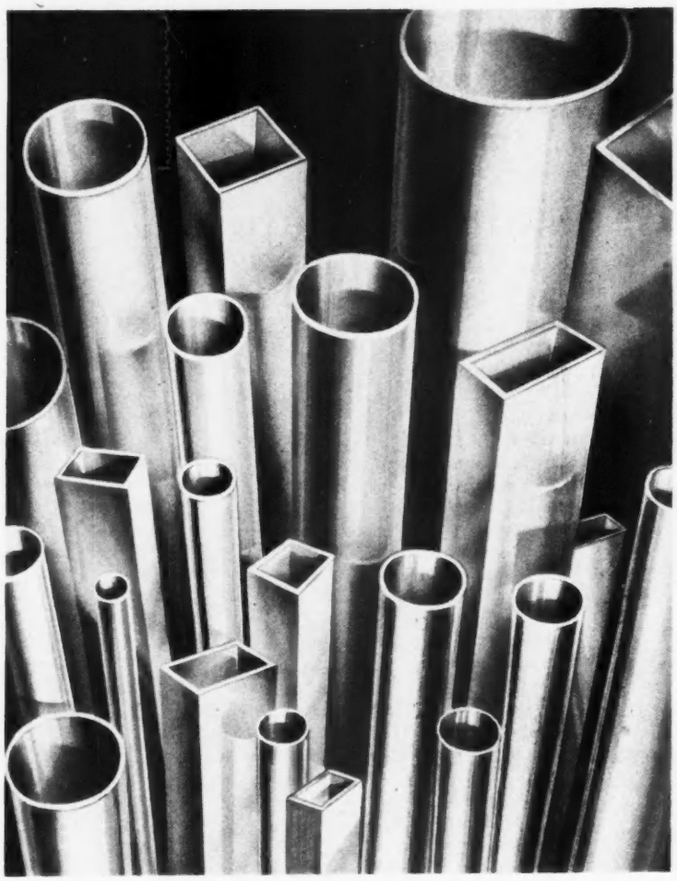
Tel: Delph 424 (5 lines) Telegrams: Supermeter Dobcross

EXPORT ENQUIRIES TO:—Parkinson Cowan Group Exports Ltd., Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1.

Tel: SLOANE 9111M Cables: DISC, London

A Parkinson Cowan Company

Enter No. 441 on reply card



STEEL TUBE

made by

ARNOTT YOUNG

is serving all branches of industry

★ *Please send us your Enquiries :—*

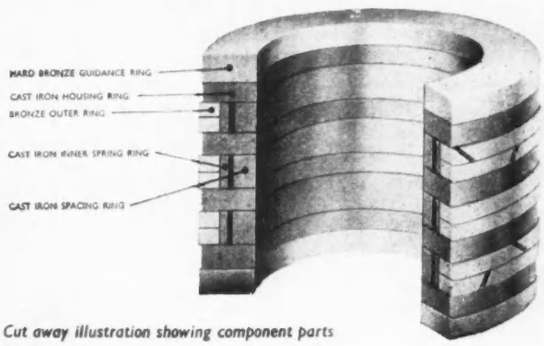
W. H. ARNOTT YOUNG & CO. LTD.
Brookside Tube Works, Middleton St. George
Darlington. Telephone : Dinsdale 42

Enter No. 451 on reply card

STANDARD'S

BUILT-UP PISTON ASSEMBLY

For HYDRAULIC WORK AND HIGH PRESSURE SEALING



Cut away illustration showing component parts

ADVANTAGES OF STANDARD'S BUILT-UP PISTON ASSEMBLY

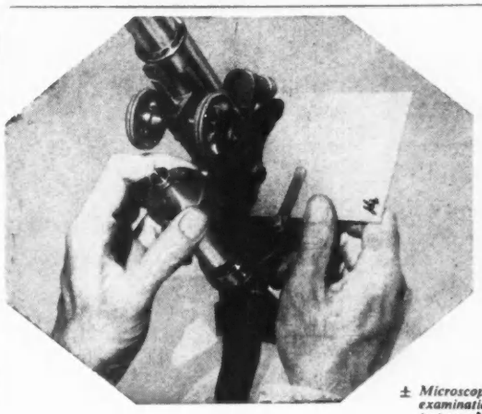
- All faces of assembly precision ground, permitting clearances to be reduced to a minimum.
- No possibility of ring distortion due to springing over solid piston.
- Any length of assembly can be built up to suit customers' requirements.

THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED Established 1893

PREMIER WORKS · DON ROAD · SHEFFIELD 9 · ENGLAND

Telephone: Sheffield 42076-7-8 (3 lines) *Telegrams: Ocean Sheffield 9*

Enter No. 452 on reply card



± *Microscopic examination test panel*

Are these hands helping *you?*

These are the hands of a chemist in a Pinchin Johnson paint testing laboratory, ensuring that material complies exactly with the required specification. Technical service from start to finish is the basis of P.J. leadership in the supply of paint to industry. This service is effectively yours through your nearest P.J. branch.

PINCHIN JOHNSON
PAINT PRODUCTS

PINCHIN JOHNSON & COMPANY
HEAD OFFICE : 4 CARLTON GARDENS · LONDON SW1 · TEL: TRAFALGAR 5600
Principal P. J. Service Branches and Stock Depots :
BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · BOOTLE · BRIGHTON · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS
MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · SOUTHAMPTON

Enter No. 453 on reply card

RE

PROTOTYPES
EXTREMELY ACCURATE PLATE CAMS
ELECTRONICALLY CONTROLLED CAM MILLING MACHINES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

Research Engineers Ltd.,
CANONBURY, N.1
CAN 4244/5/6
Telegrams: "Wilmaket, Nordo, London"

Enter No. 461 on reply card

HAMMERED OR HYDRAULIC PRESSED

FORGINGS

IN STEEL
BLACK OR MACHINED
TO 24 TONS

THE INCE FORGE CO. LTD.
WIGAN PARKS FORGE LTD. PROPRIETORS

Enter No. 462 on reply card

NEW! TWIN-ZONE

overhead radiant heaters

Of entirely new and unique design, these Twin-Zone Overhead Radiant Heaters, in 1½ or 3 kW. loading, will give you more efficient and versatile heating than ever before. New high-density elements, completely safe in use, produce more heat per inch and the polished aluminium reflector radiates it with the maximum effect.

By a simple adjustment of the reflectors, Twin-Zone Overhead Radiant Heaters can be set to give a concentrated or a widespread beam of warmth according to requirement.

And improved production methods have brought the cost down, too!

Twin-Zone Overhead Radiant Heaters are ideal for use in commercial, industrial or public buildings and other premises where only intermittent heating is required or where the thermal insulation is too inefficient to justify overall air heating.
(Not available for domestic use)

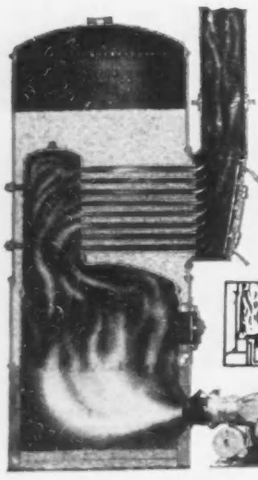
- **Versatility**
- **High Efficiency**
- **Low Price**
- **Attractive Slim Design**
- **Long Life 'Safety' Element**

Ask for descriptive leaflet HO 4946.
We shall be very pleased to give you free advice on any of your heating problems.

G.E.C. FOR SPACE HEATING

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO LTD, MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON WC2

Enter No. 463 on reply card



Coal — Coke — Wood or Oil-fired!

The COLTMAN 'ECONOMIC' Boiler construction allows for speedy adaptation. Possessing greater heating surface than most boilers, Thermal efficiency is increased. Oil-burning units can be fitted for land and marine purposes.

The 'ECONOMIC' has many important and outstanding features including — Quick Steaming Capacity. No Brickwork Setting. Economy of Floor Space. Accessibility giving Ease of Maintenance.

With Automatic Stoker or Burner fully complies with the Clean Air Act.
(Feature Illustration.) With 'NU-WAY' Fully Automatic Oil Burner.
(Inset.) With Ashwell & Nesbit Automatic Coal Stoker.

WALTER W. COLTMAN & CO. (BOILERS) LTD.
CENTRAL BOILER WORKS · LOUGHBOROUGH
Tel: Loughborough 2351 Grams: Boilers, Loughborough

Enter No. 464 on reply card

ELECTRICAL HEATING TAPES

for

PIPE · PLATEN
VESSEL or BELT
HEATING

Glass Fibre Woven or Knitted Electrical Tapes for mains or low voltage operation.

Full Information on request

THOMAS FRENCH & SONS LTD., CHESTER ROAD, MANCHESTER 15

Enter No. 465 on reply card

LOKROLL

LOWERS ROOFING COSTS

Lokroll* aluminium roofing sheet provides the equivalent of a batten roll roof in a fraction of the time and with very low labour costs. It is made with a preformed roll joint and integral gutter, and may be used fully supported or with purlins. There are no holes to drill, and fastenings are concealed. Each sheet locks automatically to the next, forming a weatherproof joint even at minimum pitch.

Lokroll sheeting is suitable for frequent dismantling and re-erection, e.g. for transportable buildings. Standard width is 12 inches, and lengths up to 40ft. are available. Write or phone for sample and descriptive leaflet.

** Patent applied for*

HOOK OVER . . . AND LOWER . . . INTO POSITION

STAND 237 ROW P GROUND FLOOR NATIONAL HALL
THE BUILDING EXHIBITION OLYMPIA

The BRITISH ALUMINIUM Co Ltd

NORFOLK HOUSE ST JAMES'S SQUARE LONDON SW1

Telephone WHitehall 7868
AP 379
Enter No. 471 on reply card

The 1st COMPLETELY BRUSHLESS COMMERCIAL ALTERNATOR

with NO external control gear

NO BRUSHES NO SLIP RINGS

NO COMMUTATORS NO FRICTIONAL SURFACES

NO COPPER OR CARBON DUST

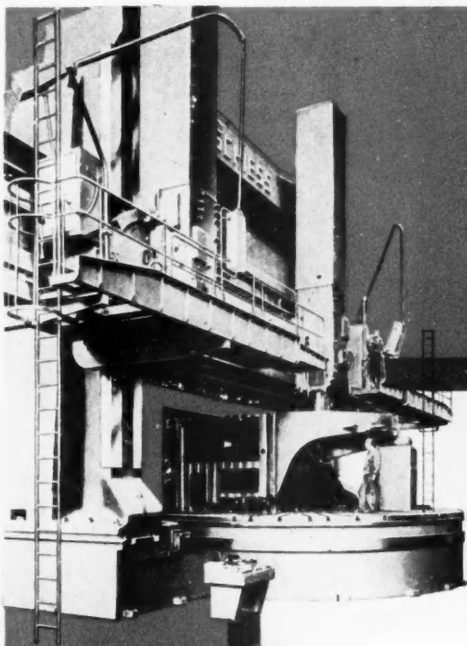
A new standard of reliability, with
greatly reduced maintenance.
Output range 10–150 KVA.
Voltage regulation $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}\%$ as standard.
Completely stable, hot or cold.

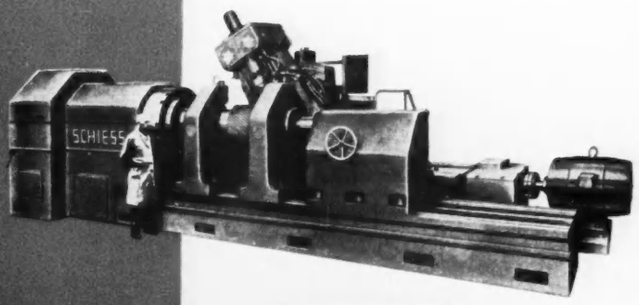
THE MACFARLANE ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

NETHERLEE ROAD. CATHCART, GLASGOW, S.4.

TELEPHONE: MERRYLEE 2255-7

Enter No. 481 on reply card

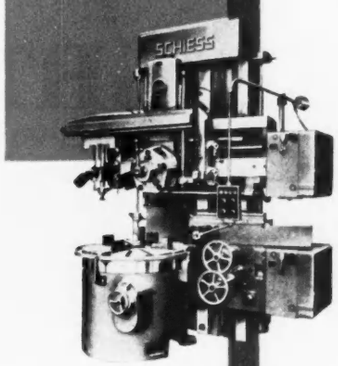


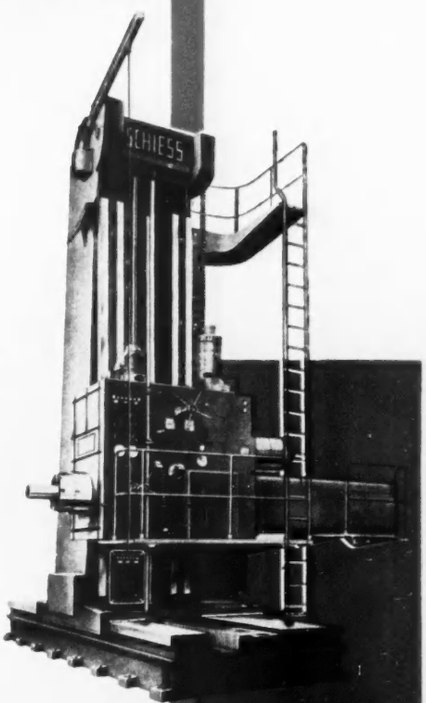


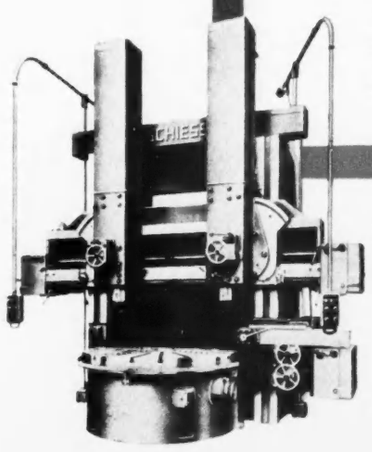
SCHIESS
MACHINE TOOLS

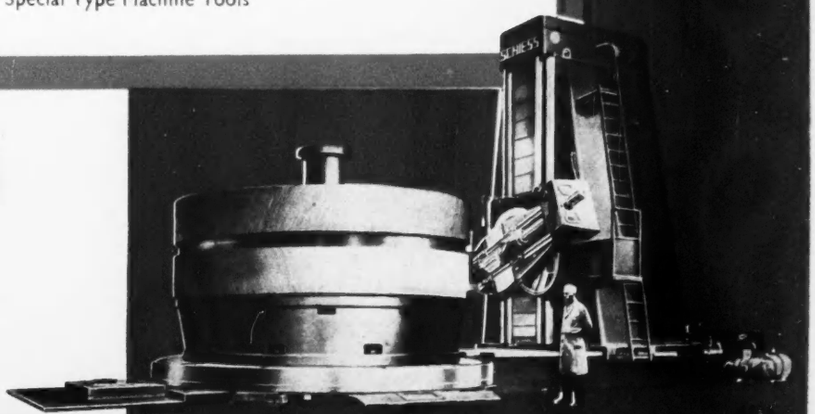
Our Programme :—

Single and Double Column Vertical Boring Mills
Vertical Tyre Boring Mills
Horizontal Boring and Milling Machines
Horizontal Milling and Boring Machines
Plano-Millers
Vertical Cylinder Boring Mills
Precision Gear Hobbing Machines
Gear Shaping Machines
Crankpin Turning Machines
Crankshaft Milling Machines
Rotor Slot Milling Machines
Automatic Lathes
Ships Frame Bevelling Machines
Special Type Machine Tools







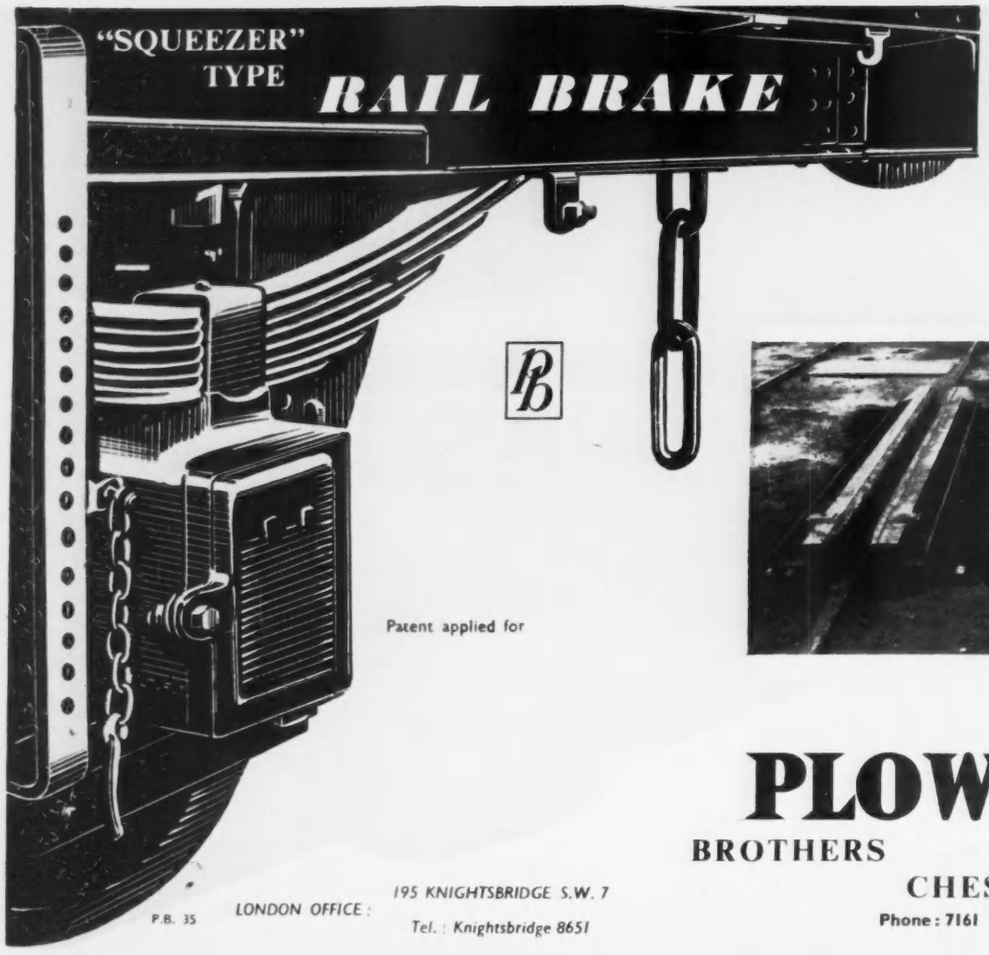


SCHIESS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT · DÜSSELDORF

Agents United Kingdom and Eire. **BURTON, GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM**
SYKES MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. THE HYTHE, STAINES, MIDDLESEX
(For Gear Manufacturing Machines)

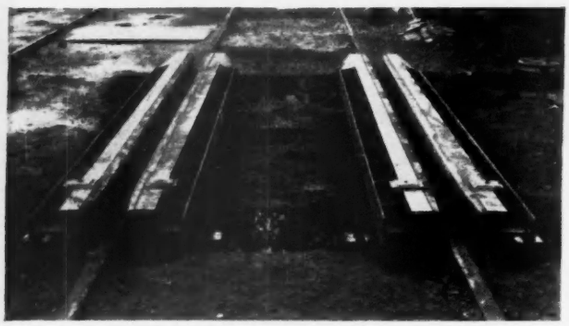
Enter No. 491 on reply card

F



Squeezer type Rail Brakes are ideal for controlling or stopping one or more railway wagons at loading or other desired points.

Speedily adjusted, they are of simple construction and require a minimum of maintenance. Wearing surfaces, which may be of hard-wood, asbestos fibre or steel, are easily renewable.



Patent applied for

P.B. 35

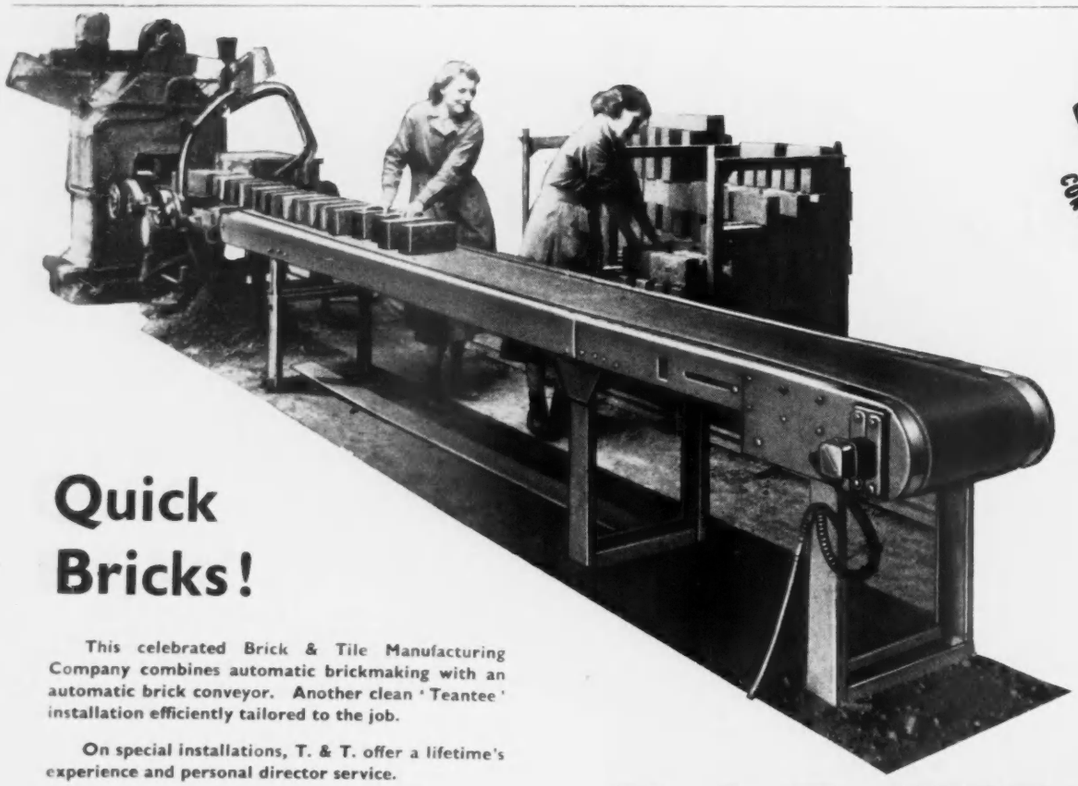
LONDON OFFICE: 195 KNIGHTSBRIDGE S.W. 7
Tel.: Knightsbridge 8651

PLOWRIGHT

BROTHERS LIMITED
CHESTERFIELD

Phone: 7161 Grams.: 'PLOWRIGHT'

Enter No. 501 on reply card



T&T
CONVEYORS RELEASE MANPOWER

Quick Bricks!

This celebrated Brick & Tile Manufacturing Company combines automatic brickmaking with an automatic brick conveyor. Another clean 'Teantee' installation efficiently tailored to the job.

On special installations, T. & T. offer a lifetime's experience and personal director service.

On standard installations, T. & T. give you very early delivery—often from stock—and free trials can be arranged.

Please write for fully illustrated literature.

Photograph by courtesy of the Haunchwood Brick & Tile Co.

T. & T. WORKS LTD.

BILLESDON, Leicester. *Tel: Billesdon 261* *Grams: 'Conveyor' Leicester*

London Office: 39, Windsor House, 46, Victoria St., London, S.W.1. Tel: ABBey 6085

Enter No. 502 on reply card

Dish washing machines

This iron casting was Kanigen plated 0.001" all over and then subjected to the following tests.

1. Outside exposure for 72 hours.
2. Complete immersion for 48 hours in alkaline detergent Calgonite "M" at 212°F.
3. Placed in and out of cold water for 24 hours.
4. Half submerged in Lamol Scale Removing Acid for 72 hours (this caused a slight stain to form on the exposed part).

The series of tests proved that the plate was completely satisfactory.
Kanigen plated cast iron components are now included in the Hobart Dish Washing Machines, and these parts are adequately protected from corrosion from detergent solution and general rinsing water.

Kanigen

A HARD & CORROSION RESISTANT PLATE

KANIGEN is a nickel-phosphorus plate deposited by chemical reduction; thickness can be controlled to fine limits and is of complete and uniform coverage.

PROPERTIES

Composition	92% Nickel 8% Phosphorus
Melting point	890°C.
Electrical resistivity	60 microohm cm.
Hardness	500–1,000 V.P.N. according to heat treatment.
Coverage	Extremely Uniform

Kanigen can be applied to all ferrous metals, aluminium, copper and brass. The plating plant at Oldbury has now been extended, two extra plating tanks are in operation and enquiries for jobbing plating are welcomed. Full information is available on request.

Albright & Wilson
(MFG) LTD
Kanigen Department
I KNIGHTSBRIDGE GREEN · LONDON SWI

Kanigen is a regd. trade mark of Albright & Wilson (Mfg) Ltd.

KANIGEN
ALBRIGHT & WILSON

Enter No. 511 on reply card

WALLASEY FERRIES go CROSSLEY again

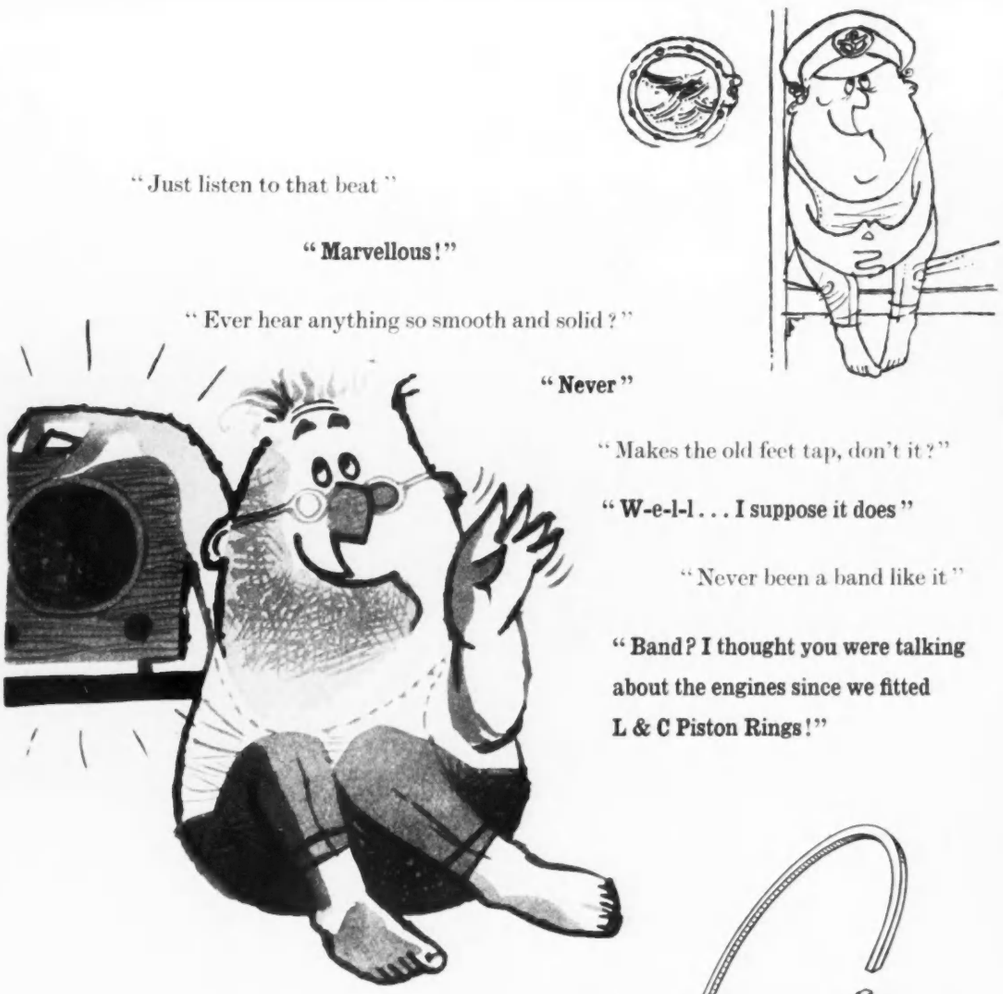
When the Wallasey Ferry Undertaking required a new ferry vessel to supplement their existing fleet they specified Crossley engines for the propulsion machinery. This was a direct result of the excellent service achieved during recent years on the exacting Liverpool-Wallasey run by their Crossley engined ferries, M.V.'s "Leasowe" and "Egremont". The new vessel—"Royal Daffodil II"—built by James Lamont Ltd., like her sister ships, has two Crossley "HRN 8" eight cylinder two-cycle Scavenge Pump Diesel engines, with a total output of 1360 b.h.p. at 350 revolutions per minute on twin screws. Crossley machinery has helped to make the Wallasey Ferries one of the most efficient ferry fleets in the world. With the introduction of exhaust gas turbo-charging the range of Crossley engines in powers up to 3200 b.h.p. per unit covers the needs of vessels both large and small.

CROSSLEY DIESEL ENGINES

CROSSLEY BROTHERS LIMITED · OPENSHAW · MANCHESTER 11

C436/r

Enter No. 521 on reply card



"Just listen to that beat"

"Marvellous!"

"Ever hear anything so smooth and solid?"

"Never"

"Makes the old feet tap, don't it?"

"W-e-l-l . . . I suppose it does"

"Never been a band like it"

"Band? I thought you were talking about the engines since we fitted L & C Piston Rings!"

LOCKWOOD & CARLISLE LTD

Manufacturers of the well known "Patent Double Action Piston Rings" for steam engines

MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S FINEST DIESEL PISTON RINGS

EAGLE FOUNDRY, SHEFFIELD 11, ENGLAND. PHONE: 63207 (3 LINES) GRAMS: PISTON, PHONE SHEFFIELD

Enter No. 531 on reply card

WELDED STEEL PLATEWORK
In ¼" to 1" thick Mild Steel

PRESSURE VESSELS
TANKS & CYLINDERS
CHIMNEYS
DRYERS
HOPPERS
CYCLONES
BEDPLATES
ANGLE & FLAT BAR RINGS

C & M. ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

THAMES RD., BARKING, ESSEX
TELEPHONE: RIPpleway 3011-2

Enter No. 532 on reply card

NORRIS BROS. LTD.
have teams available to undertake
DESIGN, DETAILING and DEVELOPMENT
in the following fields:-

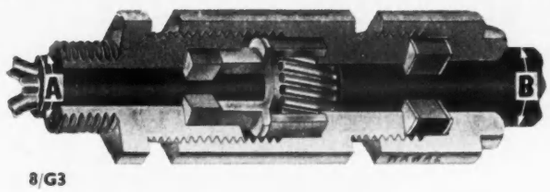
Aeronautical Engineering
Chemical Plant
Electrical Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Mechanical Handling
Model Making
Nuclear Engineering
Plant Layout
Production Tooling
Servo Mechanisms, Automation
Special Machines and Projects
Structure and Reinforced Concrete, etc.

53 VICTORIA STREET S.W.1
– TEL. ABBEY 6132 –

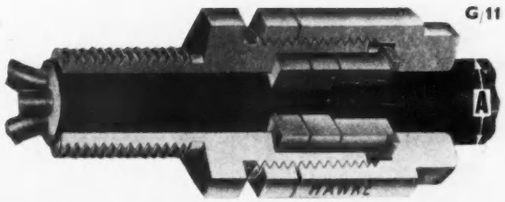
Enter No. 533 on reply card

HAWKE *glands go round the world* *

Hawke Compression Type Glands and Sealing Boxes are used throughout the world. Recommended where armoured cables are used and where flameproof installations are required. Specified for oil Refineries, atomic power plants, and all hazardous areas. In regular use by Government Departments, the Central Electricity Authority, the National Coal Board, Chemical Industries, Oil Refineries and Steel Companies.



8/G3



G/11

★ **DURGAPUR Steelworks, INDIA, has specified standard Hawke cable glands (specially treated) 7/G3, 8/G3, 9/G3, G/11**

HAWKE CABLE GLANDS LTD.
Ashworth St., Denton, Manchester. Tel: DENton 3868/9.

Enter No. 534 on reply card

STRATELINE
SPEED REDUCERS

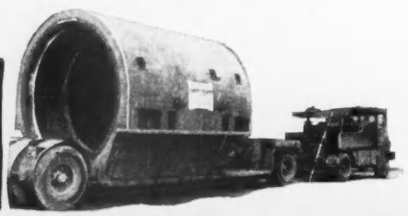
- This Strateline unit has an output capacity of 7,000 lbs. ins. required by maximum out of balance conditions whilst working on the Engine.
- The ratio illustrated is 60:1 but ratios between 20:1 and 100:1 are provided by the hypocycloidal gearing.
- Self-sustaining Strateline mechanism which operates when movement of handle ceases—the engine can be rotated, and sustained at any position, through 360°

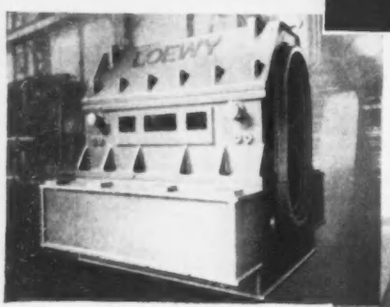
The photograph above shows the type CW1 Strateline unit fitted to a Rolls Royce Dart Aero Engine Overhaul Stand designed and manufactured by Messrs. Morfax Limited of Mitcham, Surrey. The high efficiency and compact assembly of the Strateline makes it particularly suitable for manual operation and many variations have been supplied for high pressure valve operation, hand winch units, furnace tilting, etc. Where reasonable quantities are involved we are prepared to design special units against particular applications.

VARATIO-STRATELINE GEARS LTD.
277/9 ABERDEEN AVENUE,
TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.

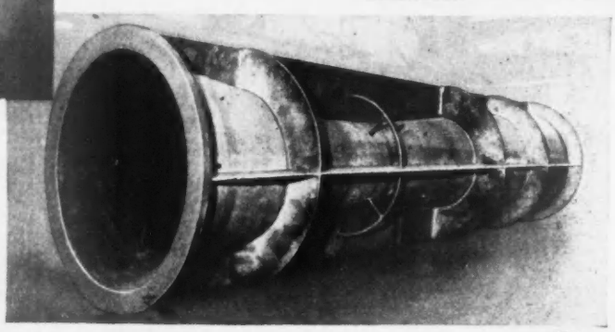
Enter No. 541 on reply card

Heavy Welded Fabrications





For the ultimate in Welded Fabrications consult Empyrium, pioneers in this field.



Transformer and Switchgear Tanks; Storage Tanks for Petrol, Oil and Water; Autoclaves; Chemical Plant of all descriptions; Bedplates; Machine Tool and Press Frames; Gas Works Plant; Hoppers, Condensers, Gear Guards, Blast Mains, Air Receivers and Pressure Vessels of all types.
Empyrium fabricate for all industries to ASME and Lloyd's specification. Also to the exacting requirements of the Petroleum and Oil Companies. Full testing facilities, including X-Ray.

EMPYRIUM
WELDING & MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED

Head Office and Main Works:
Pritchett Street, Birmingham 6.
Telephone: ASTon Cross 3203-4-5.
Telegrams: Empyrweld Birmingham

PIONEERS IN WELDING PRACTICE SINCE 1917

JW Ad 4680

Enter No. 542 on reply card

HAND IT TO CARRON

PLANT CAPACITY FOR COMPONENTS

It pays to use the production resources of Carron Company. 250 acres of plant for casting, forging, machining, enamelling and sheet metal fabrication are on call to manufacturers who find it uneconomic to tool up for the special job. The technical advisory service of Carron is ready at all times to help iron out production problems.

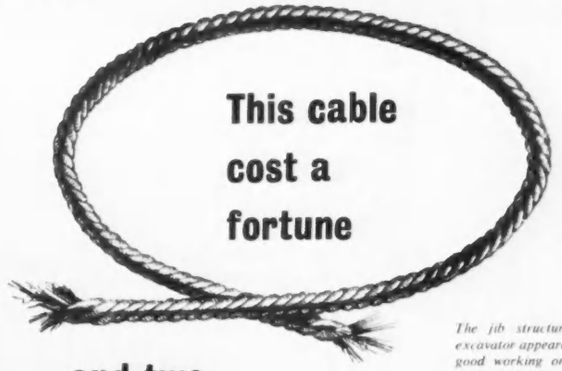
CARRON

Consider this plant capacity for medium heavy machining: planing, vertical and horizontal boring mills; milling and drilling of work up to 5 tons; moulding and machining capacity for non-ferrous components up to 5 cwts., including high speed routing and precision milling. Fabrications too, light and heavy gauge, stainless steel, press tools, welding. From small light gauge sheet metal to large plate welded fabrications, Carron can quote.

1759 100 YEARS OF SERVICE 1959

CARRON COMPANY
CARRON · FALKIRK · STIRLINGSHIRE
Showrooms and Sub-Offices: 15 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4. 22-26 Redcross Street, Liverpool, 1. 125 Buchanan Street, Glasgow, C.1. Sub-Office: 33 Bath Lane, Newcastle upon Tyne.

Enter No. 551 on reply card



The jib structure of the excavator appeared to be in good working order. Suddenly the bridle rope broke. Down came everything and up went the daily costs owing to production delay and loss of profits.

—and two people could have prevented the accident

An accident like this, caused by the fretted corrosion of a strong-looking bridle rope, need never happen—if a qualified Engineer Surveyor regularly inspects machinery. But first it is the responsibility of someone at top-level—a director, the secretary or chief engineer—to see that all their industrial machinery is inspected *and* insured by specialists.

1859 1959

Vulcan inspects and protects
Vulcan, who this year celebrate a century of experience—and look forward to learning more every day—provide just such a service. It costs no more than insurance and inspection by 'general practitioners'. Our appointment is always welcomed by company engineers and insurance brokers—because they know that if defects are to be found, a Vulcan Engineer Surveyor will find them, and prevent the accident that would have happened.

MAY WE SEND YOU FREE

'Vulcan'—a journal for all users of plant and machinery with reports of accidents and safety hints. Write to Dept. 18.

THE Vulcan BOILER & GENERAL INSURANCE CO. LTD. 67 KING STREET, MANCHESTER 2.

Enter No. 552 on reply card

IN DELIVERING THE GOODS, EXPERIENCE IS A VITAL FACTOR...

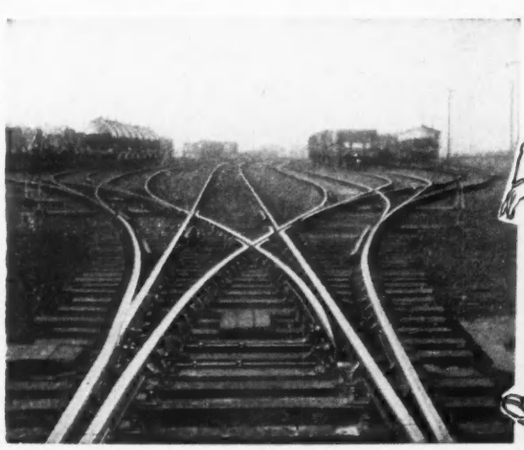
"Whites" of Widnes have made Tracks for Railways, completely equipping them with Points and Crossings, Sidings, Turntables and all the necessary equipment for the past 86 years, also upholding the prestige of their Country.

WHITES of Widnes

Whatever your Railway or Tramway problem and however intricate, "Whites" specialists can help you.

ESTABLISHED 1869

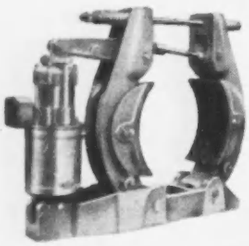
R. WHITE & SONS (Engineers) LIMITED
G.P.O. Box No. 2, WIDNES, LANCASHIRE
Telephone: WIDNES 2425 *Telegrams:* RAILS, WIDNES



Enter No. 553 on reply card

— ELEVANJA —

BRAKES



with **PIVOTED SHOES**
for easy adjustment & even wear

★ Thrustor operated
★ Solenoid operated A.C. & D.C.
★ Hydraulically operated

Dustproof, flameproof, weatherproof etc.

ELLISTON, EVANS & JACKSON LTD
LONDON & BRIDGWATER

Enter No. 561 on reply card

Before — AND After

25% SAVING

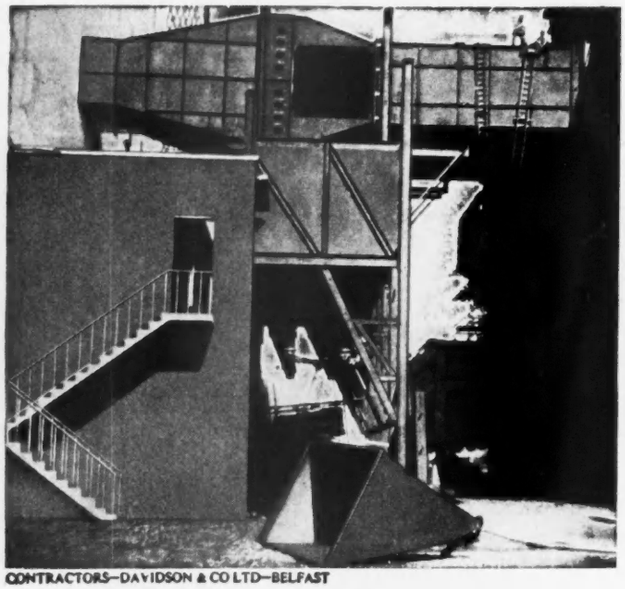
LABORATORY ANALYSIS

The analysis of COAL is our first consideration, as in many industries it is the chief item of expense. Consult us for analysis of MINERALS, ORES, OILS, METALS, ALLOYS, WATER, etc

We invite enquiries

WEST HAM TESTING LABORATORY TEL: Albert Dock 5265.
BAYTHORNE HOUSE, GORDON STREET, PLAISTOW, LONDON, E.13

Enter No. 562 on reply card



CONTRACTORS—DAVIDSON & CO LTD—BELFAST

Steel Platework & Supporting Structure

SUPPLIED AND ERECTED BY **J. GARDNER & CO LTD**

KENT HOUSE LANE BECKENHAM KENT
Telephone: SYDENHAM 6080 *(7 lines)*

Established over 80 years

Enter No. 563 on reply card

Advertising Managers requiring first-class print at reasonable prices should contact The Sales Manager, John Swain & Son Ltd.

A vast experience in designing, plate-making and printing is at your disposal. We specialise in monochrome and colour printing by both letterpress and offset-lithography.

Designing, plate-making and printing are all carried out under one roof, providing continuity throughout the production.

Leaflets · Folders · Booklets · Catalogues

TEAR HERE

To: SALES MANAGER, JOHN SWAIN & SON LTD., 89-92 Shoe Lane, E.C.4

Please send specimens of letterpress/offset-litho.

Name_____

Messrs._____

Address_____

_____

TEAR HERE

Please complete the form and send it to—

The Sales Manager

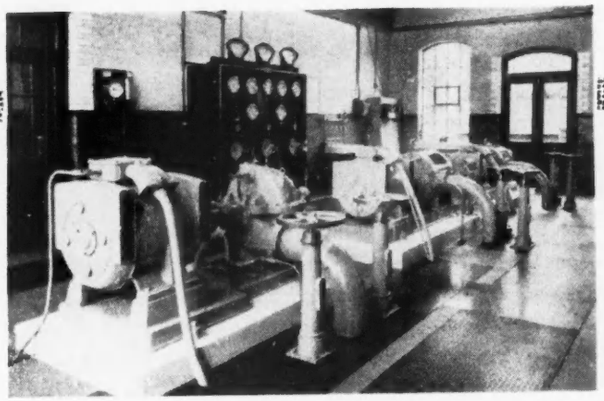
JOHN SWAIN & SON LTD

Designers and Colour Printers

89-92 Shoe Lane, London, E.C.4 · Tel: CITy 3871

Enter No. 564 on reply card

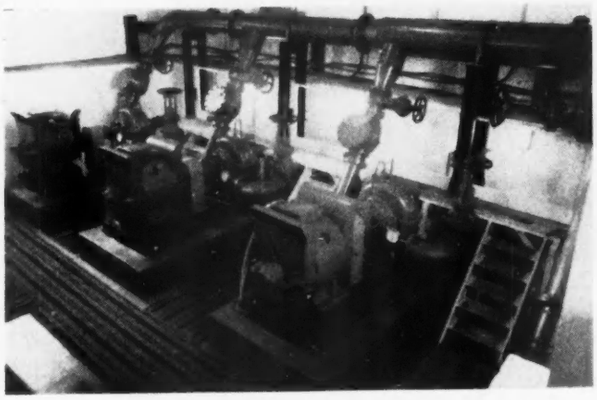
in all Industries and Services



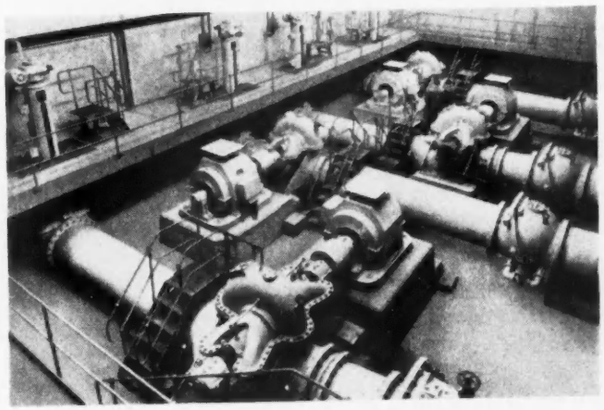
Water Supply Pumping Stations.

MOTORS AND PUMPS

by Mather & Platt Ltd. have earned an unrivalled reputation for reliability and efficiency. The illustrations show just a few of their many applications.

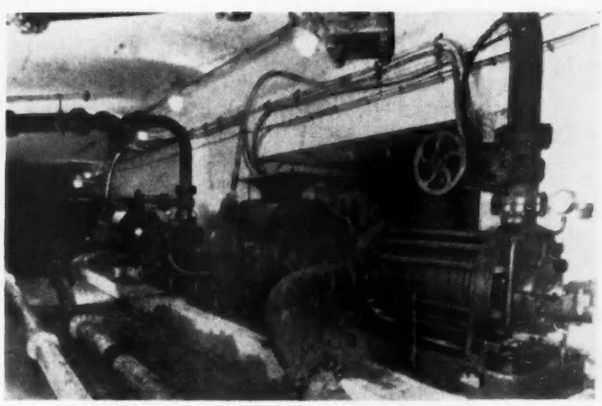


Steelworks Pumps.



Power Station Water Circulating Pumps.

Mine Drainage Pumps.



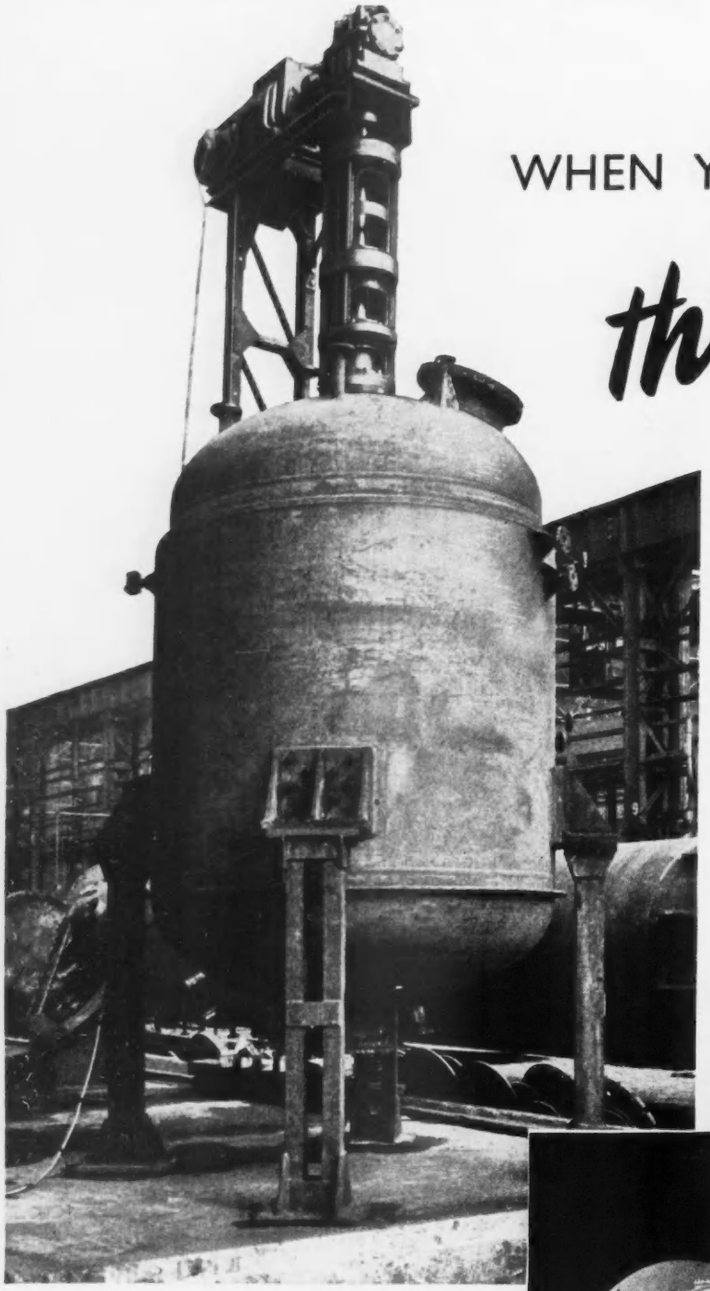
A.17

Mather & Platt LIMITED

PARK WORKS, MANCHESTER 10.

Telephone: COLlyhurst 2321. *Telegrams: Mather, Manchester.*

Enter No. 571 on reply card



WHEN YOU ARE *thinking big* — THINK OF HARVEY

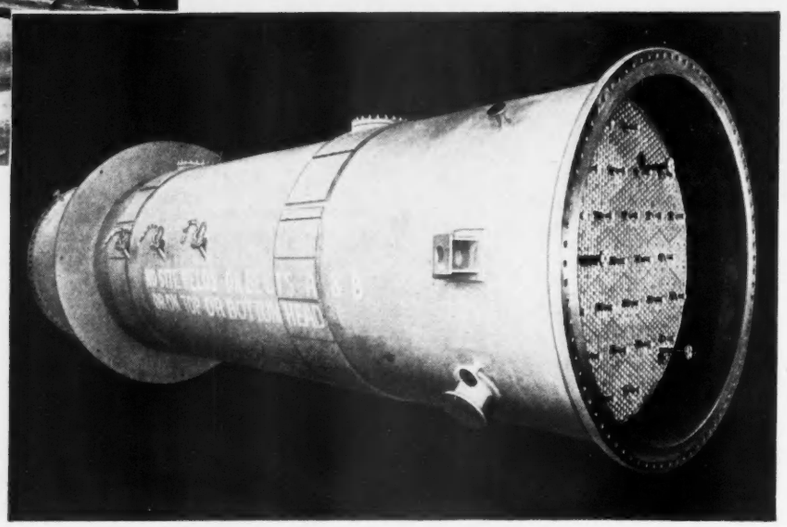
Harveys have the 'know-how', the space, the equipment and the skilled men to produce large fabricated assemblies with efficiency.

Assemblies up to 120 tons can be handled *in one piece*, and completed down to final machining. Full equipment is maintained for automatic welding, and stationary and portable X-ray units are supplemented by Radioisotopes for non-destructive testing.

Harvey engineers are always available to discuss your fabrication problems, and advise how we can best help you.

Left:
A mild steel jacketed Autoclave to Class I construction with electrically driven stirring gear.

Below:
This Ethylene Oxide Reactor weighs 135 *tons, is* 9*ft.* 6*ins. in diameter and contains over* 15 *miles of* 1¾*in. dia. catalyst tube.*



HARVEY FACILITIES AND PRODUCTS

CLASS 1 WELDED PRESSURE VESSELS TO LLOYD'S AND A.S.M.E. CODES · HEAT TREATMENT AND RADIOGRAPHY · DIE-PRESSED AND 'ROTARPREST' HEADS UP TO 15FT. DIA.—*Larger sizes to specification* · WELDED PRESSURE VESSELS AND FABRICATIONS IN ALL METALS · STEEL PLATE AND SHEET METALWORK · HEAVY MACHINING AND FITTING.

HARVEY FOR *large* WELDED FABRICATIONS

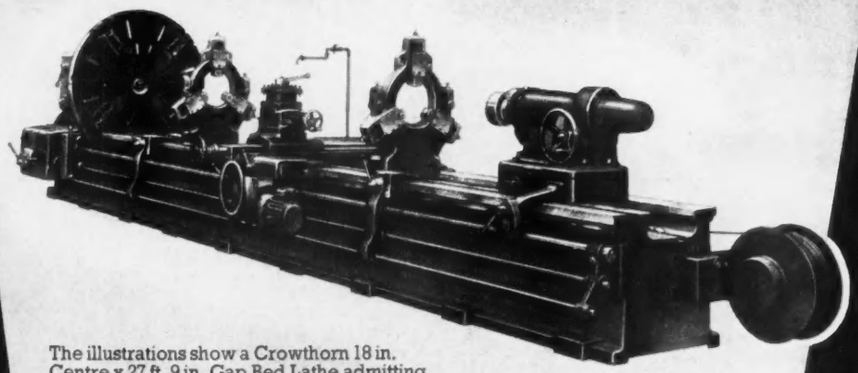
G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD., WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7. *Telephone:* GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

HC/HT/10

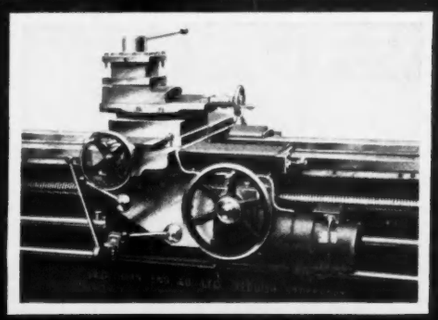
Enter No. 581 on reply card

CROWTHORN

HEAVY DUTY LATHES



The illustrations show a Crowthorn 18 in. Centre x 27 ft. 9 in. Gap Bed Lathe admitting 20 ft. 6 in. between Centres and, inset, a view of the quick power traverse mechanism. The lathe is typical of Crowthorn Heavy Duty Long Bed Lathes.



some notable features of the lathe:

1. Special heavy duty tailstock with built-in Timken roller bearing assembly.
2. Bed casting of very heavy section for rigidity and accuracy.
3. Quick power traverse to carriage by means of flange mounted motor and cable reel.
4. Heavy duty steadies with needle roller bearings.
5. Heavy duty grinding attachment available for mounting on cross slide in place of toolpost.
6. Taper turning attachment.
7. Micrometer dead stop.

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

Makers of High Class Machine Tools for over half a century

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

Phone : STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 *Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH*

CL102

Enter No. 591 on reply card

STEEL FRAMED BUILDINGS

FOR

Engineering Workshops, Foundries, Mill Buildings, Harbour Sheds, Go-Downs, Mine Buildings, Tea Factories, Sugar Factories, Rice Mills, Jute Mills, Cotton Mills, Rubber Factories, Bungalows, Etc., Etc.

SPECIALITIES:

Pit Headgear, Pumping Stations, Power Stations

Bridgework, Built Columns, and Riveted Work of all descriptions

BROWNLIE & MURRAY, LTD.

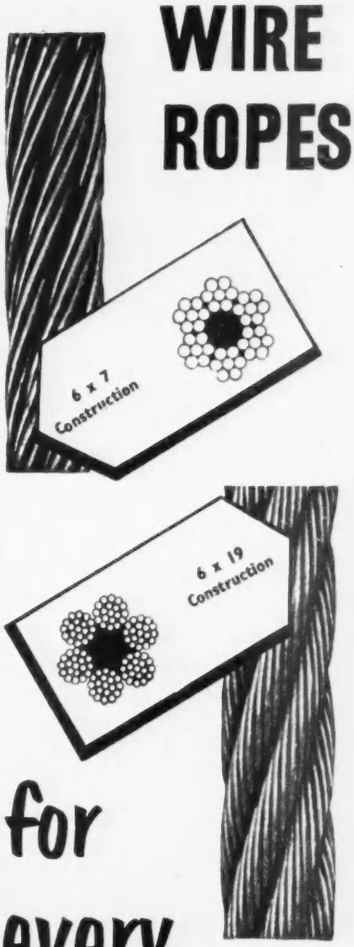
POSSIL IRONWORKS, POSSIL PARK, GLASGOW

LONDON: 32 QUEEN VICTORIA ST., E.C.4.

Telegrams: LIVADIA, GLASGOW SEQUENCE, LONDON

Enter No. 592 on reply card

SHEFFIELD WIRE ROPES



for every purpose

If your job calls for wire ropes at all, then there's a place for Sheffield Wire ropes—for dependability, strength and a long working life.

Don't ever take a chance with wire ropes, always be sure—with Sheffield.

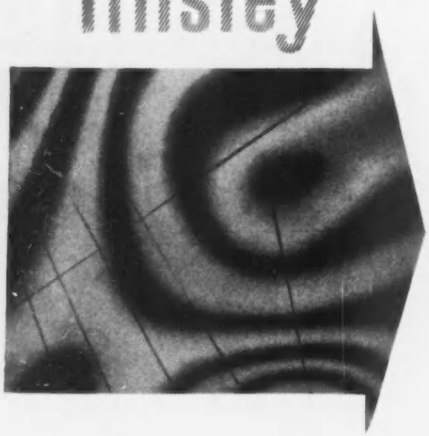
Also makers of the "RAM" RAILWAY WAGON PINCH BAR

THE SHEFFIELD WIRE ROPE CO. LTD.
DARNALL SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.

A member of Firth Cleveland Group

Enter No. 593 on reply card

Tinsley



strain gauges

Electrical wire resistance strain gauges are accepted by engineers as one of the most important means of investigating stresses and strains in all types of structures and machines. The electrical resistance strain gauge consists of a grid of fine wire bonded to a paper or Araldite membrane which can be cemented to the surface under investigation. Connections are taken from the gauge to apparatus designed to give reliable and quick readings of the strain being measured.

Tinsley strain gauges are available in various designs & materials to meet individual requirements within three broad temperature ranges:—

Standard strain gauges..... 70°C Max.
Medium temp. gauges.....300°C Max.
High temp. gauges.....700°C Max.

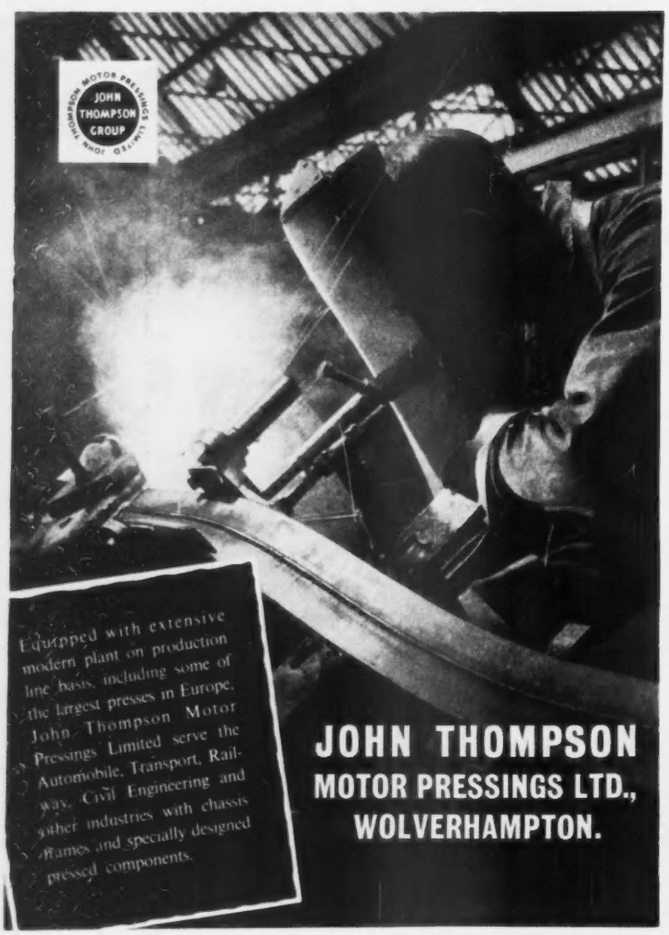
A range of measuring instruments can be supplied for indicating and recording static strains.

Write for Lists 210 and 210A, giving full particulars of Tinsley strain gauges and associated measuring apparatus.

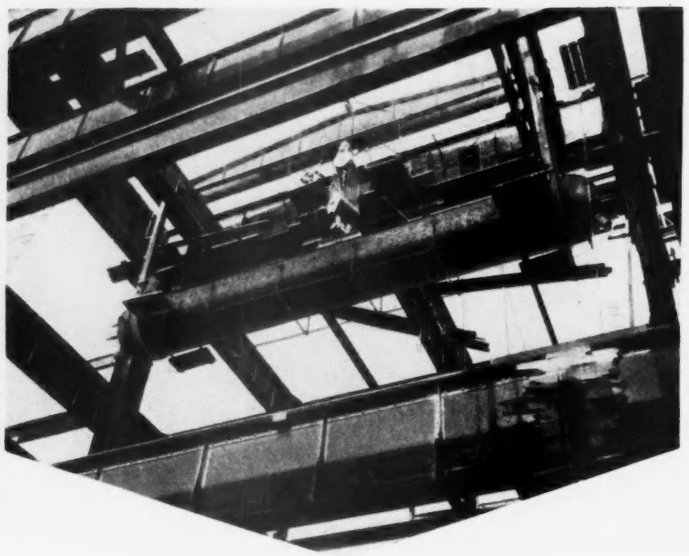
H. TINSLEY & CO. LTD. WERNDEE HALL, SOUTH NORWOOD, LONDON S.E.25

Telephone: ADDiscombe 6046-7-8

Enter No. 601 on reply card


JOHN THOMPSON GROUP
JOHN THOMPSON MOTOR PRESSINGS LIMITED
Equipped with extensive modern plant on production line basis, including some of the largest presses in Europe, John Thompson Motor Pressings Limited serve the Automobile, Transport, Railway, Civil Engineering and other industries with chassis frames and specially designed pressed components.
JOHN THOMPSON
MOTOR PRESSINGS LTD.,
WOLVERHAMPTON.

Enter No. 602 on reply card



BOILERS UNDER
CONSTRUCTION AT

DRAKELOW 'B'

by

FOSTER WHEELER

for the

CENTRAL
ELECTRICITY
GENERATING
BOARD

Illustration shows Drum Lift for one of three P.F. reheat boilers at DRAKELOW "B" Power Station. Each boiler 860,000 lb/hr; 1,600 psig; 1010° F.

FOSTER WHEELER LIMITED
FOSTER WHEELER HOUSE, 3 IXWORTH PLACE, LONDON S.W.3.

Enter No. 603 on reply card

A COMPLETE RANGE OF

'Micronic' OIL FILTERS

Purolator Micronic oil filters provide complete protection for your engine. By removing even the smallest particles of harmful dirt, they drastically reduce the rate of engine wear.

The construction of the 'Micronic' element ensures that the largest possible filtering area is packed into the available space, thus providing longer life.

A relief valve allows the oil to continue flowing if the element is allowed to become completely choked.

Both external pipe and direct pad mounting types (as illustrated) are available for all sizes of engine.

AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED
LEAMINGTON SPA,
WARWICKSHIRE

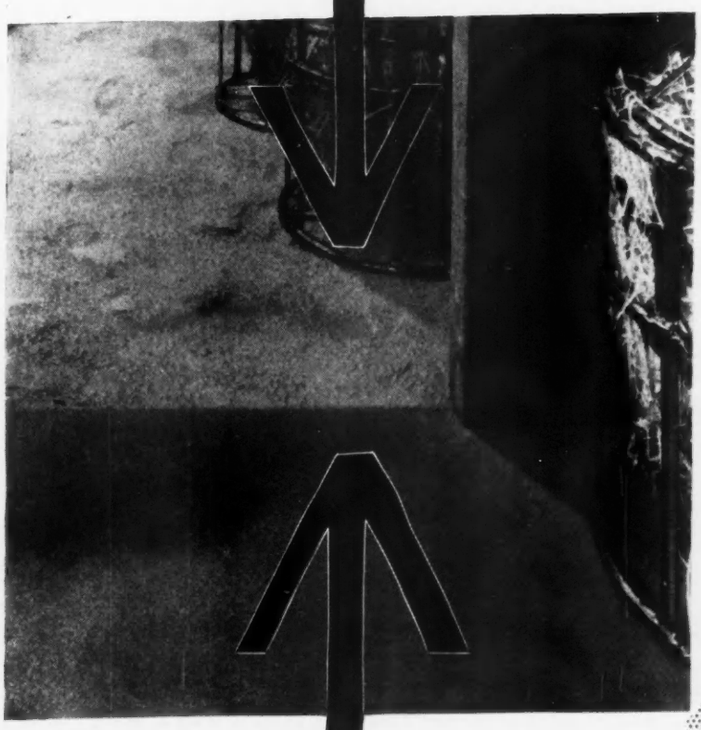
One of the Automotive Products Group

Regd. Trade Marks:
'PUROLATOR'
'MICRONIC'

PUROLATOR

Enter No. 611 on reply card

NEW EPOXY FLOORING RESISTS CHEMICALS



Concreted Factory Floor after 3 months wear showing untreated and Ceradek treated surfaces.

Solve your flooring problems with epoxy-resin-based Ceradek, the screeded surfacing which is resistant to a wide range of chemicals. Dry or wet, a safe non-slip surface. No dust hazards and laid in continuous, unbroken surfaces with great resilience and high impact strength. Light in weight. Available in four colours. Withstands heavy traffic after laying, and bonds tenaciously to various surfaces (old or new concrete, etc.).

Many times stronger than concrete, Ceradek is the complete, protective surfacing which offers large scale economies and hard-wearing, long life. It is suitable for an almost unlimited number of industrial applications. Our technical staff will gladly advise you on all aspects of Ceradek installation. Please write for further details, specific recommendations and quotations as required.

WITH **Ceradek** *Epoxy* SCREEDED FLOORING

Laid only by: TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS LTD.
VALLEY WORKS · MONTON ROAD,
ECCLES, LANCASHIRE · Eccles 1737.

Enter No. 612 on reply card

High Grade Soft Grey Iron & Non Ferrous Castings

PATTERN MAKING

TYSELEY FOUNDRY LTD.

Wolverhampton Office:
BUSHBURY WORKS,
WOLVERHAMPTON
Telephone 21455

Telephone:
ACOCKS GREEN 1283
Telegrams:
Tyseley Foundry B'ham.

JAMES ROAD, TYSELEY,
BIRMINGHAM, 11

For the General Engineering, Machine Tool & Electrical Trades

Enter No. 621 on reply card

TUBE COUPLINGS

THERE IS A BROWNALL COUPLING TO SATISFY EVERY REQUIREMENT

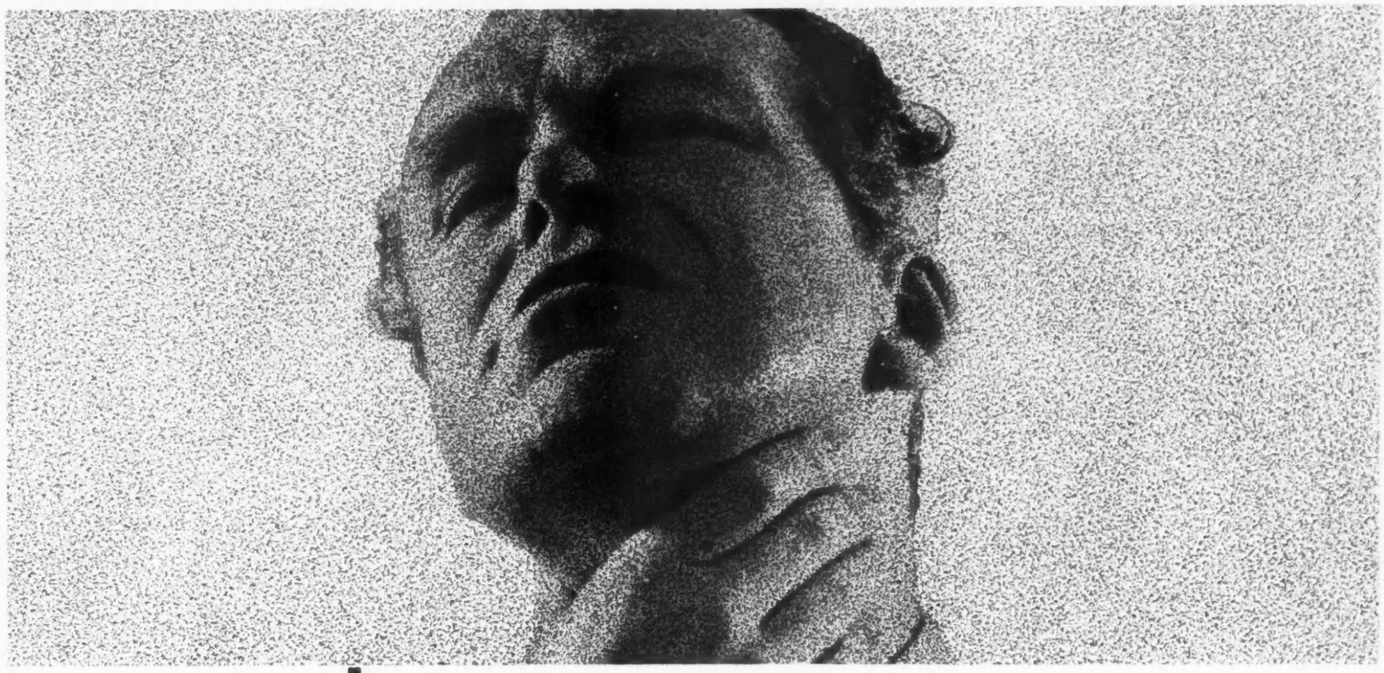
BRASS COMPRESSION FITTINGS
COPPER AND NYLON TUBING
LIGHT GAUGE STEEL TUBING
COPPER TUBES TO BS659/54 O.D. & N.B.
STEEL TUBING
COPPER AND NYLON TUBING
STAINLESS STEEL TUBING
COPPER TUBING
FLARED STEEL COUPLINGS
BROWNALL STANDARD FITTINGS
HIGH PRESSURE STEEL COUPLINGS
FLARED BRASS COUPLINGS
STAINLESS STEEL COUPLINGS
HIGH PRESSURE BRASS

Brownall

DONALD BROWN (BROWNALL) LTD.

LOWER MOSS LANE, MANCHESTER 15. TEL: DEAnsgate 4754/5 GRAMS: DONABROW, MANCHESTER. 15.

Enter No. 622 on reply card



Problem: FUMES

Solution: COLT Ventilation

Place: ARTHUR GUINNESS SON & CO
Pomona Docks, Manchester Region.

Exhaust gases from fork lift trucks and lorries were once a major problem in this storage shed. Colt experts were called in to make a scientific analysis and on their recommendation a series of Colt S.R.C./3080 High Duty Extract Ventilators was installed. Fumes no longer bother anyone.

In providing a permanent solution to this ventilation problem Colt have added yet another chapter to their record of success—success which has brought repeat orders from many world-famous concerns.

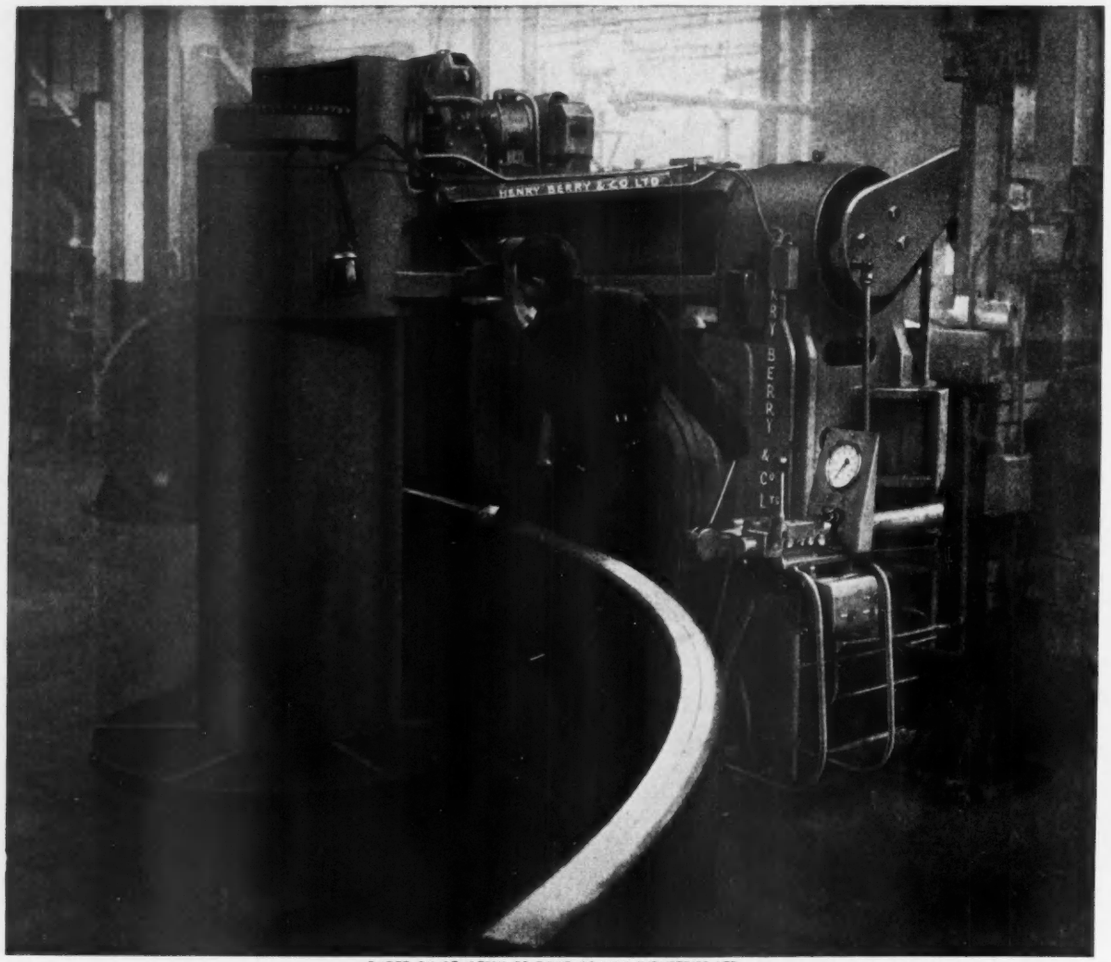
Ask your secretary to send for a free manual to Dept. S37/11B

COLT VENTILATION LIMITED SURBITON SURREY TELEPHONE: ELMBRIDGE 0161

See Stand G126 Building Exhibition 18th Nov.—2nd Dec.

Enter No. 631 on reply card

Metal Forming MACHINES!



VERTICAL PLATE BENDING PRESS

PHOTO BY COURTESY OF DAVID BROWN INDUSTRIES LTD.

ALMOST A CENTURY OF EXPERIENCE

Vertical Plate Bending Press for bending thick plate. Special features are incorporated to facilitate manipulation of the sections. The photograph shows cold bending of a 30″ × 3½″ high tensile steel plate.

We also manufacture :
High Pressure Hydraulic Plant for Shipyards and Railway Workshops, Presses, Plate Bending Rolls, Punching and Shearing Machines, Continuous Finishing Presses for Silks and Rayons, Veneer and Plywood Presses, Cotton Baling Presses, Die Spotting Presses, Pumps, Accumulators, Valves and Intensifiers.

HENRY BERRY & CO., LTD.

CROYDON WORKS, LEEDS, 10.

' Phone : LEEDS 75481-2
Grams : " RIVETTER, LEEDS 10 "

HB

Enter No. 641 on reply card

MACHINE MOULDED REPETITION

Castings...

IN GREY IRON, GUN METAL, HIGH TENSILE BRASSES AND ALUMINIUM

from print to product!

THOS. HOLCROFT

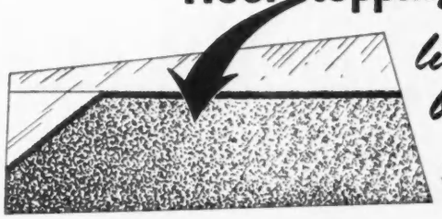
AND SONS LIMITED

ETTINGSHALL FOUNDRY, WOLVERHAMPTON

TELEPHONE: BILSTON 41271 2

Enter No. 651 on reply card

The KEY to a good replacement floor topping



lies just below the surface!

—a mechanically prepared existing sub-surface

by the METTEXTURE PROCESS

Superseding slow and inefficient methods of hand hacking.

Saving time and materials.

Minimising interruption to factory routine and road traffic.

The METTEXTURE SERVICE includes EQUIPMENT and OPERATORS

It PAYS to know about The Mettexture Process

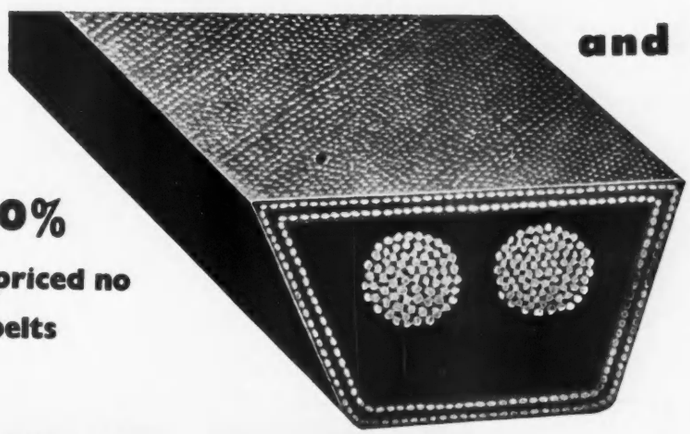
THE METROPOLITAN CONSTRUCTION CO LTD

GREENWICH HOUSE, 11, NEWGATE ST., LONDON, E.C.1. Tel. City 1488

Enter No. 652 on reply card

There's a *Big Difference*

between this



and any other V-belt

LAST 20 to 50% LONGER... Yet priced no higher than ordinary belts

TEXROPE Grommet V-Belts

ALL BRITISH *TEXROPE* GROMMET V-BELT DRIVES MANUFACTURED AND SOLD ONLY BY

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & CO LTD

SHIPLEY YORKSHIRE

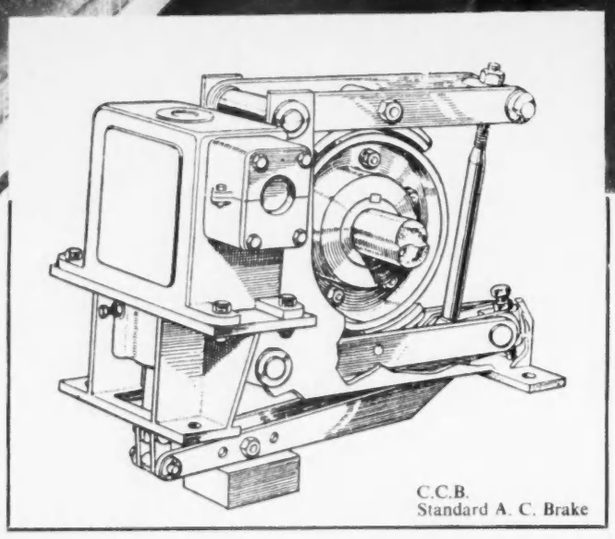
'Phone: SHIPLEY 53141

Grams: CLUTCH, SHIPLEY

Enter No. 653 on reply card

CLYDE-BOOTH CRANES

C.C.B. Overhead Travelling Crane Installation at the C.E.A. Power Station, Skelton Grange, Leeds.



C.C.B.
Standard A. C. Brake

Salient Features of
Clyde-Booth Design . . . .

ELECTRIC BRAKES....

The C.C.B. Solenoid brake is a compact all steel design, built to give long working life with a minimum amount of adjustment. Detail refinements include:

- **Hardened and ground pins working in phosphor bronze bushed links.**
- **Die pressed friction linings ground to form after fitting.**
- **Quick and easy adjustment to compensate for lining wear.**
- **Wide brake drum and shoes provide large friction area.**

CLYDE BOOTH

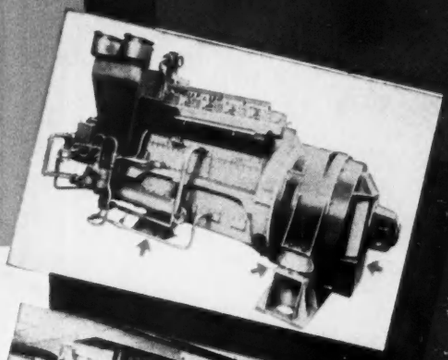
CLYDE CRANE & BOOTH LTD. *Incorporating:*

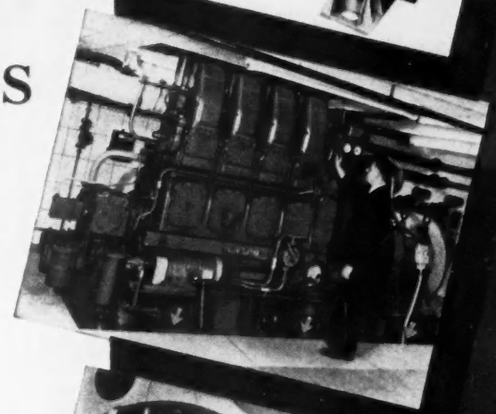
Joseph Booth & Bros.,
Union Crane Works, RODLEY, Leeds.
Tel.: Pudsey 3168 (6 lines) Grams: "Cranes," Rodley, Telex. Telex 55159.

Clyde Crane & Engineering Co.,
MOSSEND, Lanarkshire.
Tel.: Holytown 412 (6 lines). Grams: "Clyde," Motherwell, Telex. Telex 77443.

Enter No. 661 on reply card

Cushymounts





LARGE DEFLECTIONS
for Wide Range of Loads

Cushymounts, based on wide and intensive experience of vibration insulation, provide the large deflections essential for the successful isolation of low-frequency vibration from heavy machinery. A single Cushymount supports as much as five tons and can be adjusted to give any required deflection up to ¾" for loads of one to five tons.

Integral Buffering

Cushymounts give the designer a complete mounting system. Despite their unusually high deflections no separate buffers or control links are needed, as movement in vertical and horizontal planes is limited to a pre-determined amount by positive means incorporated in the mountings. Cushymounts are, therefore, ideally suited to diesel locomotive engines and large generators for use on ships.

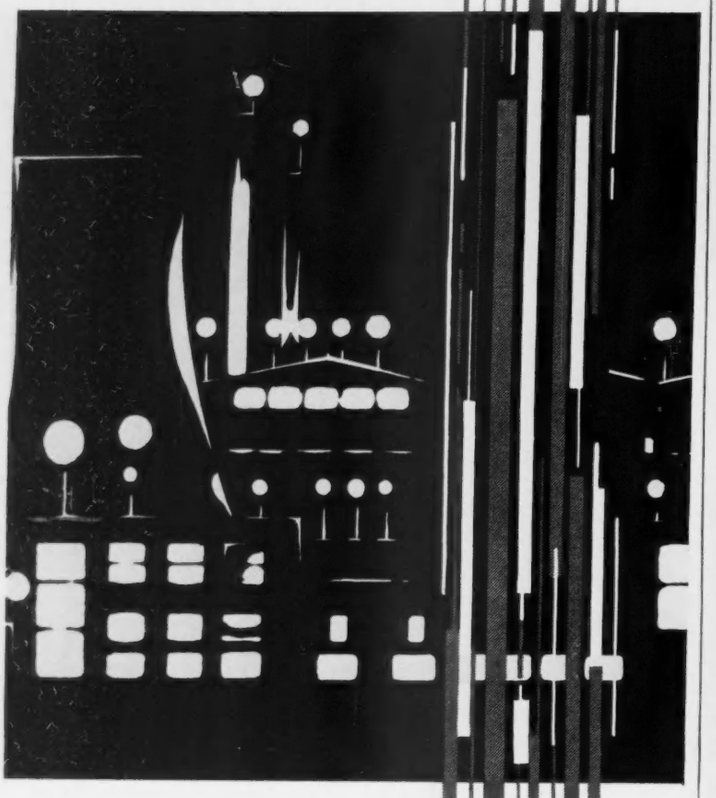
The illustrations on the right are: top, a Crossley generating set on three Cushymounts at the Dounreay Atomic Energy Establishment. Centre: 'English Electric' 4-cylinder diesel alternator on six Cushymounts and below: one of the three Cushymounts supporting the power unit on the Metropolitan-Vickers Bo-Bo locomotives for Eire.

METALASTIK

METALASTIK LTD. LEICESTER

Enter No. 671 on reply card

I.C.I.
CARBON DIOXIDE GAS FOR INDUSTRY



I.C.I. supplies industry with high purity carbon dioxide in two forms:

For large users—
I.C.I. LIQUID CARBON DIOXIDE IN BULK is the cheapest method of buying carbon dioxide. There are no losses of residual gas, handling charges are eliminated, adequate stocks are easily maintained. Storage tanks of five-ton capacity are supplied by I.C.I. complete and ready for use, and I.C.I.'s rapid delivery service of liquid carbon dioxide means that vital work is never delayed.

For smaller users—
'DRIKOLD', solid carbon dioxide, and the 'DRIKOLD' LIQUEFIER give gas under pressure and ready for use. Only the net weight of carbon dioxide is handled—there's no heavy equipment to be lifted or moved. Once liquefiers are installed, pipelines remain connected—there is no coupling and uncoupling of lines. The liquefiers—usually supplied in pairs, to ensure continuity of gas supply—are simple to operate and each can give a discharge rate ranging from 8 cu. ft per minute to 70 cu. ft per minute. 100 lb of 'Drikold' will produce 875 cu. ft of gas measured at atmospheric temperature and pressure.

For both—
FULL TECHNICAL SERVICE is available. Help in the operation and maintenance of equipment and advice on all carbon dioxide problems is readily given.

Full information on request

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1

DR 296

Enter No. 681 on reply card

29,120 lbs Pressure for only £175 Cash!

This formidable Hydraulic Cropper can cut, for instance, 2″ x ½″, 3″ x ⅜″ and 4″ x ¼″ thick Flat Mild Steel in one stroke and also ¼″ thick Sheet and Plate to any width and all controlled by the simple pressure of the foot. It's speedy, for you can get up to 34 cuts per minute with only negligible burr. It is only 3′0″ x 1′0″ x 5′0″ high and weighs but 5 cwts.

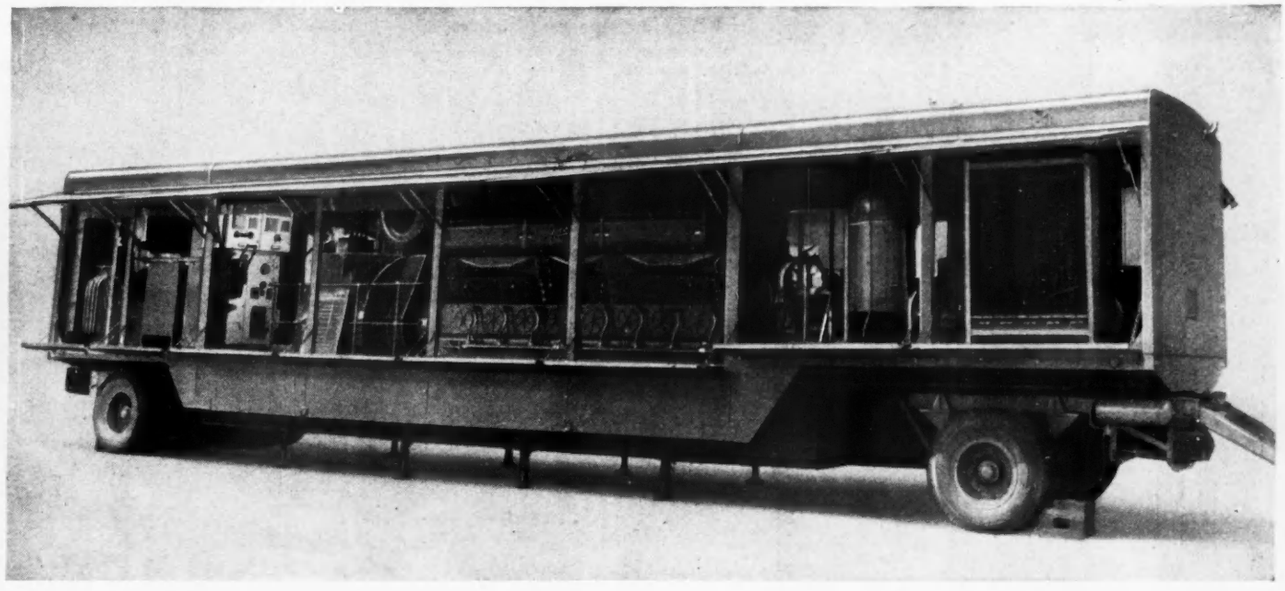
A really economical "buy" at only £175 ex works.

PILOT Hydraulic Croppers

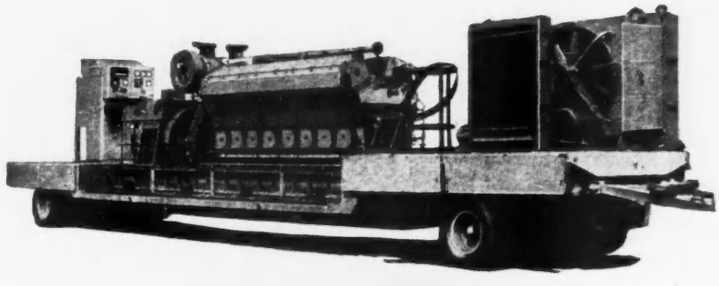
PILOT WORKS LTD.
Manchester Road, Bolton.
Tel: Bolton 5545

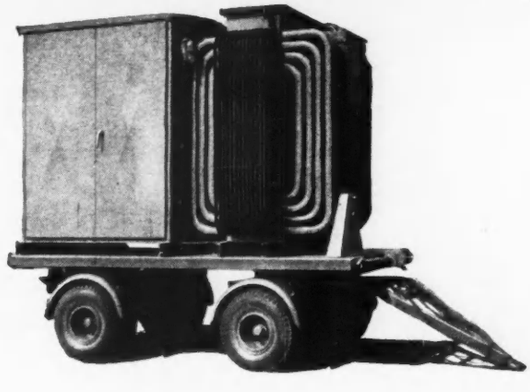
LONDON OFFICE
3 Southampton Place, W.C.1
Tel: CHA 5130

Enter No 682 on reply card



Mobile Power for Venezuela





Four of the largest mobile generating sets ever constructed have recently been completed by Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day Ltd. for La Corporacion Venezolana de Fomento. Designed for use in townships and works where the local permanent power station is not sufficient to meet the demand, these diesel generators are capable of providing power for an average town.

The sets are made up of two trailers; one for generation the other for transformer duties. The power unit consists basically of a Mirrlees JVS.16 turbo-charged diesel engine with a continuous site rating at 900 r.p.m. of 1727 b.h p. This drives a Brush 1200 kW generator, installed complete with switchgear and control panel.

The other trailer carries a Brush 1500 kVA Transformer which is capable of converting the full alternator output from 2,400 to 13,800 volts.

Mirrlees diesel power once again leads the way.

* **The photographs show:—**

TOP: *Complete Generation Trailer. Weight approx. 52 tons, 50 ft. long, 10 ft. wide, 12 ft. high.*

CENTRE: *Mirrlees JVS.16 diesel engine and Brush generator in process of being fitted on Generation Trailer.*

BOTTOM: *Transformer Trailer. Weight approx. 10 tons. 12 ft. 6 ins. long, 7 ft. 6 ins. wide, 12 ft. high.*

Mirrlees

diesels

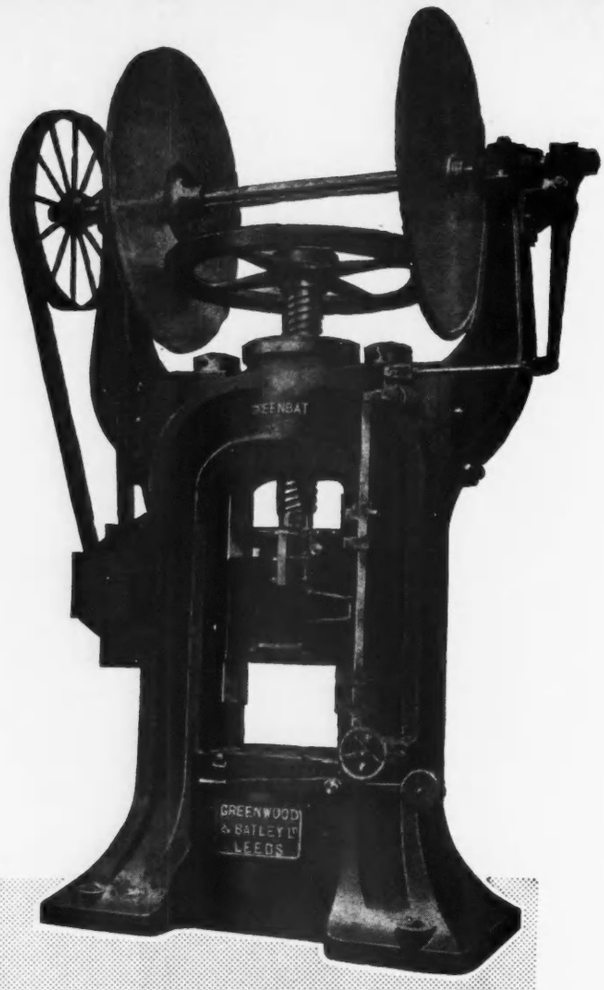
MIRRLEES, BICKERTON AND DAY LIMITED · HAZEL GROVE · STOCKPORT · CHESHIRE

Telephone : Stepping Hill 1000 (14 lines) *A member of the Hawker Siddeley Group* *Telegrams :* "Mirrlees, Telex, Manchester"

IB24

Enter No. 691 on reply card

GREENBAT



POWER PERCUSSION

SCREW PRESSES

For maintaining productive capacity in hot stamping brass and other non-ferrous and ferrous metals, rely on high-precision Greenbat Screw Presses. They give equally satisfactory results in cold forming operations. Maximum pressures available from 13 to 1,000 tons.

GREENWOOD & BATLEY LTD., ALBION WORKS, LEEDS 12

7.1

Enter No. 701 on reply card

. . . then the name that SPRINGS to mind is . . .

M. LYNCH & SON LTD
MILL WHARF, CANAL ROAD, STROOD, KENT
TEL. STROOD 7545-6 GRAMS. LYNCH, STROOD

MERCHANTS & SUPPLIERS • STOCKHOLDERS OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

Enter No. 711 on reply card

"TRUSLOVE" PUMPS
SOLE MANUFACTURERS
★ "WONDER" Rotary
★ "MATCHLESS" Duplex
★ "VICTORY" Simplex
★ "TRUSTY" Donkey
★ "BULLDOG" Double acting

Overhaul and repairs of MUMFORD Pumps carried out

ST. BOTOLPH'S ENGINEERING WORKS
LIMITED
Magdalen Street, Colchester, England
Telephone: COLCHESTER 2620
Telegraphic Address: "PUMP, COLCHESTER"

Enter No. 712 on reply card

Increase production! by using

SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS

CROSTHWAITE FURNACES and SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
York Street Ironworks, Leeds 9 Tel.: 32411-2
32, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 Tel.: Abbey 2966

Enter No. 713 on reply card

Plenty Tough!

Specialists in the manufacture of Castings in Manganese Bronze; Phosphor Bronze; Gun Metal; Brass and Aluminium.

SPECIAL ALLOYS TO SPECIFICATION

When you need tough castings . .
CHOOSE HUGHES

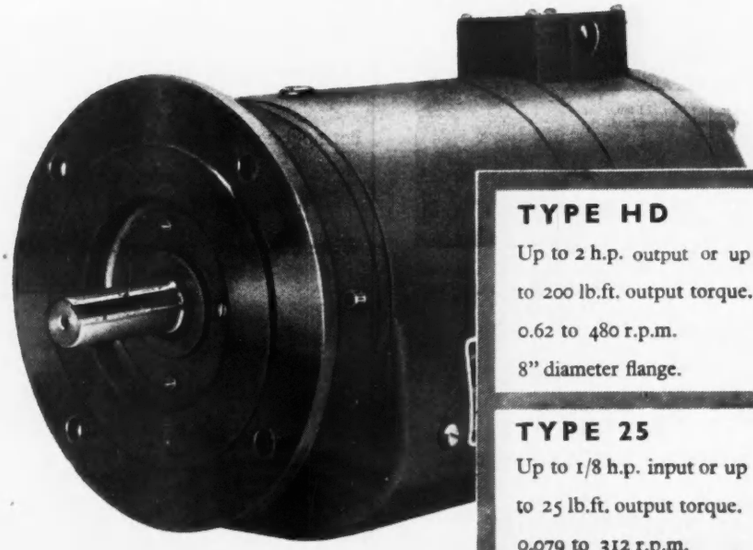
J. & J. HUGHES LTD., Albion Metal Works
Woodcock Street, Birmingham, 4.

Enter No. 714 on reply card

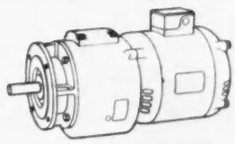
flange mounting geared motors

All NECO co-axial geared motors can be supplied with flange mounting instead of feet to enable the unit to be bolted accurately to your machine.

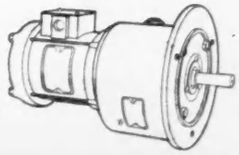
TYPE DS
Up to 1/2 h.p. input or up to 100 lb.ft. output torque. 0.5 to 475 r.p.m. 8" diameter flange. Removable feet can be supplied with this unit.



TYPE HD
Up to 2 h.p. output or up to 200 lb.ft. output torque. 0.62 to 480 r.p.m. 8" diameter flange.



TYPE 25
Up to 1/8 h.p. input or up to 25 lb.ft. output torque. 0.079 to 312 r.p.m. 8" diameter flange.



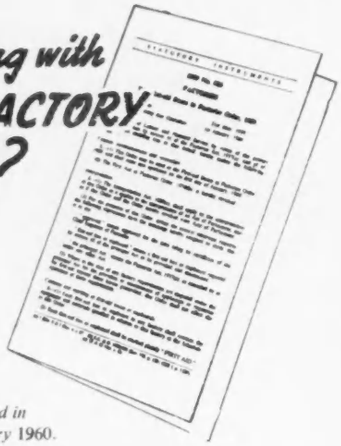
NECO TRADE MARK

FOR ALL SLOW SPEED DRIVES

NECO GEARED MOTORS LIMITED · 204 QUEENSTOWN ROAD · LONDON · SW8
Subsidiary of Normand Electrical Co. Ltd. *Telephone: MACaulay 3211-4*

Enter No. 715 on reply card

Are you complying with these REVISED FACTORY REGULATIONS?



Revised regulations regarding First Aid in Factories are effective from 1st January 1960.

As the Pioneers of Industrial First Aid we offer approved complete First Aid Outfits to meet the requirements of all trades.

Please state number of employees and nature of business when ordering.

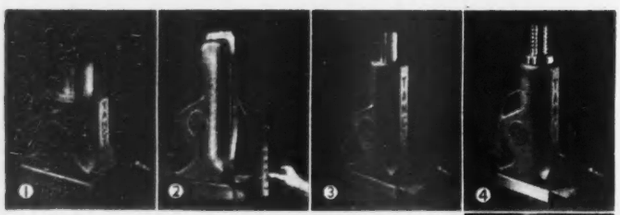
Full details are available to responsible officials applying on their company's letterhead, mentioning this "ENGINEER" announcement.

CUXSON, GERRARD & CO. LTD.

OLDBURY, BIRMINGHAM

Telephone: BROADWELL 1355 (4 lines)

Enter No. 721 on reply card



(1) A 6 ins./50 ton with plain ram. (2) Claw attach. on 12 ins./25 ton.
(3) A 12 ins./25 ton with plain ram. (4) A 12 ins./25 ton with screwed ram.
(5) A 6 ins./100 ton jack.

THERE'S A MODEL FOR MOST PURPOSES

Tangye Jack prescribes Hydralite because THEY LIFT SO EASILY

This range of light-weight hydraulic jacks releases man power.

High tonnage jacks usually tie up a number of hands for they are so difficult to manœuvre single handed. Most Hydralites can be handled by one man some even by one hand. Capacities are from 15 to 100 tons.

Get catalogues to-day for future quick reference.

AREA OFFICES AT LONDON, MANCHESTER AND GLASGOW

TANGYES LIMITED

SMETHWICK · BIRMINGHAM

AD. No. 64

Enter No. 722 on reply card

For clean, gleaming interiors

Here is a coating for your walls, wood and metalwork which is easy to apply and sets with a tile-like surface that withstands damp, steam, condensation, oils, washing and hard wear.

In engineering and other factories, warehouses, offices, canteens, etc., Permoglaze is nowadays replacing ordinary paints and enamels because its hard, glazed surface repels dirt and is so easy to keep clean.

Permoglaze is supplied ready for application in white and colours in Gloss, Eggshell and Satin finishes.

Write now for colour card and booklet describing how to Permoglaze walls and other surfaces.

Permoglaze

THE TILE-LIKE FINISH

MADE BY

PERMOGLAZE LTD · TYSELEY · BIRMINGHAM 11

Depots at Cardiff, Leeds, Glasgow, Manchester, Nottingham & Norwich

Enter No. 723 on reply card

precision

BUNSEN BURNERS

For gases such as Town, Natural, Sludge, producer, Mansfield, Propane, Butane, and proprietary mixtures—Calorgas, Bottogas, and Scottish Rural Gas etc.

Each burner is fitted with a suitable calibrated gas jet, ensuring perfect controlled flames that will turn down with no flashing back.

Models for laboratory or industrial use.

Various type burner heads are available to suit requirements.

Send for list Nos. 359 and 396.

AMAL

AMAL LTD
HOLDFORD ROAD
WITTON · BIRMINGHAM · 6
TEL: BIRCHFIELDS 4571

A234

Enter No. 731 on reply card

PRESSURE GAUGES

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES FOR ALL DUTIES

●●● OUR REPAIR SECTION IS AT YOUR SERVICE. PRESSURE GAUGES AND THERMOMETERS REPAIRED LIKE NEW.

B.S.S. LTD. SPECIALISE IN EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM, GAS, WATER, AND AIR, AND CATER FOR THE NEEDS OF ENGINEERS IN ALL INDUSTRIES. WRITE OR PHONE YOUR NEEDS TO:-

BRITISH STEAM SPECIALTIES LTD
FLEET STREET **LEICESTER.**
PHONE: LEICESTER 20885/6
Stocks at :—LEICESTER · LONDON · LIVERPOOL · GLASGOW
BRISTOL · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
BIRMINGHAM · DUBLIN · BELFAST

VEE-REG GLOBE VALVES
THE REGULATING STOP VALVES
FOR PRESSURES UP TO 650 P.S.I. AND TEMPERATURES UP TO 875 DEG. FAH.

SUITABLE FOR :-
STEAM, GAS, AIR, OIL and HIGH PRESSURE HOT WATER

Enter No. 732 on reply card

22,000 WAYS OUT OF A PIPELINE PROBLEM!

Whatever the job, whatever the problem, call for KONTITE pipe fittings and set your mind at rest. There are over 22,000 types and sizes of KONTITE compression fittings — the largest range in the world. 22,000 ways of solving your problem perfectly. KONTITE joints are easily made at the turn of a spanner; they save time, labour, and costs. KONTITE fittings are made in gunmetal to resist corrosion for all sizes of pipe up to 6" bore.

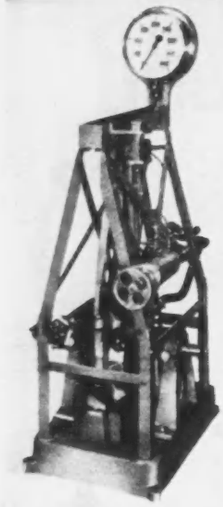
Kay's make a point of speedy service. Whatever fittings you need can be delivered within days — most items by return. Write for fully illustrated catalogue of KONTITE fittings.

Plan right with KONTITE

KAY & COMPANY (ENGINEERS) LTD · BOLTON · LANCS · TELEPHONE: BOLTON 3041 · London Office: 36 Victoria Street · SW1 · Telephone: Abbey 2144 · A member of the ALENCO Group of Companies

Enter No. 733 on reply card

The WILLS DYNAMOMETER



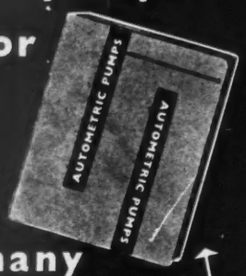
Designed for testing small low powered machines—covering a range of speeds up to 1500 r.p.m. and 15 b.h.p.

1. Can be run clockwise or anti-clockwise
2. Load can be varied whilst machine is running.
3. Hydraulic operation enables very accurate readings to be obtained
4. Can be run at any speed up to 1500 r.p.m.

W. & F. WILLS LTD.
(ENGINEERS)
BRIDGWATER · SOMERSET · ENGLAND.

Enter No. 741 on reply card

AUTOMETRIC pumps for



many purposes

CENTRIFUGAL
GEAR
TURBINE - SINGLE & MULTI-STAGE
• MINI-GEAR
HAND - ROTARY
OSCILLATING PISTON
ROLLER VANE
VACUUM
• DIAPHRAGM VACUUM
• 1/10 H.P. 230 1/50 MOTORISED

write for catalogue

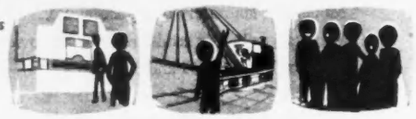
AUTOMETRIC PUMPS LTD
LOWER WATERSIDE
MAIDSTONE · KENT
PHONE: MAIDSTONE 4728

Enter No. 742 on reply card

Constructors of 'fridges erectors of bridges makers of hydraulic cranes

assemblers of motors creators of rotors builders of sleek diesel trains

designers of cars and rockets for Mars fitters of Delta-wing planes



drop-forgers of axles and layers of tracks'll tell you H.T. bolts take all the strains.

Lanarkshire High Tensile bolts are finding their way into an expanding range of machines and constructions. And not only the heavy-duty stuff. Even on unstressed fabrications manufacturers are finding that it pays to anticipate the unforeseen by relying on the extra strength of Lanarkshire H.T. bolts. In Carbon and Alloy Steels, Lanarkshire make H.T. bolts in 45/55 (R), 55/65 (T), and 65/75 (V) grades, in BS. 1083, Whitworth and Fine Threads, and in BS. 1768, Fine and Coarse threads.

BUYERS. *Please ask to be mailed our FREE stock list issued monthly.*

LANARKSHIRE
BOLT LIMITED

HAMILTON, LANARKSHIRE, SCOTLAND. Tel. HAMILTON 1241-4

Enter No. 743 on reply card

THIS COULD BE VITAL FOR A POWER LINE

AND WITHOUT THIS . . . SOMEONE'S SCOOTER WOULD BE HARD TO START

We never know exactly WHERE the thousand-and-one Hot Pressings we make will finally be used . . . we don't always know exactly HOW they will be used . . . but we DO KNOW that each one will give a full measure of sound service.

There's far more to "BRALLOY" Service than the mere production of pressings — we have a Brochure which describes what we can do and a staff of technicians who can fill in any gaps.

You could do yourself a lot of good by writing for a copy.

BRASS & ALLOY PRESSINGS (Deritend) LTD.
LIVERPOOL STREET · BIRMINGHAM, 9
TEL: VICTORIA 2941
A MEMBER OF THE DERITEND GROUP OF COMPANIES

HOT BRASS · LIGHT ALLOY · ALUMINIUM BRONZE | PRESSINGS

Enter No. 744 on reply card

Three is company

In modern construction the only way to be sure of 'smooth sailing' throughout a project is to have all the experts in at the start. Co-ordination at inception ensures efficient, economic and uninterrupted progress to prompt completion. This means that the contractor, with his wealth of practical experience in current constructional techniques and their specialised applications, must be on hand, together with the client and his consultant, at the planning stage to advise on design, materials and plant in relation to the specific requirements of each individual contract. Eliminate the chance of errors or omissions—modifications during construction are costly and difficult and cause expensive delays. Many clients make sure by availing themselves of Monk experience and 'know-how' from the earliest analysis

Our resources are at your service, call on them now and insure against error or delay.

monk

WARRINGTON & LONDON

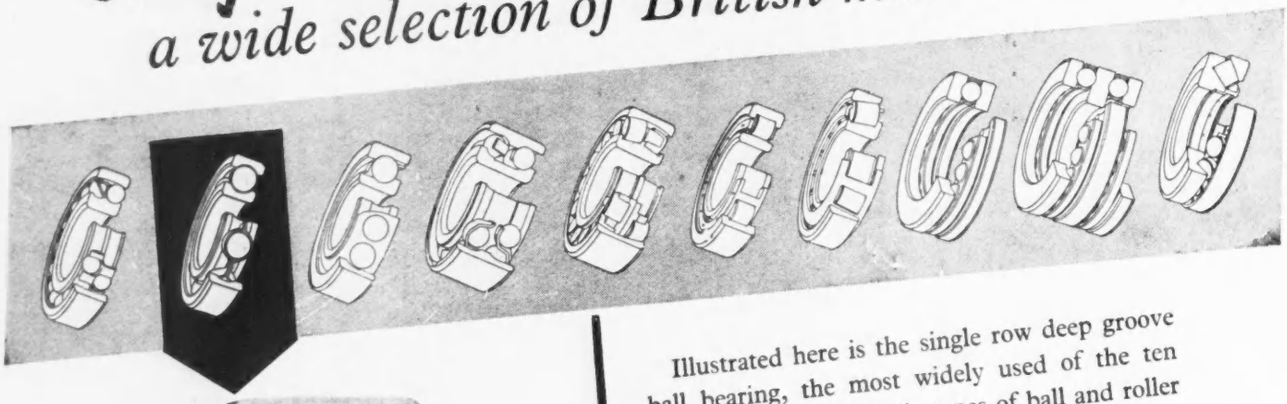
A MONK & COMPANY LIMITED

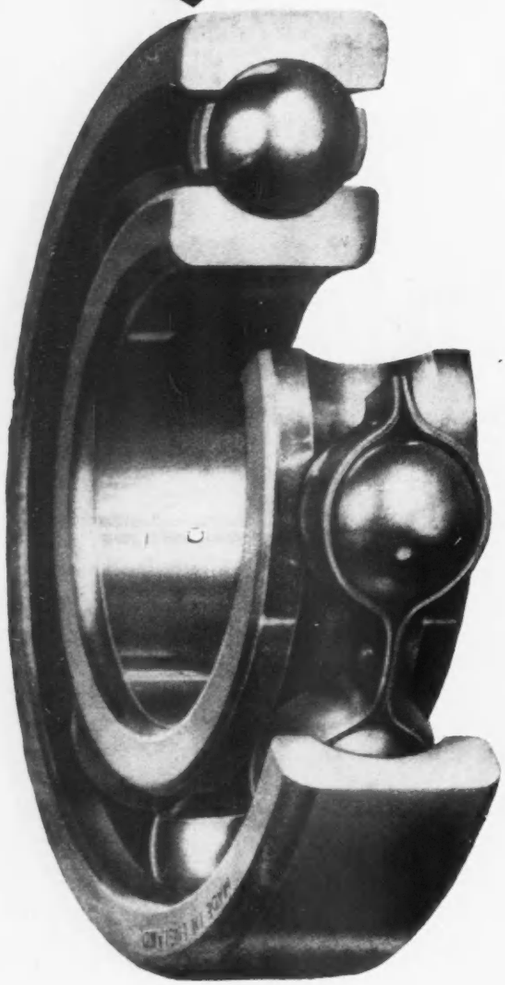
Offices at Hull, Middlesbrough, Stamford & Stanlow

CIVIL ENGINEERING, BUILDING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE CONTRACTORS

Enter No. 751 on reply card

Only SKF can offer such a wide selection of British made bearings

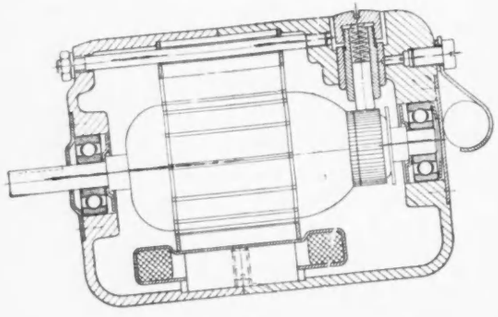




Illustrated here is the single row deep groove ball bearing, the most widely used of the ten variants of the four basic types of ball and roller bearing made by The Skefko Ball Bearing Co. Ltd.

The groove depth, ball size, and high degree of conformity between balls and tracks enables SKF single row deep groove ball bearings to deal with considerable thrust loads in addition to radial loads even at very high speeds.

A unique fund of technical information and experience lies behind the design of every SKF bearing—experience which is freely available to you whenever you have a bearing problem.



Bearing scheme for a small fan motor incorporating two single row deep groove ball bearings.

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS

THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES: BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

G 172

Enter No. 761 on reply card

THE ENGINEER

No. 5417 NOVEMBER 20, 1959 VOL. 208

DOUNREAY AND HARWELL

On November 14, after a series of delays and some hard re-thinking around its design, the Dounreay fast breeder reactor was made critical. The delays were not unexpected if one recalls the high heat rating of the reactor and the inherent difficulty of removing the heat from a reactor core which has a volume smaller than a 2ft cube. Indeed, if it were run at anything like full rating, the core would probably be the most concentrated heat-and-power source devised by man. The problems of extracting the heat generated are sharply accentuated by the danger that any failure of the coolant system or any instability leading to overheating might result in melting of the core, with the formation of a dangerously critical fissile assembly. The mishap that befell a similar though smaller reactor in the U.S.A. offered a timely warning that the design of the reactor, its geometrical form and its safety arrangements required careful reappraisal. Other matters that were expected to be troublesome have proved to be abundantly so. It was known, for example, that the presence of even minute quantities of oxygen in the primary cooling circuit (sodium potassium alloy) would be unacceptable because of its affinity for, and incompatibility with, the niobium of the fuel element cans.

It can be assumed that solutions of these problems have been developed to the point where the reactor can now be started on its initial programme, which will consist of low-power operation for some months, followed, perhaps, by shut down for any modifications necessary to enable the reactor to be worked up to power in stages. It is planned to use the reactor in the first place to yield experimental information on the physics and control characteristics of the fast breeder system. The next phase of the work will be intensive development and testing of various kinds of fuel elements. It would be premature to look beyond this stage except, perhaps, to recall that the goal is to gain enough experience to design, first, a prototype and, eventually, a commercial power reactor using the principle of fuel breeding, whereby the amount of fissile material generated, during operation, in the core and in the surrounding blanket of natural uranium, will exceed the fuel consumed. That the system is feasible may be accepted. But whether it can be translated into engineering hardware that will operate with safety and economy, in competition with other power sources, is a question that only time and hard work can resolve.

It may seem a far cry from the Dounreay fast breeder reactor to the new neutron research laboratory at Harwell, but a useful link can be traced between the two. Not only were both installations started up in the same week, but the one is likely to be complementary to the other. For the neutron laboratory at Harwell, as described on page 633 of this issue, is something much more practical than a purely recondite research toy. Roughly half its working time, we are told, will be spent in providing the day-to-day nuclear data required by the designers of current and future reactor systems. This multiple-experiment neutron spectrometer—an ingenious combination of accelerator and neutron multiplier—should prove to be as keen a research tool as any of its kind (and there are not many) in the world. It is a highly complex installation and must be almost unique in its versatility, ranging from fundamental research in nuclear physics to *ad hoc* experimental work which can be carried out with great speed and accuracy. It is destined, therefore, unobtrusively to play a leading part in the development of the present and future generations of nuclear power reactors.

THE SIX AND THE SEVEN

By the time this article appears in print it is probable that the representatives of seven countries meeting in Stockholm will have reached agreement to set up a European Free Trade Area. The countries concerned are the United Kingdom, Austria, Denmark, Norway, Portugal, Sweden and Switzerland. Under that agreement the nations concerned will progressively abolish tariffs amongst themselves though maintaining their individual tariffs against the products of other nations. The first reduction of tariffs is likely to occur on July 1, 1960, and to amount to 20 per cent. Thereafter reductions will be made in steps of 10 per cent every six months or so until the process is completed. Should the existing European Economic Community created by the Rome Treaty and consisting of Germany, France, Italy, the Netherlands and Belgium and Luxembourg decide to accelerate the reduction of tariffs the F.T.A. would probably follow suit, since there appears to be substantial agreement that there would be little objection to a shorter period of adjustment and the timing has been adopted mainly with the object of keeping in step with E.E.C.

As compared with the original plan, which was still under discussion only a year ago, for a Free Trade Area around the E.E.C. and linked with it so as to create an area roughly commensurate with the Organisation for European Economic Co-operation within which there would be no tariff barriers except for agricultural products, the F.T.A. is decidedly second best. Deplorably, when it comes into being, Europe will have been divided into two economic groups instead of acting as a unity and there will remain tariff barriers impeding trade between the two groups. There is inevitably the possibility in such a situation that a trade war might develop. Fortunately, however, the F.T.A. nations are at one in stressing that their conception of the purposes of the area includes that of bringing the nations together again. Precisely and fully why the negotiations for the setting up of a free trade area around the E.E.C. failed has, we confess, never been very clear to us. Possibly amongst the reasons which led the French, in particular, to oppose the proposition was a doubt whether it is practicable to operate a free trade area in which each participating

nation maintains its own individual tariffs against the outside world. That arrangement necessitates that the origin of goods shall be defined lest goods from outside be poured into the F.T.A. through a nation whose tariff is low and thence transferred without payment of any further duty to one whose tariff is high. The advent of the F.T.A. will test the practicability of preventing such actions. It is also not beyond the bounds of possibility, we suppose, that some harmonisation of tariffs may take place with the same purpose in view. It is also encouraging to note upon the other side that certain nations within E.E.C. are anxious that there shall be no breach between that organisation and the F.T.A. Spokesmen of the Netherlands have expressed themselves strongly on the point and it is difficult to see what profit there could be for Germany, as an example, in a trade war. For it would inevitably reduce the trade, at present increasing, between that country and the U.K.

It is natural to consider what may be the effect of the coming into being of the F.T.A. Almost a quarter of the trade of this country takes place with Western Europe as a whole and about 12 per cent of it with the E.E.C. countries. Trade with the F.T.A. countries amounts to about 9 per cent of the whole. Those figures serve to put the matter into perspective. For it will be seen that the trade of the U.K. with neither E.E.C. nor F.T.A. alone is of really major importance though the trade with the two combined does amount to a significant fraction of the whole. Also it will be seen that as far as the U.K. is concerned there appears to be almost as much advantage in belonging to the F.T.A. as there would be in joining the E.E.C., were that possible. However, the advent of the E.E.C. may trigger off a bigger expansion of trade within its borders than will the advent of the F.T.A. Within F.T.A. the U.K. is by far the dominant member. It takes nearly twice as many imports from the F.T.A. area as any other F.T.A. country and it exports almost 25 per cent more to the area than its nearest competitor, Sweden. The U.K. accounts for over two-thirds of the exports and imports of the area to countries not in O.E.E.C.

We do not think the engineering industries of this country have very much to fear from competition within the F.T.A.; whereas they will enjoy substantial export advantages within that area, especially in competition with German products. But by contrast the advent of the E.E.C. may lose them markets within that Community. Papermaking and watch and clock manufacture are the only two industries which are expected to be at all seriously affected by competition within the F.T.A. For our part we think engineering firms in this country should (and for the most part already have) regarded the coming of the F.T.A. in terms of an opportunity opening up before them. But, despite the good it may bring, the F.T.A. is only a second best idea. The majority of engineering firms in this country, we believe, will continue to hope that some means will soon be found to bring the F.T.A. and the E.E.C. together again so as to create a single market covering the whole O.E.E.C. area.

CONTROL OF RADIOACTIVE WASTES

Perhaps it is not surprising that the disposal of radioactive waste (except for that produced by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority) is subject only to the law governing normal waste disposal. For this, legislation, dealing with ordinary waste products, has been built up gradually over the centuries and was largely in existence before the special hazards of radioactive wastes were appreciated. Special legislation was introduced in the Atomic Energy Authority Act, 1954, to ensure *inter alia* that no ionising radiations from waste discharged by the Authority should cause " hurt to any person or any damage to any property." Under the terms of the Nuclear Installations (Licensing and Insurance Act), 1959, any discharges from nuclear power stations, private reactors and other installations covered by the Act, are subjected to the same provisions as those that govern discharges of radioactive wastes from the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority.

However, there are large sectors of private industry, including many users of radioactive isotopes, that remain outside the scope of this legislation; the only controls over the disposal of their radioactive wastes are those governing ordinary wastes. These conditions create a growing element of risk to public health as the use of radioactive sources becomes more widespread. Moreover, the risk, mainly genetic, is particularly insidious since remedies can usually be applied only when the harm has begun. The point was appreciated by the Radioactive Substances Advisory Committee which set up a panel to examine and report on the disposal of radioactive wastes. As a result of this panel's findings, the Government decided to revise the existing system of controls and the Radioactive Substances Bill was introduced on November 13. The report of the panel is published in a White Paper, " The Control of Radioactive Wastes " (Cmnd.884, H.M. Stationery Office, price 2s. 6d.). Its recommendation is that central control should be exercised over radioactive wastes, since the genetic hazard resulting from exposure to excessive radiation is a national rather than a local issue. Moreover, the specially qualified staffs needed to advise on radiation hazards are not likely to be available to most local bodies and would in any case be better deployed in a central organisation. In applying these principles, the new Bill proposes to make permanent the existing temporary controls, whereby any discharge of radioactive waste by the U.K. Atomic Energy Authority and other licensed nuclear installations is under the supervision of the Minister of Housing and Local Government and the Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food or, in Scotland, the Secretary of State. Other users of radioactive materials will also be required to register their premises with the appropriate Minister—in England and Wales, the Minister of Housing and Local Government and, in Scotland, the Secretary of State. Disposal of any radioactive wastes will be permitted only on an authorisation from the appropriate Minister, who will have power to arrange a national disposal service to handle wastes that cannot safely be dealt with at the place of origin.

These measures call for little comment. The proposal to register premises using radioactive materials seems a necessary preliminary to the exercising of effective control and need not in itself prove irksome. For the rest, it is reassuring to learn from the White Paper that the panel considers that radioactive wastes can generally be disposed of by conventional methods, subject to suitable precautions. Flow in sewerage systems and rivers is believed to be sufficient to dilute radioactive wastes to harmless levels. It is thought that the activity of most solid waste is low enough to allow of disposal at the local authority's refuse tips. The main exceptions that would require special disposal arrangements as envisaged in the Bill are concentrated liquid wastes from chemical processing of reactor fuel elements ; spent closed sources, for example those used in radiography, thickness gauges and therapeutic irradiation ; and solid waste from luminising processes.

NUCLEAR PROPULSION—U.S. NAVY PROGRESS

In the Naval sense, Britain has been handicapped by the decision to concentrate her nuclear knowledge and resources on the building of power stations. The Royal Navy, moreover, has been completing a building programme—planned before the days of the H-bomb—of conventionally-powered submarines. It is also difficult to find money for a substantial new naval building programme, in view of the decision to supplement the V-bomber deterrent with land-based rockets and their costly underground sites. Thus, at the present time only one nuclear-powered vessel is under construction for the Royal Navy—the submarine " Dreadnought." The United States, on the other hand, has an immense programme of nuclear-powered ships under way and in recent months her naval spokesmen have released a number of details of this programme, either in evidence before Congress or to American technical journals. Including three more " Polaris " submarines recently approved by Congress—which at the same time authorised preliminary arrangements to be made for a second aircraft carrier—no fewer than forty submarines, two carriers, a cruiser and a 7900-ton ship of " destroyer-leader " type, all nuclear propelled, are now built, building or authorised for the United States Navy.

Of the forty underwater vessels, eight may be regarded as built to ascertain the most suitable type of reactor and replacement submarine. The 3200-ton " Nautilus "—the first to be laid down—was followed by the " Seawolf," a vessel of much the same size, which is now having her sodium-cooled intermediate-neutron reactor replaced by a pressurised water type. Then came the four vessels of the 2350-ton " Skate " class, nearly 1000 tons smaller than the " Nautilus " and intended as a replacement for the normal " patrol-attack " submarine with diesel electric drive. Concurrently with the " Skate " class, Congress authorised two more submarines of a special type—the 6000-ton radar-picket " Triton " to accompany Task Forces ; and the " Halibut," equipped with a hanger for launching the " Regulus " guided missile. Shortly afterwards the U.S. naval authorities made another big decision. They decided to build a submarine with an improved but not thoroughly tried-out reactor, and with a hull form like that of a whale. The new vessel—the 2800-ton " Skipjack "—was commissioned early this year and has been so successful that both her reactor and hull shape have been adopted for future submarines of all types, including the nine " Polaris " rocket-firing submarines now building or authorised. It is interesting to note in this connection that United States naval opinion seems to be coming round to the British view that the " hunter-killer " submarine of the " Skipjack " type—which is providing the prototype for the British " Dreadnought "—is adequate to carry out all the tasks normally required of a submarine—apart from the large 5600–6000-ton " Polaris " launchers for use as a deterrent. But the later vessels of the " Thresher " type—including three submarines originally intended to be equipped with the " Regulus " and since converted for anti-submarine work—though similar to the " Skipjack " are nearly 1000 tons larger.

HEALTH IN NON-FERROUS FOUNDRIES

This week, there has been published the second report of the Joint Standing Committee on Safety, Health and Welfare Conditions in Non-Ferrous Foundries. It deals solely with known and potential health hazards in non-ferrous founding and is based on an investigation of those hazards by a technical sub-committee. The report recalls that non-ferrous foundries, as exemplified by some older foundries casting yellow brass, have for long been looked upon as rather unhealthy places in which to work. In the past, attention used to be centred mainly on the considerable exposure to nascent zinc oxide fumes with their typical symptoms of ague. In more recent times, however, it has been established that ague from zinc fumes is no longer an outstanding risk in non-ferrous foundries. The medical advice tendered to the sub-committee indicates that the introduction of new alloys and new metals, together with developments in technology, has brought about an entirely new group of health risks, the extent of many of which has still to be evaluated. In addition, there is a growing weight of evidence that pneumoconiosis, which has been looked upon as of relatively minor significance in non-ferrous foundries, is more prevalent than is commonly realised. An appendix to the report comments in some detail on the hazards arising principally from dust and fumes. The committee, of course, is not unaware of the work on dust and fume suppression that continues to be done by the appropriate research bodies and by the founders themselves. It does suggest in its report, nevertheless, that medical supervision is desirable in non-ferrous foundries with a view to avoiding difficulties in the future. The committee says also that it would welcome a general medical survey of the non-ferrous foundry industry in order to establish the kind and magnitude of the health risks involved. These are useful suggestions which, we feel sure, will not be pigeon-holed by the industry.

The Engineer—100 Years Ago (NOVEMBER 18, 1859)

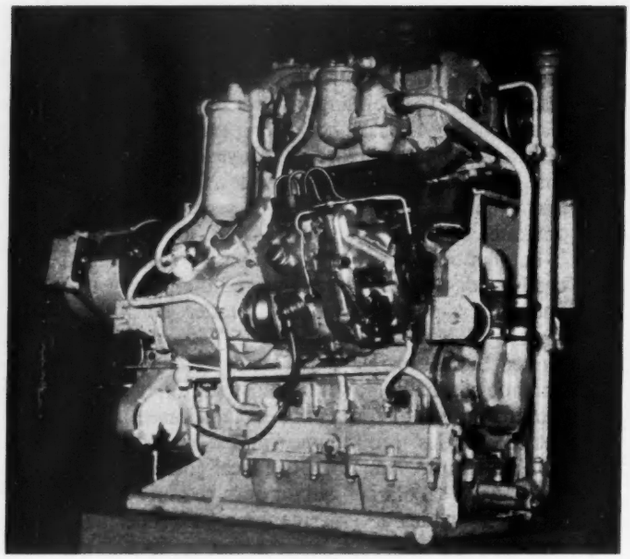
" CITY RAILWAYS "

" The London streets have long been threatened with an invasion of railways. We have had all manner of plans for great central stations, through which the passenger from John O'Groat's to the Land's End, or from Holyhead to the North Foreland, would pass almost unconscious of his proximity to the metropolis. We were to have a sort of grand railway exchange at Smithfield ; then it was to be in Lincoln's-inn-fields. Enterprising projectors made no more of taking a great railway line through the City of Westminster, than the London District Telegraph Company have done in carrying their wires under our sidewalks . . . .

" Propositions for intersecting London with railways are coming to be looked upon as a matter of course, and many of them are likely to be carried out in earnest. In the meantime, we are beginning to inquire whether it will not be better to give the horse-drawn traffic of London the benefit of railway communication also, or, in other words, to economise horseflesh by laying down rails, even for omnibuses, and those locomotive monsters of Pickford and Co.'s and Chaplin and Horne's. If a horse can really draw eight times as much upon a level railway as upon a turnpike—and everybody knows he can—why not provide the rails and secure the gratitude of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Mr. Redman, engineer to the Commercial-road Trust, has called the attention of the Commissioners of Sewers to the advantages of a system of wheelways over ordinary paving . . . He proposes, therefore, cast-iron tramways in the principal streets of London, and estimates the cost at £7,000 or so per mile, against £6,000 in ordinary granite paving. We suppose the plan proposed by Mr. Redman is much the same as that of the tramways which have rendered such excellent service in Woolwich Arsenal for the last two or three years . . . It is well to interpret the tendencies of the present time, and to avoid incurring, some years hence, the unenviable distinction of having, in the year of grace 1860—now close at hand—opposed street railways."

Multi-Fuel Engines

The War Office now requires all wheeled and tracked vehicles to have "omnivorous" engines. For fighting vehicles, a series of opposed-piston designs of three basic cylinder sizes has been announced. Opposite is illustrated the three-cylinder engine of the smallest range, which gives 30 h.p. at 3000 r.p.m. continuously from a swept volume of 1 litre.



LAST week, the Fighting Vehicles Research and Development Establishment held a Symposium to discuss the work done at Chobham to adapt and evolve petrol-burning compression-ignition engines, and to demonstrate and display the results. The War Office now requires that any engine shall be able to run on any fuel from gas oil and aviation gas turbine gasolene to 74 octane and 80 octane petrol, the latter containing up to 3·6 ml per Imperial gallon of tetra-ethyl lead ; it is also desired that the engines should burn premium grade civilian petrol. It has been found that numbers of existing engines, particularly

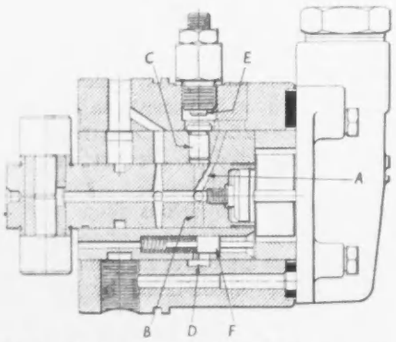


Fig. 1—Distributor pump with external fuel adjustment giving automatic excess fuel at starting

those that are highly rated by the fundamental standard of power per unit area of piston, will burn fuels of low cetane number satisfactorily, and one in particular, the Commer T.S.3, manufactured by Rootes Motors, Ltd., under licence from Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth and Co. (Engineers), Ltd., has proved so suitable that it is now available commercially in multi-fuel form. On the other hand, jerk pumps of the conventional Bosch design are liable to severe deterioration when using petrol if the camshaft is running in the fuel ; this can easily be overcome by adding a few per cent of lubricating oil to the fuel, but this solution is not acceptable to the War Office on the grounds that, under the stresses of active service, the inclusion of the lubricant might be overlooked.

Modifications for conventional fuel injection equipment have therefore been developed, consisting essentially of a groove round the pumping element to which lubricating oil is supplied, thus both lubricating the plunger and sealing off fuel from the camshaft chamber. Fuel which does pass between the plunger and the bore at the high pressures of injection is trapped in another groove higher up and drained away.

A further problem common to all engines with positive displacement fuel systems is that of vapour locking ; vaporisation in the pump is precipitated by the spilling of fuel at high pressure from the elements. This can be circumvented by pressurising the pump and draining fuel back to the tank continuously ; pressures of the order of 20 lb per square inch may be necessary in high ambient temperatures.

A further detail of difficulty with volume-metering fuel systems is that changes in fuel density will affect the output. This effect will be masked by all-speed governors, but the maximum torque available will be reduced. The performance of the engine can be restored reasonably closely to original by moving the maximum fuel stop : simple two-position devices for this purpose have been designed for camshaft pumps. Hydraulic servo governors must be provided with a closed circuit, which for convenience is filled with lubricating oil.

The distributor pump, at least the Roosa Master/C.A.V. DPA familiar in this country, is a different proposition in these respects, since it normally runs full of fuel under pressure. Tests by C.A.V., Ltd., have shown that the pump does not suffer from running on gasolene, and since there is no spill action the normal circulation of fuel through the pump is adequate to prevent vapour lock, though additional venting points may be necessary in high temperature operation. On this pump, however, the maximum fuel stops take the form of slots in a circular plate rotating with the plungers, and hence are not adjustable when running. A modified pump is available to meet the need for continuous control of maximum delivery, and its operation can be understood from the accompanying illustration, showing a section of the pump through the delivery passage *A*. The rotor is drilled with a set of ducts *B* equal in number to the cylinders to be supplied (unless the pump is running at half speed on a two-stroke) and arranged so that during the delivery stroke the ducts are opposite the plunger *C*. This plunger runs freely in its bore, and its travel is limited by the adjustable stop *E*. The

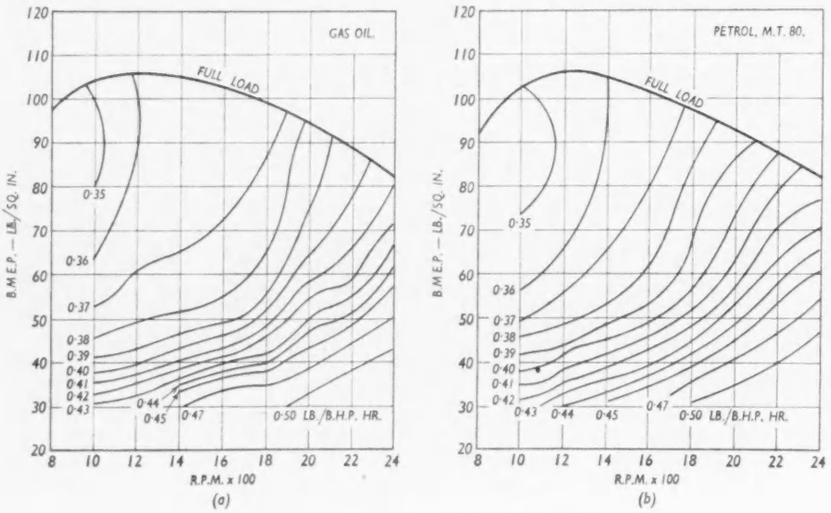
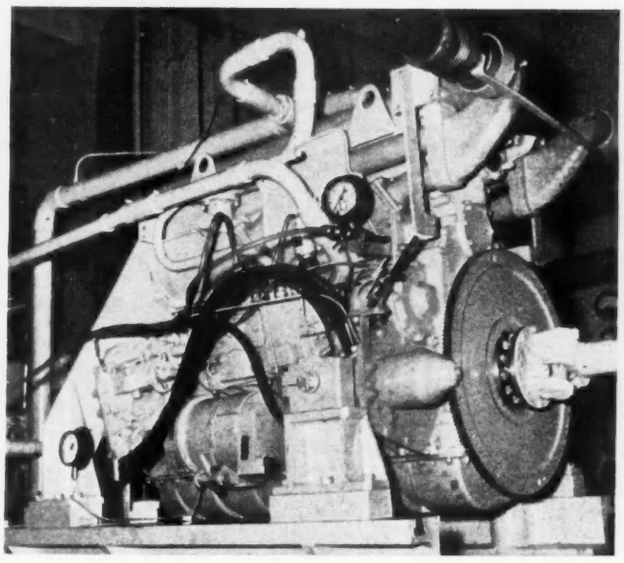
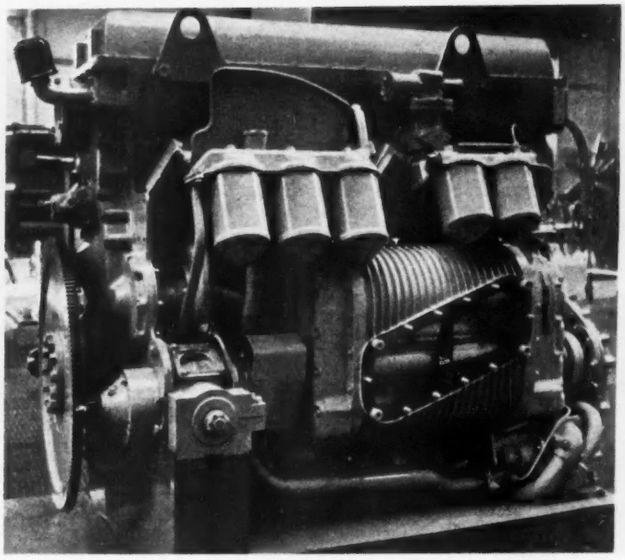


Fig. 2—Rootes diesel engine : performance on typical fuels





Figs. 3 and 4—The L-60 : on the left can be seen the hydraulic starter motor with the dynamo in front of it. On the right can be seen the three lubricant and two fuel filters, one of each of the water pumps and thermostats, and, below the blower, the oil-to-water heat exchanger and the lubricant pumps

space *D* into which the plunger rises is supplied with fuel at transfer pressure, and the fuel delivered to the underside of the plunger—and hence denied to the injector—is returned to the rotor as soon as unloading is over. Thus at the next delivery the plunger will again absorb a small quantity of fuel, which can be varied by adjusting stop *E*. The device also functions as an automatic excess fuel device for starting (independently of the provision of excess fuel by the automatic adjustment of timing) ; the fuel is admitted to annulus *D* past a spring-loaded valve *F*, and for transfer pressures less than that at idling speed this valve remains closed—the plunger therefore rises to its stop on the first delivery and remains there, so that all subsequent deliveries are of the full volume set by the plunger stroke.

The most important multi-fuel engine in Great Britain is the Rootes (-Lister) or Tilling Stevens TS-3. An account of the performance of this engine presented at the Symposium included sets of consumption contours, which are reproduced here. It was reported that the engine runs quite steadily at high speeds and light loads where, as can be seen, the consumption is deteriorating fast. These curves are the current standard ratings, but with increased rates of fuel injection short period outputs up to 117 lb per square inch brake mean effective pressure have been achieved at 2400 r.p.m. This engine is cold starting, needing no aid down to 0 deg. Fah. on gas oil, but it appears that with M.T.80 the starting performance corresponds to that with diesel fuel at a temperature 20 deg. Fah. lower. Thus M.T.80 can be used, without aids, in England, all the year, but premium petrol of 95 octane research method is more difficult still. It is reported that, while with diesel fuel and a highly detergent oil port fouling does not present any real difficulty, on petrol it just does not occur.

The successful utilisation of a wide range of fuels by this engine led to the adoption of the opposed piston design for a range of standard engines of three different cylinder sizes for fighting vehicles. The Rootes Group is developing a single-cylinder unit for the largest, " L," series, with a target of a maximum power of 116 h.p. and maximum brake mean effective pressure of 115 lb per square inch, the latter having already been attained. The performance curves of the T.S.-3 show clearly that torque and efficiency fall off together at all but the lowest speeds, suggesting that the mechanical efficiency is low or, rather, that the frictional losses are high. The new engines have abandoned the single crankshaft design with rocker beams, which in any case leads to a bulky engine ; the TS-3 was intended to fit under the seat of the Commer truck, one of the few full forward control designs, so that the width was limited by the ladder-design frame.

The first engine of the " L " series being built is the six-cylinder L-60, to give 700 h.p. at 2400 crankshaft revolutions per minute. It has been built by Leyland Motors, Ltd., who consider that the engine will prove suitable for use in wheeled vehicles, earth-moving plant, cranes, and oilfield equipment, and accordingly have provided for the following auxiliaries :

(*a*) Oil pumps : two scavenge pumps and one pressure pump built as a single unit.
(*b*) Heat exchanger : to cool lubricating oil.
(*c*) Generator : provision is made to drive a generator of any size up to 190mm diameter or 4·3kW capacity.
(*d*) Supercharger.
(*e*) Electric starting motor, developing up to 12 h.p.
(*f*) Hydraulic starting motor.
(*g*) Hydraulic pump.
(*h*) Hydraulic booster pump.
(*i*) Water pump.
(*j*) Fuel pump.
(*k*) Solenoid stop control for fuel pump.
(*l*) Electric tachometer.
(*m*) Hours counter.

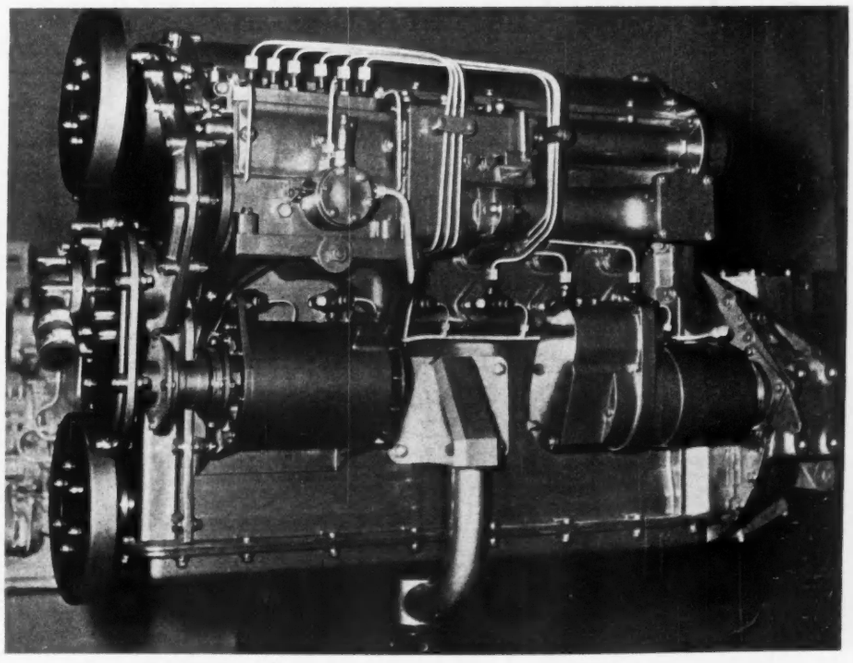


Fig. 5—A model of the K-60 : the crankshafts carry viscous dampers externally, but the wheelcase at the front end is actually driven by a torsionally flexible shaft in the tunnel above the exhaust manifold. Notice the differing lengths of the injection pipes : numbers one and two unions are hidden by the dynamo

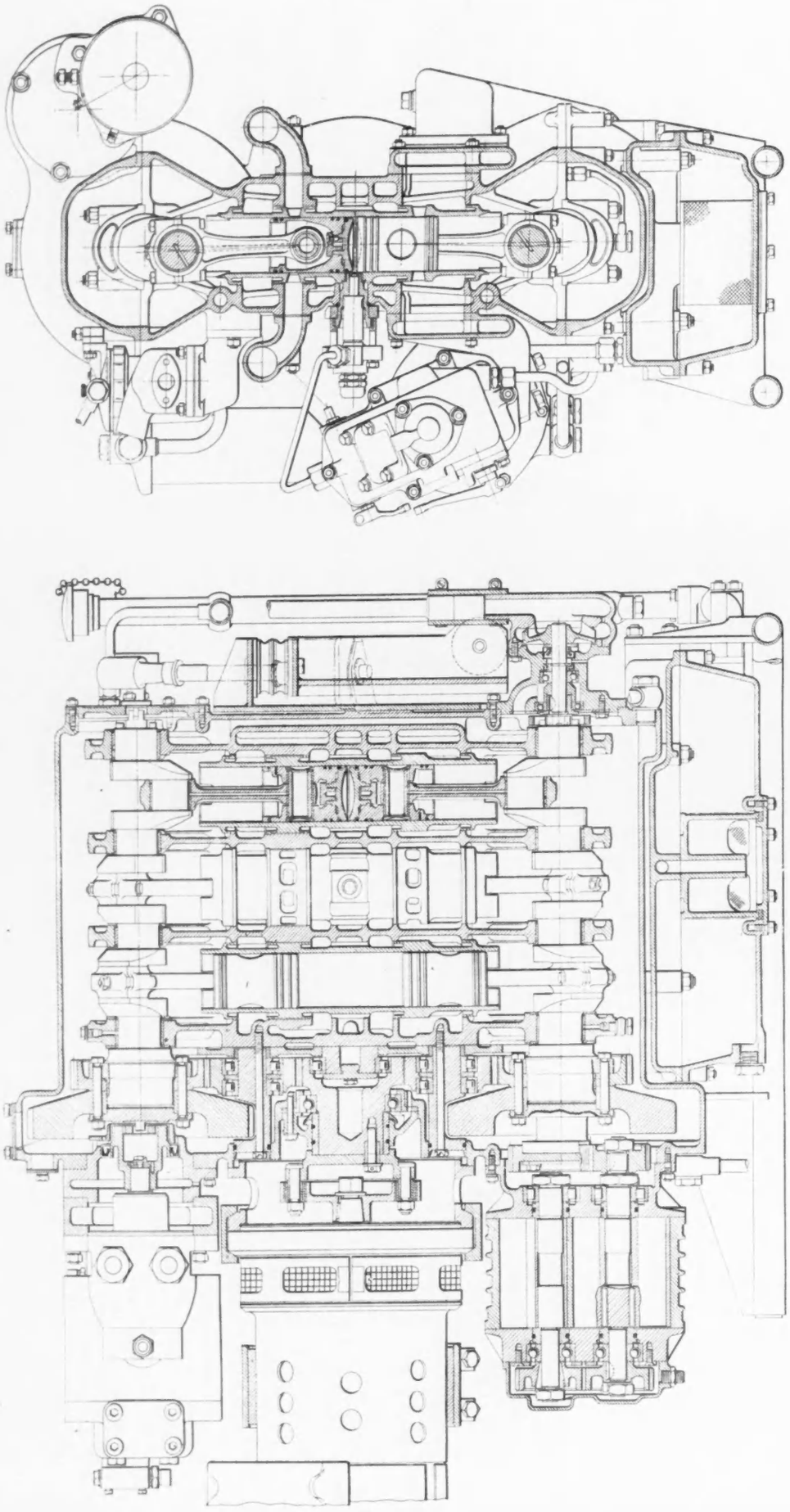


Fig. 6—Coventry Climax 1-litre engine : bore 2·166in, stroke 2·75in. by 2. Notice the size of the fuel pump

(*n*) Fuel filters.
(*o*) Lubricating oil filter.

The engine has consequently become notably complex, with gear trains at both ends. The provision for hydraulic starting is due to the requirement for cranking in very low temperatures, it being easy to arrange a variable ratio drive in a hydrostatic transmission ; it is envisaged that the source of power would be an auxiliary engine which would be installed and operated independently of the main engine.

Since in many applications the radiators will be remote from the engine, no provision is made for fan drive, since hydraulic motors can provide an easily controlled source of power for the fans. However, it is pointed out that a belt drive could be furnished by extending one of the crank or timing shafts forward through the casings.

There is a six-element fuel pump, each element being able to deliver up to 205 cubic millimetres per stroke, and the pump has a hydraulic governor. The design shows each element feeding two injectors through branching pipes, but the actual engines displayed were fitted with one injector only.

One unusual feature of this engine is that the exhaust ports do not start to close until the corresponding piston is some way from outer dead centre, and as the exhaust crank lead is small the exhaust closing is rather late, only 1½ degrees before inlet closing.

The second series of engines was intended to use the same size cylinder as the TS-3, but when the design of the " K " series was commenced by Rolls-Royce, Ltd., it became clear that a two-crankshaft engine of the same bore and stroke would be extravagantly large in the direction of the cylinder axes. The stroke/bore ratio was therefore changed from 1·25 to 1·05, the resulting reduction of 0·4in in the stroke of each piston lessening the overall size by 4⅛in ; this change also served partially to restore the low obliquity of the connecting-rods, and hence the low side forces on the pistons, of the single-shaft design. The brake mean effective pressure at the same specific consumption was slightly improved by up to 3 per cent at the ends of the speed range 1500–2500 r.p.m. It is pointed out that further development towards a " square " engine implies a reduction in port areas.* This change has led to a slight increase in swept volume, the K.60 that is in the design stages now having a capacity of 401 cubic inches compared to the 199 cubic inches of the TS-3.

The K.60 is required to take the place of the largest of the true standard engines, the B.80, and this has dictated the ratios of the main gear train. As on the carburetter engine, there is a gear case at the end remote from the flywheel ; all gears run in plain bearings, except the output which, having to accept clutch thrust, has rolling bearings, but it is nevertheless claimed that backlash in the synchronising train is minimal.

As on the rocker beam engine, the main internal loads are taken by steel studs running right through a divided crankcase, but on the " K " engines the split in the crankcase—which is cast iron, although a light alloy version might save 30 per cent in weight—is near the top (exhaust end) of the liner ; the engine must be completely dismantled to remove a liner. In the initial stages it is expected that cylinder pressures up to 1500 lb per square inch will be encountered, but the mechanical design has been based on a figure of 2000 lb per square inch ; it is indicated that this engine will be up-rated by pressure-charging and not by increasing the swept volume, in direct contrast to the B.80.

As on the TS-3, the pistons are of cast iron with a steel crown, the weight reduction offered by light alloy being unimportant in the presence of combustion loads on the majority of inner dead centres. Oil cooling, to bring down the temperature of the ring belt, can be incorporated if proved necessary, the connecting-rods being drilled.

There is also a requirement for a smaller engine to act as an auxiliary power plant in tanks. This engine will be used to start the main engine, and so must be capable of being started with the vehicle completely cold, and will be kept running whenever the tank is manned to power the wireless sets and other services. While a gas turbine provides a light and readily available engine with good cold starting characteristics, it was considered that the distinctive and carrying nature of the noise was tactically objectionable. As a result, there has been conceived a high-speed diesel engine such as has seldom been seen or projected in the past ; one of the smallest fuel injection engines, it has a continuous rating of 10 h.p. per cylinder. Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth and Co. (Engineers), Ltd., has in the past produced a 250 c.c. single-cylinder single-crankshaft opposed-piston engine designed to give 7½ h.p. at 3000 r.p.m., and this engine has run successfully on 80 octane gasolene. Thus, the Coventry Climax " H " series, of which the H.30 No. 4 Mark 1A is at present running, is not smaller or faster running than all predecessors, but it is, nevertheless, an unusually highly rated small engine ; the quoted power is continuous, the corresponding automotive rating, which is more nearly comparable with those assigned to the " K " and " L " series, would be 38 h.p., with 40 h.p. or more attainable in the course of development. Sixty to seventy hours' running have been completed to date, mostly on MT80 ; on that fuel consumptions of 0·518 lb per horsepower hour at 3000 r.p.m. have been achieved, at 65 lb per square inch brake mean effective pressure with an only just visible exhaust at a temperature of 675 deg. Fah., and at 78 lb per square inch brake mean effective pressure, with a slightly shaded exhaust at 750 deg. Fah. This high consumption is not surprising in view of the proportionately large surface area of the combustion chamber ; it may be expected that at part load the consumption will compare favourably with that of a gas turbine or a carburetted engine.

The cold starting case is met by an unusually large electric motor, which drives the top crankshaft through a countershaft. Hand cranking is also provided, and it is found that starting is normally by one pull up.

Fig. 6 shows sectional arrangements of the engine and it will be seen that the engine housing consists of a cylinder block, a gear casing and an upper and lower casing. The cylinder block is in high grade cast iron. For production simplification, the gear casing and upper and lower casings are also produced in cast iron.

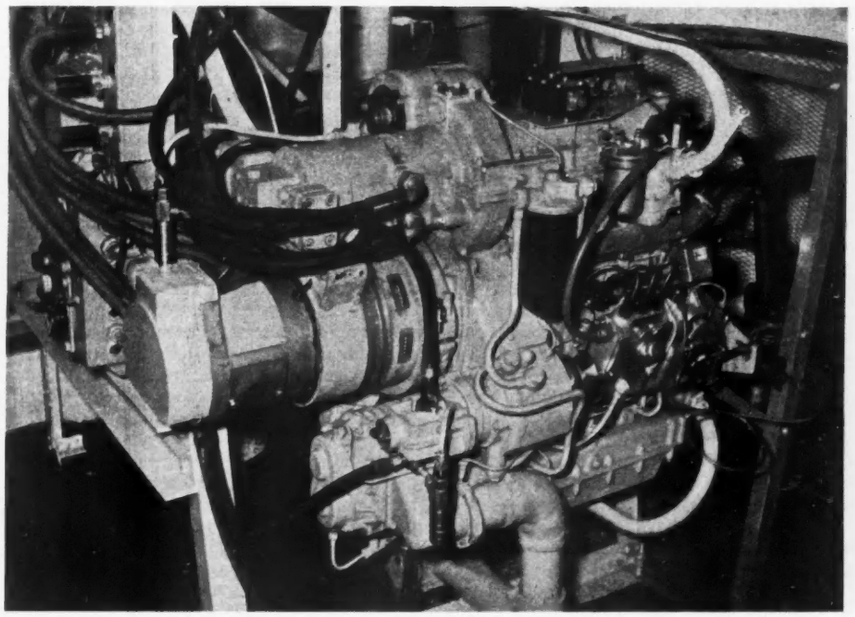


Fig. 7—H.30 complete with 4000 r.p.m. generator : beyond the hydraulic starter motor can be seen the dogs for hand cranking. On the lubricant and fuel pump drive is fitted a hydraulic boost pump

The cylinder liners in high-grade cast iron are water cooled and incorporate lips which support the liner and serve as water and gas seals. To simplify assembly, the diameters of the lip seals increase in steps of approximately 0·010in from the air to the exhaust end of the liner.

Each liner has eight machined air ports to induce tangential entry of the air charge and thus provide rotational air swirl in the cylinder.

To prevent high air pressure fluctuation in the induction system, an air chamber of ample capacity common to all cylinders is provided, partly in the cylinder block itself, and in the side enclosure casings.

The exhaust ports are rectangular-shaped, tapering towards the bore of the liner. Two of the port bars diametrically opposite mate with a centre wall in the cylinder block, thus forming two exhaust ducts per cylinder, which lead to exhaust manifolds studded to each side of the cylinder block.

The injector sleeve serves to locate the cylinder liner.

The first ring of each piston is of the composite fire-ring type. Two wedge-type

* Another limitation on the output has been perceived by Mr. H. Grylls of Rolls-Royce, Ltd. " The fuel injection rates are obviously a major problem in high-speed two-stroke engines because the event occurs twice as frequently as in the four-stroke, for a given engine speed."—ED., THE E.

compression rings are located between the fire-ring and the gudgeon-pin. After the gudgeon-pin is the gas-sealing ring and twin-stepped oil control ring. All rings except the fire-ring are prevented from rotating.

The performance of the small 250 c.c. single-cylinder engine, to which reference has been made, can largely be attributed to the design of the piston assembly. The two-part piston with the small area of contact between crown and skirt reduces the heat losses. The fire-ring is not radially located relative to the piston and whilst protecting the compression rings from the direct heat of combustion and preventing their sticking, its freedom of movement reduces its own tendency to stick. It further ensures positive air and exhaust port timings and results in better compression, which is of extreme importance for starting.

The dished piston crowns and small bumping clearance form the complete combustion chamber.

The gudgeon-pin is fully floating and is located endwise by means of two end plates expanded into the piston.

The connecting-rod is a steel stamping of " H " section, drilled for small-end lubrication. The caps are attached to the rods by two bolts.

The gudgeon-pin bearing is steel backed with copper-lead lining. Four main bearings, steel backed, support each of the two crankshafts. The pressure or cap halves of these bearings are lined with copper lead, whilst the non-pressure or block halves are lined with white metal.

Similar bearings are also fitted to the connecting-rod big end, but in this instance the copper lead halves, which take the load, are fitted to the rod end.

The " air " and " exhaust " crankshafts are machined from nickel steel stampings and are not surface hardened. Flywheels are flange-mounted to each crankshaft and with the full load of the engine being transmitted through the gears, these must be, in the case of the twin-crankshaft opposed piston engine, of ample proportions. The loads being transmitted by each crankshaft, by virtue of their phasing, differ considerably.

The two crankshafts are geared together at the rear end of the engine through a train of five straight-toothed spur gears. The timing of the gears is such that the exhaust crankshaft leads the air crankshaft by 12 deg. The teeth of all gears are case-hardened and ground. To reduce friction at sub-zero temperatures where the viscosity of the oil changes considerably, the bearings of the gear train only are of the ball or roller type.

Family of "L," "K," and "H" Engines

Particulars	L.60	K.40	K.50	K.60	H.30
Number of cylinders	6	4	5	6	3
Bore, in	4·625	3·4375	3·4375	3·4375	2·166
Stroke, in	5·75×2	3·6×2	3·6×2	3·6×2	2·75×2
Swept volume	19 litres (1159 cu. in)	4·38 litres (267·28 cu. in)	5·475 litres (334·1 cu. in)	6·57 litres (400·92 cu. in)	0·9945 litre (61 cu. in)
Crankshaft r.p.m.	2400	2400	2400	2400	3000
Output shaft, r.p.m.	2670	3750	3750	3750	3000 or 4000
Power rated	700 b.h.p.	160 b.h.p	200 b.h.p.	240 b.h.p.	30 b.h.p.
B.m.e.p., lb per square inch	198	95	95	95	65
Maximum torque, lb per foot	1600 at 1500 r.p.m.	400 at 1750 r.p.m.	500 at 1750 r.p.m.	600 at 1750 r.p.m.	63 at 1700 r.p.m.
Length, in	50·5	31·375	36·5	41·625	30
Width, in	34·0	27	27	27	20·5
Height, in	44·75	30	30	30	28·5
Net dry weight per lb	3100	1120	1350	1570	450

Aspiration takes place through a Roots blower having straight two-lobe involute form rotors, gear-driven by way of the air crankshaft. The blower runs at 1·818 engine speed and supplies air to the chest surrounding the air inlet ports. To facilitate starting at sub-zero temperatures, an ether primer is provided in the air ducting between blower and air chest. Lubrication to the bearings and rotor gears housed at the rear end of the blower is metered from the main lubrication system.

From the centrifugal pump driven from the free end of the air crankshaft, circulating water is channelled to the lower end of the block for even distribution to all cylinders. The cooling water rises through the restricted slots round the liner in the region of piston inner dead centre, thus ensuring a high velocity flow past the combustion chamber part of the liner. The water enters a common top division with outlet to the thermostat which is of the by-pass type and allows good circulation around the engine during the warm-up period.

The lubricating oil pressure pump is of the gear type and oil from the tank underslung from the lower engine casing is delivered to the engine via a felt full-flow filter. Oilway drillings of the crankpins provide, in conjunction with the grooved and drilled rod half-bearings and connecting-rod, an intermittent oil feed to the gudgeon-pin. Lubrication for the main crankshaft gear train is provided by oil jets in the side of the gear case piped from the oil junction box. Lubrication of the fuel pump and governor bearings is automatically supplied from the engine system, as is also the sealing and lubrication of the fuel pump plungers. To accommodate angles of inclination and tilt, two scavenge pumps are mounted with the pressure pump in the engine gear case.

The governor, which is supplied by the Isospeedic Company, Ltd., is of the " idling and maximum " type, arranged to give a warming-up speed of 1200 r.p.m. and an operating speed of 3000 r.p.m.

The selection of " warming-up " or " operating " is effected by a control lever; a separate lever-controlled stopping mechanism is provided.

To ensure adequate lubrication and to cater for the severe inclination and tilting to which the engine will be subjected, the most important bearing surfaces are positively lubricated from the engine system.

As was made clear at the commencement of this article, there is also a requirement for civilian production engines to burn petrol in service use, and a number of engines have been modified to comply. To compensate for the lower cetane number, it is desirable not only to increase the temperature after compression but also the air velocities in the combustion chamber. Modifications have been effected to increase the peak pressure and to direct the incoming charge towards the hot exhaust valve, by changing the shape of the head and the configuration of any mask on the inlet valve. The interesting outcome of these modifications is that often the performance with the original fuel has been improved. Both the B.M.C. 5·1 litre and the A.E.C. 11·3 litre engines showed higher peak power and improved efficiency over most of the speed range after modification to accept petrol. The Rolls-Royce C.6 engine, which would not normally be expected to be satisfactory as a substitute for a Hercules diesel in a Diamond T tractor, was given a maximum torque of 445 lb-feet at 1300 r.p.m. on M.T.74, in contrast to 400 lb-feet at 1600 r.p.m. on diesel fuel ; this engine has a compression ratio of 20. The rather smaller Thornycroft KRN6 gives 550 lb-feet at 1000 r.p.m., a brake mean effective pressure of 144 lb per square inch, on petrol or diesel oil, with a compression ratio of 16. A precombustion chamber engine has also been modified, the Land-Rover unit of 2286 c.c. This has involved raising the compression ratio to 27, and the maximum torque has been reduced and crept up to 2000 r.p.m. ; the engine seemed still to have a loud and penetrating noise.

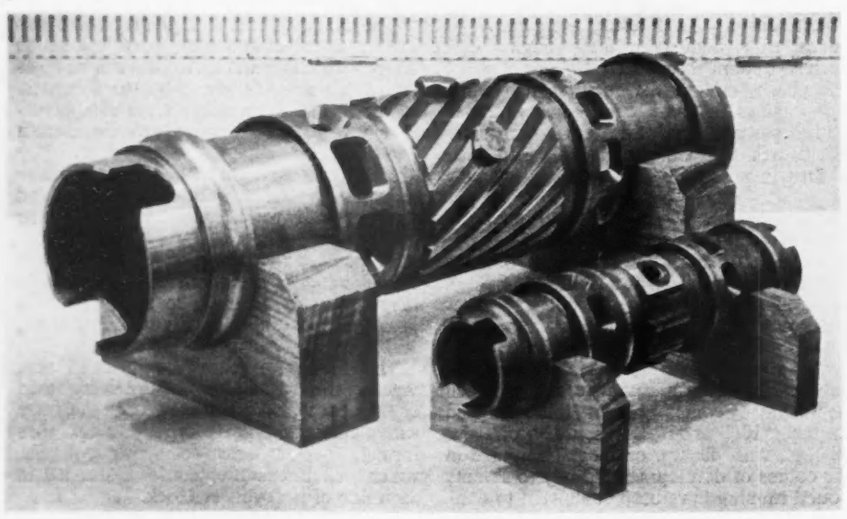


Fig. 8—The liners of "H" and "L" series engines compared. The lands opposite the combustion chamber direct the flow of water. In the smaller engine the liner is located by the injector boss

INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION ENGINE CONGRESS.—At a meeting held in Paris in October, it was agreed that the next International Congress on Combustion Engines will be held in Copenhagen in 1962. The theme for the Congress will be " Recent developments with diesel engines and gas turbines above 3000 h.p. per engine and with gas engines above 1500 h.p. per engine."

Harwell Neutron Project

A new laboratory housing a pulsed source for neutron physics experiments based on time-of-flight measurements is in operation at the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell. The equipment is a combination of a particle accelerator and a neutron booster. It consists essentially of an electron linear accelerator to generate a pulsed beam of electrons which bombard a mercury target to produce X-rays which in turn strike a uranium target to produce neutrons; by making the neutron target in the form of a sub-critical reactor considerable multiplication of neutrons is produced. Compared with neutron choppers the Harwell installation offers the basic advantage that simultaneous experiments can be worked on several flight paths. More than half the work will be concerned with producing nuclear data for current reactor programmes. The rest will deal with the anticipated data requirements for future reactors and with pure research in nuclear physics.

A NEW laboratory known as the Neutron Project came into operation at the Atomic Energy Research Establishment at Harwell on November 5. The equipment it contains is intended to provide information about the detailed behaviour of neutrons of known velocities when they meet the materials used in the construction of reactors. Accordingly it should yield nuclear data of great value in the design of reactors both present and future. It should, for example, provide accurate information on materials used directly in reactors; it should enable neutron spectra to be measured and predicted; and it should facilitate many detailed studies of the interaction of neutrons with nuclei and thus assist in the testing and further evaluation of nuclear theory.

Briefly the Neutron Project consists of a pulsed source for neutron physics experiments in which the energy of the neutron pulses is deduced by measuring their time of flight along a path of known length. Neutrons derived from a pulsed source as described below are allowed to travel along a number of evacuated tubes (or flight paths) which radiate from a neutron source. Some of these tubes—they range in length up to about 650ft (200m)—can be seen in the illustration, Fig. 1. The time of flight is determined electronically to an accuracy of one ten millionth of a second, by measuring the time interval between the initiation of the pulse and its arrival at the far end of the tube. The neutron speeds in which physicists are interested range from 500m per second to 5,000,000m per second.

The neutron pulses are produced by an indirect process, as follows. A pulsed beam of electrons is first generated in a linear accelerator which increases the energy of the electron pulses to about 30 MeV, the pulses (each of about 3A) being of about ½ microsecond duration at a frequency of about 750 pulses per second. At the remote end of the accelerator these pulses are allowed to bombard a mercury target which has the dual role of producing X-rays and of removing the heat generated in stopping the beam. The X-rays are then absorbed in uranium to produce neutrons by photo-disintegration and by photo-fission. A tenfold increase in the neutron output has been obtained by making the uranium into a sub-critical ^{235}U assembly which multiplies the primary neutrons liberated on absorption of the X-rays. Care has been taken in designing this assembly to prevent the pulse being lengthened by the multiplication process as otherwise the energy resolution of the instrument would be impaired and the advantage of the extra intensity lost. Table I gives performance figures for the source.

During the pulse the fissile assembly of uranium is reacting at about 8MW power, although because of the pulsed nature of the source the mean power will never rise above 2½kW. This means that it can be very small in size compared with a conventional 8MW reactor and it is possible for the beam tubes to "look at" its whole surface. On the other hand in the usual combination of reactor-plus-neutron chopper only a small portion of the reactor is effective as a source, with consequent loss in beam intensity.

The accelerator and the neutron-producing targets are housed in a specially designed building intended to permit many experiments to be carried out simultaneously. The targets are contained in cells with concrete walls 6ft thick, and subsidiary shielding walls a further 4ft thick have been erected outside this.

TABLE I

Number of sections in linear accelerator	6
Length per section	1m
Power input per section (peak)	6MW
Frequency	2998 Mc/s
R.F. power source	Klystron amplifiers driven by magnetron
Beam energy	25 MeV to 35 MeV according to load
Peak beam current (best achieved)	400mA
Normal running beam current	350mA
Pulse length (variable)	0·2 to 2 microseconds
Pulse repetition frequency (variable)	Up to 750 pulses per second
Rate of neutron output during pulse (calculated value for maximum beam current actually achieved, multiplication by booster not taken into account)	2×10^{15} neutrons per second
Rate of neutron output using fissile target	2×10^{17} neutrons per second
Fuel	Highly enriched uranium 235

The building and some of the neutron flight tubes can be seen in Fig. 1.

Linear Accelerator

In the travelling-wave linear accelerator the pulses of electrons are "bunched" and accelerated by a process roughly analagous to that of surf riding, the pulse power being fed into each section of the waveguide by a klystron or some equivalent. In the Harwell accelerator (which was built by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Ltd.) it was decided to design for a beam current of 1A which would require a peak radio frequency input of at least 31MW from six klystrons.

The waveguide is in six sections, the first of which is 1·2m long and embodies a bunching section in which the initial phase velocity is 0·4c to match the velocity of the injected electrons; the phase velocity increases along the section in step with the increase in the velocity of the electrons as they are accelerated.

Each section of the waveguide (Fig. 2) is an internally corrugated structure built up of a series of cup-shaped copper discs (each spigoted to its neighbours) the whole

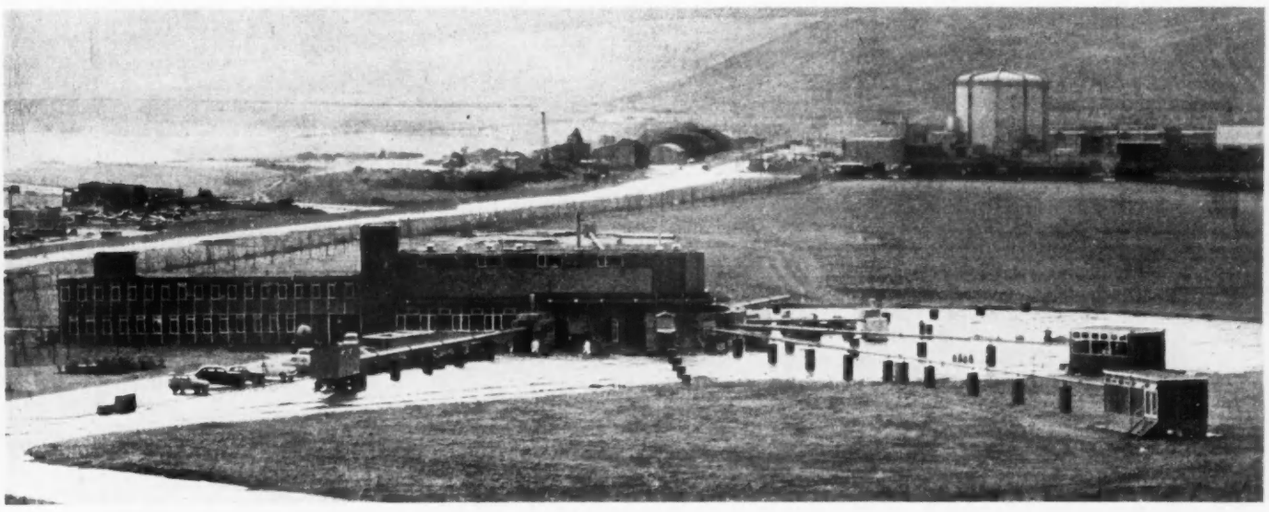


Fig. 1—The Harwell neutron laboratory contains an intense neutron source consisting of an electron linear accelerator associated with a multiplying target assembly (or booster) to produce neutrons for time-of-flight experiments. The booster is housed in the right-hand end of the building and some of the tubular flight paths radiating from it can be seen here

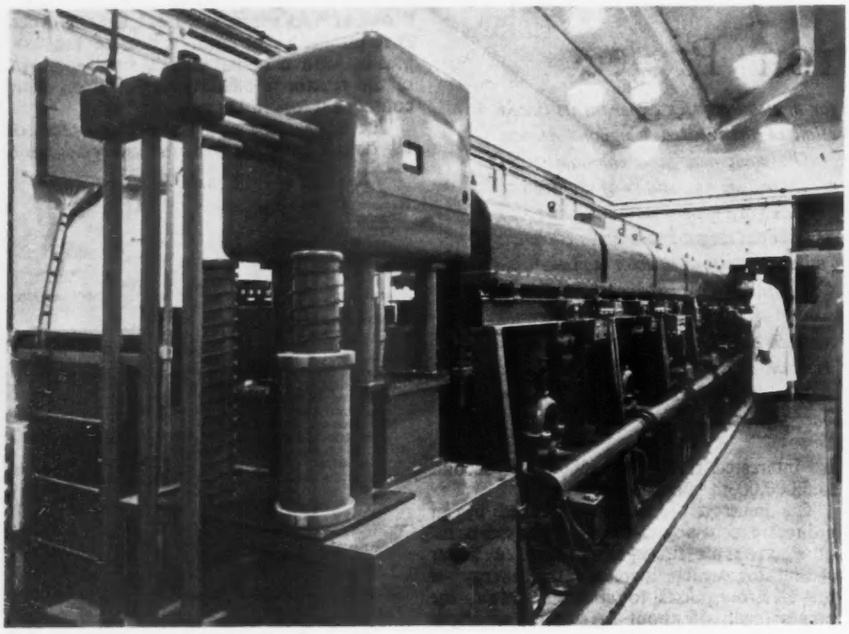


Fig. 2—An intense pulsed beam of electrons is generated in the linear electron accelerator which consists of six stages of corrugated waveguide as shown here

assembly being clamped by tie bars.* Focusing is effected by a coil of copper tubing fitted round the assembled waveguide which is mounted on a steel plate with the waveguide transformer sections whereby power is fed into and taken out of the corrugated waveguide. This steel plate and the steel cover form a vacuum chamber for each section. An oil diffusion pump with baffle and valve is suspended from the centre of each plate. To allow free passage of the electron beam the vacuum chambers are joined in series by metal bellows.

The source of the electrons is a triode gun fitted directly on the vacuum chamber of the first waveguide section. A steady p.d. of 45kV is maintained between anode and cathode, and negative grid bias ensures that no electrons are injected into the waveguide unless positive pulses of about 3kV have been superimposed ; pulses of 0·2, 0·5, 1 and 2 microseconds can be applied. To allow the fields to build up in the waveguide and to ensure that the timing and shape of the electron pulse is determined by the gun pulse the r.f. pulse is made longer than the gun pulse. Normally the r.f. pulse is 2·5 microseconds but it can be reduced to 1·25 microseconds with the shorter gun pulses, to economise in power consumption. To allow for changing of the cathode without disturbing the vacuum system the gun is fitted with a turret carrying four cathode assemblies. At the other end of the accelerator there is a quick-acting vacuum valve to reduce the ill-effects of any failure of the target assembly.

Each klystron tube is a three-cavity amplifier which is rated at 6MW peak power output at 10cm wavelength. The klystrons are driven by a magnetron through directive feeds from a common drive line, with an attenuator in each branch to set the correct drive conditions. The magnetron is designed to give pulses of 1MW peak for 3 microseconds, at 2998 Mc/s, the design frequency for the linear accelerator.

The klystrons are continuously-evacuated equipments mounted on combined transformer and vacuum pumping units in a room parallel to the accelerator room to keep short the waveguide connections to the accelerator. Although the installation was initially equipped with continuously-evacuated klystrons, the possibility of a change to sealed klystrons was envisaged. Trials are now in progress, using a sealed valve, the 6MW S-band klystron, which has been specially developed by The English Electric Company, Ltd., for use in linear accelerators. In the present installation there are seven pumping sets in the klystron room, so that a spare valve can be evacuated for replacement.

At the time when the installation was being designed there was no switch valve available to handle the 18MW of power per pulse (90A at 200kV) taken by each klystron. Spark gap modulators proved unsuccessful and the problem of designing suitable modulators was solved by using the largest hydrogen thyratrons available ; four of these B.T.H. thyratrons are connected to discharge a separate pulse-forming network through each of the four primary windings of a combining pulse transformer. Each modulator has a power supply unit which supplies a maximum of 5A at 9kV to recharge the pulse-forming networks and so allow the klystrons to be run at their full mean power rating. Grid-controlled rectifiers provide smooth control of the h.t. voltage and enable fast-acting protective systems to be used.

The linear accelerator and the associated auxiliary equipment were supplied by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Company, Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester.

Neutron Booster

There are two target rooms, with provision for fifteen neutron windows. The first of these target rooms can accommodate two targets : one target is for use with lattice spectrum measurements and contains three windows, which can be used only one at a time ; the other is a non-multiplying target and has three windows. However, the main interest lies in the second room which has nine windows and is equipped with a multiplying target for neutron cross-section work of all kinds. As already mentioned, this multiplication of neutrons is effected by building a sub-critical assembly of fissile material around the target.

This sub-critical assembly, known as a neutron booster, is illustrated in Figs. 3 to 6. The electron beam (from the linear accelerator) is led to the centre of the booster, where the X-rays produced by electron bombardment of the mercury target can excite the uranium, to produce neutrons by photo-disintegration and photo-fission. Multiplication of these primary neutrons takes place in the sub-critical ^{235}U assembly, yielding a tenfold increase in neutron output. As can be seen from the diagram of the booster, Fig. 3, *A* is the mercury electron target. The X-rays produced lie in a narrow forward cone and are absorbed mainly in the central zone of ^{235}U at *B*, where heat generation is a maximum, and the difficulties of cooling are

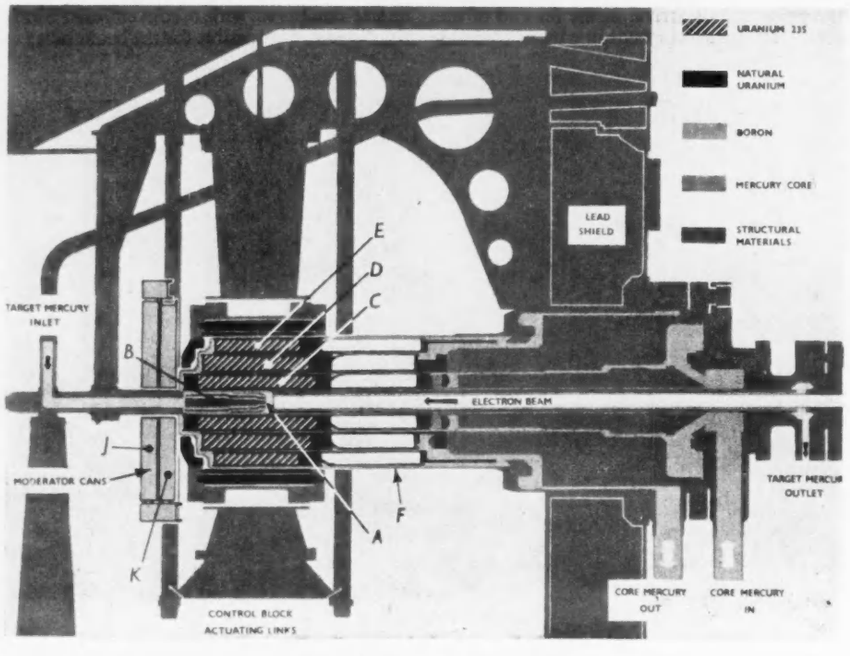
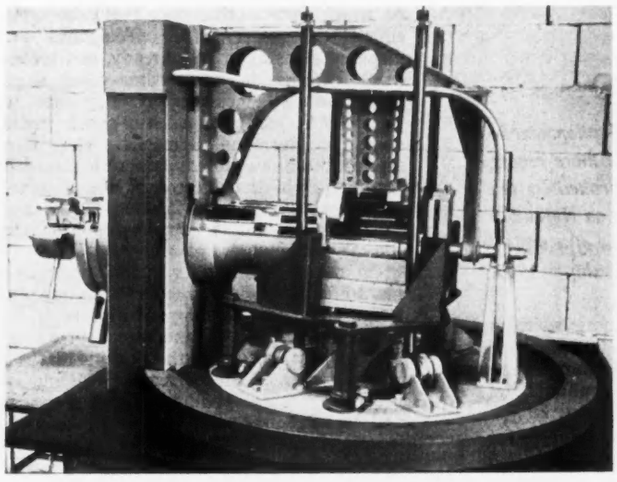


Fig. 3—Diagram of neutron booster

* "Design of a High Intensity Pulsed Source Using a Neutron Booster Target." (Page 59.) Geneva, 1958.



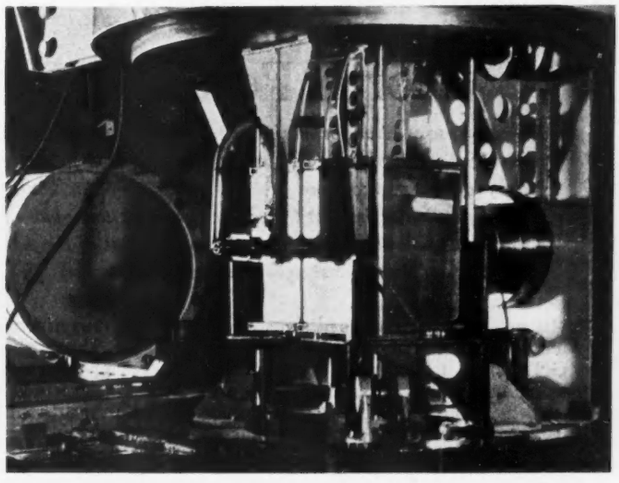


Fig. 4 (Left)—The neutron booster is essentially a sub-critical fast reactor in which pulsed neutrons derived from the linear accelerator are multiplied about tenfold. In this cut-away model the sub-critical assembly is on the right. Fig. 5 (Right)—Neutron booster with lead shield removed to show moderator cans in position

overcome by the circulation of mercury. The electron beam and mercury coolant channels are kept as small as possible to reduce neutron leakage and minimise the amount of fissile material required.

The main core of the booster is water-cooled and is housed in three cylindrical annular cans *C*, *D*, *E*, which are mounted concentrically around the target *A*. The outer cylindrical surfaces of the cans are splined to locate adjoining cans and to provide channels for the cooling water. This fissile assembly is contained in the stainless steel outer shell *F*. A thin reflector of natural uranium surrounds the core and is divided equatorially, the upper half being fixed while the lower half can be given sufficient movement to sever as a control-and-safety system. This reflector is an assembly of solid uranium end pieces which are canned in aluminium and support a ring of uranium rods arranged to form the cylindrical surface of the reflector. The end piece of the reflector nearer the accelerator is encased in the fuel cans themselves and is therefore an integral part of the core. This construction was chosen because it enabled the assembly to be built up safely, making the initial approach to criticality without depending solely on theoretical estimates of critical size.

Water is used as the moderator, in flat tanks *J* (2cm thick), on three sides of the reflector. The moderator tanks are shielded by boron shields *K* (Fig. 5) and by the biological shield which is a ribbed lead container, as shown in Fig. 6. This lead shield is roughly cylindrical, with a wall thickness of about 12cm, and weighs 12 tons. The central part of this shield is supported on screw jacks and can be lowered to expose a belt 2ft (61cm) wide around the booster. It is estimated that, with the lead shield closed, the radiation from the residual activity in the booster will be reduced to 6·5 mr per minute, which will permit a limited amount of maintenance to be done around the booster.

The main problem in the engineering design of the booster was that of providing sufficient coolant, moderator and structural materials without lowering the nuclear performance. Excessive moderator would slow down the neutrons and lengthen the pulse. Similarly, an excess of coolant would increase the requirement of ^{235}U and the larger core would accentuate transit-time effects and so degrade the pulse. Similar reasoning applied to the inclusion of canning and structural materials in the core. Accordingly, the aim was to limit the cooling and canning material in the core to 10 per cent of the total volume and to limit the water to 5 per cent. In the final design, the actual figures were slightly worse, being 3·6 per cent steel and 8 per cent water.

In the centre of the core the only practical solution was to use a moving column of mercury, both for the electron target and for the primary coolant. The mercury is pumped along an annular space around the beam tube, the design flow of mercury being 1·5 gallons per minute at a pressure of 90 lb per square inch, for an expected temperature rise of 30 deg. Cent. The mercury circulatory system can be removed independently from the core. Provision is made for filling the mercury system under vacuum, to avoid the possibility of air locks which would allow the electron beam to be transmitted directly to the uranium and would cause melt-out of the core centre.

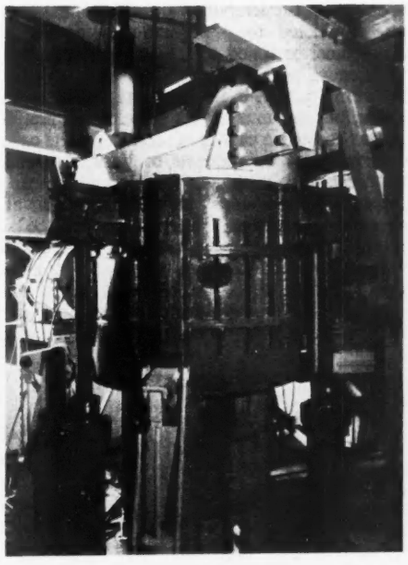


Fig. 6—Neutron booster with lead shield closed

The beam tube penetrates to the centre of the booster and the electron beam enters the mercury through a stainless steel "window," 0·008in thick, which has been prestressed under a pressure of 1000 lb per square inch and tested to the point of collapse of the support tube at a pressure of 5000 lb per square inch, without rupture of the "window" itself. Because of the importance of the integrity of this "window" between the vacuum and the mercury, a spark gap detector is placed close behind the "window." On failure of the main vacuum, the gap will break down and trigger a quick-acting gate valve at the accelerator, about 30ft away from the booster. This valve is designed to close within 15 milliseconds of triggering.

The main core is cooled by water pumped through the four annular channels between the uranium cans. Splines prevent thermal expansion from closing the channels, which are necessarily narrow. There is a pressure drop of 60 lb per square inch in the water circuit and the flow is 15 gallons per minute.

Both the primary coolants are circulated in stainless steel systems with heat exchangers and secondary cooling by mains water. As these circuits are regarded as potentially active loops, they are provided with radiation detectors in addition to the usual flow, pressure and temperature indicators.

High-Speed Data Processing

WORK has been begun by Ferranti, Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs, on the first production models of a new high-speed electronic data-processing system known as "Orion." The new system is fully transistorised and incorporates "Neuron" logical elements enabling complex systems to be built around the central computer with the minimum of components. An example of these elements was illustrated in our May 29 issue in connection with the company's "Sirius" computer. In designing the "Orion" equipment, the problem of keeping a large machine working at full capacity has been met by providing facilities for sharing the time of the central computer automatically between several programmes. A fully automatic system selects programmes according to given priority levels.

The computer has a magnetic core working store with a capacity of between 1024 and 16,384 words, depending on requirements. The store is backed by a number of magnetic drum units which are treated as peripheral devices. Speed of addition and subtraction will be 36 to 68 microseconds, multiplication 60–200 microseconds and division will take 300–900 microseconds. Magnetic tape will be processed at very high speeds, enabling 4,500,000 words to be read or written by the computer per minute. Various high-speed printers can be attached, including the "Xeronic," which can produce up to 3000 lines of finished data per minute. Although smaller, it is stated that "Orion" will be up to twenty times faster than "Perseus," the largest data-processing system made in Europe.

North Foreland Radio

The early use of radio for marine communication stimulated radio development in so many directions that other services have tended to obscure the more recent history of the ship-to-shore facilities. Much of this has been recalled by the commemoration of the Post Office coast radio stations golden jubilee on November 4. In the following article we give an account of the daily work of a typical station, one of the original eight which passed into Post Office ownership in 1909.

ONE of the best-known call signs of the Post Office coastal radio stations must be GNF, North Foreland Radio. The station site, some 2 miles inland from North Foreland lighthouse and the headland which thrusts into the sea between the Straits of Dover and the Thames and Medway estuaries, explains why this is one of the busiest of the eleven stations which handle medium-range (medium-frequency) communication with ships.

This is the golden jubilee year of the coastal station service. Beginning when radio was an unknown quantity to most, except those professionally engaged in it, the stations passed through a phase in the early days of broadcasting when a wider public became aware of them as intrusive voices which sometimes interfered with B.B.C. programmes and refused to be exorcised by the normal tuning processes of that day. This was the period of the spark transmitters, but even then irritation was tempered by a general appreciation of their essential work for the safety of shipping around our coasts. Since that time their activities have reflected the growing importance of communications in commerce and social life. They now handle more than 100,000 telephone calls annually between ships and subscribers on shore, and this side of their business is expanding so fast that at North Foreland and its nearest neighbour, Niton, in the Isle of Wight, v.h.f. channels also are in use for a growing amount of telephony traffic.

In a commemorative ceremony held at the Baltic Exchange, London, on November 4, the Postmaster-General, Mr. Reginald Bevins, recalled that, in addition to marking the golden jubilee of the stations under Post Office ownership, the present year was also the silver jubilee of the radio telephone service which they now provided.

We visited North Foreland Radio recently in order to see the medium-range coastal radio service in operation, and the following description applies particularly to that station, but is representative of the facilities as a whole. Surprisingly, the station is out of sight of the sea—a single-storey red brick building lying back from a country road behind grass and flower beds and entered through a highly domestic front door. From outside, two aerial masts suggest its function (although quite unobtrusively). The superintendent's office looks out over fields and woods, but a fine display of ship photographs links the place with the sea and to those who work there no doubt recalls many occasions when the GNF aerials have been alive with urgent business for the vessels portrayed.

North Foreland is equipped for medium-frequency radio telegraphy and for both medium-frequency and very high frequency radio telephony. Radio telegrams from ships are taken down in the operating room and passed to the adjacent teleprinter room, from which connection can be made by direct dialling to all points on the Post Office T.A.S. (teleprinter automatic switching) network. The teleprinter room also receives incoming telegrams for ships which have been handed in at, or telephoned to, Post Offices throughout the United Kingdom.

Both telephony services provide for direct link connections between ships and subscribers on the G.P.O. telephone system anywhere in the United Kingdom. The station is equipped with two telephone line termination bays for connecting two-wire telephone circuits with pairs of two-wire circuits to the radio transmitters and receivers, and a VODCA (voice-operated device constant amplifier) unit which fulfils the same purpose and automatically maintains a constant level of speech input to the transmitter.

In order to provide these public communication and other facilities, operators at North Foreland keep a twenty-four hour watch on the international calling and distress frequencies—500 kc/s for telegraphy and 282 kc/s for telephony calls—and loudspeakers at the telephony operating positions are connected to a permanently operating v.h.f. receiver tuned to the safety and calling frequency of 156·8 Mc/s. The v.h.f. receiver is normally muted to eliminate background noise, but the muting is removed automatically as soon as a carrier is received. The calls received may be requests to pass telegrams or to establish telephone connections, routine information on ships' movements which all vessels are required to give to the coast stations in whose area they are sailing, or emergency and distress messages. When contact has been established, ships are instructed to change from the calling and distress frequency to a working frequency on which traffic, other than that relating to emergencies, is handled. Telegrams are disposed of as described already, and movement information from ocean-going ships (known as TR messages) is teleprinted to the G.P.O. long-range ship-shore radio station at Burnham, Somerset. Here it is filed in the Ships Bureau, where a record is maintained of the latest positions of some 6000 British and many Commonwealth and foreign ships, and a copy is forwarded to Lloyd's in London.

Contact with ships for which the station has traffic is made by regular broadcasts in telegraphy and telephony. Ships reply on hearing their call sign and listen out on the working frequency until their turn is reached. The station also makes regular w/t and r/t broadcasts of navigation and gale warnings and weather bulletins, and in r/t only, of warnings relating to the Decca navigation system should there be any interruption or disturbance of normal service from the Decca chain stations.

Radio telephony traffic is increasing rapidly, 2 Mc/s equipment being now carried by many of the larger ships as well as in the small coasting and fishing vessels without w/t operators. Its advantage in providing direct link calls to shore telephones are obvious for business and social messages, and of even greater value in connection with the Medical Advice Service in that masters of ships may be connected direct by telephone with the medical authority. The Medical Advice Service was launched by the Post Office in 1926 as a free radio-telegram service for ships requiring assistance of this kind, and is now available both on w/t and r/t. All coastal station operators have a knowledge of French and German for assisting foreign ships.

Operating consoles at North Foreland are equipped with goniometers for taking bearings on ships' transmissions. A d/f service is continuously available on w/t on 410 kc/s and the same facilities are used on r/t and in emergency and distress working. The original Bellini-Tosi aerials are now being replaced by an Adcock system about half a mile from the station site. All other receiving aerials are 1¼ miles away near North Foreland lighthouse, and are connected with the station by coaxial cables.

Emergency and distress messages call for

Station building and m/f aerial masts

a high degree of co-ordination between all members of the station staff. As soon as a call has been received the essential information has to be embodied in messages sent by landline from the teleprinter room to four different destinations and the station re-broadcasts the message so that the largest possible number of ships may hear it. Automatic cam-operated keying equipment is installed for sending the w/t alarm signal of four-second dashes at one-second intervals for one minute which precedes the transmission of details and triggers the automatic alarm equipments in ships. This signal is also sent by the ship in distress in so far as circumstances permit, but the re-broadcast from the coast station increases the range and effectiveness of the warning. Automatic equipment is also provided for re-broadcasting the r/t two-tone alarm signal. At coast stations and in the larger ships this signal is generated electronically, but in small vessels a whistle with a plunger for selecting the two tones alternately is sounded close to the microphone. North Foreland is equipped with a "Redifon" w/t distress receiver and a Plessey r/t distress receiver for sounding alarms in the operating room when emergency signals are received, for although the station is permanently on watch an operator might be temporarily handling traffic on a working frequency. While distress working is in progress, supplementary call and answer frequencies (512 kc/s for telegraphy and 2381 kc/s for telephony) are brought into use so that other traffic can still be handled by other operators. At the time of our visit we were informed that up to September 2 in the current year, 139 emergency calls had been dealt with. The area covered for distress and emergency traffic extends from Happisburgh in Norfolk to a line drawn southwards from Beachy Head. The Goodwin Sands are on the station's "doorstep."

Operating consoles with w/t, r/t and d/f facilities

Because of its geographical position, North Foreland does not operate on the full power of which its transmitters are capable in order to avoid interference with other stations on both sides of the Channel. The average maximum ranges at which ships can be worked are 150 miles on m.f. telephony, 40 miles on v.h.f. telephony, and 300 miles by day and 500 miles by night on m.f. telegraphy. North Foreland is one of four stations shortly to be equipped for ship-shore radio telephone calls up to longer ranges.

The m.f. telegraphy and m.f. telephony services at this station are provided by two Post Office "W5" transmitters each with eight crystal-controlled frequencies selected by push-buttons from the operating consoles. Three frequencies on each transmitter are in the m.f. w/t range and five in the m.f. telephony band of 1·6 Mc/s to 3 Mc/s. The 5W crystal oscillator stage is coupled to an intermediate pentode amplifier which in turn drives a power amplifier stage consisting of two pentodes in parallel. Modulation is taken either from a local microphone, a telephone line, or from an 800 c/s oscillator for telegraphy. Keying is effected in the amplifier stages of the crystal oscillator unit. The modulation amplifier output is applied to the suppressor grids of the transmitter final output valves. There are two r/t positions in the operating room, both of which may be in use simultaneously for working traffic or making broadcasts. The moving coil microphones have directional properties, and a limiting circuit in the modulation pre-amplifier assists in suppressing extraneous noise.

In the special circumstances at North Foreland mentioned already, the transmitters operate at 500W on w/t and 465W on r/t. For w/t transmission they are directly coupled to a Marconi inverted "L" three-wire aerial carried on two 180ft lattice masts. One of the masts also serves as a radiator for r/t transmission on m.f., and a second radiator for this service is provided by a three-section cage monopole aerial with a height of 165ft. Both m.f. mast radiators are connected to the transmitters by 75-ohm coaxial lines. A third r/t transmitter is also available in the station as a standby.

The v.h.f. installation consists at present of two Marconi HX86 transmitters, one of 40W–50W and the other of 25W aerial output power; and two HR86 receivers. This equipment has all been modified for its particular application at North Foreland and is contained, with its power supplies, in a single cubicle installed alongside rack equipment for telephone line connections. The v.h.f. transmitting and receiving aerials are mounted on one of the m.f. masts.

The four operating consoles in the operating room are each fitted with a Marconi "Mercury" receiver, a goniometer for d/f work and a switch and push-button panel for transmitter and frequency selection. At the r/t positions indicator lamps are fitted for monitoring v.h.f. link calls. When a ship calls on v.h.f., a lamp is illuminated if the signal strength is such that extension to a telephone line will be satisfactory. In the absence of this indication, messages may be relayed by the operator. If the "circuit extend" lamp lights, a link call may be established and while in progress a "line on" lamp will be alight. When it is concluded the "line on" lamp is extinguished and a "line clear" lamp lights up. Should the ship move out of range during the call, a "radio fail" lamp comes on and the operator can then intervene to assist as necessary. Otherwise, the monitoring is completely automatic. Calls on the m.f. band are monitored by the operators. Each r/t position has a telephone line and dial with facilities for speaking to line and holding the line while a link call is being established. Ships on m.f. may be worked simplex or duplex according to their installations.

A workshop and generator room at one end of the station building houses a Lister diesel alternator set capable of carrying the full load of the station in event of a mains failure. The set is rated at 26·3kVA, three-phase, 230V/400V. It is started electrically by operating a push-button.

The twelve operators on the North Foreland staff are responsible for all normal radio maintenance, except work on aerials and masts requiring special equipment, for which Post Office engineers are available. For this brief survey of their work we are indebted to facilities provided by the G.P.O. Press and Broadcast Division and to the interest and co-operation of the station superintendent.

Obituary

SIR FREDERICK WEST, G.B.E.

We record with regret the death of Sir Frederick Joseph West, which occurred at Wilmslow, Cheshire, last Saturday, November 14. Sir Frederick, who was born at Maidstone in 1872, was the second son of John West, the founder of the West's Gas Improvement Company. Throughout his life he was closely associated with the gas industry, and he succeeded his father as chairman of the company which, with passing years, has developed into an organisation known throughout the world.

For many years Sir Frederick was a prominent figure in the gas industry, and in addition to other offices he served as president of the Institution of Gas Engineers in 1941–42 and president of the Society of British Gas Industries in 1947–49. He was also a member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, and a member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

As well as being a highly successful engineer and industrialist, Sir Frederick was a humanist and his firm was one of the first to introduce a works committee for liaison between the management and employees. He became a founder-member of the Manchester Engineering Council, a body open to all in industry, which provided opportunity for management and workers to meet and discuss freely problems of mutual interest. He took a keen interest in technical education and became chairman of the Manchester College of Technology in 1921. In that capacity Sir Frederick was largely responsible for instituting the developments which resulted in the college becoming one of the leading technological training establishments in this country. As a result of his services in this connection Manchester University conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws.

Sir Frederick was also closely concerned with civic life in Manchester, and became a member of the city council in 1905, eventually attaining the office of Lord Mayor in 1924. As a result of his services he was appointed a C.B.E. in 1920, created a K.B.E. in 1943, and advanced to G.B.E. in 1947.

LETTERS AND LITERATURE

Letters to the Editor

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

EARNINGS OF ENGINEERS

SIR,—In your issue of November 6, you publish a letter from Mr. E. M. Ackery, giving figures for the relative earnings of engineers in Great Britain and U.S.A. These figures are in themselves suspicious but, even accepting them, the conclusion he draws is not only not "fair," but downright misleading. He gives figures to show that Americans earn roughly in the rates of 10 dollars to £1 earned by a British engineer in a similar position on the salary ladder. All this proves, therefore, is that for an engineer in a corresponding position on the salary ladder, 10 dollars is needed to give the American the standard of living he expects, where £1 gives the Englishman the standard of living he is used to. This is certainly not the same thing as saying that 10 dollars gives an American a similar financial position to that given to the Englishman by £1. Especially it does not at all carry the implication that British pay is worth more than three times as much as its face value on the official rate of exchange. Mr. Ackery's statement does imply this.

A large proportion of the population suspects statistics: they say "figures can be made to mean anything." This is an attitude that engineers cannot afford to subscribe to; figures for them are a very real thing and must have a precise meaning. I am, therefore, surprised to see such a letter in your magazine—one which certainly gives ammunition to the "statistics—phooey!" brigade.

A. DAVY
S. MANDELZWEIG

London, S.W.11,
November 10, 1959.

IMPERISHABLE TRAM

SIR,—Your delightful leading article "The Imperishable Tram" admirably captures the feeling of nostalgia that the tram so often evokes. I cannot help wondering, however, whether the principle of the tram is necessarily out of date, and whether its revival in a modern form may not be to the advantage of urban development.

Numerous examples can be found of tramways being adapted to present-day conditions. In Brussels, tram subways and reservations have been incorporated in the new road system, while in Boston, U.S.A., trams have recently been extended over a moribund suburban railway. Even in Britain, Blackpool is introducing trailer trams on the busy coastal tramway, and Birmingham has been studying a "rapid transit" scheme that is basically a revival of trams on certain routes.

This form of modern light railway or tramway offers the acknowledged advantages of railed traction and electric operation in the carriage of heavy passenger loads, together with the possibility of segregating public from private transport, to the benefit of both in busy urban areas. May not this new concept of the tram be worthy of consideration in view of the present condition of city transport and congestion?

J. JOYCE, B.Sc. (Econ.)

Hon. Secretary,
Light Railway Transport League,
245–7, Cricklewood Broadway,
London, N.W.2,
November 14, 1959.

CHISWICK FLYOVER

SIR,—In your issue of November 13 you published a letter from "An Engineer" in which reference was made to our statement in your issue of October 16. It would seem that an important point was overlooked by your correspondent in quoting from our statement. Although we stated that steel was in short supply when the scheme was designed in 1956, we also indicated that comparative estimates were prepared for alternative types of construction for the approaches to the main bridge and that the design adopted was found to be the more economical and did not involve the use of steel. There was therefore no question of adopting a design which was more expensive in order to save steel, as stated by your correspondent, and certainly no waste of public money as he implies.

HARRY BROMPTON AND PARTNERS

Westminster,
London, S.W.1,
November 16, 1959.

Book Reviews

Operations Research, Methods and Problems. By M. SASIENI, A. YASPAN and L. FRIEDMAN. Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 37, Essex Street, London, W.C.2. Price 82s.

To date very few books have been written on what the Americans call Operations Research and we call Operational Research, and all so far, at least in English, are by Americans, including the work under review. As the outlook on industrial O.R. in the U.S.A. is, as a rule, somewhat different from that in this country, this fact should be borne in mind. O.R. in America is held for the most part to be distinct from, though linked loosely with, industrial statistics, whereas in this country industrial O.R. has in many cases grown almost imperceptibly from the applications of statistical methods to management problems.

The make-up and general outlook of the book under review is in line with the point of view that O.R. is distinct from industrial statistics, and although the authors state that an understanding of probability theory is fundamental, they only assign the two brief opening chapters to "Probability" and "Sampling," neither chapter being on the high level of the remainder of the book. After the opening the authors settle down to a series of chapters which are genuinely useful, on inventory or, as we say, stock control, replacement, waiting lines (queueing), competitive strategies, allocation (linear programming), sequencing and dynamic programming. In each chapter there is first exposition, then problems with solutions, problems as homework, and a bibliography on the subject under discussion. The explanations are lucid and not overburdened with mathematics.

The chapter on inventory or stock control starts on conventional lines with the basic "square root" formula, but continues as a consideration of "probabilistic demand." The short chapter on replacement is followed by three chapters on waiting lines, competitive strategies and allocation which are perhaps the best in the book. In the "waiting line" chapter the authors make the important point that the so-called Monte Carlo simulation method described in the "sampling" chapter can be very usefully applied to queueing problems. "For one thing, simulated sampling, especially when done on a digital computer can develop months or years of 'data' in a matter of a few minutes. Another advantage is that manipulation can be made of those factors that are subject to control, for example, we can readily assess the effects of adding one or more service facilities without actually having to go to the trouble and expense of installing them." The chapter on competitive strategies is an introduction to the theory of games which has not yet actually been used to solve business problems, but which is worth study; the theory of yesterday in operational research has a knack of turning into the practice of to-day.

The chapter on allocation is the longest in the book and is in fact a miniature textbook on linear programming, a technique which is rapidly emerging from the suspicion that it is impractical, and is being applied with success by hard-headed business concerns, particularly in the metallurgical, oil and animal food industries. The chapter is well laid out, showing the developments of the linear programming technique with clear explanations and a number of completely worked out examples, all of a highly practical character as for instance "to determine the amounts of each of three types of alloy steel, given the process flow chart and within the limitations of sales and machine capacities." Following a short and somewhat disappointing chapter on sequencing, the final chapter is devoted to dynamic programming, "a newly developed mathematical technique which is useful in many types of decision problems." The purpose of dynamic programming is to make a decision on overall policy instead of a series of step by step decisions, and as with the theory of games, this is a method rather of the possible future than the present.

The book under review is intended to form a basis for serious private study of O.R. by those who are unable to attend the lectures at the Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, on which it is based. Engineers, physicists and other technologists who are interested in finding out what operational research is and how it can be applied in industry will find the book of value.

Introduction to the Theory of Compressible Flow. By SHIH-I PAI. D. Van Nostrand Company, Ltd., 358, Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Price 73s.

IN just less than 400 pages the author aims at developing from first principles an explana-

tion of the main features of compressible flow, including chemical change and ionisation effects. The degree of success in achieving this aim is very considerable, though for a few topics more outside knowledge is required for a proper appreciation than may be apparent at first glance. With the present state of the subject matter this may be inevitable in a one-volume discussion. For example, the chapter on " Method of Characteristics " is so condensed that a newcomer to the subject would find it very difficult to follow even though it does start from first principles.

Apart from the details of treatment, there are three main features of the presentation which account for much of the book's success. From clear, axiomatic statements of fundamentals each branch of the subject is developed with a logical inevitability which is by no means always found in texts on this and similar topics. In particular, the restrictions under which any set of equations or solutions of equations holds, i.e. adiabatic or non-adiabatic, reversible or non-reversible, rotational or irrotational flow, &c., are always apparent in the development. In such a predominantly consistent scheme, occasional lapses are all the more noticeable and so it is a little odd to read on page 298 that " Flow with heat addition is sometimes called 'diabatic flow' " when it has been called that through the book from page 14.

Secondly, the prose is clear and lucid. The British reader will note occasional unusual usage, the use of the word " gotten," for example, but this does not impair a style which is pleasant to read, at times deceptively easy since a lot of material is packed into simple, short sentences.

Thirdly, the typographical layout is very good. From the nature of the subject as much space is used by equations, (many of them complicated), and symbols, as is used by text, and these are all clearly and easily read.

The book is intended for the student studying an advanced course in gas dynamics and will be equally useful as a reference book for the research worker and teacher in the subject. The most valuable chapters are the first fourteen. The last three deal too briefly with specialist topics—viscous compressible fluids with chemical reaction, boundary layers in viscous compressible fluids, and magnetogasdynamics which now certainly needs a volume to itself.

The first two chapters state basic physical laws in mathematical form for use throughout the book. Extensive discussions of validity are, quite reasonably, not undertaken ; these are left to the various references given. The mathematical aspect of the discussion is emphasised from the start, the book being, in fact, the " applied mathematics " of the subject matter, e.g. entropy is given most prominence when introduced, as a function arising from converting dQ into a complete differential in the equation $dQ = C_p dt - (1/\rho)dp$ by means of an integrating factor. Chapter III is on one-dimensional inviscid flow, followed by a chapter on shock waves. Then, after obtaining in Chapter V the fundamental equations for compressible inviscid flow in a non-conducting fluid, a sequence of chapters follows on methods of solution (mainly two-dimensional)—Small Perturbations, Potential Flow, Hodograph Method, Method of Characteristics, Transonic Flow. Some discussion of three-dimensional flows then follows.

The system of references and bibliography is not always as helpful as it could have been. Each chapter is followed by a list of publications, some of which are referred to in the text of the chapter, but not all. This results in much duplication since the same book or paper will appear in more than one list. Certain entries also seem rather arbitrary. For example, after the chapter " Aerodynamics of a Compressible Fluid," we find A. S. Ramsey's book *Hydrodynamics* mentioned, it is not referred to at any point in the text of the chapter and Ramsey specifically excludes discussion of compressible fluids. As very general background, Lamb already quoted by Pai would be quite adequate. Again, the author implies at one point that the reader may not be familiar with the elementary properties of a complex variable and refers to Whittaker and Watson's *Modern Analysis*. The advanced student must surely be acquainted with these ideas, and, if not, the reference is rather a high-powered one for an introduction. A reverse situation occurs late in the book where the suffix convention of tensor analysis is suddenly used without explanation or reference ; here the student may legitimately be on uncertain ground.

The book is a valuable addition to the literature on the subject, but is expensive and most students will have to rely on library copies.

The Locomotives of the Great Western Railway. Part 6: Four-Coupled Tank Engines. By F. J. TABOR and others. The Railway Correspondence and Travel Society. Obtainable from the Hon. Publications Officer, 57, Heathfield Road, Kings Heath, Birmingham, 14. Price 10s. 6d. post free.

THIS book is one of a twelve-part series on the locomotives of the G.W.R. and deals with the company's four-coupled tank engines, except for a few classes covered in other parts of the work. They are grouped for purposes of description as shunting engines, front-coupled classes, the 2–4–0T and 2–4–2T classes, and experimental locomotives. Each class is described generally, with dimensions, then details and alterations are noted, and after some comments on allocation and work the history of the class is summarised in a table of numbers and renumbering, building and withdrawal dates. There are twenty-six pages of illustrations, mostly four to a page, and a colour frontispiece from a painting by H. M. Le Fleming of " Metro " class 2–4–0T No. 275 as built and arrayed in the Armstrong livery. The book forms a detailed record of the life history of the various classes and individual locomotives, based on the painstaking collection of facts and figures of interest to the locomotive historian. Many early photographs are reproduced, sometimes accompanied by later views showing successive stages in the life history of a particular locomotive. Six experimental locomotives are described, most of which had a short life in their original form but achieved a respectable span later. An appendix giving dimensions of boilers fitted to many of the classes concludes the book.

Books Received

Elementary Practical Hydraulics of Flow in Pipes. By C. T. B. Donkin. Oxford University Press, Amen House, Warwick Square, London, E.C.4. Price 21s.

Praktische Spannungsoptik. Second edition. By L. Foppl and E. Monch. Springer-Verlag, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Heidelberger Platz 3, German Federal Republic. Price DM.30.

Intermediate Engineering Drawing. Fifth edition. By A. C. Parkinson. Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., Pitman House, Parker Street, London, W.C.2. Price 12s. 6d.

British Standards Institution

All British Standard Specifications can be obtained from the Sales Department of the Institution at 2, Park Street, London, W.1.

CONVERSION FACTORS AND TABLES (BASIS OF TABLES ; CONVERSION FACTORS)

No. 350 : Part 1 : 1959. Price 15s. B.S. 350, Conversion factors and tables, is being revised, and a first part has now been published in a 114-page, fully indexed volume. The standard will be much enlarged in scope by its revision, and when this has been completed it will cover, broadly, units, their abbreviations, conversion factors and detailed conversion tables for a wide range of subjects falling under the general headings of metrology, mechanics and heat. Part 1 gives extended basic information on units, together with the standard abbreviation for each unit or combination of units considered. A feature of the standard is the inclusion of comprehensive tables of conversion factors, showing the relationship between any two of the British and metric units used in the measurement of a given physical quantity. Summary tables of units and conversion factors are also included, together with an appendix on thicknesses of sheets and diameters of wires.

Officially sub-titled " Part 1 : Basis of tables ; conversion factors," the new publication will eventually be joined by a " sister " part—Part 2—which is now being prepared and will include a more extended range of tables than those in B.S. 350 : 1944. A list of the detailed conversion tables allotted to Part 2 will be found in Part 1. When Part 2 is ready, the two parts will be available either separately or as a combined standard. In the meantime the detailed tables of the 1944 edition will still be serviceable, and are obtainable at the reduced price of 7s. 6d. per copy, but the other parts of that edition are now superseded by the new Part 1.

Difficulties due to the small differences between the British and U.S. legal yards, and likewise between the legal pounds, have been overcome by the use in B.S. 350 of common units of length and mass defined by means of the following relationships : 1 yard equals 0·9144m ; 1 lb equals 0·453 592 37 kg.

These are the definitions adopted in 1959 by the National Standards Laboratories of Australia, Canada, New Zealand, South Africa, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America for use in science and technology.

CAST IRON ANGLE PLATES AND BOX ANGLE PLATES FOR WORKSHOP USE

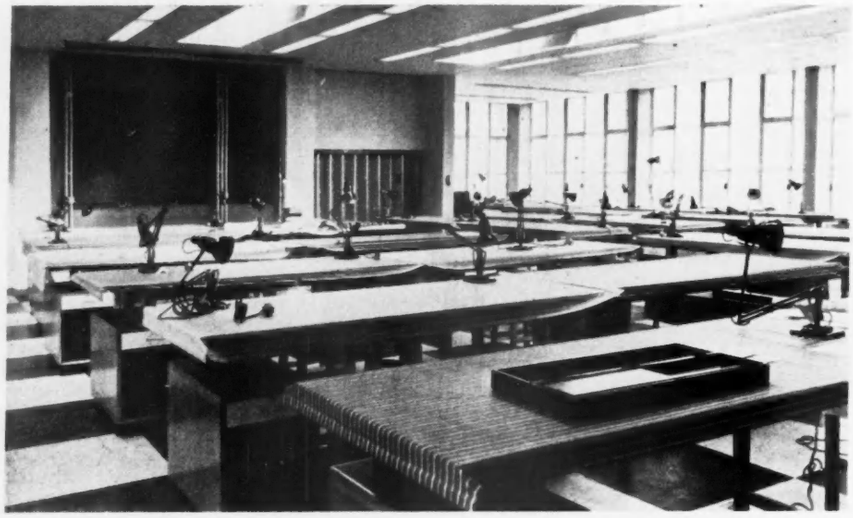
No. 3080 : 1959. Price 4s. 6d. Angle plates and box angle plates are among the most commonly used items of an engineer's equipment. They are to be found in workshops and inspection departments alike and are at present obtainable in a very wide variety of sizes. Because of the diversity of purposes for which these plates are required it was found impracticable to standardise one grade only. B.S. 3080 therefore provides for two grades of angle plates and box angle plates, suitable between them for all general workshop purposes. Higher grade plates for inspection use will be the subject of another standard. With regard to sizes, it appeared that there was very little in common between the various ranges available and there was no logical basis for a choice of any one range in preference to the others. It was therefore decided to establish a rational series of sizes and recommend them for adoption as existing stocks of plates become exhausted. In addition to these recommendations the standard specifies requirements for the two grades of accuracy and for material, stress relief and finish.

EARTHWORKS

Code 2003 : 1959. Price 25s. Code of Practice 2003, was prepared by a drafting committee convened by the Institution of Civil Engineers. It deals with civil engineering earthworks, but not with such specialised types as tunnels, dams, dykes, canals dredging and river training works. The recommendations in the 139-page code are set out in general terms. General advice is given on such matters as soil classification, weather conditions, and the economic aspects of earthwork design. There is full guidance on the design, drainage and construction of cuttings and embankments and of shallow cut-and-fill and compaction earthworks ; this is followed by a section on construction methods and the use of plant. A substantial section of the code is devoted to trenches, pits and shafts, covering such matters as site considerations, methods of excluding water, and the degree of support required in varying ground conditions. Excavation, timbering and back filling are fully dealt with, as are blasting and excavation in rock. Tables deal with such matters as the classification and characteristics of soils and the design of rock slopes ; and among the twenty-eight figures are many examples of accepted methods of timbering and of drilling for explosives. The code is based on conditions likely to be met in the British Isles, but a few references have been made to conditions overseas where this appeared desirable.

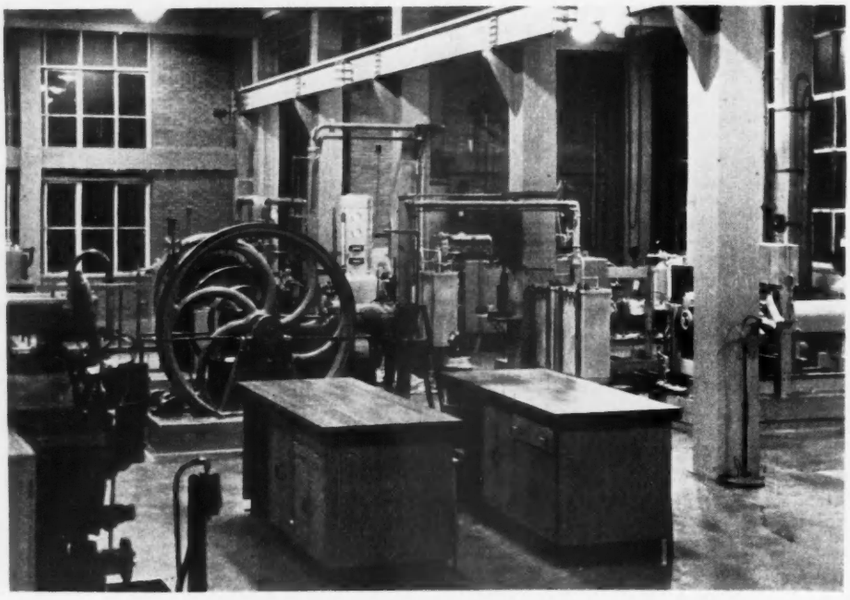
Glasgow University Engineering Building

A new engineering building was inaugurated at Glasgow University on November 4 by Lord Montgomery, as noted in our last issue. It has been erected alongside an older building which is now being reconstructed. When that work is completed some time next year, the combined buildings will provide space for the departments of civil, mechanical, electrical and aeronautical engineering and of naval architecture. The new building has seven floors, with a total floor area of 102,850 square feet, about three times that of the older building close by, to which it is connected on two floors.

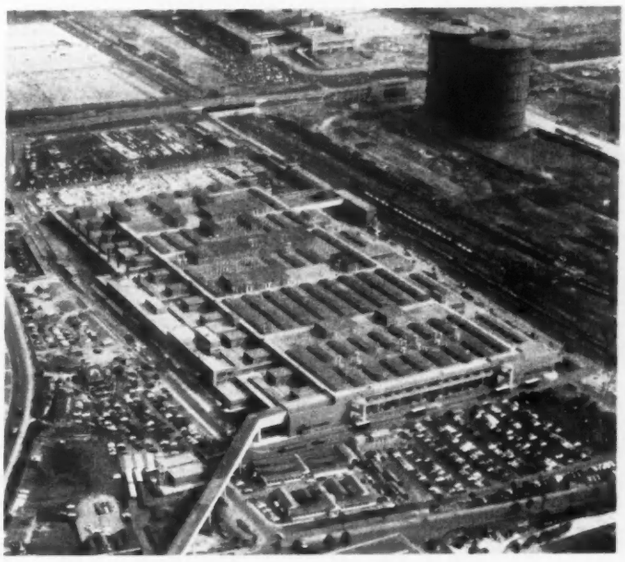


The upper floors are occupied by drawing-offices and laboratories for naval architecture and aeronautical engineering. A naval architecture drawing-office is shown in the illustration ABOVE. There is included in the building a large lecture theatre. A gift towards the cost of the building by the late Sir Daniel Stevenson is acknowledged by the naming of this theatre " John Stevenson Room " after the donor's father. Large laboratories for Heat Engines and for Electrical Engineering extend through two floors. These two laboratories are illustrated on the LEFT and BELOW.

The number of students admitted annually is at present 180. On this basis, the number of students of engineering in attendance at courses is likely to be 600. The cost of the new building and its new equipment has been met partly from state funds and partly from donations from many firms and individuals. Stone has been used for the external walls, as in the adjoining buildings, but large areas are of glass to light the laboratories and workshops. These glass curtain walls are suspended from the roof. The architects for the building are Keppie, Henderson and Partners, of Glasgow.



Motor-Car Factory at Dagenham



The £75,000,000 modernisation and expansion programme announced by Ford Motor Company, Ltd., in 1954 has now reached completion with the introduction of the new paint, trim and assembly building. The average daily production, (1220 vehicles in 1954) is 2000 this year, and is now being increased to bring the output of the "Anglia" alone up from 540 to 1000 a day.

SOME £10,000,000 have been spent by the Ford Motor Company, Ltd., in the construction and equipment of a new building for painting, trimming and assembling motor-cars at Dagenham. The new two-storey building is 1215ft long and 630ft wide and is served by a number of smaller ancillary plant buildings. It is linked by an enclosed conveyor bridge to the nearby body making plant and has the painting shop on the first floor with the trimming and assembling shops on the ground floor.

The two floors and the whole of the processing lines in the shops are linked by an automatic mechanical handling system, developed and installed by Geo. W. King, Ltd., of Stevenage, Herts. This system includes interconnected overhead and floor conveyors with a system of "indexers" automatically controlling movements involved in carrying the car bodies between sections of the plant and from the painting shop to the trimming and assembly shops below.

In the body making building bodies are loaded at pick-up stations on to a "Dual Duty" overhead conveyor system by what are termed "drop-sections." These drop sections are used at various points in the mechanical handling system where it is required to transfer bodies between floor and overhead conveyors or between floors. The bodies are attached to the drop sections by steel slings and in the initial operation each body after being raised is moved forwards into a six-bank "indexer" section where it is held ready for transfer on to the main transport conveyor. The "indexer" equipment is essentially a storage means arranged for stopping and starting load carrying trolleys without halting the conveyor line. It is employed for storing bodies on a live track until they are required in the paint shop. Should there be a hold up in the paint shop and the main conveyor stop, the bodies remain in this six-bank indexer, and interlocking devices prevent the drop sections operating in the body making lines.

As the bodies travelling over the conveyor bridge arrive in the new paint shop they are automatically transferred to two storage lines in alternate rotation, each line serving one of the two plant lines in the duplicated painting plant. One of these storage lines can be seen in Fig. 1. Should any variation in production cause a stoppage to one line, and the subsequent filling of the storage section, bodies will automatically pass to the line able to receive them. When that line is filled the main transport conveyor stops. Re-starting is automatic when the last indexer in either line becomes vacant.

Bodies are released for entry into the first of the process plants, a six-stage phosphating machine, by the arrival of an empty pusher dog on the return stand of the conveyor feeding this plant. Leaving the phosphating machine the bodies are passed into the dry-off oven. Here the "Dual-Duty" conveyor allows the automatic diversion of bodies from the ovens system on to overhead storage lines without losing sequence of flow at such times as meal breaks, end of shifts, &c.

In subsequent operations along the lines the bodies receive sealing treatment and have a priming coat of paint applied whilst still suspended by slings from overhead conveyors. Skids are then fitted to the undersides of the bodies and they are transferred to a floor conveyor system in which a two-strand roller chain provides a moving line for the skid mounted bodies. On these floor lines the other painting operations are completed at a series of spray booths, wet sanding stations and drying ovens.

At points in these lines powered transfer tables are installed where it is required to transfer bodies at the same level. These tables are automatic in operation, their movements being controlled by limit switches actuated by the body skids. When a body

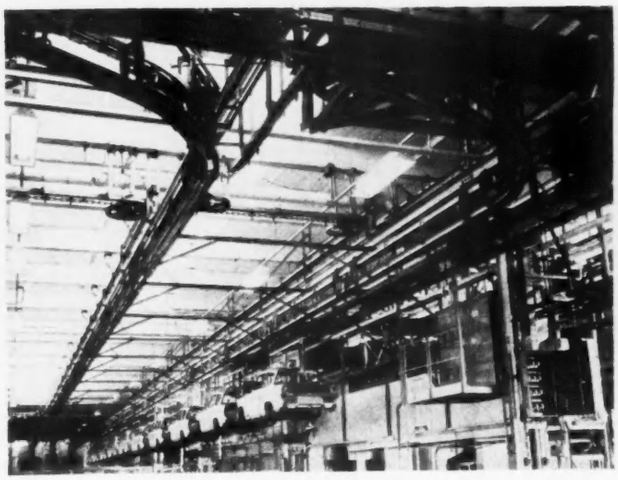


Fig. 1—Bodies in line storage at the beginning of the process in the paint shop

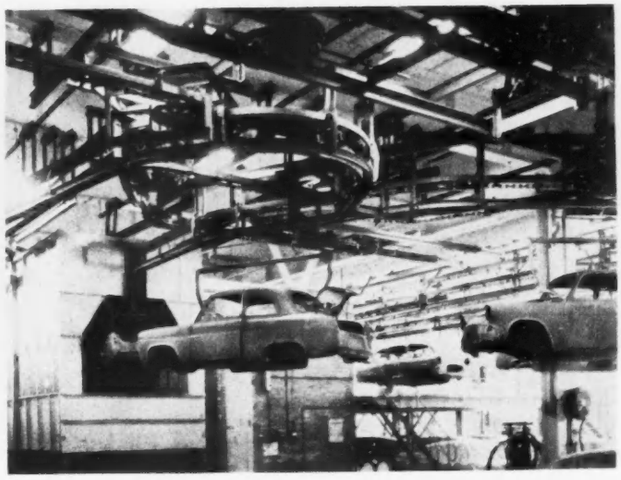


Fig. 2—A turn in the overhead conveyor and bodies entering the "Slipper-dip" for underside treatment

travelling along a conveyor reaches a predetermined position a limit switch is operated which lifts the table in the transfer conveyor on to which the body is then passed. Once the body is in position, the table lowers depositing the body on to the transverse moving chain. A further table lifts the body clear of the transverse chain and propels it on to the tail end of the receiving conveyor.

Each paint booth and oven has its own storage system into which bodies can be diverted during a close-down period. These storage or "stripping" lines consist of a series of gravity idlers carried between twin-strand chain in conjunction with transfer conveyors at right angles. Once selected by push-button, the stripping operation is completely automatic ; on restart the bodies are fed back into the main production flow to match up with those already in the system.

All small parts are separately treated in a similar phosphate and paint system equipped with a "Power-Pulled" conveyor. This system is a continuous flow through primary spray booth, two-pass oven, enamel booth, and three-pass oven. Completed parts are delivered to the trim floor by lift.

After painting the bodies wait in storage lines ready for transfer to the trim shops below through three body drop points, automatically sequenced according to the car models. One of these body drop stations can be seen in Fig. 3. The bodies are lowered on to power operated turntables where operators release the slings and on reaching a predetermined point on its upward movement an empty sling carrier operates a limit switch to rotate the turntable through 90 deg. to bring the body in line with the trim conveyor.

The trim shop comprises three separate systems of two-strand conveyors, the bodies being transferred from one line to the next by cross transfer conveyors and power operated lift tables. Where aisles have to be crossed the transfer conveyor is ramped down to floor level and up again to the next conveyor at operational height. This enables trim stock to be delivered direct to the line by fork lift trucks.

Trimmed bodies are either selected for water test, repair line or into final storage bank ready for delivery to the final assembly lines. Delivery to these lines is by closed hoist systems electrically interlocked with the assembly lines to ensure that a station is vacant before a body is brought into position. Sub-assemblies, wheels, tyres and seats, which have been prepared on slat conveyors at bench height elsewhere in the building, are delivered to the appropriate position by floor and overhead conveyors.

In order that the scheduled body is matched up, the delivery of sub-assemblies is regulated under a control system incorporating a teleprinter service which ensures that the right component is brought to the right body at the right time. Throughout both the paint and trim shops early warning stations are located to amend the overall schedule when certain bodies have been allocated for repair ; late warning stations are located at the storage banks prior to the body being hoisted to the final line where last minute adjustments to schedules are made. Such warnings are sent to all points so that similar adjustments can be made to supplies of seats, wheels and sub-assemblies.

All conveyor operations in this installation are channelled through main control rooms on the floors of the paint shop and trim shop. In each room is a control desk over which a "Master Mimic" diagram is installed with indication lamps to show conveyor movement. There is provided for every conveyor a variable speed potentiometer by which adjustment of speeds can be made to suit production requirements, in relation to neighbouring conveyors. Every change to conveyor movement, or interruption to the flow of bodies, is immediately indicated on the diagram.

This control gear was supplied by Heenan and Froude, Ltd., and "Dynamatic" eddy current couplings are included in the drives to afford control of speed by varying the excitation and hence the slip. Where positive synchronisation of conveyors is required, Magslips are fitted to each conveyor and the difference of the signal voltages used as the control signal. There are 175 separate conveyors in the system, which has an overall length of some 10 miles, and may at any time be carrying over 1500 bodies.

An interesting feature of the conception of the paint shop is the attention paid to water treatment, which stems from two principal problems.

The first was the possibility of a restriction in the supply of mains water coupled with a recent increase in water charges. No alternative source of supply was available and it was envisaged that the new building would require about 25,000 gallons hourly. Used on a once-through basis, this would entail, in a normal two-shift working day, a consumption of 400,000 gallons.

The second problem was posed by the fact that mains water—although pure from the point of view of domestic consumption—contains dissolved solids whose presence handicaps many industrial finishing processes. If mains water is allowed to dry on a vehicle body when it has been washed, following spray painting, the dissolved solids will deposit on the paint surface. Removal of the deposit is difficult and involves additional labour. If allowed to remain it will absorb moisture from subsequent washing—even through successive paint films—resulting in blistering of the finished work. The quality of water used during this stage of vehicle body production is, therefore, vitally important to the manufacturer.

The Permutit Company, Ltd., was requested to look into the question of water treatment which would overcome these difficulties economically. Permutit carried out a thorough investigation, including exhaustive laboratory tests, and produced a scheme which met the requirements completely.

This plant—arranged in two sections—recovers the waste water from the paint spray "Washmobile" section and wet sand deck, purifies it and recirculates it for re-use ; at the same time it produces demineralised water for the "Washmobile." Normal output from the plant is 23,000 gallons hourly of purified, reclaimed waste water and 6300 gallons hourly of demineralised water. The plant arrangement can be seen in the diagram below.

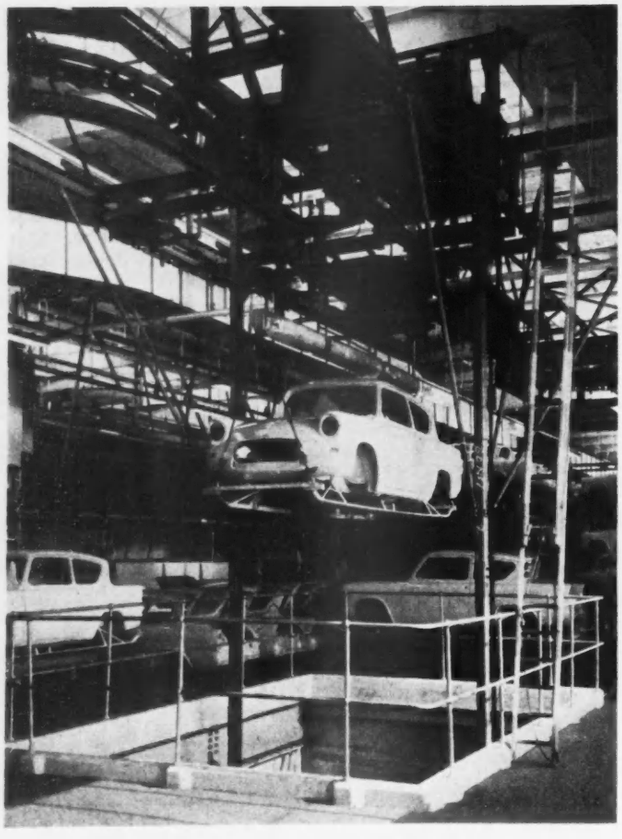


Fig. 3—Drop section transferring a body to the trim and assembly shop below

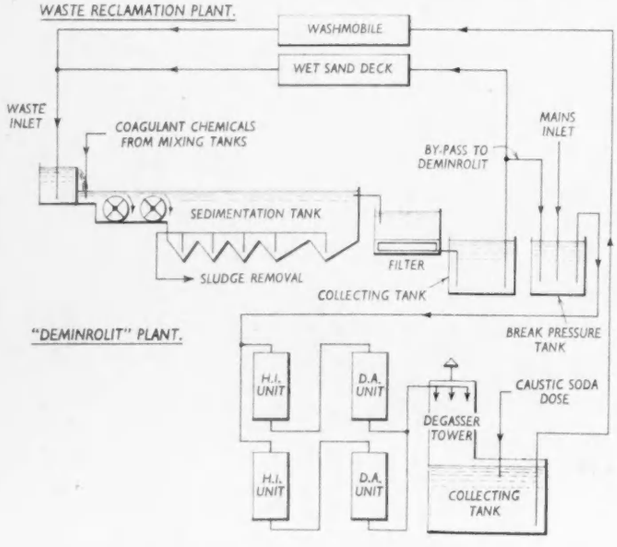


Fig. 4—Car factory water treatment system

Waste water reclamation involves a process of chemical treatment, flocculation, sedimentation and filtration which removes suspended solids from the recovered water and destroys harmful bacteria. Waste water is collected by a drain system and delivered to a tank, from where it flows over a weir and is dosed with chemicals. The chemicals used are lime suspension and a mixture of chlorine and ferrous sulphate. These chemicals sterilise the contaminated water and interact to form ferric hydroxide—a floc forming substance which coagulates suspended solids. Coagulation is assisted by two paddle wheels which agitate the flocculated water as it flows through a channel into sedimentation tanks. Here the heavier coagulated solids settle as sludge which is removed periodically from the bottom of the tanks and discharged to drain. Partially clarified and settled water collects at the top and flows to rapid gravity sand filters where residual suspended solids are removed. The filtrate is then recirculated for re-use by the wet sand deck, a proportion being by-passed through the " Deminrolit " plant *en route* to the " Washmobile."

This by-passed filtrate is blended with mains water in a break pressure tank. The mains water is introduced at this point for convenience and to make up losses resulting from periodical sludge removal and filter washing in the waste reclamation plant. The blended water flows through a two-stage " Deminrolit " plant comprising a pair of hydrogen-ion cat-ion exchange units and a pair of " De-Acidite " an-ion exchange units. These units are arranged as pairs in parallel and the water flows first through the h.i. units and then through the " De-Acidite " units. In the h.i. units dissolved salts are converted to their corresponding acids, which are then absorbed as the water passes through the " De-Acidite " units. CO_2 is liberated by the breakdown of the dissolved bicarbonate salts in the h.i. units. This is removed in a degassing tower where the water falls through an upstream of blown air which picks up the CO_2 and vents it to atmosphere. The de-gassed water collects in a tank at the base of the tower, where it is dosed with a small quantity of dilute caustic soda solution. This neutralises residual CO_2 and maintains correct pH conditions.

The final stages of the assembly process are particularly highly mechanised, in order that the more critical tasks shall be accurately performed with a minimum consumption of skilled man-hours. The cars pass along this end of the line running under their own power, the exhaust pipes being fitted with flexible hoses that run to and along an extractor duct, the extract system in common with the rest of the ventilation being the work of Andrew Air Conditioning, Ltd. Our illustration shows a " Consul " Mk. II in process of toe-in adjustment : it will be seen that the troughs guiding the car have narrowed down in way of the rear wheels, so that the car is constrained to face in the right direction. Each front wheel rests on a pair of rollers (those on the further line are visible) which are driven by electric motors. The large circular followers are advanced to make contact with the wheels, and magnetised circular plates take a slip-free grip. The angular attitude of each plate is metered and transmitted as a fluid pressure to a Solex manometer in the pit, by observing which the operator adjusts the two track rods (one behind each track control link). Any out-of-truth in hub or wheel will become apparent, since the measurement is on a revolving wheel.

The next station is devoted to adjustment

Fig. 5—Body shells mounted on skids for handling by floor conveyors. The closely cuboidal shape of the " Anglia " facilitates construction, the rear wings, for instance, being formed by folding a single pressing

Fig. 6—Toe-in is adjusted with the front wheels running

Fig. 7—The roller test plant can be controlled by a driver on either side of the car

of the steering lock : the car is halted with the front wheels on a pair of turntables, and the stops set to give the required clearance to the tyres at full lock.

The final station is a Schenke roller test machine, on which a road test—albeit in a tail wind equal to the road speed—can be simulated. The rear wheels rest on pairs of rollers and the front on one roller each, so that a separate test bed for cars of every different wheelbase is provided. The inertia of the rolls is matched to the car intended to be tested, and the performance can be assessed in terms of acceleration, the true equivalent speed being presented on a panel opposite the car : apart from the fact that measurement of speed is more reliable than measurement of torque this technique has the fundamental advantage that the behaviour of a carburetted engine can only be assessed by testing under transient conditions, i.e. with the speed changing. The absence of wind noise and the invariability of the surroundings allows the tester to study the noise of the car more satisfactorily than on a true road test and, of course, it is possible to have access to the engine while it is working under load. The machine is set for the road test by pulling the first of the three knobs seen near to the driver's window : since the front wheels are running, the car can be steered towards and away from the controls. Pulling the second knob uncouples the four sets of rollers for a brake test : the results appear on the four small dials visible on the panel and, since the effort on the pedal is not measured, it is the relative magnitudes of these readings that are checked. The results appear as the distance travelled by the periphery of each set of rolls from the time the knob was pulled, so that it does not merely represent the peak torque but reflects the effect of brake fade. The third knob brakes the rollers, so that the car can be driven off the test machine, and retracts the extractor plate.

Cars meeting the required standards are then driven out of the new building.

Diesel Hydraulic Locomotive "D.800"

A paper on the design, construction and performance of the Swindon-built diesel hydraulic locomotive "D800," now in service on the Western Region of British Railways, was presented to the Institution of Locomotive Engineers by Mr. G. E. Scholes on November 17 last. In this article we give abstracts of the paper which will be of particular interest to all concerned with diesel locomotive traction.

IN 1955, when British Railways were considering the type of traction most likely to meet the requirements of the newly-announced modernisation programme, experience on the Continent had already shown that for diesel locomotives of quite large powers hydraulic transmission could compete successfully with electric transmission. It was, therefore, decided that the possibilities in this direction should be explored and that the Western Region should take the initiative.

The 2100 h.p. "V.200" type BB locomotive already in service in Germany was an attractive proposition because of its high power-weight ratio of about 26 h.p. per ton, and the Western Region proposed that a few similar locomotives, in addition to two other types to be designed by the North British Locomotive Company, should be built for trial in this country.

Had the German Railways' load gauge been similar to that of the British Railways, a "V.200" type locomotive could have been purchased immediately and put into service. As it was, the "V.200" was 10in too high and 16in too wide for running in Great Britain and there was some lack of clearance on the underside as well. There was no alternative, therefore, to redesigning the locomotive and building in this country.

The "V.200" had been developed by the German Federal Railways' Central Offices at Munich, in co-operation with the Krauss-Maffei Locomotive Works at Munich-Allach, other locomotive builders in Germany also participating. Messrs. Krauss-Maffei had already built a number of locomotives of the class and a licensing agreement was therefore concluded with that firm.

The engines, transmissions and bogies, except for the wheel diameter, were to be exactly as on the German locomotive and it was decided to use a similar control system and similar compressed air brake equipment. The rest of the installation, including carriage warming boiler, cooling equipment and exhausters was to be of British manufacture.

It is not possible in a paper of this length to discuss in detail all the equipment installed in the locomotive, and therefore attention is confined, in the main, to those features which make the design different from all others on British Railways.

Fig. 1 shows a photograph of the Swindon-built version, designated the "D.800" class, of the German design. Two Maybach MD650 twelve-cylinder vee engines are installed, each developing 1135 b.h.p. at 1530 r.p.m. (except for locomotives "D.800" to "D.802," on which the engines are set to develop 1056 b.h.p. at 1400 r.p.m.). Power is transmitted to both axles of each four-wheeled bogie through a Mekydro K.104 transmission, as developed by Maybach, which transmission is secured to the underframe of the locomotive and occupies the centre portion of the pivotless bogie designed by Krauss-Maffei to accommodate such a transmission.

Underframe and Superstructure

In designing their "V.200" locomotives, the Germans adopted a lightweight construction technique whereby thin plate appropriately stiffened is enabled to withstand the loading imposed upon it. This technique, based on theoretical work by Timoshenko dating back to 1921, was developed after extensive research in the spheres of aircraft and steel building construction, and was later applied successfully to coach design.

In use, the technique involves a tentative method of approach, a structure having to be assumed in the first place and loads estimated. Shear force and polar bending moment diagrams are set out and for this purpose the weights of the main components are assumed to act at their centres of gravity, while the weights of the remaining auxiliary equipment and of the underframe and body are assumed to be equally distributed over the length of the locomotive. At any particular section of the locomotive the shear force and bending moment will depend upon the manner in which the structure is carried or lifted. The following cases have to be considered :

(*a*) Normal loading, that is with the body supported at the bogie centres.

(*b*) Lifting the whole locomotive, including the bogies, at the lifting points provided, which are symmetrical about the locomotive centre.

(*c*) Lifting the body and one bogie at a buffer beam with the bogie centre furthest from the beam acting as a fulcrum.

(*d*) Lifting the body and one bogie at a buffer beam with the lifting points furthest from the beam acting as a fulcrum.

(*e*) Lifting at both buffer beams.

Diagrams are drawn for all these conditions and, following this, a series of lengthy calculations is made for various sections along the locomotive to determine not only the strength of the section as a whole, but also the buckling strength of every unsupported area of plate forming part of the load-carrying skin of the superstructure. If, in the outcome, the proposed arrangement proves to be too weak or unnecessarily strong, it has to be modified to a second approximation and the calculations repeated.

For each section of the locomotive, the calculations follow the same pattern. First, the moments of inertia of each frame member section and each plate section including the body skin are determined, the sum of these

Fig. 1—Diesel hydraulic locomotive "D.800"

giving the moment of inertia of the whole cross-section. Using the highest of the bending moments resulting at this cross-section from the various methods of loading, the maximum tensile and compressive bending stresses are then calculated. The bending stresses due to normal loading are also derived and multiplied by a factor of 1·3 to allow for dynamic loading. The maximum shearing stress, and the compressive stress in the underframe alone due to a buffing load of 200 tons are also calculated.

The horizontal and vertical members of the body framing divide the skin into unsupported rectangular sections, which, in the calculation of the bending and shearing stresses for the whole cross-section, are assumed to be rigid. They must therefore be made and proved to be so. The technique involved is that previously referred to as having been developed in Germany. Formulæ are used which take into account the size of plate, ratio of length to width, and its thickness. For each rectangle of plate through which the particular section of the locomotive under consideration passes, a permissible buckling stress for the shear load and for the compressive load are calculated except for those plates in tension, for which it is only necessary to calculate a shear buckling stress. The actual shear and compressive buckling stresses are then calculated for each method of loading, and compared with the permissible ones. A formula involving the permissible and actual values of both kinds of buckling stress is then used to calculate a "Factor of Safety."

It is not possible in this paper to discuss in detail the theory upon which the design of this self-supporting shell structure is based and for further information the interested reader is referred to an article by Hans Zabel in the March, 1949, issue of the German journal *Glasers Annalen*. It is of interest to note in passing, however, that unlike columns in which loading in excess of the critical loading causes complete collapse, the shell construction permits of local buckling without total collapse because the immediate result of such buckling is limited to a shift of stresses from the part concerned to adjacent parts of the structure. The limiting "Factor of Safety" is therefore unity, and in fact some applications, although it is not recommended for rolling stock, may be less than one. An interesting sidelight on this is illustrated by a test carried out by Kraus-Maffei on a "V.200" locomotive when lifting at the buffer beams. One of the skin plate sections had a "Factor of Safety" of something less than one, and it is said that deformation of this particular plate could be observed under load but the plate returned to its normal shape on the load being released. Incidentally, this also serves to illustrate the soundness of the theory.

The buckling safey factors only apply if the buckling stresses do not exceed the elastic limit of the material, in this case mild steel. A maximum resultant buckling stress is therefore calculated for each plate and multiplied by the "Factor of Safety," the result being compared with the allowable stress for which a value of 13 tons per square inch has been used in the present case.

Finally, normal methods of calculation are applied to examine the strength as struts of various cantrail and body frame members.

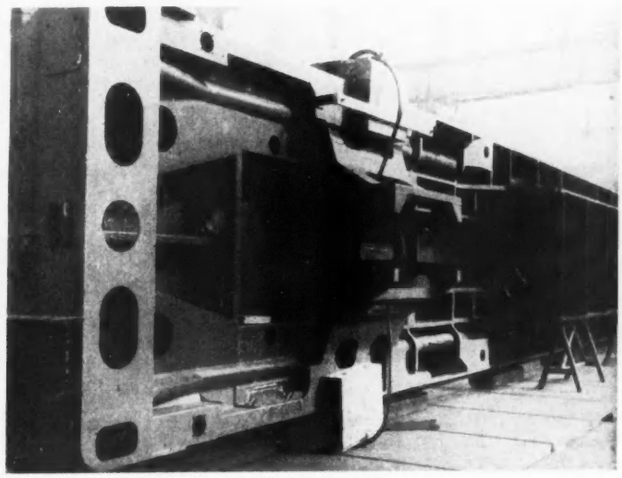


Fig. 2—Underframe during construction

Fig. 2 shows the appearance of the underframe in construction in the Swindon Works. The essential parts of the structure are two solid drawn steel tubes 6½in outside diameter and 0·192in thick running in one length from one end of the locomotive to the other, a number of lateral plate numbers $^{5}/_{32}$in thick threaded into these tubes and forming with longitudinal plates of the same thickness a honeycomb like underframe to which the $^{5}/_{32}$in thick decking plate is fixed, and the superstructure consisting of a light framework of 0·104in thick bent steel sections covered with 0·080in thick steel plate. The whole is welded together and thoroughly cleaned before painting with primer.

Bogies

The bogies of this locomotive are of considerable interest in that the normal axlebox-in-guide type of construction is not used and there is no bolster and no centre pivot. Fig. 3 shows the complete bogie and Fig. 4 has been prepared to make clear the principles of construction.

Referring to this figure, the weight of the superstructure is carried by the buckles of the laminated springs, *A*, through which it is transferred to the bogie frame by way of spring hangers *B*, coil springs *C*, and frame brackets *D*. The pads *E* resting on the tops of the coil springs are immediately beneath pads *F* affixed to the superstructure, but are separated therefrom by a distance of $\frac{1}{16}$in. The bogie frame is carried on four laminated springs *G*, which in turn transfer the weight to the four axlebox housings *H*, and thence through self-aligning Skefko roller bearings to the axles. The housings *H* are integral with arms *J*, which are pivoted at their inner ends to the main frame by long rubber-bushed bearings at *K*, thus eliminating the need for axlebox liners and horns and thereby avoiding the wear normally associated with such parts.

The bogie frame is constrained to pivot about its geometrical centre by the Krauss-Maffei patent linkage, consisting of two bellcranks *L* carried in brackets *M* on the bogie frame, a link *M* connecting the laterally disposed arms of the bellcranks, and two links *O* connecting the longitudinal arms to brackets *P* secured to the superstructure. Each of the eight pins in this linkage is carried in substantial rubber bearing bushes.

Traction and braking forces are transmitted from the bogie to the superstructure by way of thrust pads *S* on the bogie and *R* on the superstructure, the surface of each pad *S* being part of a cylinder and that of each pad *R* part of a sphere. These pads are of manganese steel. The final drive is shown in outline at *T* and the output flange of the Mekydro transmission at *U*. For the sake of clarity, the axlebox housing outline has been omitted from the left-hand side and the final drive outline and the other transmission output flange from the right-hand side.

The wheel diameter now is 3ft 3½in and this, with an axle load of 19 tons 13 cwt, gives an (axle load in tons/wheel diameter in feet) ratio, usually known as the *P/D* ratio, of 5·97. This is in excess of the ratio of 5, originally calculated on purely theoretical grounds as the limit beyond which Hertzian stresses would become troublesome, but in view of the almost insurmountable difficulties in this design of reducing the ratio to such a low value, the figure has been allowed to remain at 5·97. It is common knowledge that the limitations imposed by the track engineer are often contrary to the interests of the locomotive engineer, and in

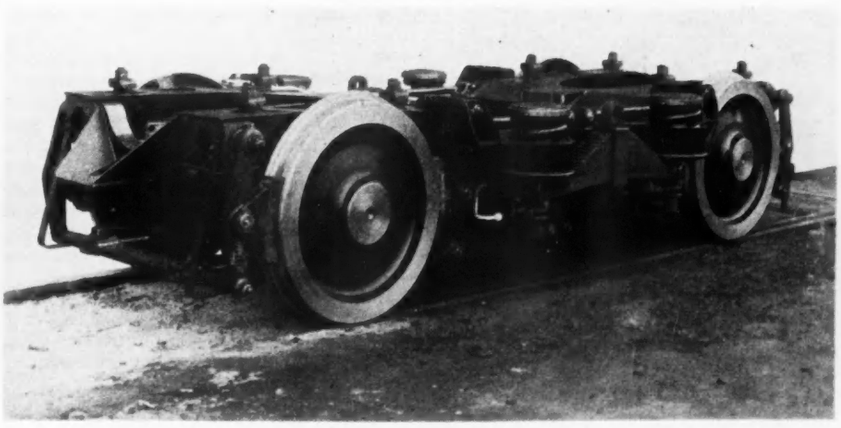


Fig. 3—Bogie complete

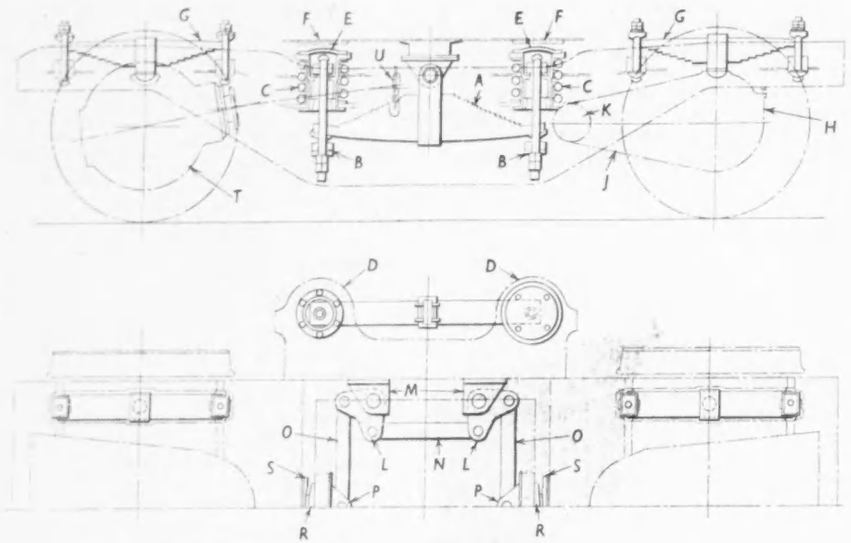


Fig. 4—Diagram of bogie

the matter of Hertzian stresses it may well be that even if a P/D ratio as low as 5 is necessary completely to safeguard the track, the imposition of such a figure would not in the long run prove to be an economical procedure.

[The author then describes the engines, transmission, electrical and control equipment, brakes, train heating equipment and styling of the locomotives in some detail.]

Performance

Traction performance and fuel consumption tests on the Controlled Road Testing System were undertaken in October, 1958, on Locomotive No. D.801 to establish the characteristic for the series. These tests were made over the main routes between Didcot and Bristol, the down route being via Bath and the up route via Badminton.

The locomotive was tested in all notches from 0 to 6, except for notch 1, each with the load which enabled the speed range to be covered. In notch 6 the maximum speed from which test data were obtained was 103 m.p.h.

Values of actual drawbar tractive effort exerted on the trailing load were plotted against speed, taken directly from the dynamometer car recording. The fair curve through these observations is transferred to Fig. 5, where it is marked p. Curve R_t (total resistance on level of trailing load) is the complement which, used in conjunction with curve p, produces a calculated speed-distance curve for the train and route which agrees with the speed-distance curve actually plotted from the data afforded by the test.

Curve p and the verified R_t curve enable the curve P (equivalent drawbar tractive effort at constant speed on the level) to be constructed.

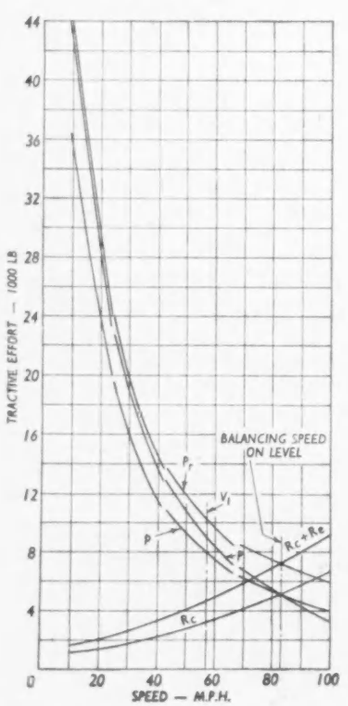
The rail tractive effort curve P_r is defined by the addition of the locomotive traction resistance R_e to the curve P. R_e was experimentally determined by drifting tests under a light power condition from high speed on suitable track, employing first the locomotive alone and then the locomotive and light train. When the power condition is identical in the two cases, locomotive resistance emerges from the differences in the net decelerating forces at the various speeds, the forces being those which by calculation produced speed-distance curves identical with those recorded.

Curve P_r was then constructed and subsequently verified by calculating again a speed-distance curve for the test as first described, using the total mass, resistance curves R_e and R_t and the rail tractive effort curve P_r. This speed-distance curve was identical with the curve derived from using the mass of the trailing load, the resistance of the trailing load R_t and the actual drawbar tractive effort on the trailing load, curve p. It is to be noted that the rail tractive effort curves thus established are independent of furnished information.

Fuel consumptions were measured and recorded by precision fuel meters and compared with consumptions relative to brake horsepower obtained for the same engines on the test bed. The mileage run between the two types of tests was very small.

Available power at the rail is representative of average running conditions, being affected slightly by the absorption of power by auxiliaries, which varies from time to time.

The overall mechanical efficiency of transmission and final drive reaches 82½ per cent between the gear changes, a figure only marginally lower than the overall efficiency of the electric transmission of Southern Region diesel electric locomotive No. 10203 previously tested by the Western Region. A noteworthy feature of the arrangements in the " D.800 " series is that high overall transmission efficiency is associated with the highest operating speeds.



P_r = Rail TE.
P = Equivalent drawbar TE at constant speed on level.
p = Actual drawbar TE on trailing load.
R_t = Total resistance of locomotive.
R_t = Total resistance of trailing load.

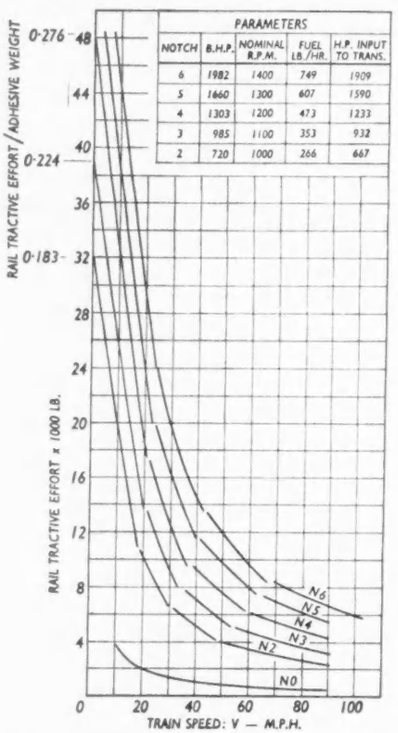
At any speed V_1 where $p = p'$, $P = P'$, $P_r = P_r'$, $R_t = R_t'$ and

M_t = Equivalent mass of locomotive.
M_t = Equivalent mass of trailing load.

$$P' = p' + \frac{M_t}{M_t}(p' - R_t').$$

$$P_r' = P' + R_t'.$$

Fig. 5—Diagram showing method of testing


PARAMETERS
NOTCH | B.H.P. | NOMINAL R.P.M. | FUEL LB./HR. | H.P. INPUT TO TRANS.
6 | 1982 | 1400 | 749 | 1909
5 | 1660 | 1300 | 607 | 1590
4 | 1303 | 1200 | 473 | 1233
3 | 985 | 1100 | 353 | 932
2 | 720 | 1000 | 266 | 667
RAIL TRACTIVE EFFORT/ADHESIVE WEIGHT
0·276
0·224
0·183
RAIL TRACTIVE EFFORT x 1000 LB.
TRAIN SPEED: V — M.P.H.
N6
N5
N4
N3
N2
N0

Rail tractive effort.
Test of Maybach Mekydro B–B type 4 locomotive " D.801. "

Fig. 6—Tractive effort/speed curves

The equivalent mass of the rotating parts of the coaching stock is 7 per cent of the actual mass, and the equivalent mass of the rotating parts of the 78-ton " D.801 " is 13 per cent of its actual mass.

The results of the traction performance and efficiency tests can be concisely expressed by the rail tractive effort-speed curves with tabulated parameters Fig. 6, taken in conjunction with the locomotive and coach resistance curves (Fig. 7). Fig. 6 is representative of the three locomotives " D.800 " to " D.802," except for possible slight variations which may be brought about by small differences in fuel and engine speed control settings.

The maximum test load was fifteen coaches and the minimum three coaches. All trains were started on a rising gradient of 1 in 74 in the appropriate notch positions without any difficulty whatsoever, although rail conditions varied between moist and dry. Nevertheless, separate tests on steeply graded routes in the West of England demonstrated that starting from signals on track graded steeper than 1 in 100 proved difficult when a rail tractive effort greater than 0·276 times the nominal adhesive weight was required

to start the load on a dry rail. Since conditions such as occur with hill fog and sea mist are not exceptional, rail tractive effort no greater than 0·24 times the nominal adhesive weight should be used for determining practical maximum loads in such situations.

Referring again to Fig. 6 it will be noted that starting conditions in Notch 4 correspond to a value of rail tractive effort/nominal adhesive weight of 0·276, whilst that of Notch 3 corresponds to 0·224 and Notch 2 to 0·183.

The notch spacings provided, therefore, appear to be too coarse for obtaining that fine balance which is desirable between starting rail tractive effort and adhesion over the practical range of adhesion conditions.

In view of this, arrangements have since been made to add one more notch to future "D.800" Class control equipment, the maximum addition possible without making radical modifications to the apparatus. Moreover, for future types of diesel hydraulic locomotives, it has been decided to adopt a pneumatic engine speed control system which is for all practical purposes infinitely variable.

During the tests of "D.801," test periods under extreme conditions were endured without overheating. Rail tractive effort curves, Fig. 6, may therefore be regarded as

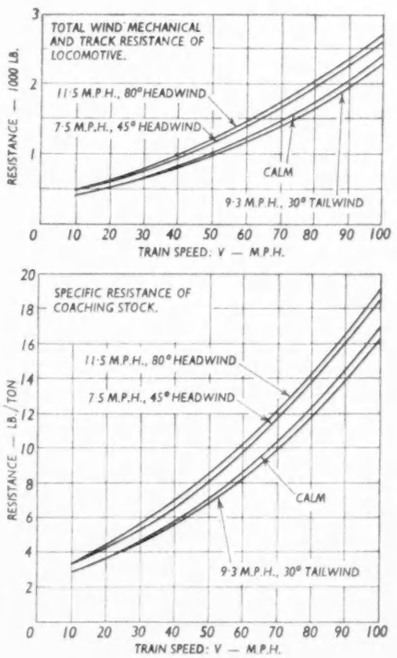

TOTAL WIND MECHANICAL AND TRACK RESISTANCE OF LOCOMOTIVE.
11·5 M.P.H., 80° HEADWIND
7·5 M.P.H., 45° HEADWIND
CALM
9·3 M.P.H., 30° TAILWIND
RESISTANCE — 1000 LB.
TRAIN SPEED: V — M.P.H.
SPECIFIC RESISTANCE OF COACHING STOCK.
11·5 M.P.H., 80° HEADWIND
7·5 M.P.H., 45° HEADWIND
CALM
9·3 M.P.H., 30° TAILWIND
RESISTANCE — LB./TON
TRAIN SPEED: V — M.P.H.

Fig. 7—Locomotive and coach resistance curves

applicable to continuous performance, but balancing speeds under 12 m.p.h. for any appreciable length of time must be avoided. Hence loads are determined not only by what the locomotive will start, but by the speed at which the load can be worked.

The fuel consumption per rail horsepower-hour corresponding to Fig. 5 is given in Fig. 8, a specific fuel consumption characteristic reasonably suited to normal locomotive working.

To conclude this section of the paper it should be stated that the performance on test of locomotive "D.801" was almost exactly that predicted for it from a consideration of the characteristics originally furnished by the engine and transmission manufacturers.

Experience in Service

The first cost of diesel locomotives, irrespective of the type of transmission, is very much greater than that of steam locomotives of corresponding power. If such a high first cost is to be justified, the new form of motive power must have a much higher availability than the old and, of equal importance, advantage must be taken of such high availability. Whilst experience with the "D.800" Class is as yet insufficient to enable a firm assessment to be made, trends are encouraging, as the following statistics for the first five months of 1959 will show :

Class	4 W.E.	Stock	Average miles per day per locomotive	Average hours in service per day per locomotive
Steam :				
"King"	24 January	30	168	5·3
	21 February	30	169	5·7
4-6-0	21 March	30	165	5·6
	18 April	30	159	5·9
	16 May	30	159	5·4
"Castle"	24 January	165	158	7·3
	21 February	163	153	7·6
4-6-0	21 March	163	152	7·3
	18 April	163	149	7·4
	16 May	163	152	7·2
"Britannia"	24 January	12	143	6·3
	21 February	12	179	7·6
	21 March	12	176	7·9
4-6-2	18 April	12	179	8·1
	16 May	12	183	8·2
Diesel :				
"D.800"	24 January	3	385	9·8
	21 February	3	458	13·0
BB	21 March	4	340	11·0
	18 April	4	357	11·0
	16 May	6	369	12·2

Care has been taken to make this comparison as reliable as possible. Because the "D.800" Class locomotives were new or nearly new and therefore spent no time under or awaiting factory repair, the same was assumed to be true for the steam locomotives, the average miles and hours per locomotive per day being calculated from the four-weekly returns by dividing the total miles and hours in service on weekdays by the number of locomotives multiplied by twenty-four in the case of the "D.800" Class and by the same figure less the locomotive-days under or awaiting factory repair in the case of the steam locomotives. Time for servicing and maintenance at depots is not reliably recorded and it is for this reason that average miles and hours per day, ignoring servicing and maintenance, have been given for comparison, the figures indicating clearly the improvements in these respects afforded by the diesel locomotives. There are at present no very reliable means of assessing whether or not the new locomotives are being used up to the limit of their availability, but the fact that they are doing about twice the daily mileage achieved by steam locomotives of corresponding power is of great significance. It is impossible to say how these figures will be affected as the locomotives grow older, because on the one hand availability may tend to fall as the time for a general overhaul approaches, whilst on the other hand it should tend to rise as initial teething troubles, inseparable from any new

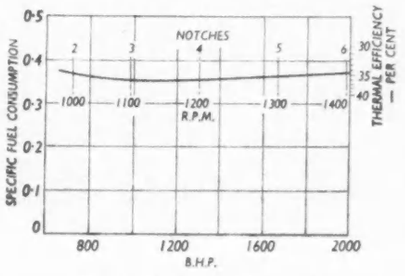


Fig. 8—Fuel consumption curve

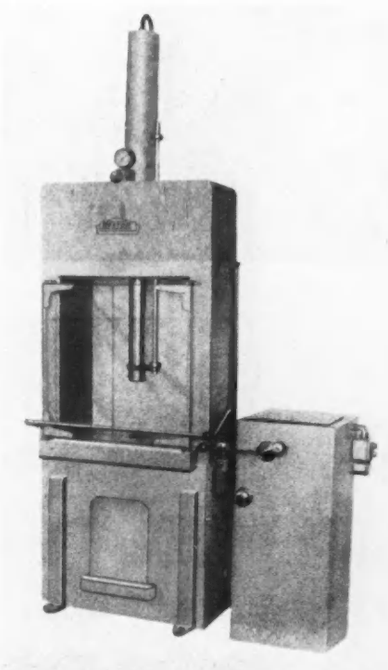
design, are overcome. Also, there is perhaps a tendency to put these first diesels to more intensive use than may be possible when they become available in large numbers, but this simply stresses the need to re-cast the timetables to ensure the best possible utilisation of the new form of motive power and to take the greatest care in diagramming the locomotive services.

Hydraulic Presses

A range of bridge frame general purpose hydraulic presses in six models of from 12 tons to 100 tons capacity is now made by the Norton Tool Company, Ltd., and distributed by Frank Lewis and Co. (London), Ltd., 65, St. Paul's Churchyard, London, E.C.4. These presses incorporate many of the characteristics of the 7½-ton press made by the company and which was described in some detail in our issue of January 30, 1959. Their stroke length is infinitely variable with power return of the ram and they have three pressing and three fast approach speeds with provision for isolating the fast approach when not required. The power cabinet containing all the control gear can be situated any distance from the machine to facilitate remote operation when required.

Optional equipment available provides for pressure sensitive return of the ram, so that the ram movement is reversed immediately a preset pressure is attained, and there is provision for single or automatic cycling with pressure sensitive return. The ram can also be used with a vibrating action giving repeat strokes of any required frequency and length at each working cycle. Bottom ejector rams, die cushions, indexing tables, feed mechanisms, &c., can be fitted as units to a machine if required.

The typical 35 tons capacity press we illustrate



35-ton hydraulic press

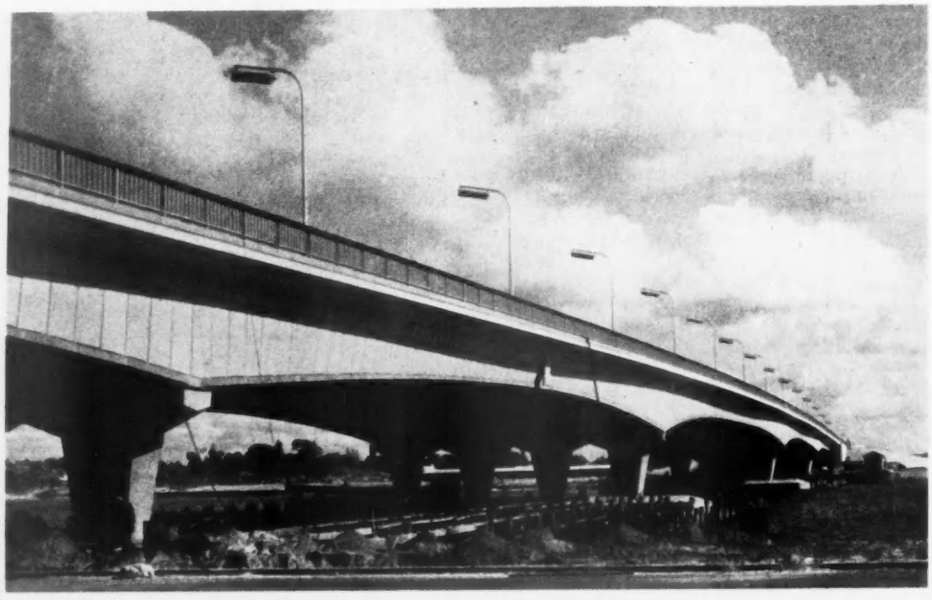
has a 24in stroke with a 24in square daylight in the frame. Its hydraulic pump is driven by a 5 h.p. motor and there are three pressing speeds of 16in, 32in and 48in per minute, with approach speeds of 22in, 46in and 70in per minute respectively, the return speeds being 40in, 80in and 120in per minute. In this and smaller capacity machines the ram speed is directly related to pressure, but in the larger presses the maximum tonnage is available at all speeds.

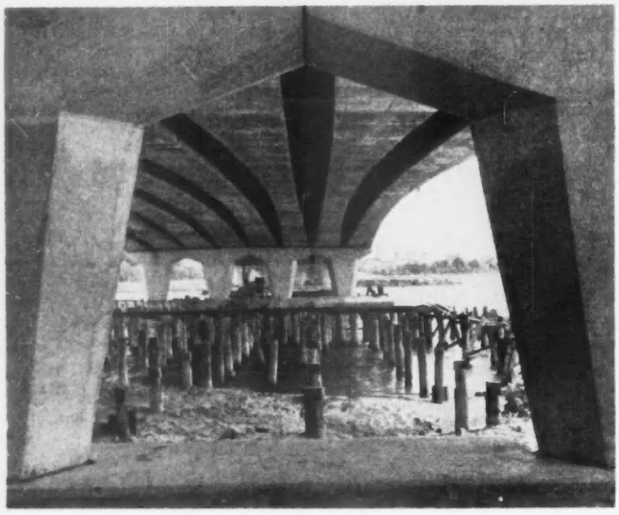
[Reply Card No. E6471]

Narrows Bridge, Perth

The park-like approaches and background of the Narrows Bridge at Perth, Western Australia (RIGHT and BELOW), determined the visual character of the bridge. The slenderness of the deck beams and the whiteness of the facing panels are intended to emphasise the horizontal line of the road, but the great width of the bridge and its low clearance have been played down, the alternation of tapering beams and dark voids breaking up the underside of the superstructure.

The length of the bridge, between faces of abutments, is 1100ft, and the carriageway is 70ft wide. There are 8ft wide footpaths and 2ft wide safety kerbs and fences on each side. The bridge is designed to carry 80 per cent of H.A. loading laid down in British Standard No. 153, and special vehicles of 75 tons, and has in addition to carry five 30in diameter service pipes. In all, the total superimposed load exceeds full H.A. loading plus normal services. The bridge has five spans—of 160ft, 230ft, 320ft, 230ft and 160ft—and is designed to be fully continuous under live load. It is anchored at the north abutment and all expansion movement is provided for at the south abutment. White concrete with exposed white aggregate is used for the facing panels in the spandrels, the abutments and the cantilevered footpaths. The balustrades are of aluminium set in granite.

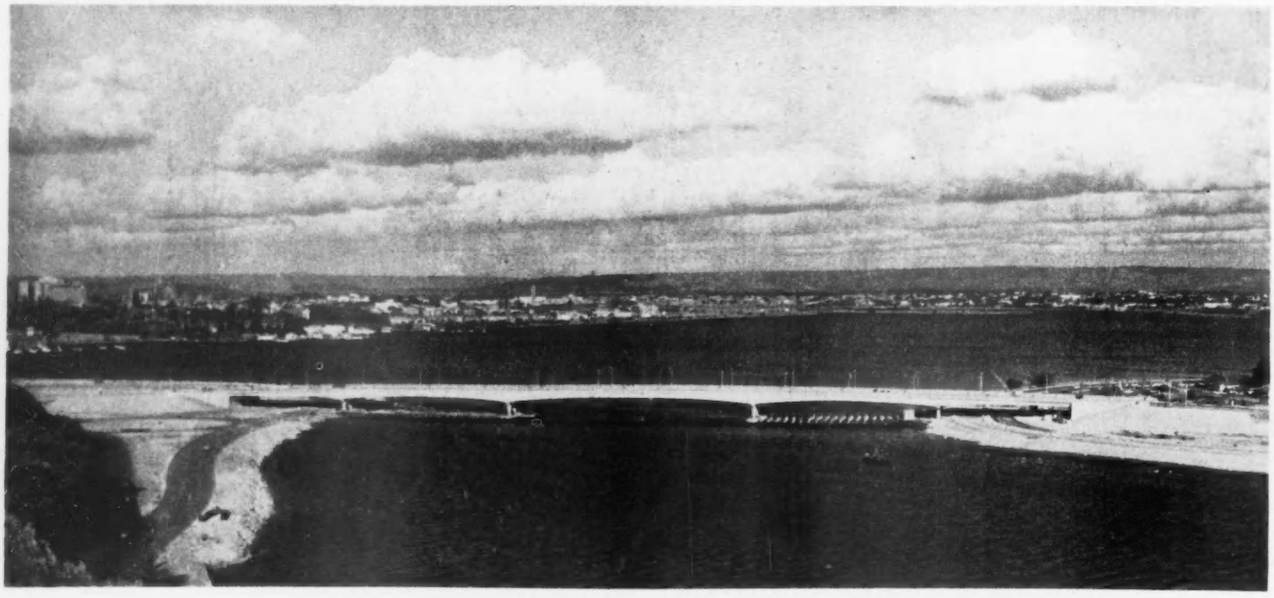




The bridge is carried on 180 "Gambia" piles, each consisting of a 31½in diameter steel tube driven internally by a 10-ton drop hammer delivering its blows on to a removable driving helmet lying on concrete in the toe. After driving to a set in very hard clay, the steel tubes were filled with reinforced concrete ; structural reliance is placed only upon the r.c. core. The piles have been designed to carry maximum dead loads of 200 tons each, increased to 250 tons by transient loads. Test loads of 400 tons were carried without measurable permanent deflection.

The reinforced concrete columns each support two deck beams (LEFT). The columns are set on curved bearing plates and are surmounted by similar plates, so that both top and bottom curves at each pier form part of a cylindrical surface. The columns thus become in effect parts of large roller bearings of diameter equal to the column height, to permit longitudinal movement of the bridge. Transverse movement occurs at nests of 7in diameter roller bearings set in boxes in the concrete under three of every four columns. All bearing surfaces, which have been left dry, are of stainless steel.

A description of the deck structure of the bridge is given on page 655.



Golden Jubilee of Aluminium Production at Dolgarrog

IN the first decade of this century there was a growing interest in the new metal aluminium, the production of which called for low cost water power. The mountainous region of North Wales offered possibilities for the development of both electric power and water supplies, and the water rights in the Dolgarrog area were acquired by the North Wales Power Company. This company sought a good base load for its power and the Aluminium Corporation, Ltd., which was formed in December, 1909, sought a source of cheap power, so a smelter was built at Dolgarrog to link the fortunes of both companies for many years.

Prior to the first world war alumina supplies came from Germany and the aluminium produced, together with surplus carbon anodes, were sold to that country. During the war a small rolling mill, of the modest capacity of 4 tons per week, was laid down and the Corporation became a roller of its own metal. Between the wars the company's financial position permitted a programme of development to be embarked upon and additions were made to the rolling plant and to the number of reduction furnaces, while some 100 houses were built for the employees. Unfortunately, the bursting of the dam on Llyn Eigian in 1925, which buried the works under many feet of debris and caused the loss of several lives, set back the programme. In 1926 the Corporation became associated with The International Aluminium Company, Ltd., and ingot metal for rolling was obtained from its Norwegian subsidiary on favourable terms. Three years later the hydro-electric plant was disposed of to the North Wales Power Company and an agreement entered into for a supply of power at a special rate for a period of twenty years. Meanwhile considerable expansion had taken place in the rolling facilities which raised the capacity to about 3000 tons per annum. This figure was increased to over 5000 tons per annum during the second world war. A major production change occurred in 1944 when large supplies of Canadian ingots became available at a price which made the production of ingot uneconomic due to the high cost of power, and so the furnace room was closed down.

Plans for modernisation of the plant and other improvements were put in hand when the British Aluminium Company, Ltd., became the parent company. However, to-day the Corporation forms part of the Tube Investments, Ltd., group which is associated with Reynolds Metal Company. The latest of the modernisation plans were initiated three years ago when it was decided to replace the old three-high hot breaking down mill, with its limited output, by a modern two-high reversing hot mill and associated handling and coiling equipment.

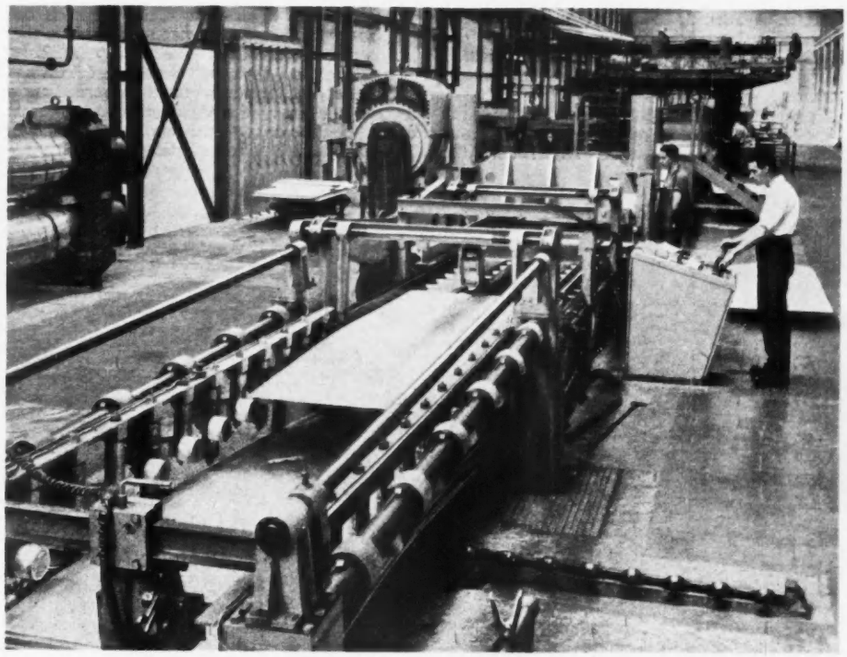
On the occasion of the Golden Jubilee of its founding we were able to visit the works of the Corporation, which occupy a floor space of 210,000 square feet on a site of 26 acres ideally situated in the Conway valley. The position is far removed from industrial atmospheres and the freedom from dust and air pollution helps towards the quality of the company's products.

W. H. A. Robertson and Co., Ltd., manufactured the new hot mill and the English Electric Company, Ltd., supplied the electrical equipment; the installation was completed in time for the celebrations.

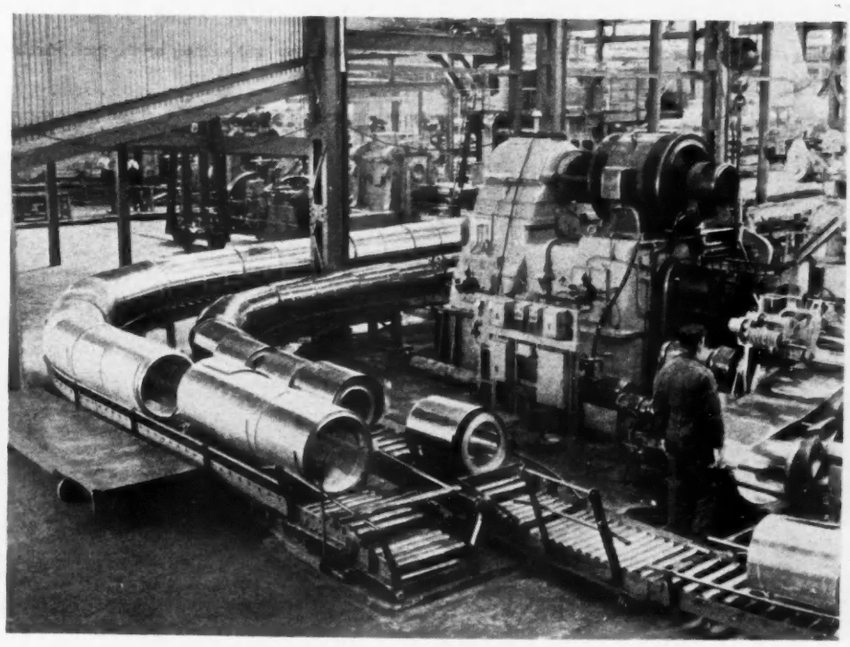
Most of the stock is in 50 lb ingots and a large percentage originates from the new Baie Comeau plant in Canada. The battery of melting and holding furnaces includes some raised on legs to enable the metal to be laundered. The billets weigh about 415 lb and are cast in water-cooled cast-iron chills, and can be rolled direct from the chills, or directed to a 20-ton holding furnace where they are maintained at 500 deg. Cent. ready for rolling. The new 60in by 28in mill has fabric bearings, a rolling speed of 350ft per minute, and a production of up to 5 tons of hot rolled strips an hour, and is equipped with a hydraulic roll changing rig which enables a roll to be changed in one and a half hours. There are also hydraulic manipulators for billet centring. There are run-out tables on each side of the mill, one for strip of 52in maximum width, and the other for sheet material. At the end of the strip table is a Bigwood cropping shear and a Robertson edge trimmer, slitter and drum coiler, while at the end of the sheet table is a Bigwood cropping shear, conveyor and piler. This end of the mill is shown in our illustration.

The main drive of the mill is by an 800 h.p. d.c. motor, having a speed range of 150 to 300 r.p.m., which is fed from an Ilgner set consisting of a 1000 h.p. motor working at 985 r.p.m. and a 670kW d.c. generator. Also supplied by the English Electric Company, Ltd., were the auxiliary drives for: the mill roll screw down gear; the mill tables and for the breast rolls which feed the billets into the main rolls; the shear tables and the piler tables. An extension from the main building houses the electrical drive, auxiliaries and switchboard and this space is air conditioned.

The coiled strip receives further working in a compactly arranged three-stage strip mill, part of which we illustrate, which deals with coils having a width up to a maximum of 28in, the usual width being 22in. The layout of the mill



Automatic piler handling hot rolled sheet blank from two-high hot mill



Ingoing side of the three-stand, two-high cold strip roughing mill

permits flexibility of working and the strip can be passed twice through No. 1 mill after which it is annealed and passed two or three times through No. 2 mill, again followed by annealing, and is then finished in No. 3 mill. The annealing furnaces were manufactured by the Electric Resistance Furnace Company, Ltd. The sheet mill is a three-stand, two-high line, part of which is being adapted to take a drive through gearing supplied by David Brown and Sons (Huddersfield), Ltd.

As is natural, the village of Dolgarrog is closely linked with the works and indeed most of the houses are owned by the Corporation and occupied by their employees. With the installation of the new mill and the virtual completion of the reorganisation of the works, the Aluminium Corporation, Ltd., backed as it is by the technical, commercial and financial resources of the Tube Investments, Reynolds, British Aluminium Group, is well equipped to satisfy market demands.

Wheeled Loading Shovels

WHAT are believed to be the first loading shovels moving on four driven wheels to be manufactured in Great Britain are now offered by F. E. Weatherill, Ltd., Welwyn Garden City, Herts. The shovels differ greatly in the details of their design, and in some cases use a patented shovel linkage for which unique advantages are claimed.

The smallest of the three new shovels is the "L-60," an enclosed machine which, as our illustration shows, resembles superficially the existing Weatherill Hydraulic equipment. However, the back instead of the front wheels are now steered, thus lessening the demand for power in the loaded case when most of the weight is on the front wheels. The power unit remains the Fordson "Power Major" of 62 h.p. at 2200 r.p.m., mated with a Brockhouse turbo-transmitter and power-operated two-speed-and-reverse gearbox: the Weatherill transfer box distributing the drive to the rear and, optionally, front axles can be given a ratio of 1·09 or 1·51 by assembling with alternative gears. The axles are Michigan products, with the final reduction by planetary clusters in the hubs: the front wheels have hydraulic brakes.

Loading shovel based on Fordson "Power Major," with all wheels driven and steering by the back wheels

Loading shovel with Rootes-Lister three-cylinder oil engine: notice the bucket linkage, which derives a crowding action from the initial motion of either pair of rams

The "L-62" and "L-64" are open cockpit machines with the operator sitting at the front amid the linkage; cabs are optional extras. The two differ in size and in their operating characteristics, one having an air-cooled four-stroke engine, the Ruston 4YDA of 85 h.p. at 2000 r.p.m., and the other a liquid-cooled two-stroke, the Rootes-Lister TS-3 of 108 h.p. at 2000 r.p.m. Both have a Twin Disc 15in torque converter and a Weatherill transmission with two two-speed trains and a forward/reverse train, the close-ratio and the reversing change being "hot" by hydraulic power and the wide ratio change and front wheel drive selection being by toothed clutches manually engaged. The axles are Kirkstall on the smaller and Mack on the larger unit, and air brakes are fitted to all wheels.

Our illustration shows that the shovel linkage on the "L-64," which is common to the "L-62," differs significantly from that of the normal control model. Both are shown carrying material with the bucket fully crowded, but whereas on the "L-60" the scoop rams are fully compressed, implying that crowding was achieved by loading the rams in tension, on the second machine the scoop rams are half open. While the bucket could be levelled or depressed by extending the rams further, the intended method of operation is to fill the bucket with the rams fully closed and then crowd by opening the rams: loading the rams in tension is thus avoided, lessening the pressure needed for a given effort and reducing the duty of the seal on the exposed piston rod. The geometry is so arranged that when the bucket is lowered on to its stops and the scoop rams are closed, the bucket is set level at just below the tangent plane of the wheels, so that it will strip turf without digging in or climbing out. To dig deeper, it is possible, as mentioned above, to extend the scoop rams to and past the crowd position and tilt the bucket steeply, but the preferred technique is to withdraw the bottom stop for the lifting arms and lower the bucket bodily. When the bucket is filled by the correct method, crowding occurs automatically—i.e. without movement of the scoop rams—as the bucket is lifted to the carrying height: it is anticipated that with loose materials such as are found in stockpiles, the hydraulic crowd will not be necessary. Were the bucket to be lifted past the carrying height with the crowding bell-cranks depressed, the bucket would tilt backwards and possibly spill the load on the driver: a cam on the lifting arms is therefore arranged to force the "lift" selector forward as far as neutral when the carrying height is reached, this cam being withdrawn when the cranks have rotated to the crowd position. When the bucket is fully raised it is emptied by allowing the scoop rams to open fully, the sense of response of the scoop angle control changing as the crowding links move across the pivot of the bell-cranks. In general, the whole of the linkage is protected against damage due to the operator forcing it to the end of its travel.

As well as the buckets illustrated, the machines can be equipped with bulldozer blades, lifting forks, crane hooks, or snow ploughs. All the external working parts are provided with unprotected grease nipples.

Details of the specifications are tabulated below.

Model	"L-60"	"L-62"	"L-64"
Weight, lb	14,560	17,300	20,400
Safe working load, lb	3,400	4,000	5,000
Capacity of bucket, heaped cubic yards	1½	1½	2
Capacity of bucket, struck, cubic yards	1	1¼	1¾
Maximum dumping height, feet	9½	9½	9¼
Maximum load-over height, feet	11½	11⅝	11½
Maximum reach, feet	5¼	4½	5
Tyres	12·00 × 24 8-ply	14·00 × 24 8-ply	14·00 × 24 16-ply
Top speed, m.p.h.	13½ or 9½	24	24
Hydraulic pump capacity, gallons per minute	21	33	40
Width, excluding bucket, feet	7⅞	8¼	8¼

Electronic Telephone Exchange Experiments

AN experimental electronic telephone exchange incorporating some of the techniques already applied in subscriber trunk dialling is undergoing exhaustive tests at the Post Office Research Station, Dollis Hill, London. When these tests have been completed, equipment for about 1000 lines will probably be installed within two years for the public exchange at Highgate Wood, in North London.

The experimental exchange, which we inspected on November 10, is a result of co-operation between Post Office research and private industry. Before the inspection the Postmaster-General, Mr. Reginald Bevins, recalled that in 1956 the Post Office and five manufacturers had agreed to pool their resources in order to explore the possibilities of electronic techniques, together forming the Joint Electronic Research Committee. The work on which they were engaged offered the prospect of much smaller and less obtrusive telephone exchanges, which might even be situated underground.

Fig. 1—Part of rack containing subscriber line units and associated switching equipment

Sir Lionel H. Harris, engineer-in-chief of the Post Office, said that the present electro-mechanical exchange equipment had reached a stage of near-perfection which precluded further important advance. Electronics were necessary for continuing development and were the means of conforming with the trend to higher frequencies and faster operation in communications. There might be greater integration between transmission equipment and the exchanges. There were already requirements for high-frequency cable circuits for data-processing, television signals and so on, and it was possible that higher frequencies in local communications would be useful.

The exchange equipment was then inspected in the laboratories. In this installation functional divisions have been used as the basis for the collaborative development. The multiplex and speech circuit equipment have been designed jointly by the Post Office and The General Electric Company, Ltd.; the supervisory equipment by Ericsson Telephones, Ltd.; the register equipment by Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd., and the translation, metering, line information and other equipment jointly by Automatic Telephone and Electric Company, Ltd., and Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd. Similar divisions of responsibility and manufacture will occur in the Highgate Wood public exchange installation of which the Dollis Hill model is the laboratory version. The five companies together form a substantial industry employing over 800,000 persons and each is supported by a fully-equipped research organisation. Their range of manufacture in the telecommunications and allied fields is extensive, and all offer integrated communication systems for use in any part of the world.

A fundamental difference between the electro-mechanical and the electronic exchange is that in the former every call monopolises a direct electrical path through the exchange while it is in progress. In the electronic exchange, equipment is shared on a time-division multiplex system governed by a 1Mc/s crystal-controlled oscillator. The oscillator output is fed to pulse-shaping circuits and the resultant pulses control gate circuits so that a large number of conversations can use a common speech path by the opening and closing of the gates linking any two subscribers in a cycle occupying 100 microseconds, during which each speech circuit is connected for 1 microsecond. Thus 100 speech circuits are available for each multiple group, but many more can be connected in practice because not all will be using the telephone at the same time, and in a typical electronic exchange working in this manner up to 800 subscribers could be connected in one group. Further capacity could be provided by additional groups interconnected by gates.

There is a line unit (Fig. 1) for every subscriber. The lifting of a handset puts a loop on the subscriber's line and is detected at the exchange in the course of a continuous 28-millisecond scan of all subscribers. A pulse is then allotted by the channel selector and put into store. Dialling causes amplitude-modulation of the allotted pulse so that information on the number required is passed to the register.

Every line unit is allocated a particular area on the surface of a magnetic drum storage device (Fig. 2) which rotates continuously at some 2140 r.p.m. Part of this area records permanent information necessary for routing a call, and so the opening of the "gate" from the common highway in the exchange to the wanted subscriber's line is effected by co-operation between the register, the drum, and associated translator equipment.

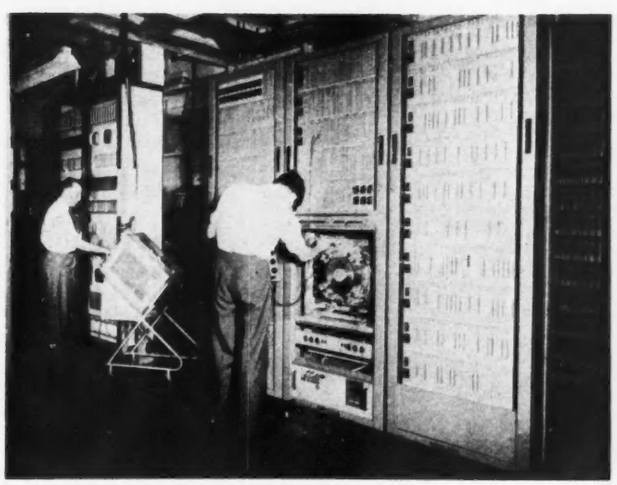


Fig. 2—The magnetic drum with associated translator equipment for routing calls and, in background, the register equipment into which wanted numbers are dialled

The "memory" features of the equipment can be classified as temporary and semi-permanent. Magneto-strictive delay lines are used as temporary memories for storing the pulses which have been allocated to the subscribers' gates for connection to the highway, and also for controlling the gates interconnecting the highways. They also form the registers which receive information dialled by subscribers. They count and store the dialled pulses, obtain any translations which are necessary to route calls to other exchanges and transmit digit pulses when outgoing routes are established. Delay-lines also control the supervision of connections after they have been established. They connect tones to the calling lines and ringing to the called lines at appropriate times, detect answering and clearing and arrange for the metering of successful calls.

The magnetic drum mentioned above constitutes a semi-permanent memory. It carries all the information relative to all subscribers' lines and junctions, acting in this respect as the exchange library. Another portion of the drum co-operates with the register as described by providing translation facilities for routing the call either to a local subscriber or to subscribers on other exchanges. Positions on the drum particular to each subscriber are used to record the accumulated total of unit fee registration debited against the subscriber and as such replace the individual electro-mechanical message registers provided per subscriber in existing systems. Such accumulated total can be read from the drum as and when required for subsequent automatic accounting for the final subscriber's account.

It is emphasised that the present experiments still have much ground to cover before widespread conversions to electronic switching could be contemplated. Apart from the electronic techniques themselves, functions such as handling pulses of a few microvolts through plug and jack connections have been found to raise considerable problems. The investigations at Dollis Hill are also looking beyond the exchange equipment itself to the possibilities of a time division multiplex system for economy in external line circuits.

Electronic Forum for Industry

PUBLICATION of a new bulletin by the Electronic Forum for Industry coincided with the forum's second open day held on November 11 at the premises of I.C.T., Ltd., 88, High Holborn, London, W.C.2. The first number of the *E.F.F.I. Bulletin* contains illustrated articles based on papers read at the forum's first open day earlier this year. A foreword by Lord Brabazon of Tara expresses confidence that the bulletin will do much to dispel the attitude of some industries that electronics is "interesting but not up their street." Further comment on the need to spread knowledge and understanding of electronics was made by the chairman of the forum, Mr. Clifford Metcalfe, in his address at the open day on November 11 to representatives of twelve industries which are users or potential users of electronic equipment. Mr. Metcalfe said an easier analogy must be found for explaining the working of electronics to busy people. Electronics, he continued, demanded a partnership between the producer and the user which must be much more complete than it was when mechanical equipment was the order of the day.

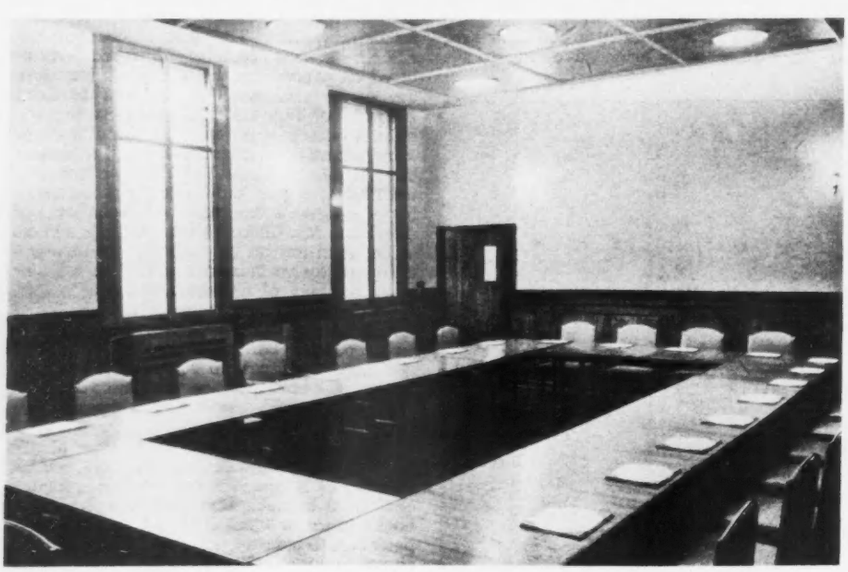
Subjects covered in the first issue of the *E.F.F.I. Bulletin* include industrial mathematics, the use of the computer "service centres" established by manufacturers and certain other bodies (a list of which is given), analogue computer aids to industry, and data reduction in the aircraft industry. The bulletin, which is to be published at irregular intervals, is obtainable from the Electronic Engineering Association, 11, Green Street, London, W.1.

SHORTER REPORTS

Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland

DURING the past summer alterations have been going on within the headquarters building of the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland. The greater part of the first floor has been reconstructed and by that means a bigger meeting hall has been created. It has theatre-type seating and there is a projection box. This new hall will seat 160 people and will be used not only for the Institution's own meetings but also by a number of other societies. It is illustrated below and it is to be named the Weir Hall, in memory of the late Lord Weir, who had been an honorary member since 1921. A generous donation from Lord Weir made the present reconstruction possible. A new Council Room has also been formed—it is also illustrated below—and the opportunity has been taken to provide a more commodious kitchen. Mr. J. Bell, of Messrs. Frank Burnet and Boston, was the architect.

The new meeting hall of the Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland has been named the Weir Hall, to commemorate the late Lord Weir



Reconstruction within the Institution Building has led to the creation of the new Council Room illustrated here

Traffic Engineering Study Group

THE Institution of Civil Engineers arranged a special meeting last March, when the question, "The Place of Traffic Engineering in the Institution," was discussed.* The outcome of this meeting has been the forming of a traffic engineering study group and membership of the group, which is open to members of the Institution and non-members professionally concerned with traffic engineering, is now 458, consisting of 340 members of the Institution and 118 non-members.

The objects of the group are given as : (1) to promote the general advancement of the science of traffic engineering ; (2) to foster papers and other communications for submission to the Institution, and to recommend suitable subjects or authors ; (3) to arrange visits ; (4) to provide a forum where members and others who are professionally interested may meet to discuss problems in traffic engineering.

During the present session, the group has arranged five meetings, as follows : November 19, "Urban intersections, with particular reference to the design of Highbury Corner," introduced by Joseph Rawlinson ; December 10, "Standards of design of rural roads," introduced by J. T. Duff ; January 21, "The development of traffic engineering in London," introduced by A. J. H. Clayton ; February 23, "Junction design on motorways," introduced by J. G. Smith ; March 29, "Parking," introduced by Rowland Nicholas.

* See THE ENGINEER, March 13, page 407.

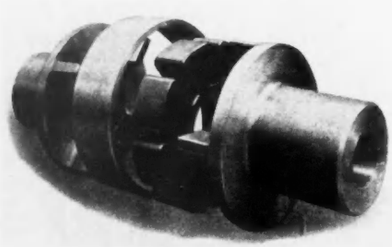
Student Exchanges

THE twelfth annual report of the International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience (I.A.E.S.T.E.) records that this year 5865 students have been exchanged between twenty-four member countries. The number of students is 471 higher than last year but it is below the record total of 5914 achieved in 1957. The report says that the increase this year has been due partly to Poland, which country, in its first year of participation in the scheme, has sent 190 students abroad and has received 159 students. But in part, of course, the increase reflects the improving economic situation in most of the member countries. Since the establishment of I.A.E.S.T.E., 45,861 students have participated in the exchanges. This year, 2910 industrial concerns have received students.

A report on the Association's work in Great Britain indicates that, during the recent summer vacation, 854 students were received from and 837 students were sent to countries overseas, the comparable figures for last year being 829 and 774 respectively. In this country, 366 industrial companies and organisations have co-operated this year in the Association's work.

Flexible Couplings

THE "Holset" rubber spider type coupling illustrated has been designed by the Holset Engineering Company, Ltd., Turnbridge, Huddersfield, for heavy duty coupling applications where the drive is by flange-mounted motor units. It is a development of the maker's standard rubber block coupling and in it the rubbers are moulded in the form of a spider, there being no bolted connection. Couplings to this design are available for up to 22 h.p. at 100 r.p.m.



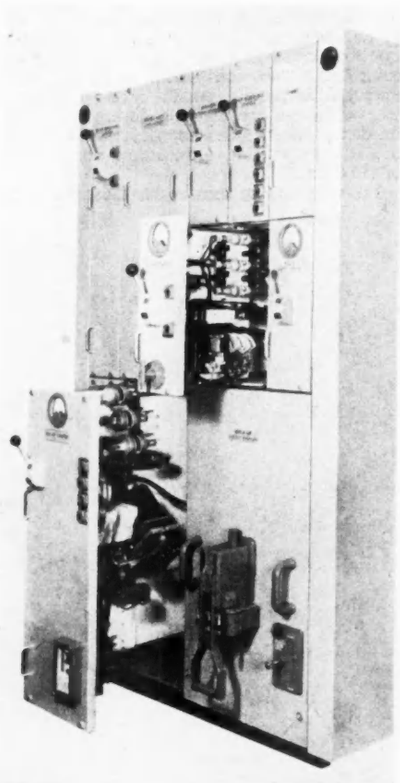
Flexible coupling of rubber spider construction suitable for use with flange-mounted motor drives

This form of construction is particularly suitable for the blind assembly of a flanged motor to the housing of a driven machine, installation being effected by the axial movement only of one of the connected machines. The coupling uses rubber in compression and is claimed to have good shock absorbing properties and capacity for misalignment. The small overall size makes it useful for such applications as in rolling mill run-out table rollers where the coupling and motor may be under the floor. The fact that lubrication is not required is helpful in these and other drives where access is difficult.

[Reply Card No. E6524]

Multi-Motor Control Centre

We illustrate a new multi-motor control centre which has been developed by the Motor and Control Gear Division of Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., at Rugby, and has successfully completed tests under fault conditions



This multi-motor control centre provides for the grouped control of a number of circuits. It can house starters up to 250 h.p., switch fuses up to 400A and air-break circuit breakers up to 1600A

at an A.S.T.A. testing station. This multi-motor control centre (MMC series 1000) is designed to provide flexible means for the centralised control of medium voltage motors and distribution circuits up to 600V, three-phase ; it can accommodate starters up to 250 h.p., switch fuses up to 400A and air-circuit breakers up to 1600A. Each outgoing circuit is protected by a 440 A.C.5 h.r.c. cartridge fuse.

As can be seen from the illustration each individual control equipment is mounted on a tray in a separate compartment. The back of the cubicle provides access for cabling. Each tray is mounted on telescopic roller guides for easy withdrawal and the fixing holes in the tray supports are slotted. There are four standard sizes of equipment tray using a basic width module of 8in and they cover motor starting duties up to 250 h.p. per tray, switch fuse feeders up to 400A per tray, or air-circuit breakers up to 100A per tray. Air-circuit breakers rated between 100A and 1600A are mounted on withdrawable trucks. For duties such as rotor contactor panels a hinged door can be fitted over a section of the board, the required components being fitted on a fixed panel behind the door.

Any control connections to the equipment trays are brought out by flexible leads to split detachable connector blocks with spring loaded silver plated contacts in the outgoing terminal chamber.

Two sets of h.c. fully enclosed copper busbars are mounted centrally on the top of full-height equipment ; a single set of fully-enclosed busbars is mounted at the top of half-height equipment. The busbars carry caliper finger plugging contacts to mate with plugging stubs on the equipment trays. The caliper fingers are shrouded by moulded insulating covers and there is provision for padlocking the built-in shutter gear. A range of busbars is available with a maximum rating of 717A per phase.

The isolating switch is a slow-make quick-break equipment driven from the front of the panel by a lever operating handle which can be padlocked "On" or "Off." Mechanical interlocking of the switch mechanism prevents withdrawal of a tray when the switch is closed. To prevent the switch being opened by fault current forces the mechanism is toggle locked in the "On" position. The moving contact fingers of the switch mate with fixed contacts in a heat-resisting ceramic arc box fitted with phase barriers and the fingers form outgoing main current plug-and-socket connections from the tray. Isolation of the auxiliary circuits is effected by auxiliary switches driven from the isolating switch mechanism.

At the A.S.T.A. testing station the control centre was subjected to through fault tests on the different busbar arrangements available at various fault levels with a maximum of 49·7kA symmetrical R.M.S. for three seconds. Thus the board can be offered with a tested through fault rating of up to 55MVA at 660V for three seconds. Further tests with 440 A.C.5 fuse cartridges in the drawout equipment trays and with a fault simulated at the outgoing terminals were made when connected to a 440V system having a prospective fault current of 46kA.

[Reply Card No. E6531]

British-Built Outboard Motors

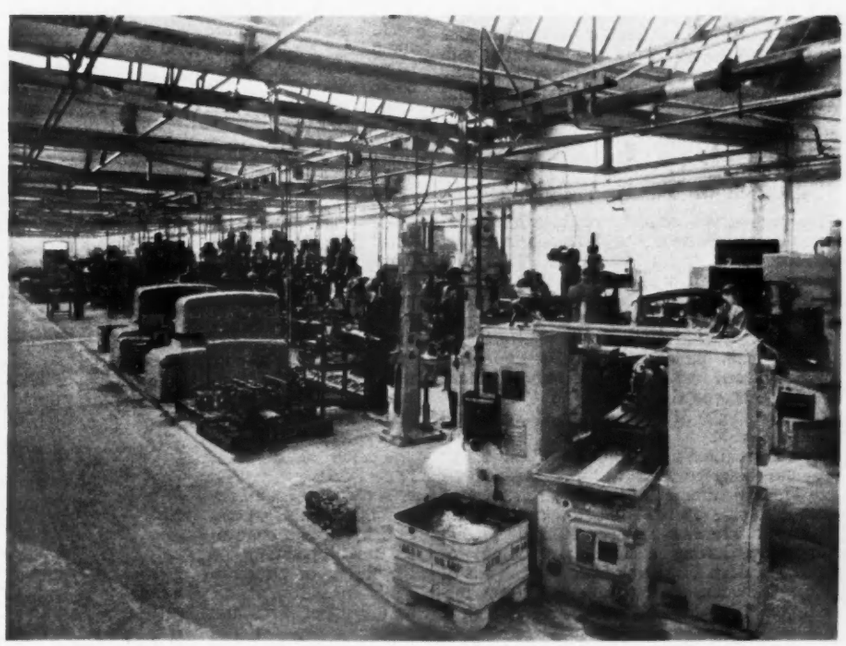
A plant for the manufacture of outboard motors has now been put into full production at a new factory acquired by Perkins Outboard Motors, Ltd., a subsidiary of F. Perkins, Ltd., at Peterborough. These outboard motors are to a design developed by the Oliver Corporation of the United States, and some time ago Perkins Outboard Motors, Ltd., acquired the full design and manufacturing rights together with the bulk of the tooling and production equipment from the American company. All motors of this design are now manufactured by the British company, and their marketing carried out under the world-wide sales organisation established by F. Perkins, Ltd., for its diesel engines.

A note on the motors was given in our issue of January 30 last. Briefly, they are made in three models of 6 h.p., 16 h.p. and 35 h.p., and are of water-cooled, two-cylinder, two-stroke design developing maximum horsepower at 4500 r.p.m. On the two smaller engines a reed valve is fitted in the power head but the 35 h.p. engine has poppet inlet valves to the crankcase. These poppet valves, in addition to ensuring a smooth flow of power at normal operating speeds regardless of varying atmospheric pressure are stated to be inherently quieter than reed valves and to increase initial acceleration. Power is transmitted to the propeller through a vertical shaft and a forward-neutral-reverse gearbox. In introducing the engines the makers point out that, although they are used in most cases for the propulsion of pleasure craft, their design and efficiency suits them for a wider range of application, in what might be termed light "working craft" such as those for passenger and cargo transport or fishing duties.

The new factory has a floor area of some 150,000 square feet and the plant at present in service has a capacity for the production of some 40,000 motors a year. A general impression of one of the machining lines is given in the photograph we reproduce. Under the system of flow production followed in the machining lines most of the machines are supplied with three sets of interchangeable tooling and fixtures to suit each of the three different models of motors made. The sales demands determine the length of time a particular model of engine is maintained in production on the machine lines, it taking about two days to change over progressively all the machines from one model to another. In addition to a number of standard in-line machines of British manufacture which have been installed a number of special purpose machines were acquired from the United States, completely tooled up for the production of parts.

After machining and inspection, parts are transferred straight across the shop floor to the assembly section where special fixtures have been installed to facilitate unit assembly and the subsequent building-up of the motors. When completed, each motor undergoes dynamometer and running tests in a separate water-tank shop before release to the despatch stores. With the system and equipment at present installed 150 motors can be completed in an eight-hour shift by 150 operators and there is sufficient floor space available for the introduction of new plant to increase considerably this output as demand for the motors expands. It is of some interest to note that although the firm has been building these motors for only a little over a year a substantial reduction in their price has already been effected with the attainment of full production.

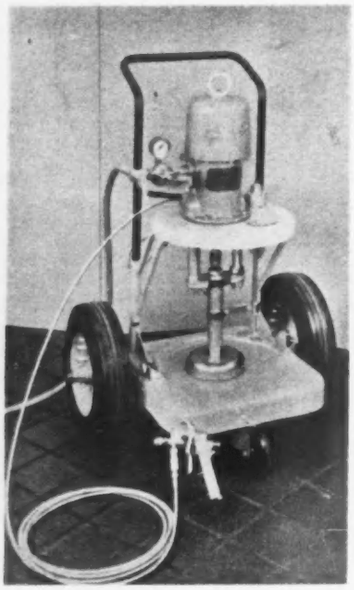
[Reply Card No. E6532]



Engine block machining line

Paint Spraying Equipment

IT was recently announced that the firm of Alfred Bullows and Sons, Ltd., Long Street, Walsall, had been appointed distributor in the United Kingdom for the American "Hydra-Spray" painting equipment. With this equipment paint under very high pressure is delivered directly from a gun, and compressed air is not used to atomise the paint as is the usual practice. A truck-mounted equipment now being made is shown in the illustration below.



Truck-mounted "Hydra-Spray" set

A hydrostatic pressure of some 1600 lb per square inch is attained in this particular set by the coupling of a double-acting air motor to a reciprocating double-acting pump. This pressure is confined to the pump and a 20ft length of stainless steel wire braid-reinforced plastic tubing coupled to the spray gun. The gun itself has a tungsten carbide nozzle to resist the erosion effect of abrasive paint when under high pressure. The paint container, which contains an agitator, is not at any time subjected to pressure.

If required, up to 80ft of paint hose can used with a gun on this equipment, which is fitted with a dual outlet manifold for the simultaneous use of two spray guns. It is claimed that with this form of paint spraying over-spray is virtually eliminated and a considerable saving in paint is attained.

[Reply Card No. E6541]

Launch of T.S.S. "Oriana"

THE passenger liner under construction at the Barrow-in-Furness works of Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd., for the Orient Line was named "Oriana" and launched by Her Royal Highness Princess Alexandra on Tuesday, November 3. A total of 638 first-class and 1496 tourist-class passengers will be carried at a service speed of 27½ knots, and the main dimensions of the ship are: length between perpendiculars 740ft, breadth moulded 97ft, depth moulded to "E" deck 41ft 9in, draught 31ft 6in and gross registered tonnage 40,000. Denny-Brown stabilising equipment is fitted and the electrical power for ship and hotel services will be provided by four 1750kW turbine-driven generators, one of which is a standby unit. For air conditioning purposes four turbine-driven centrifugal "Freon" compressors having a maximum output of 22,000,000 B.Th.U. will be fitted. Two sets of double reduction geared triple expansion turbines, of "Pametrada" design, developing a total of 65,000 s.h.p. at 147 propeller revolutions per minute in service will propel the ship and be capable of 80,000 maximum shaft horsepower at 157·5 propeller revolutions per minute. Steam will be generated at 960 deg. Fah. and 750 lb per square inch gauge at the superheater outlet by four Foster-Wheeler watertube boilers burning oil fuel under balanced draught. The machinery includes a Weir closed feed system and a Weir double effect sea water evaporating plant.

Small Centreless Grinder

A SMALL precision centreless grinding machine having a nominal capacity from 0·020in to ⅝in diameter has been introduced by Arthur Scrivener, Ltd., Tyburn Road, Birmingham. It has been designated the Wickman-Scrivener No. 0, and is illustrated below. The machine has a maximum wheel opening of 1⅛in and takes a 12in by 3in grinding wheel and a 7in by 3in control wheel. The grinding wheel is driven by a 5 h.p. motor and runs at 1806 r.p.m., whilst the control wheel, driven by a 0·75 h.p. motor, has three working speeds of 23, 30 and 39 r.p.m.

The base of the machine is of cast iron, and the grinding wheel head is integral with the superimposed heavy bed, as are the workrest seating, the main slideways, and the grinding wheel truing-slide base. The grinding and control-wheel spindles of nitralloy steel run in plain hard-bronze bearings and are protected by a safety device which automatically stops the main motor if the oil supply to the bearings should fail.

The normal main-slide construction includes long dovetail ways to guide and support the control-head slide, but is an anti-friction main slide incorporating ball-slides optionally available. A microsizer unit, when fitted, conveniently provides push-button incremental advance of the control head by tenths up to 0·0005in.

Separate hydraulically-operated power-truing attachments are provided for each wheel, enabling any desired profile (straight, taper, or form) to be obtained by fitting the necessary former plate. On the grinding wheel side, the attachment is ball-bearing-mounted to enable steep slopes to be climbed with ease, and to permit accurate following of extreme forms. On the control-wheel side, the attachment is fitted to the fixed member of the control-head slide, so that truing slide and diamond always move in a horizontal plane substantially parallel to the grinding wheel. Provision is made for the stepless variation of the traverse rate of both diamonds and this, as well as the direction of traverse, is under centralised hydraulic control by a single valve conveniently situated at the operator's left hand.

Advance of the control wheel and workpiece for plunge grinding is effected by a hand lever, or automatically, if desired, by the addition of controlled-cycle equipment. The universal workrest is used for straight-through or plunge-grinding, change-over of the workplate itself being quickly effected. By use of a workrest coupling the workrest can instantly be connected with, or disconnected from, the control-head slide. This facilitates adjustment of the workrest from time to time to follow up grinding-wheel wear. Whilst the main in-feed hand-wheel is graduated in increments of 0·001in, a fine-feed attachment graduated in 0·0001in is available.

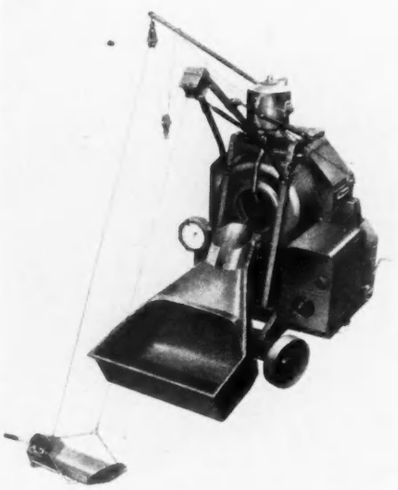
The hand-operated design of this machine can be converted to controlled-cycle operation by the fitting of an automatic in-feed cam slide to the upper bed, and having a separate self-contained power unit console connected to the machine by hydraulic hoses and plug-in flexible electrical connections.

[Reply Card No. E6543]

Concrete Mixer

A NON-TILTING reversing drum concrete mixer of ½ square yard capacity, made by Winget, Ltd., Rochester, Kent, has a hopper actuated by a hydraulic ram instead of the usual rope gear. With this form of hydraulic ram operation the hopper is under complete "finger-tip" control at all positions and a damping effect is imparted to prevent possibility of damage to the weigher of the machine during the downward movement. The hopper has a high angle of discharge—55 deg.—to ensure quick charging of the drum.

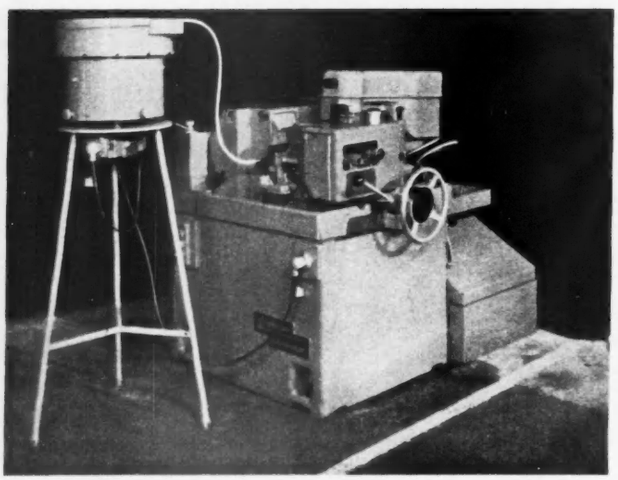
The mixer, to be seen in our illustration, has



½ cubic yard concrete mixer with its hopper operated by hydraulic ram

a drum discharge height of 4ft 6in and is stated to be suitable for discharge into any form of normal placing equipment on reversal of the direction of drum drive. A batch weigher is built into the machine and a dragfeeding shovel facilitates and speeds hopper loading operation. The water tank incorporates a positive action water valve and is arranged to enable, when required, a partial discharge of a measured volume of water before a dry batch is introduced into the drum.

[Reply Card No. E6544]



Small centreless grinder equipped for through-feed grinding and hopper feed

Deck Structure of the Narrows Bridge, Perth

THE beams of the deck structure of the Narrows Bridge at Perth in Western Australia, which we describe and illustrate generally on page 648, are made of precast concrete units, which were jointed and stressed together in place. The main beams were designed as double-cantilever beams with suspended spans for the dead load condition during erection but are continuous for all subsequent superimposed loads. The unusual features of the deck structure are the external cables, vertical shear cables, the method of casting the precast concrete units, and the method of obtaining continuity.

One of the requirements of an efficient concrete cross section is that the webs and flanges should be as thin as practicable. This was found to be incompatible with the space needed for the cables, so the longitudinal prestressing force was applied with external cables. The thickness of webs and flanges is thus 8in, containing only the vertical prestressing cables and mild steel reinforcement.

To achieve the maximum eccentricity, and therefore the maximum economy, the external cables needed to be as small as possible. Experiments made by the designer in association with the Somerset Wire Company, Ltd., and Udalls Prestressed Concrete, Ltd., led to the production of a nineteen-wire Seale's construction strand of 0·7in diameter to be used with a split wedge anchor grip. At the positions where the cables change direction the strands pass over lubricated machined steel saddles with a frictional resistance such that the loss of prestress from this cause was only 4 per cent, or one-fifth of the value usually associated with long curved cables in ducts. The prestressing forces were accurately measured with load cells reading on mirror galvanometers. After completion of tensioning, the cables were surrounded with fine concrete to protect them from corrosion, and to bond them to the beam through mild steel shear bars passing through holes in the webs.

Vertical prestressing cables were used to reduce the principal tensile stresses due to shear in the thin webs, but these cables were not sufficient alone to resist the total shear tensions at ultimate load, so additional mild steel reinforcement was added. Because of the total lack of fundamental information on the behaviour of prestressed concrete beams in combined bending and shear, a one-third scale test model was made to verify the assumptions that had been made. The test beam failed at the load predicted on the assumption that the shear forces would work as in a lattice beam, and that the main cable was fully bonded. The load factor was 1·95 on dead load plus superimposed load.

Because, in the designer's opinion, beams of this cross section are unsuitable for *in situ* construction, the bridge was built with short precast units with separate diaphragms. To simplify the construction, the bottom flange and lower section of the web were cast first. A few days later, the remainder of the section was cast in a second mould, which was bolted to the lower part of the web. The second mould has a standard shape, the variable depth of web and width of bottom flange being accommodated in the first casting stage. The units were transported from the precasting yard to the bridge on a light railway from which they were lifted by a Goliath travelling crane on to a piled staging.

A complete section of units on the staging was adjusted for line and level with small screw jacks. The 3in wide joints between the sections were filled with fine concrete compacted with immersion vibrators. The primary strands of the main cables of the double cantilever beams were then threaded and stressed. The suspended spans were constructed above their final position to give access to the beam ends for cable tensioning. After completion they were jacked down until the halved ends of the anchor blocks rested on neoprene strips placed on the upper face of the halved blocks of the double cantilever beams. The temporary props which had been left beneath the centres of the beams were then removed, and the secondary main cables were tensioned. These cables have their anchorages in the top flange of the main beam.

After the *in situ* concrete deck splicing strips had been placed, and the transverse cables had been tensioned, the facing panels were erected, and the cantilever footway slab was concreted.

The final operation to complete the superstructure was to make the beams continuous by fixing the temporary hinges. This was done by caulking the vertical joints between the anchor block faces with cement mortar and then clamping them together by tensioning short cables passing through ducts formed in the anchor blocks. These cables, which are standard G.U.12/0·276in, were tensioned using the short-wire technique. They lap with the main strand cables and thus give complete continuity. The principal figures for stresses in the bridge are :

Concrete :	
Bending compression :	
Initial, lb per square inch	2500
Service, lb per square inch	2300
Bending tension	Nil
Principal tensile stress due to shear, lb per square inch	150
Specified minimum 28-day strength of 6in test cubes, lb per square inch	6500
Approximate strength obtained, lb per square inch	8500
Standard deviation, lb per square inch	500 ±
Steel :	
Initial stress in strands, tons per square inch	83
Load per strand, tons	26·5
Final stress in strands, tons per square inch	63
Load per strand, tons	20

The consultant for the deck was E. W. H. Gifford

[Reply Card No. E6551]

Axial Vibration Resonance Changer

COMMANDER A. J. H. GOODWIN R.N. (Retd.) read a paper entitled "The Design of a Resonance Changer to Overcome Excessive Axial Vibration of Propeller Shafting" before the Institute of Marine Engineers on November 10. This paper was prepared to give details of experience in the field of axial vibration in propeller shafting subsequent to that given in a paper given by C. P. Rigby in 1948. The paper deals mainly with the performance and design of resonance changers which were adopted by the Admiralty as a solution for the axial vibration problems in H.M.S. "Eagle" in 1950. The resonance changer is described as a tuned damper using hydraulic means for mass and stiffness as well as for damping and having the advantage of being readily and cheaply fitted to existing systems. The use of this device obviates the necessity for adopting unorthodox positioning of thrust blocks, or departing from the most suitable number of propeller blades. The paper includes a condensed version of Rigby's paper followed by an account of the trials, which indicated that the use of multi-bladed propellers did not always constitute a satisfactory cure for excessive vibration. A mathematical explanation is given of the action of the resonance changer and also a recommended design procedure for the shafting system in new construction.

Data Processing System

DETAILS have been received from I.B.M. United Kingdom, Ltd., 101, Wigmore Street, London, W.1, of a new data processing system for scientific and engineering work, using transistorised equipment which occupies little more space than the average desk. The system, known as the "IBM 1620," consists of a central processing unit and a paper tape reader and punch. In addition to paper tape, there is also direct input-output by an electric typewriter incorporated in the console of the central processing unit.

The paper tape reader has an input rate of 150 characters per second. Calculating rates include : additions and subtractions (five-digit factors), 1780 per second ; multiplications (five-digit factors), 200 per second ; and comparisons (five-digit factors), 1780 to 5000 per second.

The storage consists of 20,000 decimal digits on magnetic cores. Data and instructions may be entered manually by means of the typewriter keyboard, and this machine provides automatic printing of the computer output at the rate of fifteen characters per second.

[Reply Card No. E6553]

Taper Shank Drills

A NEW design of drill and holder has been developed by Clarkson (Engineers), Ltd., of Nuneaton, to provide an economic replacement for the conventional taper shank drill without loss of its inherent accuracy or ease in fitting in machines. This "Taperfast" tool, as it is known, is shown in the accompanying illustration ; it consists of a hardened and ground precision taper holder with which there is used a replaceable straight shank drill having a short length of taper ground on its shank. The taper on the drill is a precision fit in the bore of the holder and when such a drill is worn down or broken it can be easily removed from the holder by the insertion and light tapping of a drift which is provided. These replacement drills only cost a fraction more than equivalent standard straight shank drills. The makers state that the cost of a holder is recovered on use of the third or fourth replacement drill when compared with the price

Taper shank holder and drill

which would have to be paid in replacing more expensive taper shank drills. The fact that both the holders and the drills are precision ground ensures that these tools have the same degree of accuracy in use as standard taper shank drills.

When inserting a replacement drill in its holder, a sharp tap of the tang of the holder on a metal surface fixes the drill firmly in the taper bore. A full grip to resist drilling torque is obtained subsequently by a small initial twisting movement imparted at the start of a drilling operation, there being no risk of the soft shank of the drill harming the hardened holder by the twisting movement. In the course of a recent demonstration, we were shown the efficiency of the new tool when a ⅜in drill, driven at 1120 r.p.m., with a feed rate of 0·012in per revolution, was used to drill mild steel. After a number of holes had been drilled at this rate, the drill was removed from its holder by a single sharp tap on the drift. The drill was then replaced in a few seconds and the drilling operation resumed.

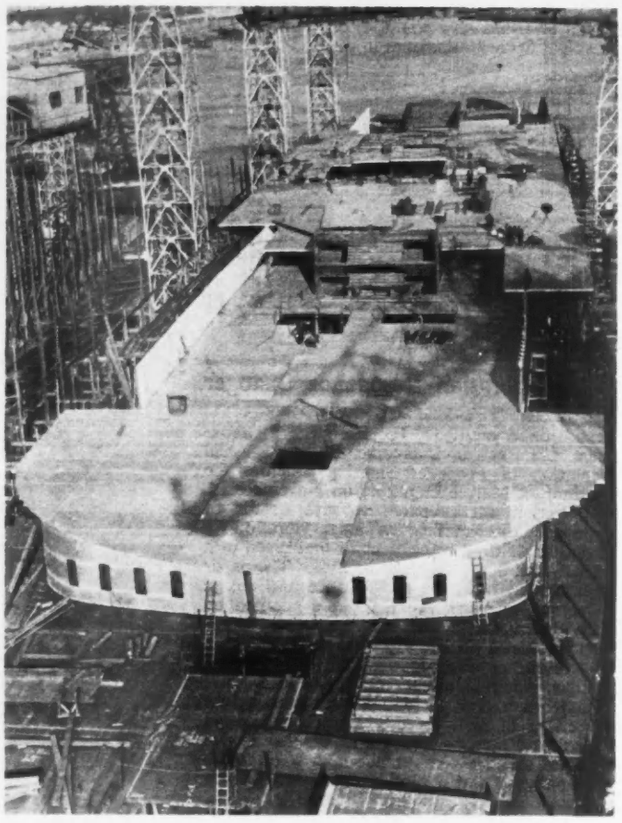
At present the holders are available with Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Morse shanks. For these shanks there are available drills from ⅛in to 1¼in diameter ; in number sizes from 1 to 31 ; and in letter sizes from A to Z. Each holder throughout the range takes a series of drill sizes.

[Reply Card No. E6554]

Building of the 45,000-Ton Liner "Canberra"

AT the invitation of the P. and O. Company we were able to visit Belfast to see the progress made in the construction of the liner being built by Harland and Wolff, Ltd., and which will be named "Canberra" when the ship is launched on March 1 by Dame Pattie Menzies. As designed, the liner has a length between perpendiculars of 740ft, a beam of 102ft, a depth to "E" deck of 41ft 6in, and a load draught of 32ft 6in. A total of 600 first-class and 1650 tourist-class passengers will be carried and the ship will be propelled at 27½ knots by turbo-electric machinery developing a total of 85,000 s.h.p.

The ship is taking shape rapidly on the stocks, as can be seen from our illustration, and it was interesting to note that full bossing is not being fitted and that the tail shafts are being carried by shaft brackets, in which the shaft runs in white metal bearings with oil seals at each end, and intermediate brackets lined with "Tufnol." Riveting is used to fasten the frames to the shell which is welded, except for the bilge and shear strakes, while in the aluminium superstructure over 300 tons of light alloys have been worked into the ship out of the total of about 1000 tons. Also in place were the fin boxes to house the stabilisers, four of which are to be fitted to give a total righting moment of 18,000 tons-feet. The transverse tunnel to house the bow propeller is lined off; the tunnel itself has a diameter of 6ft 7in and the propeller will have two blades to allow for easy withdrawal, a diameter of 6ft 6½in, and a mean pitch of 5ft 9in, and be able to exert a thrust of 8½ tons at 300 r.p.m. The power is supplied by a 800 b.h.p. three-phase, 3300V, 60 c/s electric motor driving through a Hindmarch-Modern Wheel Drive gearbox and bevel gears.



Aluminium superstructures in course of erection above the promenade deck

Apart from seeing the progress in the berth, there was a small exhibition of contractors' equipment which gave a preview of some of the special design items to be incorporated in the liner. A model demonstrated the Collis baggage transport arrangements which includes side loading by means of slat conveyors, supported by a gantry, to the baggage room on "F" deck or by a special design of vertical conveyor to the various passenger decks. Also noted in the exhibition was a model of the Victor system for treating oily ballast water; this indicated that two deep tanks would be used for this purpose, one to treat lightly contaminated ballast at about 1500 tons per hour and the other to deal with dirty ballast at a low rate of discharge. In the system a perforated grille is fitted at half-height in the tank and the contaminated ballast is pumped into this compartment, the oil being allowed to rise through a slotted grille to discharge while the water sinks through the perforated grille into the lower chamber and is withdrawn under a weir placed at the bottom of the tank. To assist in expediting the deballasting and fuelling operations, James Gordon Valves, Ltd., has developed the "Pilgrim" valve which is completely pressure balanced and is operated by pneumatic controls from a centrally placed console.

As was mentioned in our issue of last week, design studies of the machinery were undertaken by the Yarrow-Admiralty Research Department and the steam conditions adopted are 750 lb per square inch at the stop valve and 960 deg. Fah. The boilers supplying the steam are of Foster-Wheeler "E.S.D." design and consist of three units of 260,000 lb and one of 50,000 lb per hour evaporation rating. Propulsion of the ship will be by turbo-electric machinery designed for 68,000 s.h.p. at 136·5 propeller r.p.m. for normal service and a maximum of 85,000 s.h.p. at 147 propeller r.p.m., and built by the British Thomson-Houston Company, Ltd. This consists of two double-unit 6000V three-phase motors of 42,500 maximum s.h.p. at 147 propeller r.p.m. and two 32,200kVA three-phase alternators each driven by a seventeen-stage uni-directional single cylinder turbine which is fitted with supervisory equipment. Arrangements permit one alternator to supply both propeller motors at 40,000 s.h.p. maximum. For auxiliary purposes, the Heavy Plant Division of Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., is also constructing four 1500kW geared pass-out turbo-alternator sets, while the English Electric Company, Ltd., is supplying the main a.c. distribution switchboard and transformers which cover a range from 20kVA to 75kVA.

Air-Break Cam-Operated Master Controllers

A NEW range of air-break, cam-operated master controllers has been introduced by Allen West and Co., Ltd., Brighton, 7, Sussex. These equipments have a plug-in double-break contact system and have been specially developed for frequent operation in drives such as rolling mills, chargers and heavy-duty cranes. The design provides for easy withdrawal of the controller unit (as illustrated here) through the top of the case, without disconnecting any leads.

Three forms are available. The first, type PMC, is a conventional single unit with twin contact bars; it has a maximum of seven notches. The second, type PUMC, is similar but is arranged to control two motions (for example, hoist-lower and slew right or left); there are two controllers mounted one above the other, the driving shaft for the lower controller being concentric with the camshaft of the upper controller. Both motions are controlled by a single operating lever which can be moved either fore and aft or left and right, the drive to the appropriate camshaft being transmitted through gearing, part of which can be seen in the illustration. The third controller, type PNMC, is a single unit with a single contact bar to give reduced overall width of the equipment. In all three forms of controller the main operating shaft carries machine-cut moulded cams which actuate the contact unit or units.

The contact system is a single assembly which, as illustrated, is independent of the main camshaft. Two screws only secure the contact assembly and it can be removed without disturbing any connections. In the contact system each moving contact lever is operated by the action of the associated cam against the lever roller. The contacts are double-break and silver-faced to reduce contact resistance and they close under heavy spring pressure. Insulating barriers separate adjacent contact assemblies. Each assembly is connected with its associated main terminal by a silver-tipped spring-loaded contact.

To allow for quick removal of the complete controller assembly without disconnecting any wiring, there are contacts at the bottom of the controller and they plug into corresponding spring-loaded contacts in the terminal block. The controller can, therefore, be withdrawn merely by slackening two retaining screws.

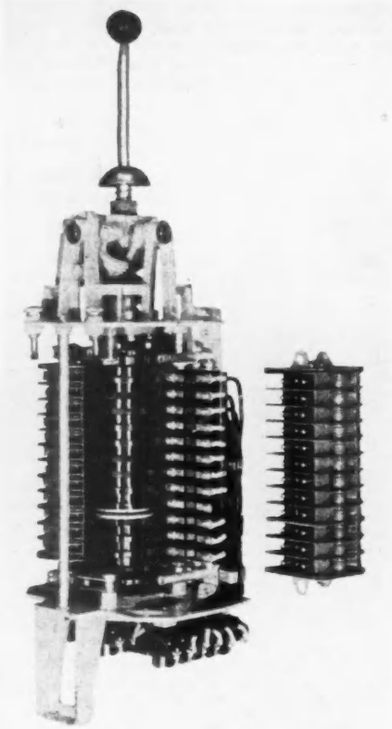
The controller ratings are tabulated below.

Ratings for Control Circuit Applications

Voltage	Breaking capacity, amperes D.C.	A.C.
120	1·25	7·5
250	0·60	7·5
500	0·25	7·5
650	0·18	7·5

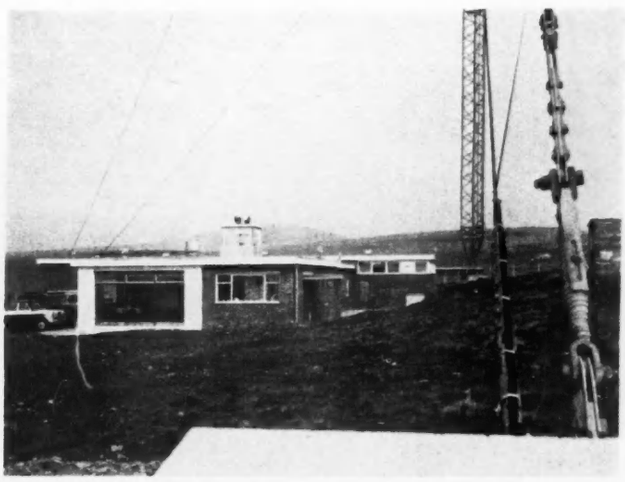
Normally the controller is enclosed in a sheet steel case with a removable top cover which is fitted with a rubber grommet to exclude dust and moisture. Alternatively, a number of controllers can be assembled in a self-contained control desk.

[Reply Card No. E6562]



Air-break cam-operated controller withdrawn from tank. The contact system is a single assembly as shown on the right

Transmitter hall at Black Mountain with two 4kW vision transmitters, two 1kW sound transmitters and combining units



The Black Mountain transmitter building and base of the 750ft triangular lattice steel aerial mast

I.T.A. Transmitter in Northern Ireland

VISION transmitting equipment at the new Black Mountain station (near Belfast) of the Independent Television Authority is of a new design in which a reduction in the number of valves used has simplified the layout and allowed the incorporation of a cooling system needing no sub-floor ducting. In this way the installation approaches the conception of a "packaged" equipment for a high-power television station.

All the main transmitting equipment and the greater proportion of the associated studio equipment for this station, which began programme service on October 31, was supplied and installed by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd., Chelmsford. The installation includes two "BD.366" 4kW vision transmitters and two "BD.270A" sound transmitters, together with combining units, programme input equipment, flying spot caption scanner, control desk and test equipment. The duplication of transmitters follows established practice; in this instance, one vision and one sound transmitter carries the programme service, with the remaining pair immediately available as stand-by, although, if the requirement ever arose, the vision transmitters could be operated in parallel (as also could the sound transmitters) to double their respective output powers.

The radiated signals are horizontally polarised. The aerial system consists of two eight-stack quadrant aerials, one above the other, the whole being used as a single sixteen-stack directional array. With this arrangement, the aerial gain gives a peak effective radiated (vision) power of approximately 100kW in the direction of maximum propagation. The station is 987ft above sea level and the triangular lattice steel mast is 750ft high. The mean height of the aerial system is 1687ft above sea level. The station operates in Channel 9 at a vision frequency of 194·74325 Mc/s and a sound frequency of 191·230 Mc/s. British standards of transmission are employed.

The control rooms and studios in Belfast were designed by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, Ltd., in conjunction with the technical advisers of Ulster Television, Ltd. Two Marconi broadcast vidicon cameras, a smaller vidicon camera (in the announcer's studio) and telecine equipment are installed.

A microwave radio link, engineered and operated by the General Post Office, has been established between Carlisle and Ballygomartin in order to integrate the station with the rest of the I.T.A. network. There are three repeater stations, at Riddings Hill (near Dumfries), Canbrec Hill (near Newton Stewart) and Enoch Hill (Portpatrick), on the overland section of this 130-mile route. Beyond Ballygomartin the television signals are transmitted at video frequency over coaxial cable links to the G.P.O. switching centre at Belfast.

The 4000 Mc/s microwave equipment for the link has been supplied by Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2. Space diversity equipment similar to that described in our September 4 issue in connection with the company's equipment installed between St. John's, Newfoundland, and Sydney, Nova Scotia, has been provided at Ballygomartin to counteract the effects of fading on the oversea path. The link provides a both-way channel for 600-circuit telephony, a one-way channel for television, and a both-way stand-by channel for telephony or television. A departure from previous microwave practice in the United Kingdom is the use of common telephony/television terminal equipment. At present the link is being used for television signals only, but it is planned to add telephone service in 1960, when space diversity equipment will also be installed at Enoch Hill.

All locations on the link have been equipped with "Austinlite" fully-automatic no-break power plant supplied by Austinlite, Ltd., 28, St. James's Square, London, S.W.1. The all-electric no-break sets installed at all stations comprise an a.c. motor, a d.c. motor and alternator coupled in line and arranged so that on a mains failure the d.c. machine takes its power from a battery and drives the alternator until a stand-by diesel set is up to speed and voltage. The d.c. motor is then disconnected from the battery.

"Austinlite" 400/440V, three-phase, 50 c/s automatic diesel-alternator stand-by sets are installed at the repeater stations. Each comprises a Dorman "LB" series 1500 r.p.m. diesel-engine direct-coupled to an alternator. Should a partial or complete failure of mains supply be detected, the engine is started automatically by a C.A.V. 24V geared axial starter.

Facilities are provided in the control equipment for direct supply of essential loads from the mains in the event of a fault in the all-electric no-break plant. Should co-incident faults occur on the mains supply and a diesel-alternator stand-by set, the all-electric no-break plant will continue to operate from the battery via the d.c. motor. Batteries have been provided by the Post Office but the charging rectifier cubicles were included in the equipment supplied by Austinlite, Ltd.

[Reply Card No. E6571]

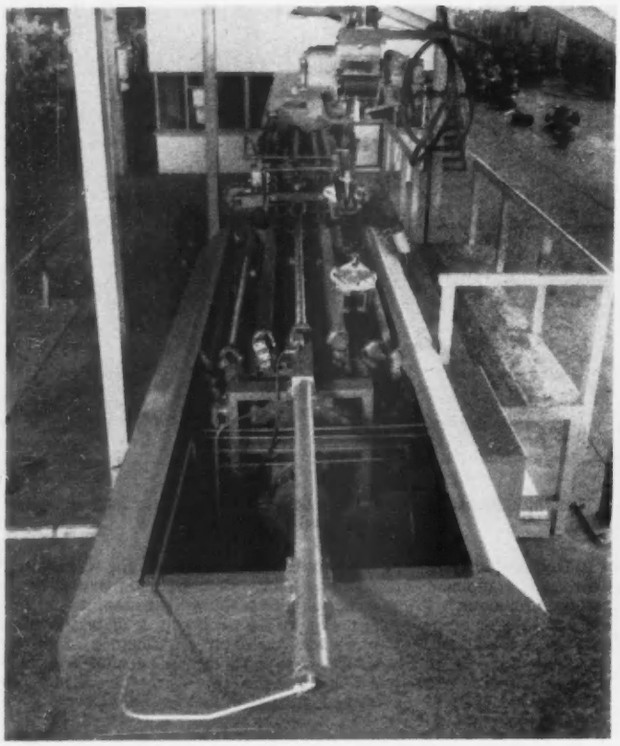
Portable Contamination Monitor

USING transistors and printed board circuits throughout, E.M.I. Electronics, Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, has produced a portable contamination monitor capable of operation for long periods from twelve "U2" batteries carried in the case. The monitor (Type "P.C.M.1") detects alpha and beta contamination simultaneously if required by means of an E.M.I. dual phosphor technique. This uses two phosphor layers in the probe, a layer of zinc sulphide being superimposed on a plastic phosphor base. Alpha particles produce light scintillations on being stopped in the zinc sulphide layer, and these are seen by the photo-multiplier in the probe head through the transparent plastic phosphor. Beta particles pass through the zinc sulphide with negligible loss to dissipate their energy in the thicker layer of plastic phosphor, where the light scintillations are again detected by the photo-multiplier cathode. Signals reaching the monitor from the probe are presented as two distinctive audio tones on a built-in 2½in loudspeaker and measurement in counts per second of either form of radiation—or of the sum—takes place on a 3in meter with a 270 deg. logarithmic scale and a special cursor which may be used as the MPL setting. The range of measurement is from 0 to 5000 counts per second. The loudspeaker signal may be attenuated and headphones used if preferred. Low alpha counts (below six per second) may be switched into an electromechanical register. A panel switch selects monitoring of alpha plus beta, alpha or beta only, and register indication of low-count alpha. Probes for individual alpha and beta measurement are available, and the beta probe is provided with a shutter enabling gamma only to be measured.

The unit is housed in a case of high-impact Polystyrene and contains a power supply unit in its own casing which may be either a Polystyrene battery container or a mains unit for inputs of 200/240V or 50V, 50 c/s, or 90/130V, 60 c/s. Overall dimensions of the unit are 11½in by 8in by 8½in, its weight approximately 11 lb, and power consumption ¾W. The equipment is stated to operate satisfactorily in temperatures from 0 deg. to +45 deg. Cent.

[Reply Card No. E6572]

Monitor and dual-phosphor probe for simultaneous detection of alpha and beta radiation



Nineteen-station turret broaching machine with a 60-ton pull and 100in stroke

Turret Horizontal Broaching Machine

A LARGE horizontal broaching machine with a nineteen-station turret which was recently supplied to a valve manufacturing company by the Lapointe Machine Tool Company, Ltd., of Watford, is illustrated above. This machine has a 60-ton pull and a stroke of 100in, its overall length exceeding 37ft.

The turret is 4½ft in diameter and set horizontally in front of the faceplate below floor level to bring the broaches it holds into line with the pull-head of the machine. Normally eighteen 80in long broaches are fitted on the machine to produce holes up to 2⅜in by 5½in by 12¼in, an open station being left for conventional hole broaching purposes. Push-button controls are used to index the turret and control movements of the pull-head, electrical interlocks being provided to allow the correct sequencing of ten movements in a broaching cycle.

The broaching speeds on this machine are steplessly variable up to a maximum of 12ft per minute and the broach return speeds are adjustable up to 80ft per minute. The turret design gives easy access to the broaches for maintenance and it is stated that a tool can be changed in about five minutes when necessary. The machine is not particularly designed for special application and can readily be adapted for single or multiple broaching operations.

We are informed that the associated American company of this firm has built a turret vertical broaching machine with a twenty-one station turret. This machine also has a 60-ton pull with a 78in stroke, its overall height being 36ft.

[Reply Card No. E6581]

Grinding Wheel Form Dressing Equipment

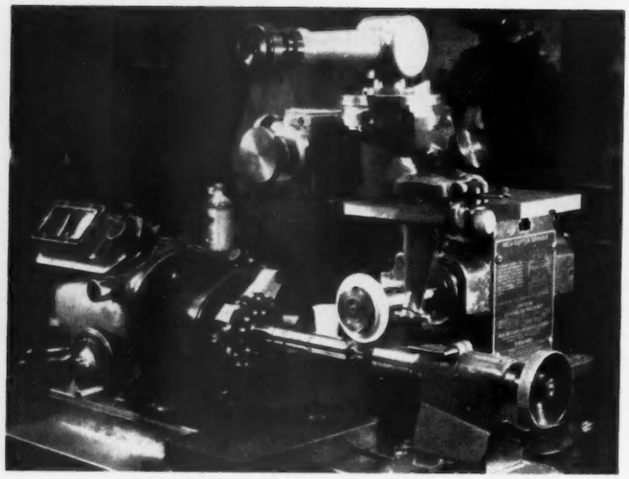
TO allow the form dressing of grinding wheels without the use of master templates, a new instrument known as the "Optidress" has been developed by Precision Grinding, Ltd., Mill Green Road, Mitcham Junction, Surrey, as an auxiliary to the firm's "Profiloscope." With this equipment, which can be fixed permanently to a machine, one radial and two straight line motions can be carried out in one setting. It also enables wheel form to be checked after the dressing operation.

The equipment is shown in use on the machine in the accompanying illustration. It has a built-in microscope which facilitates centring and positioning of the diamond and through it the wheel and diamond can be kept under constant observation while blending a radius into a tangential run-off. A graticule incorporated in the microscope carries radius markings from 0·025in to 0·375in in increments of 0·01in, a graduated scale enabling intermediate radii to be approximated. The arm which carries the diamond is adjustable in relation to the radius shown in the microscope.

The slide which is used for dressing to straight lines has a total movement of 1in and it is traversed by hand through a rack and pinion. This slide can be set to any angle between 0 and 180 deg. with reference to an engraved dial and using adjustable stops; its zero line is parallel with the wheel axis. The same slide is also used for radial dressing operations by arresting it between two centralising stops which are adjusted initially to bring the diamond into axis with the centre of the microscope. With this design, when using the equipment to dress on the wheel, a straight line followed by a radius and a further straight line, it is only necessary to set the angular stops and swing one of the centralising stops out of position when changing from radial to straight line movement.

The microscope and the dressing equipment are mounted on co-ordinate slides to enable them to be positioned to suit wheel diameter, and to facilitate co-ordinating various operations to dress a profile 1½in long.

[Reply Card No. E6582]



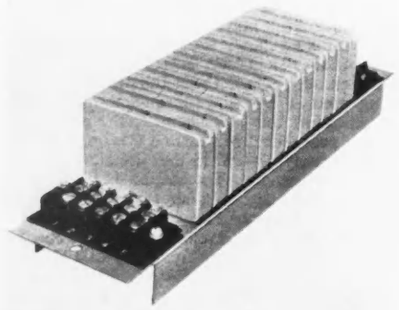
Equipment for grinding wheel form dressing without use of master templates

Electronic "Building Bricks"

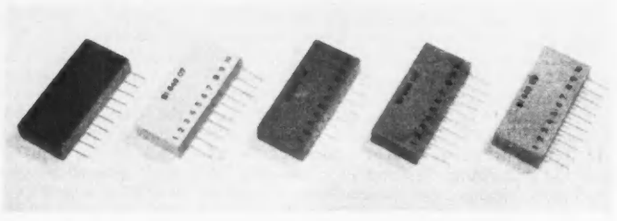
WE have received details from Mullard Equipment, Ltd., Mullard House, Torrington Place, London, W.C.1, of two series of electronic sub-assemblies designed as standard "building bricks" for the construction of industrial control systems, digital computing elements, data processing equipment, measuring systems and other equipments based on digital circuit techniques. The two series are known respectively as "Norbits" and "Combi-Elements." Both are fully transistorised and accommodated in compact plastic cases.

"Norbits" are designed specifically so that the entire planning and construction of an industrial sequence control system can be carried out by a plant engineer having only a general knowledge of electronics. The units have long flying leads so that intermediate connections may be made without intermediate tag panels or additional wiring, using solderless clinched joints. Channel units, equipped with terminal blocks for input and output connections, are provided on which a number of "Norbits" may be mounted by single-screw fixings.

The basic "Norbit" unit is a transistor switching element designed for use as an "And" or an "Or" circuit (corresponding to series and parallel connection of relay contacts) depending on the manner of connection. On receipt of information from limit-switches or other input sources, this switching unit performs the necessary logic operations and delivers signals in the correct sequence to an output unit, which in turn activates the transducers governing or monitoring the functions of the machine. The basic unit measures 2½in by 1 $\frac{9}{16}$in by ½in, and twelve can be accommodated on a single channel (as illustrated). A number of output units of various ratings up to 150W are available for



Twelve "Norbit" transistor switching elements, interconnected by flying leads, mounted on channel with input and output terminal blocks



Circuit elements (multivibrators, pulse-shapers, &c.) in plastic cases for mounting on printed circuit boards

operating contactors, electromagnetic clutches, solenoids, &c.; other units include a counter, and a timer with a range of 0–60 seconds.

The range of "Combi-Elements" includes flip-flops and other multivibrator circuits, pulse shapers, gate circuits, amplifiers, and emitter follower circuits. Each circuit is hermetically sealed in a small plastic case, identified by its colour, measuring 2·1in by 0·94in by 0·39in and designed for mounting on a printed circuit board using the techniques normally employed for mounting resistors and capacitors (see lower illustration). Single elements or complete boards may thus be interchanged readily. The range of circuits has been based on the principle of d.c. gating, and in general the signal transfer from element to element is at d.c. levels. The flip-flops and other multivibrators can be triggered either by a d.c. signal or a voltage step (a.c. signal), and depending on the application the units can be used for non-synchronous or synchronous logic, the latter using clock pulses.

[Reply Card No. E6583]

Extensions to a Heavy Machine Tool Factory

A PROGRAMME of development and reorganisation which has been in progress at the works of Hugh Smith (Possil), Ltd., Glasgow, for some five years was recently completed with the opening of a new bay 260ft long by 55ft wide for the assembly of heavy machine tools. This firm, established in 1875, has for many years specialised in the design and manufacture of heavy machines for the shipbuilding and other industries. To mark the occasion of the opening of the new bay, the firm arranged an exhibition of some of its machines of recent design and we reproduce a photograph of the shop taken at that time.

One of the largest machines shown was a 2000 tons vertical plate bending press with a nominal capacity for forming plates up to 10ft wide by 2¾in thick. The action of this design of machine is fully automatic and the firm has built similar presses with capacities from 1200 to 3000 tons. The machines are hydraulically operated with a fluid working pressure of 4500 lb per square inch, and that shown had a stroke which could be adjusted from 1½in up to 9in. The plate, which is normally supported on rollers on the floor, is automatically fed in steps through the forming rolls, the feed being synchronised with the bending action. A machine of this design was described in our issue of May 14, 1954.

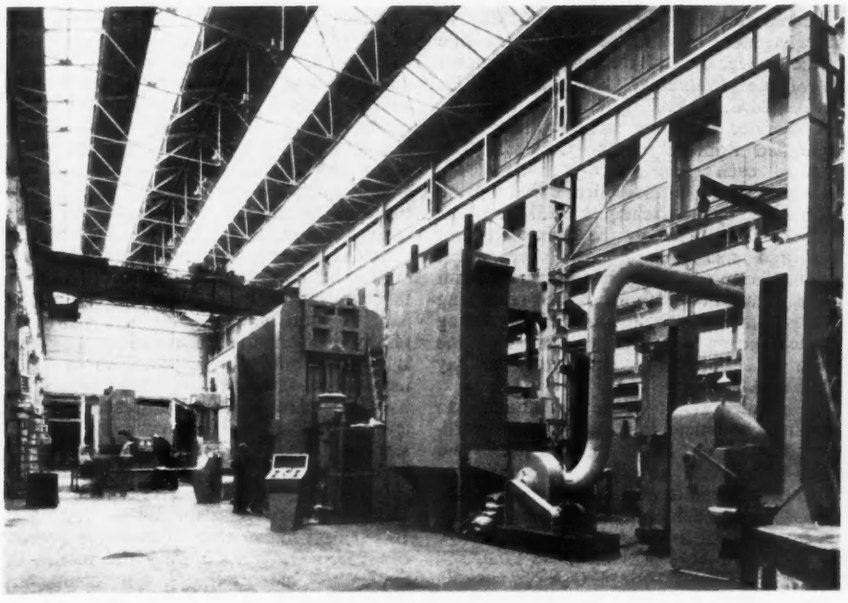
Typical of the firm's gap presses with powers up to 1000 tons, widely used for general pressing and flanging work in shipyards, was a 250 tons capacity machine which has a gap of 30in and a daylight of 41in with a stroke of 18in. By this machine there was one for the cold bending of ship's frames. This bender is capable of exerting 400 tons pressure in either direction and its open front gives free access to a workpiece for reference to templates. It can be used for handling bulb flats up to 17in deep in pairs to ensure symmetry of port and starboard frames. In operation, two outer clamping arms grip the beam and pull, with a power of up to 77 tons, against a fixed central clamp.

A 35ft plate edge planer shown in operation is equipped, in addition to the toolbox, with a shearing head capable of shearing plates up to ⅝in thick. The toolbox is used for bevelling plate edges and can be set at any required angle. A variable range of cutting speeds between 20ft and 60ft per minute is available for machining purposes. The machine can be supplied with either a moving beam plate clamp or a fixed beam with clamping jacks. A mechanical handling gear for loading and feeding plate into the rear of the machine gives plate feed speeds of ½in and 2in per second.

Some prototype machines in course of development at this works include a descaling machine for plates up to 10ft wide by 1¾in thick which is about to undergo shop trials. Plates standing vertically on edge are fed into the machine and as they pass through, shot, fed into the casing at various points, is projected against both sides to remove mill scale. Another prototype machine of particular interest exhibited was a "Hydro-level" rolls for straightening plates up to 12ft wide, from ⅜in to 1½in thick. This design of five-roller machine for heavy, wide plates has two bottom and three top rollers. The two bottom rollers only are driven to give a plate speed of up to 30ft per minute. The top rollers are actuated by hydraulic cylinders, the central one being capable of exerting a pressure of 900 tons, and each of the side rollers 300 tons. A smaller capacity prototype machine of this design handles plates up to 9ft wide by ⅝in thick, and is already undergoing trials in service. Both of these machines have been ordered by Barclay Curle and Co., Ltd.

Amongst the new equipment installed in the new bay to increase the manufacturing capacity for larger and heavier plant for shipyards and heavy metal fabricating firms is an Asquith No. 6 travelling head, ram type milling, facing, boring and drilling machine. This machine has a table area of 50ft by 20ft and is capable of milling and boring work up to 12ft high. To provide for the larger and heavier classes of plant which will be manufactured for industry in the future, the new bay has a height of 40ft below the crane hook and is served by two Babcock and Wilcox cranes to handle lifts up to 100 tons.

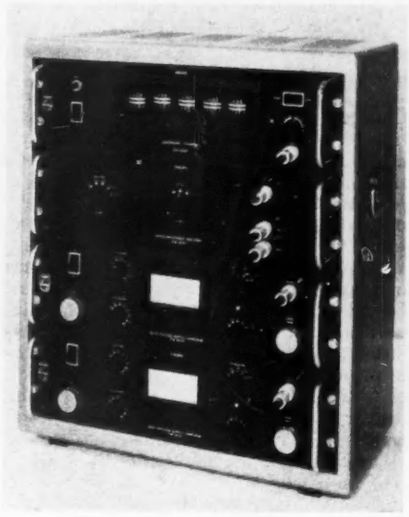
[Reply Card No. E6591]



New shop at the works of Hugh Smith (Possil), Ltd. On the right, there can be seen the prototype plate cleaning machine

Low-Level Beta Counting

WE have received details from Research and Control Instruments, Ltd., Instrument House, 207, King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1, of a new Philips anti-coincidence analyser which the company is now marketing for use in low-level beta counting systems. The analyser is known as the PW.4092 anti-coincidence unit and is seen in the illustration assembled with a PW.4032 electronic counter and two PW.4022 high-voltage supply/amplifier units (all of which are Philips standard rack-mounting instruments) to form a complete assembly for low-level beta counting in conjunction with the Philips PW.4127/02 guard counter and beta counter.



Assembly of instruments for counting beta radiation and suppressing background interference

To measure low specific beta activities, the background level must be reduced as much as possible. Among the most important components of the background are the cosmic ray mesons, and in order to eliminate their effect it has been customary to surround the beta counter with a ring of cosmic ray counters connected in anti-coincidence (i.e. arranged to block the beta channel when responding to interference). The two counter systems required massive shielding from environmental gamma radiation. In order to reduce the bulk of the equipment, Philips introduced a PW.4127/02 halogen-quenched cosmic ray guard counter in which the guard counter electrodes are concentric hemispheres with a gas space between them. The interior surface of the inner electrode is the guard anode, and this electrode merges into a cylinder inside which the beta counter is placed. Thus every meson striking the beta counter has first traversed the gas space of the single guard counter which surrounds it completely. The arrangement weighs 550 lb and occupies a floor space less than 3ft square.

Pulses at the guard counter anode are passed to the guard channel of the anti-coincidence analyser, which consists of a pulse amplifier and two pulse shapers (the output pulse length being variable). Pulses from the beta counter are fed to a count channel consisting of a pulse amplifier and three pulse shapers and supplying pulses of three microseconds duration. Both outputs are applied to a diode circuit which is blocked during guard pulses so that only beta pulses which have not coincided with cosmic interference are passed to the scaler. Separate outputs are also provided from the guard and count channels so that background count rate and sample plus background count rate may be observed.

[Reply Card No. E6592]

Industrial and Labour Notes

Wages, Profits and Prices

The Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Heathcoat Amory, addressed a meeting of the National Production Advisory Council last Friday, the first meeting of the council to be held since the general election. In his speech, the Chancellor emphasised that maintenance of the present buoyant level of industrial activity depended on the continuance of price stability. The country, he said, was adding rapidly to its ability to produce more and to produce more efficiently.

Although manufacturing investment was still relatively high, it was lower this year than last and sample forecasts had indicated a lower level again next year. The Chancellor expressed the hope, however, that the reintroduction of investment allowances and the growing confidence in expansion would lead to an upward revision of programmes during the winter. Higher output per man, the Chancellor commented, provided the source both of higher living standards at home and competitive prices in world markets. But those things would be achieved only if the industries which were able to increase their productivity faster than average put some of the increment into the national pool. If they took it all to themselves, in higher wages or profits, then prices in the economy as a whole would be pushed up. It could not be said with assurance, the Chancellor stated, that the underlying upward trend in prices of eighteen months ago had been eliminated, though it had recently been much more moderate. The reason for that was that wage rates and earnings had been rising much more moderately than in some earlier years. Profit incomes showed a larger percentage increase than employment incomes in the first half of this year over a year earlier ; the first half of 1958, however, was, relatively speaking, depressed and company profits were then falling.

Railway Workshops

Some criticism of the Government's attitude to the future of the country's railway workshops was expressed by Mr. Noel-Baker, the member for Swindon, in an adjournment debate in the House of Commons last week. Those employed in British Railway workshops, he said, were worried because they believed that, even under present conditions, many thousands of pounds worth of work which they could and should have been doing had gone to private firms.

The Joint Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Transport, Mr. John Hay, spoke for the Government. He pointed out that " the railways should be appreciated to be a commercial concern engaged in a competitive transport industry." The Government had frequently made it plain, Mr. Hay said, that a direction would not be used to the British Transport Commission requiring it to put any proportion of its building or repair work to any particular workshop. Nor would the Minister of Transport require that the Commission should use its own facilities in preference to those of any private firm or company. The Commission was a commercial undertaking engaged in a competitive enterprise and the Minister did not propose to interfere with its commercial judgment in the matter.

In May, Mr. Hay continued, the Commission made it clear (THE ENGINEER, May 22) that the railway workshops would continue for the manufacture of the equipment for which they were suitable and would also continue for the repair of all equipment. It was also made plain that the reduction in workshop capacity which must go on would be by a carefully phased programme. The trade unions, Mr. Hay added, had been consulted throughout. In May, an agreement was reached between the Commission and the unions which provided that, if men had to be transferred to other work at a lower rate of pay than that which they were previously receiving, for three years after that time they would continue to receive their standard time-work rate of pay. Furthermore, if anyone had to be discharged because he was genuinely redundant and could not be absorbed elsewhere in the Commission's activities, then a lump sum payment of compensation would be made if the man had been employed for three years or more.

Overseas Trade

The recorded value of United Kingdom exports in October, has been calculated provisionally at £306,000,000. Imports were valued at £360,200,000 and re-exports at £14,600,000. The Board of Trade says that, after eliminating normal seasonal variation, the United Kingdom's exports in the three months August to October were 3½ per cent higher in value than in the preceding three-month period and that, over the first ten months of this year, the average was 4 per cent above the monthly average for 1958. On the same basis, imports were 4 per cent higher in August–October than in the preceding three months, the average over the first ten months of the year being 5 per cent above the monthly average for 1958.

Training of Air Line Pilots

It has been announced that the flying school to meet the need for pilots of the air lines in this country, the proposals for which were reported in these columns on May 15 last, has now been formed under the title of the College of Air Training. Air Marshal Sir Hugh Walmsley, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., C.B.E., M.C., D.F.C., head of the erstwhile Air Service Training school, has been appointed Principal of the College. The cost of each pupil's two-year course is estimated at £4000, of which £1000 will be contributed by the Exchequer : £380 per year must be contributed by the trainee to meet fees and maintenance costs, for which amount he may be eligible for a grant from a local education authority. The remaining sum is contributed by the air line sponsoring the candidate, and if he completes the course successfully he is expected to pay back £1000.

It is intended to train the students to acquire a commercial licence with an instrument rating on D.H. " Chipmunk " and Avro " Anson " aircraft. Conversion to pressurised aircraft with turbine engines and nose-wheel undercarriages will be undertaken by the air lines.

The first intake, in September, 1960, will be of fifty cadets for B.O.A.C., and in subsequent years it is expected that both B.O.A.C. and B.E.A. will enter at least forty cadets. Applications for the first entry are due at the end of November : candidates must be at least eighteen but under twenty, or twenty-four in the case of graduates.

Engineering Industry's Prospects

At the annual luncheon of the British Engineers' Association, which was held in London on Thursday of last week, the president, Sir Edward Thompson, suggested that it was now possible to sense the growing dependence of the whole country upon the products of the engineering industry. He felt that the industry could expect to keep above the country's average in the export field, though he emphasised that this country's opportunity to maintain its place in international competition rested more than ever on its rate of technological advance.

The principal guest at the luncheon was Sir Ewart Smith. In his speech, he reaffirmed that British industrial supremacy had been built up by the ingenuity of its engineers as well as by the ability of its business men. But, he said, a change could be detected. Historians of the present time, Sir Ewart asserted, would be struck by one word—research—for it had come to be synonymous with progress. But knowledge by itself, whilst interesting, achieved nothing; knowledge must be available quickly, anywhere and for everybody " who was ready to go and get it and was willing to apply it." In the matter of the application of knowledge, this country, Sir Ewart thought, still had a long way to go. That, he said, was why it was essential to secure more and better technical education.

Iron and Steel

The Iron and Steel Board has announced that, in October, pig iron production averaged 269,800 tons a week which represented an annual output rate of 14,029,000 tons, compared with 12,579,000 tons a year earlier. Steel production in October averaged 441,400 tons a week and was thus at an annual rate of 22,953,000 tons, compared with a rate of 18,902,000 tons in October last year. During October, the Board says, the steel industry was working to 92 per cent of its capacity.

The Board says also that provisional figures suggest that consumers' and merchants' stocks of steel fell by about 150,000 tons in the third quarter of this year, compared with 180,000 tons in the first quarter and 190,000 tons in the second. During the third quarter of the year, deliveries of most descriptions of steel show a marked improvement on those of the comparable quarter of 1958. The main exceptions to that improvement were plate, colliery arches and, in particular, rails where deliveries fell by over one-third from the 1958 figures. But in the third quarter there was a sharp increase in the demand for ferro-concrete bars, the deliveries of which reached record levels. Deliveries of heavy sections, light sections and bars also improved. Deliveries of sheet from the wide strip mills during the third quarter were 24 per cent higher than in the corresponding quarter of 1957 and 18 per cent higher than in the third quarter of 1958. Deliveries during the month of September alone, the Board comments, improved to about 30 per cent over those of a year earlier, thus reflecting the continued increase in capacity.

Marine Diesel Engines Trial

DURING a demonstration on October 27 at its Augsburg works, the Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg (M.A.N.). showed two new designs of ships' diesel engines. Both are developments of the "KZ" type in the direction of increased output. Our illustration (Fig. 1) represents the two engines on the test bed.

The "K6Z 78/155" is a development of the "KZ 78/140" engine, retaining the old bore of 780mm but increasing the stroke from 1400mm to 1550mm. This increases the output per cylinder to 1350 b.h.p. at 35 per cent supercharge. Such a figure does not, it is stated, represent the limit, a maximum output per cylinder of 1800 b.h.p. being possible.

The second motor, the "K3Z 84/160," has a continuous rating per cylinder of 1700 h.p. at 115 r.p.m., and a specific consumption of about 150 grammes per metric brake horsepower per hour. The bore is 840mm, and the stroke 1600mm. A ten-cylinder engine of this type is being built under licence by Howaldtswerke, Kiel, for a 47,300-ton tanker, and a nine-cylinder version is being produced by another licensee, Yokohama shipyard, for a 40,000-ton tanker, while a twelve-cylinder engine of 22,000 h.p. has been ordered from the same firm for a 65,000-ton tanker for the Olympus Shipping and Trading Corporation, New York.

In the production of heavy ships' diesel engines the Augsburg plant occupies a leading position, having produced annually during the last few years sixty-five to seventy-two engines of over 500mm bore and 1500 h.p.–12,000 h.p. and over. Since 1950, when the manufacture of ships' engines was resumed after the war, 500 large engines with a total horsepower of over 2,000,000 b.h.p. have been delivered. The construction of supercharged engines which had been taken up before and again during the last war was resumed in 1952, and the first post-war supercharged engine of 9000 b.h.p. was delivered in 1955 to the Hamburg-America Line. Since then until the middle of the current year, sixty supercharged two-stroke engines totalling 382,000 h.p. were delivered from Augsburg, while German and foreign licensees supplied a further 110 engines aggregating 866,000 h.p.

Of the "KZ 78/140" design which was first introduced in 1950, M.A.N. and its licensees have built approximately 260 units with 1900 cylinders. The original output of 900 h.p. per cylinder was raised by supercharging to 1200 h.p. The present version is identical with the earlier engines except for modifications arising from the lengthening of the stroke and the increase in power. The six-cylinder unit now on the test bed is to be used for extended trials and research.

The engine was exhaust turbo-charged according to the impulse system, since the crank displacement of the six cylinders permitted a very favourable grouping of the turbo-sets, with one set for every three cylinders. It is possible, for purposes of the trial, by simple means to convert one, two, or three cylinders so that the piston underside supplies scavenge air in parallel with the turbo-sets. All parts have been strengthened to cope with a firing pressure of 60 kg per square centimetre. The piston shape has also been redesigned so as to reduce the temperature at the rings, the new piston having only a slightly dished crown. While the temperature of the centre remains the same it is 100 deg. Cent. lower at the rim. In order to ensure proper scavenging with the new stroke ratio of nearly 2 : 1, the ports had also to be modified.

In the trials, it is stated, the exhaust temperature in front of the turbine was 380 deg. Cent. For a service output of 1350 h.p. the specific consumption was found to be 150 grammes per metric horsepower per hour, and the exhaust temperature in front of the turbine, 350 deg. Cent. (Fig. 2 (*a*)). At a mean effective pressure of 8·8 kg per square centimetre, the 150 gramme limit of consumption was reached. The results are claimed to show that with the loop scavenging system, performances can be obtained which correspond to the best results with engines with uni-

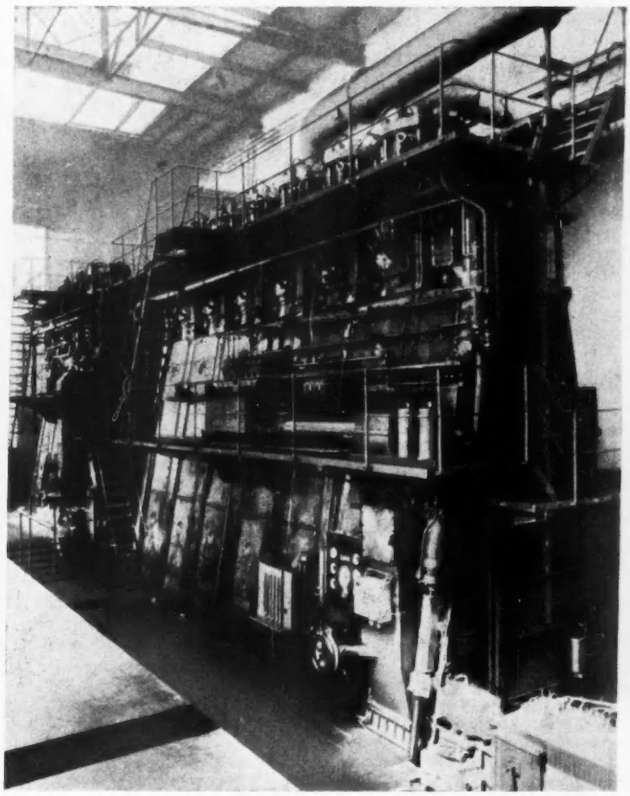
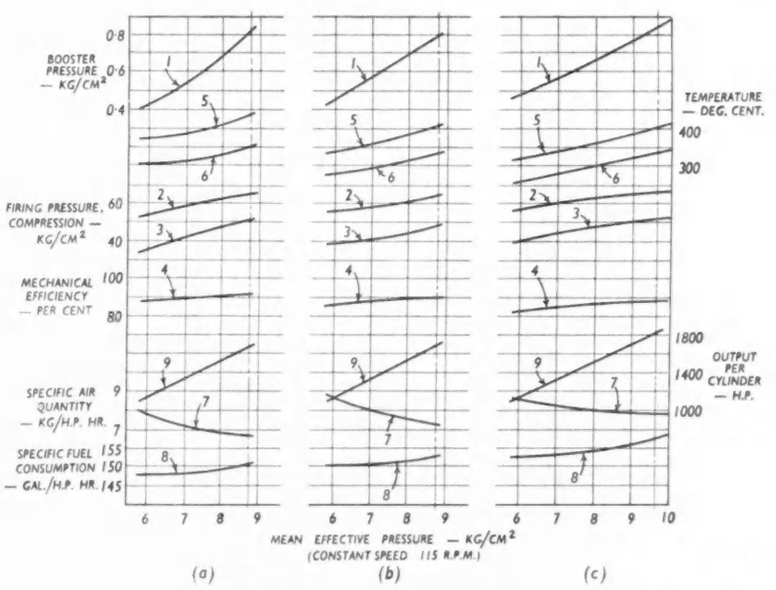
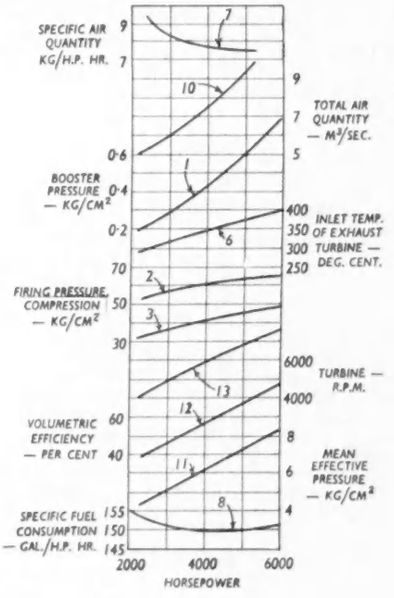


Fig. 1—Two marine diesel engines on the test bed at the works of M.A.N. They are a six-cylinder "K6Z 78/155" engine developing 8000 metric b.h.p. (foreground) and a three-cylinder engine of the "K3Z 84/160" design, the twelve-cylinder version of which can develop 20,000 metric b.h.p. and above




SPECIFIC AIR QUANTITY KG/H.P. HR.
TOTAL AIR QUANTITY — M³/SEC.
BOOSTER PRESSURE — KG/CM²
INLET TEMP. OF EXHAUST TURBINE — DEG. CENT.
FIRING PRESSURE, COMPRESSION — KG/CM²
TURBINE — R.P.M.
VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY — PER CENT
MEAN EFFECTIVE PRESSURE — KG/CM²
SPECIFIC FUEL CONSUMPTION — GAL./H.P. HR.
HORSEPOWER

(*a*) None of the piston undersides used as scavenge pumps.
(*b*) Two piston undersides used as scavenge pumps (= 30 per cent scavenge).
(*c*) Three piston undersides used as scavenge pumps (= 45 per cent scavenge).

1.—Booster pressure.
2.—Firing pressure.
3.—Compression.
4.—Mechanical efficiency.
5.—Inlet temperature of exhaust turbine.
6.—Exhaust temperature of turbine.
7.—Specific air quantity.
8.—Specific fuel consumption.
9.—Output per cylinder.
10.—Total air quantity.
11.—Mean effective pressure.
12.—Volumetric efficiency.
13.—Turbine revolutions per minute.

Figs. 2 and 3—Trial results of "K6Z 78/155" six-cylinder engine (left) and "K3Z 84/160" three-cylinder engine (right)

flow scavenge which have so far been published.

Further tests were carried out employing the undersides of two and three pistons as scavenge pumps (Figs. 2 (*b*) and 2 (*c*)). During these trials power boosting was increased up to 84 per cent, corresponding to an effective pressure of 9·7 kg per square centimetre (Fig. 2 (*c*)). Under those conditions, the six-cylinder engine develops nearly 11,000 h.p., whereas the rated output is 8100 h.p., in other words, an overload of 35 per cent. With an effective pressure of 8 kg per square centimetre, a consumption figure of 154 grammes per metric brake horsepower per hour was achieved. A turbine inlet temperature of 375 deg. Cent. is obtained with an air quantity of 8·05 kg per metric brake horsepower per hour. The turbo-sets employed were of B.B.C. and the recent M.A.N. design, the latter being used during the demonstration on October 27.

It was recognised about two years ago that this size of engine could not develop the output required for large tankers and that neither geared nor a diesel-electric drive, using two or more engines, was able to give such good consumption figures as does a single, larger, low-speed engine. The company therefore decided on the building of an engine with a still larger cylinder volume, viz., 840mm bore and 1600mm stroke. At first, an output per cylinder of 1700 h.p. at 115 r.p.m. was provided, which corresponds to power boosting of slightly over 40 per cent. In order to obtain results initially, half a six-cylinder engine was built. This engine, which also formed part of the demonstration, gave preliminary test results very much in line with the "K6Z 78/155" (Fig. 3). The fuel consumption of the trial engine for the rated output of 5000 h.p., was 150 grammes per metric brake horsepower per hour at a firing pressure of 62 kg per square centimetre, and the exhaust temperature in front of the turbine was 375 deg. Cent. Since it is designed for a maximum firing pressure of 65 kg per square centimetre, the rate of power boosting can readily be stepped up further.

Basically, the design is similar to the "KZ 78/140," but the entire engine frame has been stiffened so as to enable a large number of cylinders to be used and at the same time avoid the danger of transverse vibrations. Accordingly, the short cast-iron columns between the cylinder block and the intermediate bottom have been replaced by a single welded beam which simultaneously forms the intermediate bottom, so that perfect sealing against the crankcase and the atmosphere is ensured.

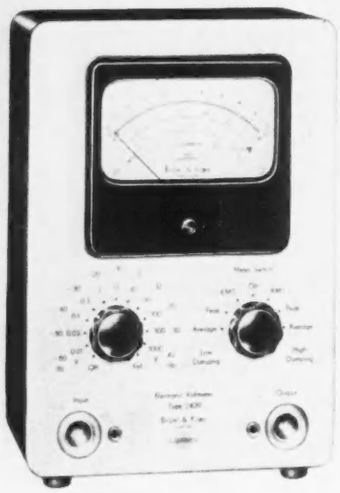
Despite its height and the piston speed of 6·15m per second at 115 r.p.m. the three-cylinder engine has been found to run without vibration, and consequently no difficulty is foreseen in building a version with twelve cylinders which would give 20,000 to 22,000 b.h.p. With a weight of about 900 tonnes, this would correspond to about 41 kg per brake horsepower. While this might be reduced, it is considered that for ships, and in particular for installations in the stern of tankers, as solid a structure as possible is desirable.

Automobile Technical Congress

The Eighth International Automobile Technical Congress of the Federation Internationale des Sociétés d'Ingénieurs et de Techniciens de l'Automobile (FISITA) is to be held at The Hague during May 9–13, 1960. At the five working sessions, about twenty papers will deal with the following aspects of automobile technology : engines (including gas turbines), transmissions, lubrication and lubricants, combustion and fuels ; chassis, gearboxes, suspensions, tyres, brakes, and safety aspects ; bodywork, equipment, aerodynamics, and styling. A simultaneous system of interpretation in the official languages of the Congress—French, English and German—will be used during all working sessions. Membership will be open, in the first instance, to members of societies affiliated to FISITA and, if space permits, also to any other interested persons. The Congress is being organised by the Koninklijk Instituut van Ingenieurs ; provisional application for participation should be sent to the General Secretariat, Burgemeester de Monchyplein 14, The Hague, Netherlands.

Audiofrequency Voltmeter

The electronic voltmeter, "Model 2409," by Brüel and Kjær, Nærum, Denmark, which we show in the accompanying illustration, is stated to be suitable for true peak, average, and r.m.s. readings over the range 1mV to 1000V, and 2 c/s to 200 kc/s. Its voltage scales are arranged to give full deflection for 10V and 31·5V, respectively ; for amplifications and attenuations a decibel scale is provided. A dbm-scale is



Audiofrequency voltmeter

provided for measurements in audiofrequency transmission and telephone lines ; the reference value being 0·775V, corresponding to 1mW in 600Ω. Two different meter damping characteristics can be selected, one as in standard VU measurements, the other giving a steady pointer deflection with low frequency signals. An output jack permits the instrument to be used as a calibrated amplifier with a low output impedance, and an amplification of up to 60dB, variable in steps of 10dB.

European-American Nuclear Committee

A European-American Nuclear Data Committee has been set up by the European Nuclear Energy Agency, in agreement with Euratom, the United States of America and Canada, to assure collaboration among O.E.E.C. member and associate countries in the measurement of nuclear properties. It is to consist of thirteen experts from the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, the Euratom and other O.E.E.C. countries. Its operations will accord with existing bilateral agreements.

The Committee will be primarily concerned with nuclear cross-sections measurements and other basic data essential for the technical development of nuclear energy. It will critically review existing knowledge of nuclear cross-sections and constants, as well as the facilities, techniques and manpower available for their determination. Other tasks will be to collect and correlate available data, to establish a standard nomenclature and methods of presentation for such data, to recommend and sponsor, as necessary, technical meetings and symposia, and to promote the pooling and exchange of equipment and personnel.

Handicrafts and Trade Fair

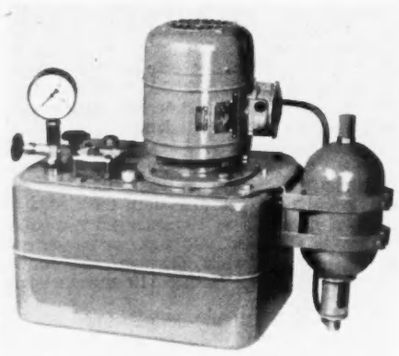
It is announced that next year's International Handicrafts and Trade Fair at Munich will be held during the period May 11–22. Of the 2400 exhibitors at the last Fair, in the spring of 1959, 45 per cent came from thirty European and overseas countries ; more than three-quarters of the exhibitors were craftsmen and 23 per cent came from the supplying industries, including machines and workshop equipment. Congresses to be held during the Fair will include those of the Mechanics' and Machinists' Trade and the German Painters' Trade, as well as the German Welding Association. These will be supplemented by special technical shows.

Second International Rocket and Satellite Congress

The complete reports and details of the working sessions held in connection with the Second International Rocket and Satellite Congress in Paris earlier this year, are to be published under the title "Les techniques des fusées et des satellites," Volume V. The subscription rate will be 10,000 francs, while non-subscribers will be able to obtain the volume for 14,000 francs. Details may be obtained from A.E.R.A., Centre d'Etudes Technique des Fusées et de l'Astronautique, 1, rue de Courty, Paris (7e).

Hydraulic Unit

The accompanying illustration shows a hydraulic unit for the operation of machine tools, hydraulic power cylinders, or oil motors. The equipment, which is made by Robert Bosch G.m.b.H., Stuttgart, is designed for 380V or 500V, three-phase current, and comprises an oil pump with 18 to 100 atmospheres delivery pressure driven by a flange-mounted motor, an



Hydraulic unit for supplying pressure oil at up to 100 atmospheres for machine tool or power applications

adjustable delivery valve, an oil filter, and an air filter, the latter allowing the internal and external pressures to equalise by admitting filtered air and, at the same time, containing a dipstick for the oil level. An air-oil hydraulic accumulator can be used in conjunction with the unit, as shown in the illustration. Such accumulators are supplied in nominal sizes of from 1 to 30 litres, and for pressures up to 200 atmospheres ; the useful oil volume amounts to about 60 per cent of the nominal volume.

Plastics Exhibition

During June 18–26, 1960, an exhibition entirely devoted to the plastics industry will be held in the Floralies Palace in Ghent. This trade fair, styled "Europlastica 60," will be organised in close collaboration with the Office Belge des Matières Plastiques, Galerie du Centre, Bloc 3, Rue des Fripiers, Brussels, from which fuller information may be obtained.

Data Processing Installation

On October 29, the inauguration took place in Stockholm of the first Ferranti "Perseus" data processing installation, stated to be the largest in Scandinavia. The computer system is operated by the Datacentralen Company, a subsidiary of two of the biggest Swedish insurance firms.

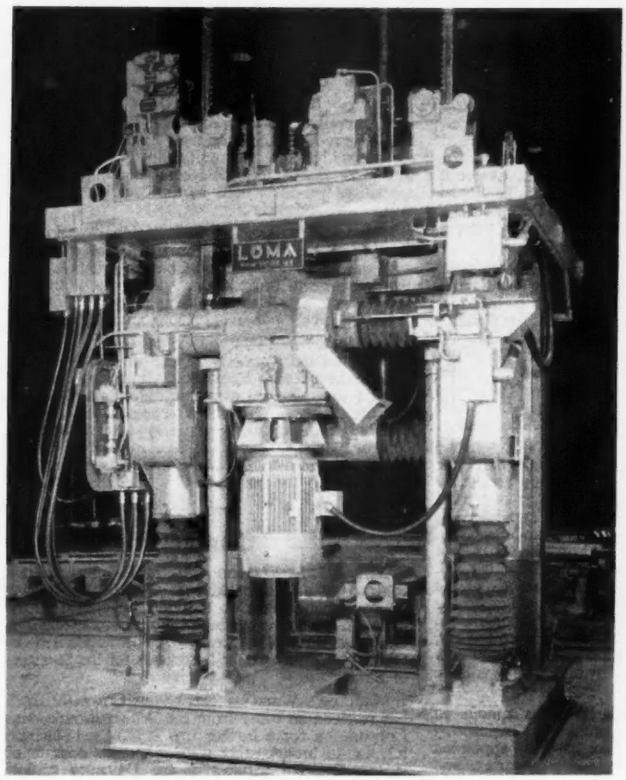


Fig. 1—Loma continuous casting machine for the production of billets and slabs

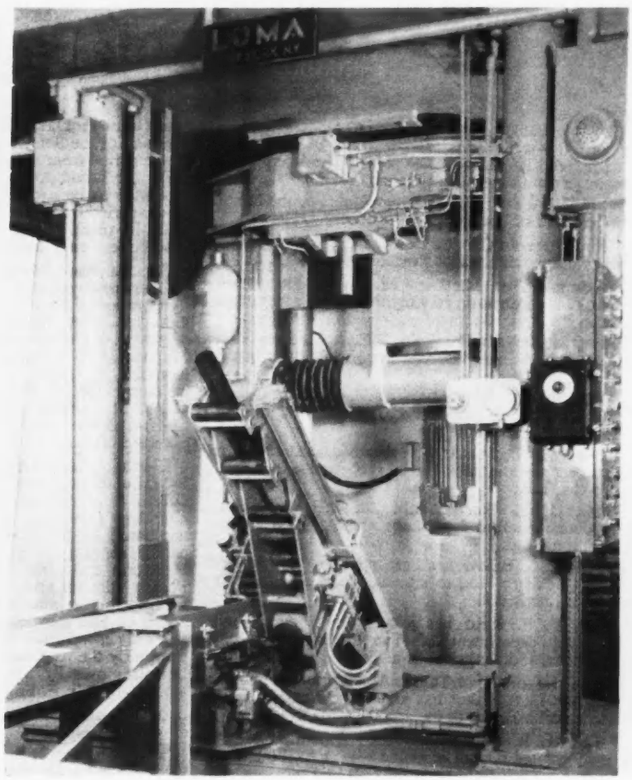


Fig. 2—Lower casting machine level, showing a cut billet being removed by the tilting discharge basket

Continuous Casting Machine for Copper Billet and Slab Production

AN important advance in copper billet and slab casting technique has been announced by the Loma Machine Manufacturing Company, of New York. The new development has resulted in a most productive and versatile fully continuous casting machine. The equipment handles copper in all its various forms—from phosphorus deoxidised and oxygen-free to fire-refined and tough-pitch materials. The basic design of the machine also lends itself to the casting of brasses, bronzes, aluminium and magnesium alloys. The shapes produced on the unit include round piercing and extrusion billets, square wire bars and rectangular slabs. The production capacity of the machine ranges from 3 tons per hour for double-strand casting of 3in diameter billets to 10 tons per hour for single-strand casting of 5½in by 33in slabs.

The Loma continuous casting machine is usually fed with liquid metal from either an arc or induction melting furnace, followed by an induction holding furnace. The molten copper, at a temperature of 2150 deg. Fah., then flows through a special refractory-lined distributor equipped with down spouts extending into the moulds. The rate of flow of the metal through the down spouts extending below the metal surface is controlled by the operator with needle valves. This " underpouring " method ensures a smooth, splash-free entry of clean metal into the mould cavity, thus eliminating internal porosity and inclusions in the cast material.

The billet, bar and slab moulds are of copper construction and are mounted at the top of the casting machine. The mould water jackets feature a special internal baffle design which greatly enhances their heat removal capacity. The cooling water initially flows through the mould jackets and then emerges from an adjustable slot at the mould bottom to impinge on the solidified metal surface in direct spray form. The spray water is collected in a water box mounted below the moulds and is recirculated. To prevent sticking of the cast copper to the mould and to ensure a smooth metal surface, the entire mould assembly is oscillated by a reciprocating gear. The vertical stroke is only a fraction of an inch and the rate of vibration can be adjusted up to several hundred cycles per minute by means of a variable speed drive.

The solidified metal strands are continuously withdrawn from the moulds by a double set of 9in diameter pinch rolls made of stainless steel. Proper clamping pressure is applied to the pinch rolls by opposed hydraulic cylinders and, in addition, spring pressure is provided to hold the stock firmly in cases of power failure. The pinch rolls are driven through reduction gearing by a 5 h.p. d.c. motor to obtain infinitely variable casting speeds up to 60in per minute. Immediately below the withdrawing rolls and mounted on a travelling carriage is the flying circular cut-off saw. The vertical travel of the saw is along two of the four main columns of the machine, while its horizontal travel is along two horizontal columns on which the travelling carriage is guided. During cut-off, the descending castings are engaged by hydraulically operated clamps situated on both sides of the saw blade. The saw employs a 36in diameter high-speed steel segmental blade driven by a 40 h.p. a.c. motor at 1200ft per minute peripheral speed. Lubrication for the saw is provided by an air-oil mist system. The cutting feed rate is adjustable up to 2in per second, while the return rate is 4in per second. The entire cycle of clamping, carriage descent, saw advance, saw return and carriage return is performed automatically. The cut billets or slabs are received in a discharge basket which is tilted automatically by a pneumatic cylinder through 90 deg. Once the basket reaches its horizontal position, the castings are ejected on to a roller conveyor by air cylinder action. Finally, an air-operated stamping device applies an identification mark to one end of each casting.

The major advantages to be obtained from the new Loma continuous casting machine are : (1) Machine mechanisation requiring only one operator improves plant productivity. (2) Steady casting conditions give a uniform, dense ingot structure from end to end. (3) Smooth metal pouring eliminates turbulence and entrapped oxides, dross and gases. (4) Rapid cooling produces a fine-grained, sound structure even in large cross-sections. (5) Predominantly longitudinal solidification prevents piping and internal stresses. (6) Long casting length and absence of cropping losses improve yield. (7) Simple, short moulds reduce the cost of and the space required by the casting shop inventory.

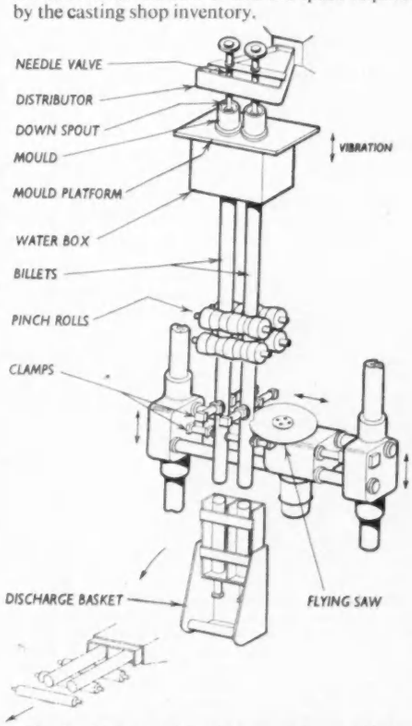


Fig. 3—Diagram of continuous casting machine arranged for two-stand production of billets

Personal and Business

Appointments

MR. A. B. CLARKE has been appointed sales manager of Cossor Instruments, Ltd.

MR. N. A. SOPER has been appointed to the board of directors of Tarmac Civil Engineering, Ltd.

MR. KENNETH GEORGE DOBSON has been appointed an additional director of Royston Industries, Ltd.

ADMIRAL SIR MICHAEL M. DENNY has been appointed a director of English Steel Corporation, Ltd.

BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND, Ltd., announces that Mr. C. F. Adams has been appointed to its board of directors.

MR. H. S. RAINBOW, A.F.R.Ae.S., has been appointed chief engineer of Perkins Outboard Motors, Ltd.

MR. JOHN D. BOLCKOW, assistant general manager, has been appointed a director of Redpath Brown and Co., Ltd.

MR. J. F. PURVIS, A.M.I.Struct.E., has been appointed reinforced products manager of Thermalite Ytong, Ltd.

MR. C. J. BEAVIS has been appointed by Birlec-Efco (Melting), Ltd., to take charge of all Birlefco's smelting activities.

DR. F. E. KING has joined the refineries and technical department of The British Petroleum Company, Ltd., as scientific adviser.

THE MACHINE TOOL TRADES ASSOCIATION announces that Mr. L. R. Baker has joined the Association as a technical assistant to the general manager.

DR. H. R. AMBLER has been appointed to the newly created post of scientific adviser to the United Kingdom High Commissioner in New Delhi.

A.E.I. LAMP AND LIGHTING COMPANY, Ltd., has appointed Mr. J. J. Bonaker as assistant manager export with his office at Melton Road, Leicester.

MR. F. BURGESS has been elected chairman of the British Valve Manufacturers Association for the year 1959-60. Mr. J. W. Plowman has been elected vice-chairman.

THE EASTERN REGION OF BRITISH RAILWAYS has announced the appointment of Mr. J. Bonham-Carter as assistant general manager, Eastern Region, in succession to Mr. A. J. White, who has retired.

EDGAR ALLEN AND CO., Ltd., has announced the appointment of Mr. F. S. Marsden as transport and traffic manager in succession to Mr. C. Shaw who has retired. Mr. H. D. Boyd, director, has retired.

THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY, Ltd., announces that Mr. Cecil F. Tracy has joined its organisation as a divisional director of the Prestcold division with the title of production director of the new Swansea plant.

LONDON MIDLAND REGION OF BRITISH RAILWAYS announces that Mr. D. A. Harris, A.M.I.C.E., has been appointed district engineer, Bangor. Mr. M. Harbottle has been appointed district engineer, Derby South.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, Ltd., announces that Mr. C. F. Boyes has been appointed manager of the central London area branch, and Mr. F. H. Farthing has been appointed manager of the south eastern area branch.

PROFESSOR CHARLES FREDERICK CARTER has been appointed a member of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. He takes the place of Professor E. A. G. Robinson, who retires on completion of his period of service.

THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT announces that The Rt. Hon. Ernest Marples, M.P., Minister of Transport, has appointed Mr. J. Garlick to be his principal private secretary. Lord Chesham, joint parliamentary secretary, has appointed Mr. L. A. Prior to be his private secretary.

CAPTAIN S. HARRISON-SMITH, at present in charge of the activities in the atomic field of the Swan Hunter Group of Companies, has been appointed engineering assistant to the director in charge of its Neptune Works at Walker, Newcastle upon Tyne. He will continue in charge of the atomic activities of the Group.

UNION CARBIDE, Ltd., announces the following changes in the responsibilities of senior executives: Mr. L. E. Whitmore becomes director and general manager, Polyethylene division; Mr. J. F. Widman, previously director of marketing, chemicals, becomes director and general manager, chemicals division; Mr. R. Wilson has been appointed a director of the company and becomes director and general manager, alloys division.

SIR JOHN PICKLES, M.I.E.E., has been reappointed chairman of the South of Scotland Electricity Board for the period from January 1, 1960, to December 31, 1963. Sir David Anderson, M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed to be a part-time member of the Board for the period from January 1, 1960, to December 31, 1962, in place of Sir John Imrie whose present appointment ends on December 31, 1959.

CARLYLE AIR-CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION, Ltd., the new company formed this year by Carrier Corporation of New York in association with Stone-Platt Industries, Ltd., announces the composition of the new Carlyle board of directors. This is: Mr. A. J. S. Brown, chairman; Mr. Ralph S. Reynolds, managing director; Mr. H. W. Harper, director; Mr. O. W. Bynum, director (U.S.A.); Mr. J. M. Rachal, director (U.S.A.); Mr. A. H. Chilton, alternate director; and Mr. S. K. Prestige, alternate director.

HEPWORTH AND GRANDAGE, Ltd., announces the following staff changes: Mr. T. L. Booth, previously director and general manager of Hepworth and Grandage (Yeadon), Ltd., has been appointed to the board of the Hepworth and Grandage, Ltd., parent company. He remains on the board of Hepworth and Grandage (Yeadon), Ltd. Mr. H. Forrest, director and works general manager of the main factory at Bradford has been appointed to the board of Hepworth and Grandage (Yeadon), Ltd., and the general managership of the Yeadon factory, previously the responsibility of Mr. Booth, will now be taken over by Mr. A. Rowntree, who will be assisted by Mr. E. Boyes.

DE HAVILLAND PROPELLERS, Ltd., has announced a reorganisation in the company's engineering division. Mr. G. C. I. Gardiner has been appointed chief executive of ballistic missile engineering, and whilst relinquishing his position as chief engineer, will remain technical director. Mr. T. W. Air has been appointed chief engineer of ballistic missiles and becomes responsible for the technical aspects of this work; Mr. G. H. F. Brown has been appointed chief engineer (propellers, aircraft and industrial equipment) in charge of engineering activities other than weapons; and Dr. G. H. Hough has been appointed chief engineer (air-to-air guided weapons) with full technical and administrative responsibility for the company's design and development programmes for air-to-air missiles. Mr. C. C. Williams has been appointed general manager of the company's ballistic missile organisation in its various locations.

Business Announcements

ELECTRO-HYDRAULICS, Ltd., states that it has taken over Scott Electric Vehicles, Ltd., Kidderminster.

THE PLESSEY GROUP OF COMPANIES announces that Mr. J. R. Thomas has retired after twenty-seven years' service.

C. C. WAKEFIELD AND CO., Ltd., states that the head office of the Wakefield Group of Companies has moved to Castrol House, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1 (telephone Hunter 4455).

CRAWFORD COLLETS, Ltd., Witney, announces that it has appointed Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Carliol Square, Newcastle, 1, as its accredited agent for north-east England with effect from December 1.

RENOLD CHAINS, Ltd., has removed its northern district branch office from 50-52, Scotswood Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, to larger premises at Queensway North, Team Valley, Gateshead-on-Tyne, 11.

MR. A. S. D. BARRATT, technical director of Edwards High Vacuum, Ltd., is resigning from the board of directors at the end of the year to become an independent consultant. He has been appointed technical consultant to the company.

MR. LEONARD CLARKE, M.I.Mech.E., founder and, for twenty-five years, managing director of L. Clarke and Co., Ltd., has retired as chairman of the company at his own request and will no longer act as consultant. He retains a seat on the board of directors.

ENFIELD ROLLING MILLS, Ltd., and STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES, Ltd., announce that they have concluded negotiations for the merger of the power cable businesses carried on by Enfield Cables, Ltd., and by Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd. It is proposed that a new company will be formed which will be owned equally by Enfield Cables, Ltd., and Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd. The new company's operations will be restricted to power cables and will start on January 1, 1960. The proposals require the sanction of the holders of the 4 per cent. first debenture stock, 1961-76, of Enfield Cables, Ltd.

PREMIER BITUMEN AND ASPHALTE COMPANY (1959), Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire, has been formed within the Expandite Group, to manufacture and market bitumen compounds and other specialised products used in the building and civil engineering industries.

J. BROCKHOUSE AND CO., Ltd., 25, Hanover Square, London, W.1, states that agreement has been reached with the Lester Engineering Company, U.S.A., that Brockhouse will build, under licence, the Lester 4/6 and 6/9 oz. injection moulding machines for sale in the United Kingdom and throughout the Commonwealth.

GRESHAM AUTOMATION, Ltd., Gresham House, Twickenham Road, Hanworth, Middlesex, has been formed to advise on complete automation schemes and the supply of Gresham unit sequencing systems, together with all other ancillary instruments and controls. The directors are Mr. John P. Coleman, M.I.E.E., and Mr. R. M. Campbell. Also, as a consultant to the board, is Dr. D. B. Foster, M.I. Mech.E., M.I.E.E.

Contracts

W. and J. R. WATSON, Ltd., has been awarded a contract at an estimated cost of £600,000, for an improvement scheme on the Glasgow-Carlisle trunk road (A.74) between Lockerbie and Ecclefechan in Dumfriesshire. The work will be supervised by Dumfries County Council as agents for the Secretary of State.

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY, Ltd., has received an order from the British Broadcasting Corporation for a further two 100kW twin-channel h.f. sound broadcasting transmitters to operate on B.B.C. External Services at the Daventry station. The new equipments are a departure from conventional practice in that the penultimate and final r.f. amplifier and modulator valve stages are vapour-cooled, the heat generated by the valves being transferred to water jackets and the steam taken by convection to an air-cooled condenser. Condensate is returned by gravity feed to the water jackets. The vapour-cooled valves are manufactured by the English Electric Valve Company, Ltd. Each of the new transmitters is provided with two r.f. amplifier cabinets so that while one is carrying the programme service, the stand-by amplifier can be set up to an alternative frequency. A frequency change-over can then be made virtually instantaneously by switching a common modulator to feed the standby amplifier.

Miscellanea

THE ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERING DISTRIBUTORS.—The annual luncheon of the Association of Engineering Distributors was held on Tuesday, November 3, at the Park Lane Hotel, Piccadilly, London, W.1. The annual general meeting of the Association was held in the morning, preceding the luncheon, and was followed by a talk on "Method Study in Distribution," given by Mr. C. E. M. Clarke. The guest of honour at the luncheon was Mr. Morton D. Oliphant, president of the National Union of Manufacturers.

NATIONAL LIBRARY FOR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.—A consultative committee has been appointed to advise the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research on the services of the National Lending Library for Science and Technology. Literature is now being collected for the library by the D.S.I.R. Lending Library Unit at 20, Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1. The library will be located near Boston Spa, Yorkshire, and its transfer will take place in the first half of 1961. Its collection of scientific literature, which will become the largest in the United Kingdom, will be available to any organisations through loan and photo-copying services. The chairman of the consultative committee is Sir Lindor Brown, F.R.S., Biological Secretary of the Royal Society.

CABLE LAYING.—A film entitled "Cable Laying Journey" has been produced for W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Company, Ltd., by John Byrd Productions, and was shown in London last week. The film deals with the manufacture, supply, jointing and supervision of installation of some 88 miles of 33kV three-core oil-filled cable and pilot supervisory cables for the Kent coast electrification scheme of the Southern Region of British Railways. Sequences showing the installation of the cable include those at Selling tunnel (where the cable was taken over the hill instead of through the tunnel), alongside the track near Whitstable, where the cable is installed in ducts under the track, and at the foot of the cliffs between Dover and Folkestone. The film runs for thirty minutes and is available on loan in 16mm size.

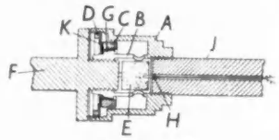
British Patent Specifications

When an abridgment is not illustrated the specification is without drawings, unless otherwise stated. The date first given is the date of application; the second date, at the end of the abridgment, is the date of publication of the complete specification. Copies of specifications may be obtained at the Patent Office Sales Branch, 15, Southampton Buildings, Chancery Lane, W.C.2, 3s. 6d. each.

AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT

821,445. July 3, 1957.—Explosively Operated Quickly Releasable Holding Devices, National Research Development Corporation, 1, Tilney Street, London, W.1. (*Inventor: Leslie George Abberton.*)

This invention relates to explosively operated quickly releasable holding devices such as may be used to attach to an aircraft a fuel tank which is to be jettisoned when empty. An object is to provide a simple attachment which produces very few or no flying fragments when operated. In the drawing



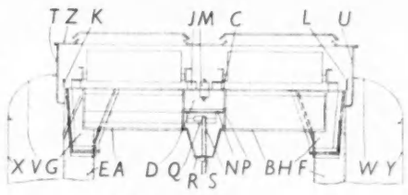
No. 821,445

the invention is described by way of example only. It shows a longitudinal section of a nut attachment connecting two shafts, the section plane being taken between a pair of collet jaws. The body *A* is formed with an internal split collet *B* and the attachment includes a tapered retaining ring *C*, a locking piece in the form of a ring *D* and an explosive charge *E* housed within the collet. The collet is slotted longitudinally to form four jaws, the slots terminating in radial holes. The jaws of the collet are threaded for attachment to a shaft *F* which has a flange extending to the outer circumference of the nut body. The external surfaces of the collet jaws have a tapered annular flange *G*. The retaining ring *C* is tapered on its inner surface to fit over the flange and its position may be adjusted to hold the collet jaws so that they firmly grip the shaft. The ring is driven into and may be locked in position by the locking ring *D* which is screwed into internal threads on the nut body until its internal flange bears on the face of the tapered ring. The explosive charge housed within the collet is fired by means of an igniter *H*. The end of the nut is screwed on to a second shaft *J* or equivalent component from which the shaft *F* is required to be released. The shaft *J* is shown with a central hole through which are passed the leads from the electric igniter. On firing the charge the propellant gases pass through the holes in the collet walls and force the tapered ring forward, deforming the flange *K* of the locking ring. The flange is arranged to be weak enough to be bent right back by the force of the explosion so that the ring *C* is driven forward clear of the flange *G* until it strikes the shaft flange. The explosive charge acts upon the collet jaws and the shaft *F* and the jaws being freed from the restraint of the ring are forced open to release the shaft which is driven clear by the propellant gases. The ring *C* is prevented from flying free of the nut by the shaft flange until the shaft is driven apart from the nut after which the pressure inside the nut is released. The angle on the tapered ring and the flange *G* very largely determines the magnitude of the force required to displace the ring and the characteristics of the device can be altered considerably by varying this angle.—*October* 7, 1959.

ELECTRIC TRACTION

820,871. March 7, 1956.—Cooling Electric Locomotive Starting Rheostats, Vilém Trebín, Plzen, Czechoslovakia, Jiri Hes, Plzen, Czechoslovakia, and Závody V.I. Lenina, Národní Podnik, Plzen, Czechoslovakia.

It is the object of the present invention to provide an arrangement which ensures a more even cooling of locomotive starting rheostats by the cooling air supplied from blowers. To this end the frame which supports the rheostats is formed by two troughs which are open at the top and extend in parallel a distance apart from one another. The space between the troughs is covered so as to form a central trough with its opening pointing downwards, and the rheostats are mounted above the two outer troughs, whilst their supply cables are arranged within the central trough. The outer troughs are connected to conduits for the supply of cooling air. The cross-sectional drawing shows the parallel troughs *A*, *B*, which extend longitudinally and are open at the top. The side walls of the troughs which face one another are connected at their upper edge by a transverse wall *C* so that another trough *D* with its opening pointing downwards is formed. Troughs *A*, *B* are divided by walls into two portions, each supplied with cooling air through a separate tube. Deflecting plates are arranged in each trough which extend to increasing depths, in order to deflect equal portions of the incoming air stream towards the individual rheostat casings. The frame is supported in the locomotive on uprights *E*, *F*, of tubular form through intermediate tubular supports *G*, *H* of the frame, the last mentioned supports having openings communicating with the cavities of the tubular



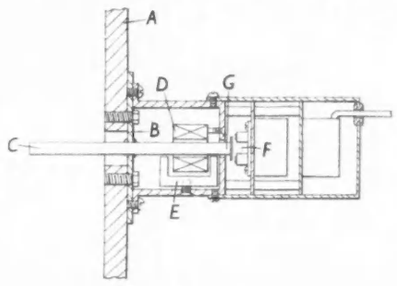
No. 820,871

uprights. The purpose of this arrangement is to provide supply channels for auxiliary cooling air streams if it is desired to cool the rheostats while the locomotive is stationary. The rheostat casings rest through insulators *J* on lateral flanges *K*, *L*, at the outer sides of the troughs and on the transverse wall *C* which connects the two troughs. The transverse wall also carries insulators *M* through which the terminals of the rheostats are connected to the conductors leading to the rheostat switches. These conductors are combined to form a cable *N* which is fastened to cross members *P* in the central trough by wooden clamping means *Q*. Thus the central trough forms a cable channel, and is closed at the bottom by a removable cover *R* in which openings *S* are provided through which the cable can pass. Due to the fact that the cable trough is situated between the troughs *A* and *B* which are effectively cooled, the cables are protected from overheating. The upper ends of the carrier uprights are interconnected by longitudinal walls *T*, *U*, which walls surround the rheostats and are connected to the lateral parts *V*, *W*, of the roof of the locomotive. This arrangement allows complete separation of the starting rheostats from the motor room space, and mechanical connection of both side walls *X*, *Y*, of the locomotive casing. Cover *Z* of the rheostats forms the roof of the locomotive and openings in the roof allow the cooling air to escape.—*September* 30, 1959.

ELECTRONICS

821,148. September 6, 1957.—Level Detector, Bailey Meters and Controls, Ltd., Purley Way, Croydon Surrey. (*Inventors: John Dennis Attwell and Bernard Augustine Worswick.*)

The present invention includes a vibrating member, such as a rod, which detects the presence or absence of material at a certain level by changes in its amplitude of vibration. The drawing is a sectional elevation of a unit arranged at a wall *A* of a tank for liquid for detecting the presence or absence of liquid.



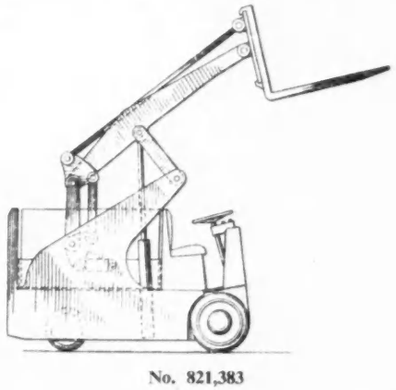
No. 821,148

The plate *B* supports a rod, *C*, of ferro-magnetic material, at its mid-point, the rod projecting within the tank with a part outside the tank. A solenoid *D* surrounds a length of the rod and is adapted to supply to the rod the power necessary to sustain it in longitudinal vibrations at its lowest natural frequency. Also mounted within the casing is a U-shaped permanent polarising magnet *E* to provide a magnetising force sufficient to ensure that the magnetic field in the length of the rod influenced by the solenoid does not change in sense. Electromagnetic device *F* is influenced by the vibrations of the end of the rod, and with solenoid *D* is connected in the electronic system. When the rod vibrates longitudinally the end *G* alternately approaches and recedes from the electromagnetic device *F*, and the latter generates an alternating electromotive force of the rod vibration frequency which, applied to a thermionic system, ensures an alternating component in the current through the solenoid *D* of the same frequency. In the operation of the arrangement, the electronic amplifying system tends to sustain the rod in longitudinal vibrations at its lowest natural frequency, at which the mid-point of the rod is a node and maximum movements of the rod take place at its two ends. When the liquid level in the tank is below that of the rod, the rod vibrates at its maximum amplitude and the maximum signals traverse the electronic amplifying system. When, however, the liquid is at a level high enough to contact the end of the rod within the bunker, its vibration is destroyed or at least very greatly reduced in amplitude, and the signals traversing the electronic amplifying system are brought to zero or to a low value. The external control system initiates or performs whatever action is arranged for it under such circumstances. The specification includes a circuit diagram and explanation of the electronic system and shows a modified construction for materials other than liquid which might adhere to the rod; also a float-operated system in which the rod is normally uncontacted by the liquid.—*September* 30, 1959.

LIFTING TRUCKS

821,383. July 29, 1957.—Power-Operated Lifting Truck, Yale and Towne Manufacturing Company, 405, Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York, United States of America.

The general design of the power-operated lifting truck described in detail in this specification can be seen in the drawing. Its load-carrying member is



No. 821,383

supported through a lever and links which enable loads to be raised vertically in the same way as by conventional fork lift trucks. The linkage system also enables the forks to be tilted to an angle which is retained throughout the lifting operation.—*October* 7, 1959.

METALLURGY

821,716. November 23, 1956.—Continuously Annealing Steel Strip, United States Steel Corporation, 525, William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, 30, Pennsylvania, United States of America.

According to the invention a method of continuously annealing low-carbon, cold-rolled ferrous strip consists of continuously passing the strip through an enclosure having heating, cooling and holding zones, equalising the temperature of the strip in the heating zone in the range of 1250 deg. to 1300 deg. Fah. to recrystallise the cold-rolled structure; cooling the temperature in less than two minutes to below 1000 deg. Fah. in the cooling zone and then holding the strip for at least thirty seconds in the temperature range of 800 deg. to 1000 deg. Fah. in the holding zone. It is stated that annealing at subcritical temperatures is possible since ferrite grains which have been distorted and highly stressed as a result of cold rolling, have the ability to recrystallise and re-orient themselves into a normal structure at temperatures as low as 1000 deg. Fah. However, the pearlite grains which have also been stressed and distorted by cold rolling remain unaffected at subcritical temperatures. Prior practices in subcritical annealing have relied on long time at annealing temperature coupled with slow cooling to govern the degree of hardness realised from the annealing operation. This practice is based on the premise that steel must be held at subcritical annealing temperatures for long periods to permit recrystallisation of the ferrite and agglomeration of the carbides. The annealing practice of this invention is a radical departure from the recognised practice in subcritical annealing as is shown in curves reproduced in the specification.—*October* 14, 1959.

Catalogues and Brochures

W. C. HOLMES AND CO., Ltd., P.O. Box No. B.7, Turnbridge, Huddersfield.—Publication No. 64, describing "Holmes" inert gas generators.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING COMPANY, Ltd., Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4.—Publication No. 7204, describing type O.H. high-voltage electrostatic separator.

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT, Ltd., Spenser Street, London, S.W.1.—Illustrated catalogue giving technical details of "RB" cartridge tooling for internal and external machining.

ALLAN LEVIN, Ltd., 21, Mackenzie Street, Slough, Buckinghamshire.—Brochure describing the Swedish "Nor-Vac" hydraulic floor crane, which is now being imported into this country.

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY, Ltd., Chelmsford, Essex.—Illustrated booklet (Ref. SP75), giving details of the 1kW wideband h.f. radio transmitter "HS113" with wideband amplifier covering the h.f. frequency band from 2 to 24 Mc/s, so that variable tuning elements are dispensed with and different frequencies are selected by simple switching. The drive units may be separated from the amplifiers and installed under direct control in the station operating consoles.

Forthcoming Engagements

Secretaries of Institutions, Societies, &c., desirous of having notices of meetings inserted in this column, are requested to note that, in order to make sure of their insertion, the necessary information should reach this office not later than a fortnight before the meeting. In all cases the TIME *and* PLACE *at which the meeting is to be held should be clearly stated.*

ANTIQUARIAN HOROLOGICAL SOCIETY

To-day, Nov. 20.—Science Museum, South Kensington, London, S.W.7, "The A.H.S. Tour of Germany, July, 1959," F. A. B. Ward, 7 p.m.

ASSOCIATION OF SUPERVISING ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Mon., Nov. 23.—NORTH WEST LONDON BRANCH: Compass Hotel, Watford, Film, "Electrical Shop Window of 1959," 8.15 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—BRIGHTON, HOVE AND DISTRICT BRANCH: New Imperial Hotel, First Avenue, Hove, Film, "Electrical Shop Window of 1959," 7.30 p.m. ★ SOUTHAMPTON BRANCH: Polygon Hotel, Southampton, "Problems of Ventilation," J. B. Spokes, 8 p.m. ★ SOUTH LONDON BRANCH: Greyhound Hotel, High Street, Croydon, Surrey, "Railway Electric Locomotives," D. B. McKenzie, 8 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—STOKE AND CREWE BRANCH: Grand Hotel, Hanley, "Protective Equipment for Industrial Plant," W. L. Stern, 7.30 p.m.

Sat., Nov. 28.—ESSEX BRANCH: Visit to Park Royal Brewery of Arthur Guinness Son and Co., Ltd., 10.30 a.m.

BRITISH COMPUTER SOCIETY

Tues., Nov. 24.—LIVERPOOL BRANCH: Mathematical Institute, The University, Liverpool, "Choosing and Installing a Computer—A Case Study," A. J. Platt, 6.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—SOUTH WALES AND MONMOUTHSHIRE BRANCH: Small Shandon Lecture Theatre, University College, Cardiff, "Practical Problems Encountered Arising from Installation of a Computer," D. J. Hasell, 6.30 p.m.

BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Fri., Nov. 27.—SOUTH MIDLANDS SECTION: North Gloucestershire Technical College, Cheltenham, "A Vidicon Television Camera Channel," B. J. Pover, 7 p.m.

CENTRAL LONDON PRODUCTIVITY ASSOCIATION

To-day, Nov. 20.—21, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1, "Education for Productivity," Stafford Beer, 2 p.m.

COMBUSTION ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION

Tues., Nov. 24.—NORTH WESTERN REGION: Engineers' Club, Manchester, Brains Trust on "Incentive Schemes for Boiler Operators," 2.30 p.m.

Wed., Nov. 25.—SCOTTISH REGION: Royal Hotel, 5, Union Street, Dundee, Discussion on "The Utilisation of Small Coals," opened by R. Cleland, 10.30 a.m.; Discussion on "Coal to Oil Conversion," opened by L. H. W. Savage, 2 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—WESTERN REGION: Seabank Hotel, Porthcawl, Glam, "The Development of Coal Production and Preparation," A. W. Davis; Films, "The Fast Plough" "Coal Preparation," and "New Developments in Coal Preparation," 11 a.m.; Films, "Combustion," "The Cyclone Furnace," and "Smog," 2.15 p.m.

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Mon., Nov. 23.—LEEDS CENTRE: The British Lighting Council, 24, Aire Street, Leeds, 1, "Polarised Light and its Applications," D. L. Smare, 6.15 p.m. ★ LEICESTER CENTRE: Demonstration Theatre, East Midlands Electricity Board, Charles Street, Leicester, "Modern Lighting in Production," L. E. Gibbs, 7 p.m.

Mon., Nov. 30.—BIRMINGHAM CENTRE: Regent House, St. Philip's Place, Colmore Row, Birmingham, "The Association of Light and Colour," A. D. Charters, 6 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF FUEL

Wed., Nov. 25.—MELCHETT LECTURE: Institution of Civil Engineers, Great George Street, London, S.W.1, "Surface: A Common Problem for Research and Engineering in Fuel Technology," P. O. Rosin, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS

Mon., Nov. 23.—WEST OF ENGLAND SECTION: Smith's Assembly Rooms, Bath, "The Controllable Pitch Propeller," H. Twitchen, 7.30 p.m.

Wed., Nov. 25.—MERSEYSIDE AND NORTH WESTERN SECTION: Technical College, Birkenhead, "Modern Marine Watertube Boilers," A. P. Monk, 7.15 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—NORTH EAST COAST SECTION: Technical College, Sunderland, "Auxiliaries," P. Scorer, 4 p.m. ★ WEST MIDLANDS SECTION: Birmingham Exchange and Engineering Centre, Stephenson Place, Birmingham, "The Manufacture of Thick Walled Seamless Pressure Tubes," R. R. Gilchrist, 7 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN JOINT BRANCH: College of Technology, Portsmouth, Joint lecture with the Institution of Naval Architects, "Marine Lubricants and the Use of Additives," R. W. Bale, 7.30 p.m. ★ KINGSTON UPON HULL AND EAST MIDLANDS SECTION: Royal Station Hotel, Kingston upon Hull, "The Manufacture of Marine Propellers," J. Langham, 7.30 p.m. ★ JOINT MEETING WITH THE SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS: The Memorial Building, 76, Mark Lane, London, E.C.3, "Human Problems in Marine Engineering," C. C. Pounder, 3 p.m.; "Co-Ordinated Alignment of Line Shaft, Propulsion Gear and Turbines," J. J. Zrodowski and H. C. Andersen, 5.30 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—NORTHERN IRELAND PANEL: Central Hall, College of Technology, Belfast, "Reactor Design, Particularly of Types Suitable for Marine Propulsion," E. Long, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF NAVIGATION

To-day, Nov. 20.—Royal Geographical Society, 1, Kensington Gore, London, S.W.7, "Radiometry, Radio-Astronomy and Infra-Red Techniques," C. M. Cade, 5.15 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF SHEET METAL ENGINEERING

Wed., Nov. 25.—WOLVERHAMPTON SECTION: Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology, Wulfruna Street, Wolverhampton, "Joining of Material by Plastics," L. W. Taylor, 6.45 p.m. ★ NORTH-WEST BRANCH: Engineers' Club, 17, Albert Square, Manchester, "Application of Cold Rolled Sections," E. Griffin, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTE OF WELDING

Wed., Nov. 25.—MEDWAY SECTION: F. Braby and Co., Ltd., London Works, Thames Road, Crayford, Kent, Film, "Off-Shore Rig," introduced by W. Roy, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF BRITISH AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS

Mon. Nov. 30.—WEST MIDLANDS CENTRE: Room No. 118, Gosta Green Technical College, Birmingham, "The Latest Developments in Metallurgy with Possible Agricultural Engineering Uses," J. Williams, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

Tues., Nov. 24.—Royal Institution, Albemarle Street, London, W.1, Symposium on "Nuclear Energy," to be held in conjunction with the British Nuclear Energy Conference, 2.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

Tues., Nov. 24.—Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "The Mechanisation of Railway Civil Engineering Maintenance Works," A. Dean, P. Chalmers and A. C. Laybe, 5.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—Great George Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1, Informal Debate, "Is the Practical Training of Civil Engineers Adequate?" Principal speakers, G. A. Wilson, A. Dean and C. Brand, 5.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Nov. 20.—EDUCATION DISCUSSION CIRCLE: Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, Discussion on "The Ordinary National Certificate—A New Look," opened by T. Siklos, 6 p.m.

Mon., Nov. 23.—MERSEY AND NORTH WALES CENTRE: Town Hall, Chester, "Research on the Performance of High-Voltage Insulators in Polluted Atmospheres," J. S. Forrest, P. J. Lambeth and D. F. Oakeshott, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH-EASTERN CENTRE: Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle upon Tyne, "The Application of Low-Pressure Resins to some High-Voltage Switchgear Designs," T. R. Manley, K. Rothwell and W. Gray, 6.15 p.m. ★ NORTH WESTERN CENTRE: Engineers' Club, 17, Albert Square, Manchester, Discussion on "Modern Applications of Field Platting," opened by E. R. Hartill, 6.15 p.m. ★ SOUTH MIDLAND ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS GROUP: James Watt Institute, Birmingham, "Learning Machines," P. Huggins, 6 p.m. ★ WESTERN UTILISATION GROUP: South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, "Discrimination between H.R.C. Fuses," E. Jacks, 6 p.m. ★ READING DISTRICT BRANCH: George Hotel, King Street, Reading, "An Introduction to Electronic Computers," R. C. M. Barnes, 7.15 p.m.

Tues., Nov. 24.—EAST MIDLAND CENTRE: College of Further Education, Loughborough, "Development of High-Voltage Air-Break Circuit-Breakers with Insulated-Steel-Plate Arc Chutes," F. S. Fay, J. A. Thomas, D. Legg, and J. S. Morton, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH-EASTERN CENTRE: Technical College, Carlisle, "The Provision of Adequate Electrical Installations in Buildings,"—"Multi-Storey Flats and Maisonettes," C. A. Belcher, 7 p.m. ★ NORTH MIDLAND CENTRE: Main Hall, Institute of Technology, Bradford, "A System for the Automatic Recognition of Patterns," R. L. Grimsdale, F. W. Sumner, C. J. Tunis and T. Kilburn, 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH-WESTERN SUPPLY GROUP: Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "Generator/Motor Problems in Pumped Storage Installations," J. H. Walker, 6.15 p.m.

Wed., Nov. 25.—ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS SECTION: Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, "Radio Aspects of the International Geophysical Year," R. L. Smith-Rose, 5.30 p.m. ★ NORTH SCOTLAND, SOUTH-WEST AND SOUTH-EAST SCOTLAND SUB-CENTRES: St. Andrews Hall, Glasgow, Faraday Lecture, "Electrical Machines," M. G. Say, 7.30 p.m. ★ RUGBY SUB-CENTRE: College of Technology and Arts, Rugby, "Subscriber Trunk Dialling," D. A. Barron, 6.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—ORDINARY MEETING: Savoy Place, London, W.C.2, "The Application of Low-Pressure Resins to Some High-Voltage Switchgear Designs," T. R. Manley, K. Rothwell and W. Gray, 5.30 p.m. ★ EAST MIDLAND CENTRE: George Hotel, Kettering, "An Electrical Engineering Project in India," H. E. Knight, 7.30 p.m. ★ SOUTH MIDLAND CENTRE: College of Technology, Gosta Green, Birmingham, Education Discussion Circle Meeting, "The Organisation of Courses for Electrical Technicians," opened by M. W. Humphrey Davies, 6.15 p.m. ★ WESTERN SUPPLY GROUP: Conference Room, S.W.E.B. Showrooms, The Kingsway, Swansea, "Construction Problems," R. Lefevre, 6 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF HIGHWAY ENGINEERS

To-day, Nov. 20.—NORTH EAST BRANCH: King's College, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Modern Trends in Winter Road Maintenance," W. I. J. Price, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Sat., Nov. 21.—LONDON GRADUATES' SECTION: Visit to B.E.A. Engineering Base, London Airport, 10 a.m.

Mon., Nov. 23.—EDUCATION GROUP: 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, Discussion on "Modern Aspects of the Teaching of Vibration Theory," 6 p.m.

Tues., Nov. 24.—SOUTH WALES BRANCH: South Wales Institute of Engineers, Cardiff, Repetition of the Thomas Lowe Gray Lecture, "Refrigeration for Marine Cargo Purposes," H. R. Howells, 6 p.m. ★ WESTERN BRANCH: Engineering Laboratories, The University, Bristol, "Modern Aids in the Design of Railway Bogies," A. W. Manser, 6.30 p.m. ★ BIRMINGHAM A.D. CENTRE: James Watt Institute, Birmingham, "Some Problems We Meet," L. H. Dawtrey, 6.30 p.m. ★ WESTERN A.D. CENTRE: Royal Hotel, Bristol, "Problems Encountered in the Lubrication of Small Two-Stroke Engines," A. Towle, 6.45 p.m. LONDON GRADUATES' SECTION: 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacture," J. Anderson, 6.30 p.m.

Wed., Nov. 25.—THOMAS HAWKSLEY LECTURE: 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "The Effect of Nuclear Radiation on Engineering Materials," A. H. Cottrell, 6 p.m. ★ EASTERN GRADUATES' SECTION: College of Technology, Luton, "Prediction of Motor Vehicle Performance," T. J. Brown, 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—APPLIED MECHANICS GROUP: 1, Birdcage Walk, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "The Application of Creep Results to Engineering Design," 6 p.m. ★ INDUSTRIAL ADMINISTRATION AND ENGINEERING PRODUCTION GROUP: Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester, "Management Accounting for the Small and Medium Size Company," A. J. Platt, 6.45 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN BRANCH: Royal Pavilion Hotel, Castle Square, Brighton, Discussions on "The Work of Research Engineers," E. N. Soar, and "The Sales Organisation of C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds and Tools, Ltd.," H. M. Lebrecht, 7.15 p.m. ★ EAST MIDLANDS GRADUATES' SECTION: College of Further Education, Grantham, "Rubber Models as an Aid to Design," A. C. D'Souza, 7.15 p.m. ★ SOUTHERN GRADUATES' SECTION: Pendragon Hotel, Clarence Parade, Southsea, "Introducing Innovations," L. A. Ferney, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS

Tues., Nov. 24.—SOUTH WALES BRANCH: South Wales Engineers' Institute, Park Place, Cardiff, "The Engineering Applications of Electro-Deposited Metals," J. W. Oswald, 7.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT BRANCH: Grand Hotel, Sheffield, "Some Modern Steel for the Engineer," E. Johnson, 7.30 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—BIRMINGHAM BRANCH: Imperial Hotel, Temple Street, Birmingham, "Instrumentation in Industry with Particular Reference to Control of Temperature, Pressure Flow, Weight, &c.," L. F. Cohen, 7.30 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

To-day, Nov. 20.—NORTH MIDLANDS REGION: Louis Room, St. James's Restaurant, St. James's Street, Derby, "Russian Approach to the Production of Machine Tools," N. Stubbs, 7 p.m.

Mon., Nov. 23.—SHEFFIELD GRADUATE SECTION: Stanley Works (G.B.), Ltd., Rutland Road, Sheffield, "Introduction of a New Product," 6.30 p.m. ★ NORTH WESTERN REGION: Reynolds Hall, Manchester College of Science and Technology, Sackville Street, Manchester, "Diploma in Technology," C. W. Whitworth, 7.15 p.m.

Wed., Nov. 25.—EAST AND WEST RIDINGS REGION: Works visit to Davy United Engineering Company, Ltd., Darnall Works, Sheffield, 9, 7 p.m. ★ MIDLAND REGION: Walker Technical College, Oakengates, Shrewsbury, "The Fabrication of Nuclear Power Plants," S. H. Griffiths, 7.30 p.m. MIDLANDS REGION: Star Hotel, Worcester, "High Cost of Low Overheads," C. H. Starr, 7.30 p.m. ★ SOUTH WESTERN REGION: Large Lecture Theatre, Engineering Faculty of Bristol University, Bristol, "Training of a Production Engineer for the Aircraft Industry," J. Loxham, 7 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—COVENTRY GRADUATE SECTION: Craven Arms, High Street, Coventry, "Some Applications for Production Inspection," J. R. Adams, 7.30 p.m. ★ NORTH MIDLANDS REGION: Ruston Club, Lincoln, "Modern Techniques in Presswork," J. A. Grainger, 7.30 p.m. ★ ROCHESTER GRADUATE SECTION: Sun Hotel, Chatham, Kent, "Properties and Application of High Alumina Ceramics in Industry," F. E. V. Spencer, 7.30 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—WALES REGION: South Wales Institute of Engineers, Park Place, Cardiff, "Photography in Engineering," P. H. Herbert, 7 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF THE RUBBER INDUSTRY

Tues., Nov. 23.—MANCHESTER SECTION: Engineers' Club, Manchester, "Developments in Flame and Ozone Resistant Compounds," L. Bustos, G. Cornil, W. A. Tandy and J. Walker, 6.45 p.m.

INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

To-day, Nov. 20.—LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE BRANCH: College of Science and Technology, Manchester, "Plate Girder Design," K. C. Rockey, 6.30 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—11, Upper Belgrave Street, London, S.W.1, "A Commentary on the New British Standard 449 (1959), The Use of Structural Steel in Building," J. Mason, 6 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—MIDLAND COUNTIES BRANCH: James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham, "A Commentary on the New British Standard 449 (1959). The Use of Structural Steel in Building," J. Mason, 6.30 p.m.

JUNIOR INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS

Fri., Nov. 27.—Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, Westminster, London, S.W.1, Annual General Meeting, 7 p.m.

NORTH EAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS

Fri., Nov. 27.—Lecture Theatre, Mining Institute, Neville Hall, Newcastle upon Tyne, "Some Aspects of Guided Missiles," C. Rowley, 6.15 p.m.

PLASTICS INSTITUTE

To-day, Nov. 20.—Royal Institute of British Architects, 66, Portland Place, London, W.1, Conference on "The Influence of Plastics in Building," 10 a.m.

REINFORCED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION

Thurs., Nov. 26.—WEST OF ENGLAND BRANCH: New School of Engineering, The University, Bristol, "Factory Production of Precast Concrete," F. W. Gifford, 6 p.m.

ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY

Tues., Nov. 24.—The Library, 4, Hamilton Place, London, W.1, "Heat and Mass Transfer in Aeronautical Engineering," D. B. Spalding, 7 p.m.

Thurs., Nov. 26.—THIRD LANCHESTER MEMORIAL LECTURE: Church House, Westminster, London, S.W.1, "Some Developments in Boundary Layer Research in the Last Thirty Years," H. Schlichting, 6 p.m.

Fri., Nov. 27.—MAN-POWERED AIRCRAFT GROUP: Library, 4, Hamilton Place, London, W.1, "Man As an Aero Engine," D. R. Wilkie, 7 p.m.

ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN

To-day, Nov. 20.—21, Albemarle Street, London, W.1, "Atoms and Molecules," Sir Lawrence Bragg, 9 p.m.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS

Mon., Nov. 23.—CANTOR LECTURE: John Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2, "Commercial and Higher Professional Education," A. J. McIntosh, 6 p.m.

SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

Wed. to Fri., Nov. 25 *to* 27.—Federation of British Industries, Tothill Street, London, S.W.1, Symposium on "Corrosion Problems of the Petroleum Industry," 9.30 a.m.

SOCIETY OF INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

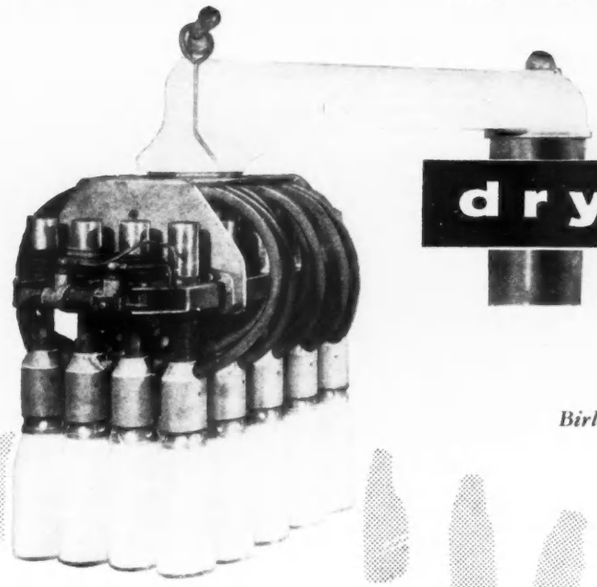
Tues., Nov. 24.—Manson House, 26, Portland Place, London, W.1, "Application of Instrumentation to Glass Melting Furnaces," N. I. Walker, 6.30 p.m.

WEST OF SCOTLAND IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE

To-day, Nov. 20.—Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 39, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow, "Metallurgical Aspects of Flat Rolled Products," A. J. K. Honeyman, 6.45 p.m.

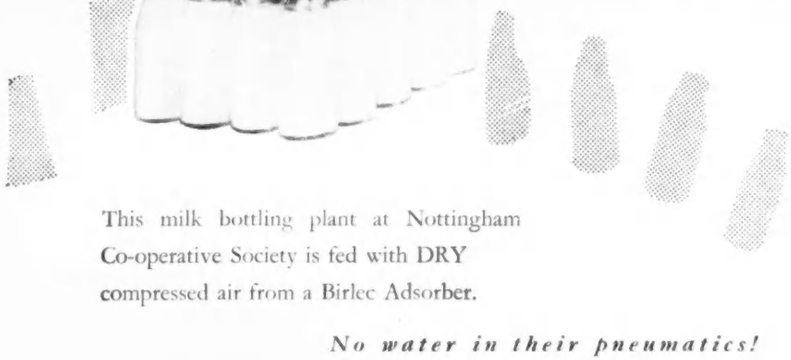
Advanced Engineering Courses

Problems of Radioactivity at Water and Sewage Works. THE MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, Manchester, 1. Two-day course, Thursday and Friday, January 14, and 15, 1960. Fee £5 5s.



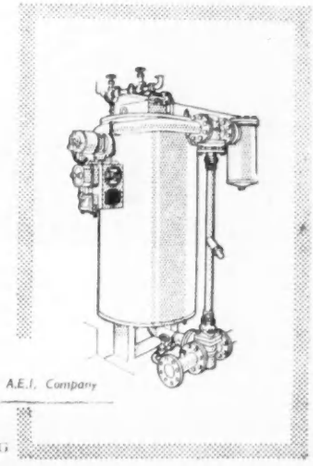
dry pneumatics

Water vapour is always present in compressed air, building up unseen corrosion, blockages and, finally, expensive maintenance problems.
Birlec Adsorbers banish water worries and problems dry up!



This milk bottling plant at Nottingham Co-operative Society is fed with DRY compressed air from a Birlec Adsorber.

No water in their pneumatics!



BIRLEC ADSORPTION DRYERS DRY AIR & GASES

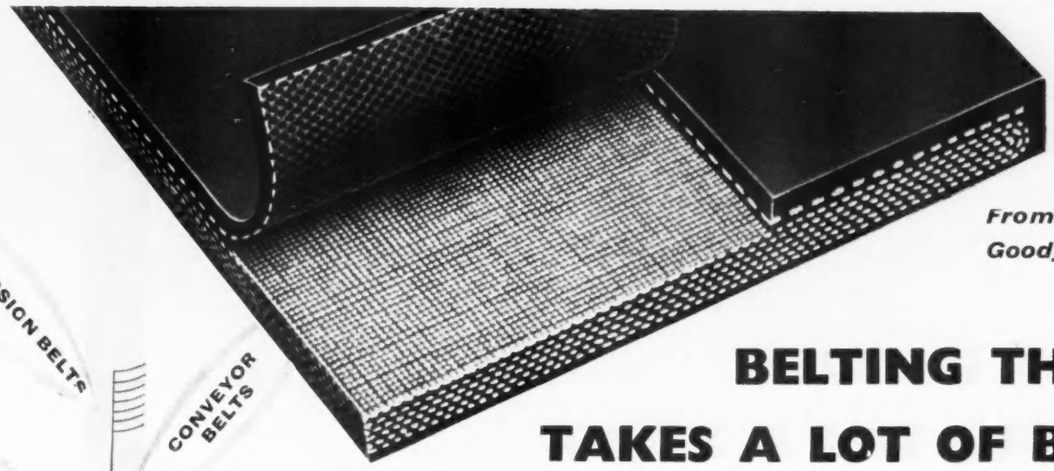
Dryer Division of **BIRLEC LIMITED** An A.E.I. Company

EDDINGTON • BIRMINGHAM 24

LONDON SHEFFIELD GLASGOW NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE JOHANNESBURG

B3689D AC

Enter No. 771 on reply card



TRANSMISSION BELTS

CONVEYOR BELTS

V-BELTS

HOSE

FENDERS

From the Goodyear family tree

BELTING THAT TAKES A LOT OF BEATING

Whatever material you want to move, whatever the conditions, you'll find the conveyor belt for the job in the Goodyear family tree! For abrasive coke or hot sinter . . . oily materials or sharp stone . . . food and coal . . . a 'job-designed' Goodyear belt is your best choice for longest, low-cost performance. Special features include: good troughing, high impact resistance and flex life, and resistance to mildew. Get in touch with Goodyear now for Britain's most comprehensive conveyor belt service.

- Tough cover compounded to suit job
- Breaker fabric between cover and carcass — where required
- Plies of close-woven cotton duck, or synthetic fibres, mildew inhibited
- Skim coat between plies to increase flexibility, prevent separation
- Substantial edge cover to resist wear

GOODYEAR THE GREATEST NAME IN RUBBER

The Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Company (G.B.) Ltd., Industrial Rubber Products Dept., Wolverhampton

Enter No. 772 on reply card

Blaise Pascal (1623-1662)
Inventor of the first calculating machine

Pioneers . . .

The calculating machine was invented in 1641 by Blaise Pascal, an 18-year-old Frenchman, who used a series of geared wheels each having ten teeth numbered 0 to 9. Pascal's machine was large and unwieldy and was capable only of addition. It was not until 1874 that Willgodt Th. Odhner, a Swede, developed the first compact calculator for addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and thus inspired the tremendous advances which have since been made in the field of 'mechanical thought.'

Like Pascal's calculator, the first contactors were cumbersome devices of limited scope; the trend in design has therefore been towards smaller, more efficient units having a wider application. This trend reached its peak in 1952 when the Crabtree Company introduced the first British 'block type' contactor of compact rectangular shape. It was designed for single or multiple assembly on a standard backplate to give an almost unlimited variety of control arrangements — a technique which is now being widely followed throughout the world.

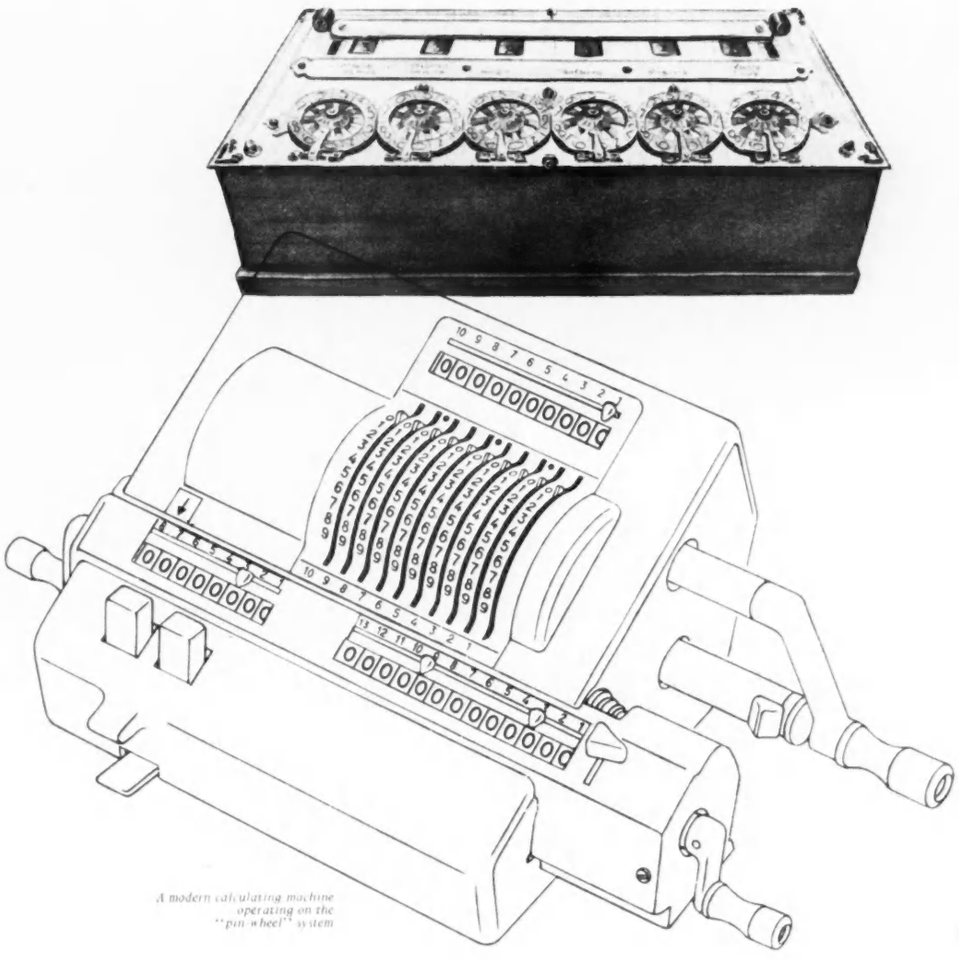
The development of the 'block type' contactor exemplifies the Crabtree tradition of leadership in design, an influence which is being increasingly appreciated in the field of electrical control equipment.

CRABTREE

J. A. CRABTREE & CO. LTD., LINCOLN WORKS, WALSALL

Manufacturers of

Pascal's original calculating machine



A modern calculating machine operating on the "pin-wheel" system

Control Gear

Air-break contactor starters for motors up to 70 h.p. Oil-break contactor starters for motors up to 15 h.p. Hand-operated starters for small motors. Remote push-button stations for general purpose, weatherproof and flameproof applications. Limit switches. Pilot light and indicator units. On-load isolating switches.

Circuit Breakers

Miniature (moulded case) circuit breakers in single pole, double pole, and triple pole and neutral patterns up to 60 amp. Earth-leakage circuit breakers in double pole, and triple pole and neutral patterns up to 60 amp. Distribution boards.

Wiring Accessories

Type AC and AC/DC tumbler switches of all types. Ceiling and suspension switches. 13 amp. socket-outlets and other ring-circuit wiring accessories. 2, 5 and 15 amp. socket-outlets. Plugs of all types. Ceiling roses, lampholders and bell pushes. Industrial wiring accessories.

Electrical Control Equipment

C791

Enter No. 791 on reply card

CRAVEN BROS

CRANE DIVISION LTD.

MANUFACTURERS

OF ALL TYPES OF

STEELWORKS CRANES

CRAVEN BROS CRANE DIVISION LTD.

LOUGHBOROUGH ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: LOUGHBOROUGH 2130

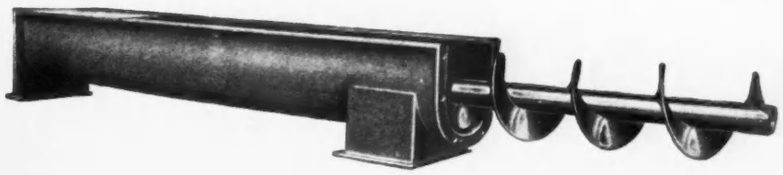
Enter No. 801 on reply card

SPECIALIST

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF CONVEYING AND ELEVATING EQUIPMENT

W. S. BARRON & SON LTD.
GLOUCESTER

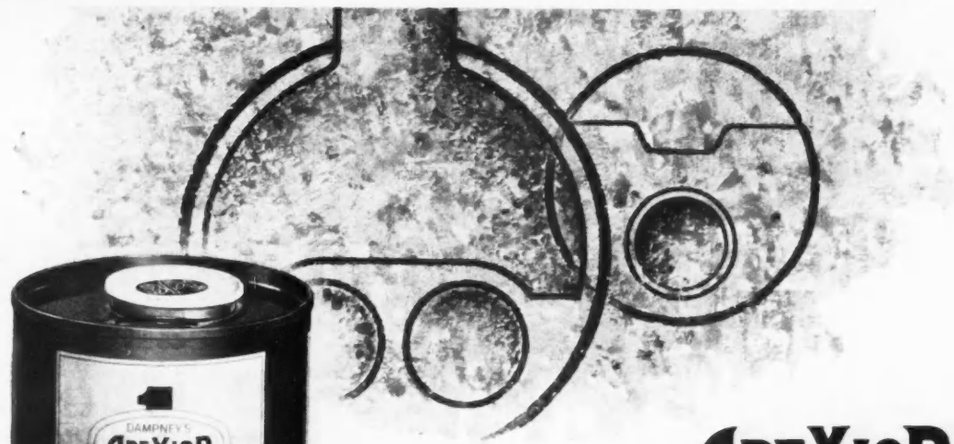
Phone: 21055/6/7 Cable: BARRON Gloucester



SCREW CONVEYOR

EMINENTLY SUITED FOR CONVEYING BULK MATERIAL ALONG HORIZONTAL DISTANCES OR CAN BE USED AT ANGLES UP TO 30°

Enter No. 811 on reply card



Between you and Boiler Corrosion . . .

An impenetrable shield of APEXIOR REGISTERED No. 1

On guard, and constantly ready to fight against corrosion in boilers or steam raising plant is Apexior No. 1.

Applied as a thin film to surfaces which encounter water or steam temperatures between 170—1000°F., Apexior No. 1 is an effective, low cost protection for expensive boiler plant. It cuts corrosion to an absolute minimum; reduces scale formation. Any scale which forms can be easily and speedily removed without danger of damage to plant as it is non-adherent.

Other advantages come with Apexior No. 1: heat transmission is improved; and since Apexior is an inert coating, feed water is left completely free from discolouration or contamination. Keep step with industry to-day be boiler wise and Apexiorise.

For full information on all aspects of Apexior No. 1 write for Booklet "Preventing Boiler Corrosion".

BPL/A48

BRITISH PAINTS LIMITED Apexior Division

Portland Road, Newcastle upon Tyne 2

London · Liverpool · Sydney · Adelaide · Durban · Cape Town · Calcutta · Trinidad · New York · Dublin

OUR WORLD-WIDE SERVICE IS AT YOUR DISPOSAL FOR THE ASKING

Enter No. 812 on reply card

Weir

at KINCARDINE
GENERATING STATION

For the two 200 MW Turbo-generators at the Kincardine Generating Station, the South of Scotland Electricity Board have ordered through the General Electric Co. Ltd. (the main Contractors) the

MAIN CONDENSING and FEED HEATING PLANTS

and a

Dump Condensing Plant

from

Weir

G. & J. WEIR LTD • CATHCART • GLASGOW • S4

Enter No. 821 on reply card

STEELWORKS MECHANICAL HANDLING PLANT

Ore handling

The TY-ROCK ROD DECK SCREEN is a recent addition to the range of International Combustion equipment for ore handling. The efficiency of this screen has been proved in operation and particularly satisfactory results are being achieved with ores known to be difficult to handle.
International Combustion design, manufacture and install complete mechanical handling plants.

INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION PRODUCTS LIMITED

NINETEEN WOBURN PLACE, LONDON W.C.1. TELEPHONE: TERMINUS 2833 WORKS: DERBY

Member of Atomic Power Constructions Limited—One of the five British Nuclear Energy Groups

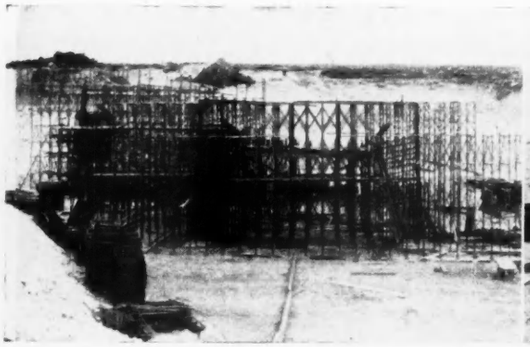
TGA MH11

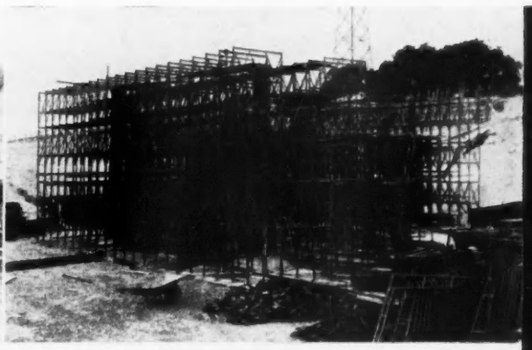
Enter No. 831 on reply card

L

ALL CLASSES
OF MAJOR
AND
MINOR
FABRICATED STEEL
STRUCTURES
Bruce Peebles & Co. Limited offer you exceptional facilities and wide experience in the manufacture of welded steel structures. Modern works equipment and scientific methods combine with skilled supervision, rigid inspection, and thoroughly experienced operators to ensure the highest standards of design, workmanship and finish.
The class of work undertaken varies from small component parts to massive structures weighing many tons, limited in size only by transport clearances. Work is machined when required.
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
BRUCE PEEBLES & CO LIMITED
Engineers EDINBURGH

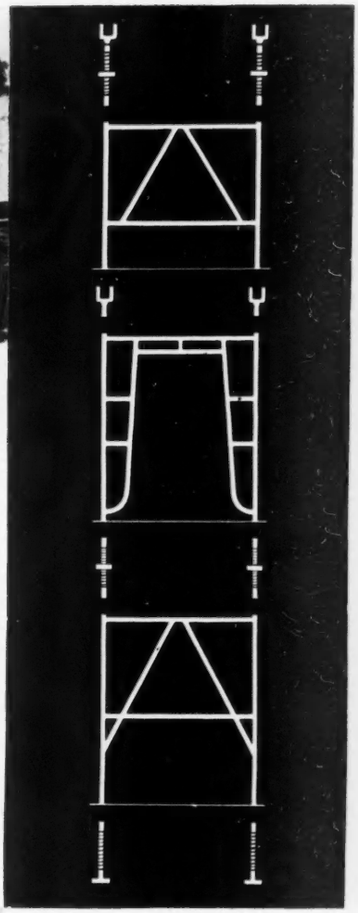
Enter No. 841 on reply card





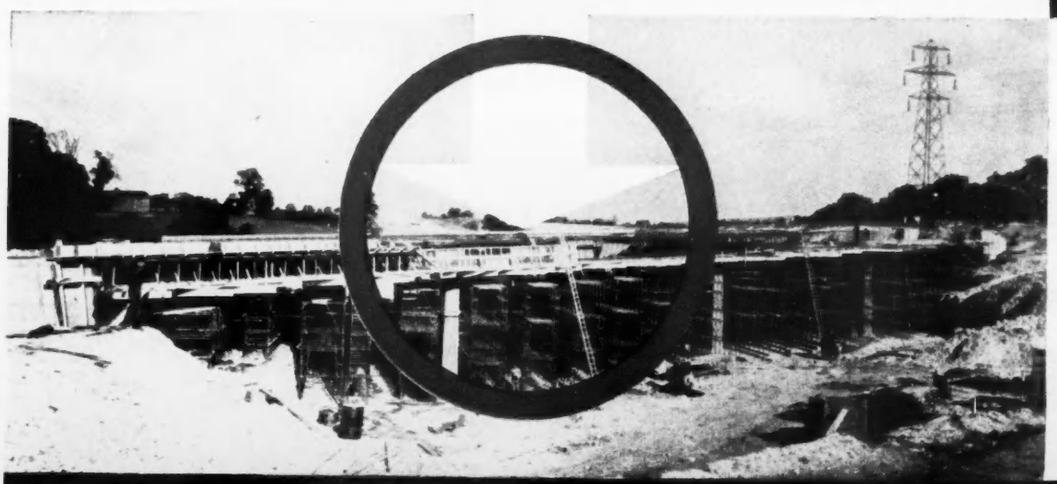
The photographs show Sterling Safway Scaffolding in use at No. 6 Bridge on St. Albans Bye-Pass built by Messrs. TARMAC Ltd.

The pre-fabricated unit frames are light to handle, strong and rigid in use and are available in various heights to a standard width of 5 ft., 2 ft. 6in. x 2 ft. allowing access through the scaffolding where required. Safway can be bought, hired or supplied on contract inclusive of labour and transport.



A supporting role in building Britain's New Motorways . . .

STERLING SAFWAY



Large load-bearing structures easily and quickly built from standard Sterling Safway Unit Frame Scaffolding

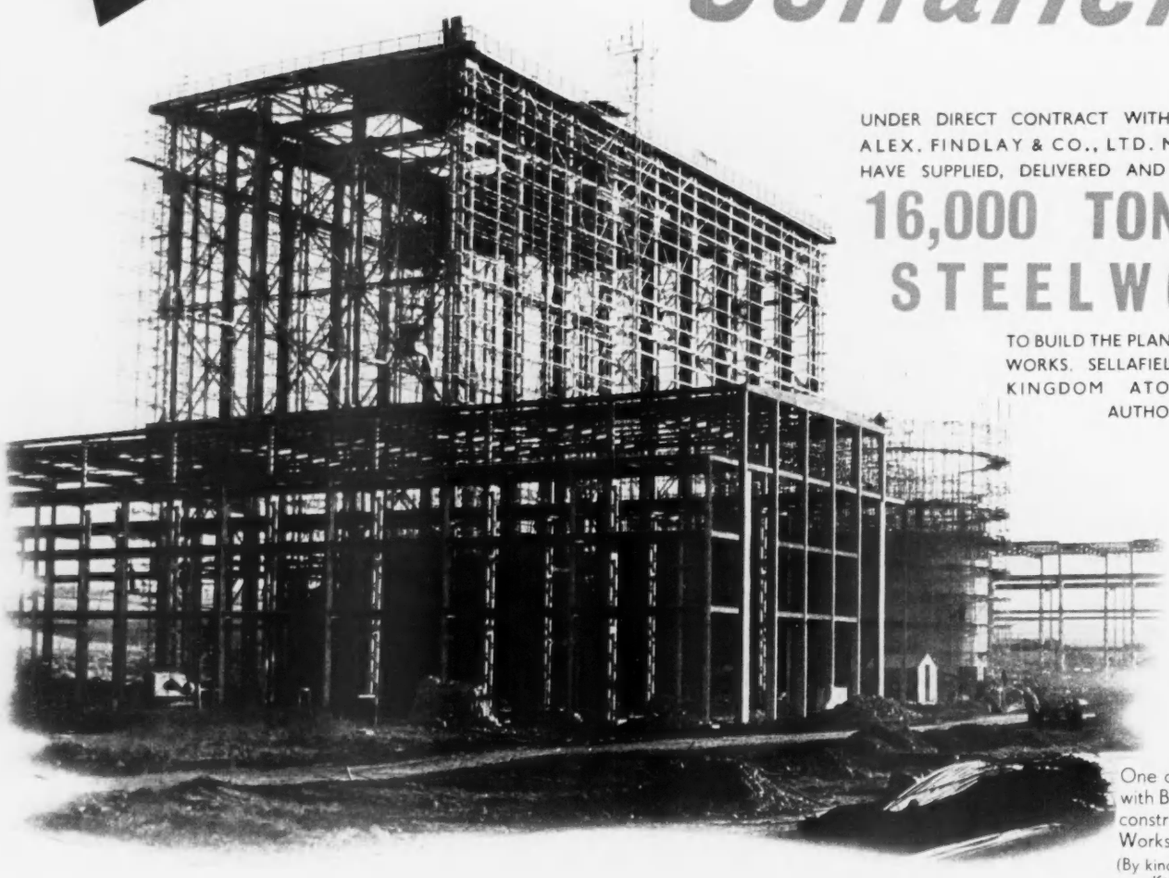
SCAFFOLDING

Enter No. 851 on reply card

BRITAIN'S ATOMIC FACTORIES

Sellafield

STRUCTURAL STEELWORK BY FINDLAY



UNDER DIRECT CONTRACT WITH THE U.K.A.E.A. ALEX. FINDLAY & CO., LTD. MOTHERWELL, HAVE SUPPLIED, DELIVERED AND ERECTED OVER

16,000 TONS OF STEELWORK

TO BUILD THE PLANT AT WINDSCALE WORKS, SELLAFIELD FOR UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY.

One of the Pile Buildings with Blower Houses under construction at Windscale Works, Sellafield.

(By kind permission of United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority)

ALEX. FINDLAY & CO. LTD.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

MOTHERWELL · SCOTLAND

Phone Motherwell 2301 (6 lines)

★ ***MEMBER OF THE NUCLEAR POWER PLANT CO. LIMITED***

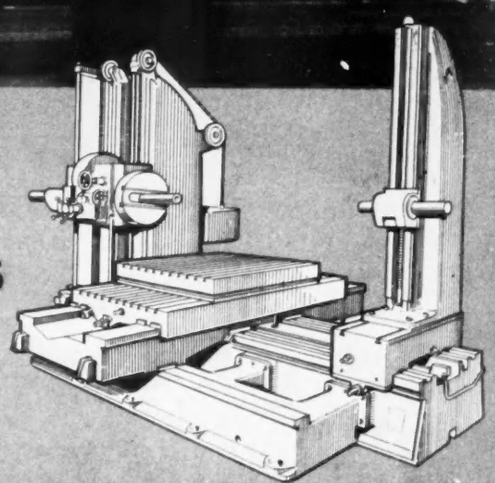
LONDON OFFICE: HIGH HOLBORN HOUSE, 52/54 HIGH HOLBORN W.C.1 TELEPHONE HOLBORN 7330-5083

Enter No. 861 on reply card

KEARNS

horizontal surfacing and boring machines

...for the larger jobs



No. 5 Kearns Patent wide bed horizontal borer machining the top face of a Paxman 16 cylinder YL engine (courtesy Davey, Paxman & Co. Ltd.)

H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH near MANCHESTER

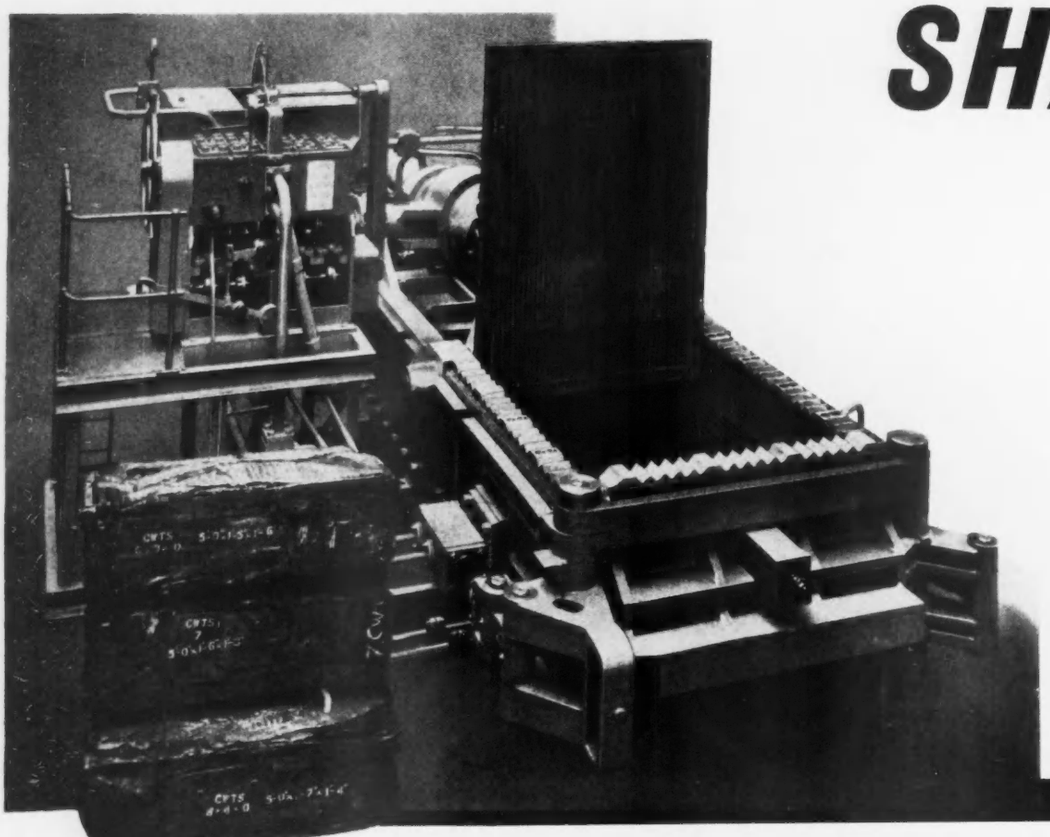
Enter No. 871 on reply card

M

Strength and Efficiency . . .

. . . that's what you get with a JOHN SHAW hydraulic press. The SHAWBALE scrap metal baling press illustrated is rated at 550 tons. The box is 6ft. 6in. long × 5ft. 0in. wide × 2ft. 8in. deep to give a capacity of 86 cub. ft. The output is 15/20 bales/hour with two 50 h.p. pumps. Size of bale is 5ft. 0in. × 1ft. 6in. × 1ft. 10in. This is one of a wide range of scrap baling presses we manufacture, all of which are operated by hydraulic oil pumps, thus eliminating corrosion in valves and pipes. We produce presses for every purpose and industry, skilfully built to the highest specifications and to modern design, and each press we build is designed to meet the individual requirements of the customer. That is why you will do well to specify . . . .

. . . presses by JOHN SHAW



Among the presses built by JOHN SHAW are:

PIERCING, FLANGING and BENDING PRESSES ;
SHEET METAL WORKING PRESSES ;
BALING PRESSES ;
PLYWOOD and VENEER PRESSES ;
LAMINATED PLASTIC SHEETING PRESSES ;
RUBBER VULCANIZING PRESSES ;
SCRAP METAL BALING PRESSES ;
DE-WATERING PRESSES FOR WET BOARDS ;
REFRACTORY BRICK MAKING PRESSES ;
PRESSES FOR POWDER METALLURGY, Etc., Etc.

All these and many others are described and illustrated in Catalogue No. 59 which we have recently produced.

JOHN SHAW & SONS (Salford) LIMITED · SALFORD · LANCASHIRE · ENGLAND JS 17

Enter No. 881 on reply card

D.C. MOTOR PROBLEMS?
-let E.P.E. solve them for you quickly
In these days of AC it is not always easy to get DC motors and generators quickly and at a reasonable price. Fortunately, EPE specialise in DC equipment, bringing years of experience to bear on the subject, so that one can always be sure of DC motors and generators, of any enclosure, at competitive prices, on short delivery. EPE are always happy to help solve DC problems, too.
E·P·E
ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING CO. (B'ham) LTD.
Bromford Lane, Birmingham 8
'Phone: STEchford 2241
'Grams: Torque 'Phone Birmingham
London Office: 421, Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, W.C.2. 'Phone: WHitehall 5643 and 7963

Enter No. 891 on reply card

The Stanmil Company

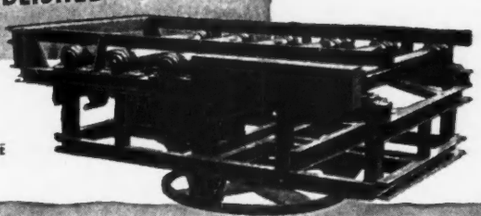
DESIGN and SUPPLY for SPECIAL NEEDS
TRAILER STILLAGES
PALLETS CONTAINERS
HYDRAULIC LIFTS and
OTHER EQUIPMENT
for
MATERIALS HANDLING
ask us to call :—
BASING RD., BASINGSTOKE
Telephone : No. 551.

Enter No. 892 on reply card

THE LEEDS & BRADFORD BOILER Co LIMITED
STANNINGLEY
AUTOCLAVES & VULCANISERS
with Pat. "Quicklock" door.
CHEMICAL PLANT,
CREOSOTING PLANT,
VACUUM DRYING & IMPREGNATING PLANT,
HYDRAULIC PRESSWORK.

Enter No. 893 on reply card

ROBSON CONVEYORS
ESTABLISHED 1906



10 TON
ROLLER TURNTABLE

Geo. ROBSON & CO. (CONVEYORS) LTD.
HODGSON STREET · SHEFFIELD.
PHONE. SHEFFIELD. 27463/4

Enter No. 894 on reply card

MAKERS OF
GEARBOXES
FOR 40 YEARS

ALBION ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
SAMPSON ROAD NORTH, BIRMINGHAM, 11
Telephone: Birmingham Victoria 4064

Enter No. 895 on reply card

Rubber Components *-precisely-* to your requirement

Dimensionally—to close tolerances if needed and high standard finish.

Technically–experienced advice in the selection of material or compounds designed specially for your particular service conditions.

Practically–qualified assistance in design of components to improve action and avoid excessive cost, effective application of method and machines and skill in moulding tool design to ensure highest output, sane price and lowest capital expense.

A.I.D. Approved
M.O.S., D.I.Arm. Approved Inspection Organisation
Suppliers to the Admiralty

The HUNTINGDON RUBBER Co., LTD.
SPECIALIST RUBBER MANUFACTURERS,
Phone HUNTINGDON 934 (4 lines)

Enter No. 901 on reply card

A straight line the shortest distance between two points BUT a curve will save time and money . . .
S.S.White
REMOTE CONTROL
FLEXIBLE SHAFTING

ELIMINATE costly gears and tooling with flexible shafting! Overcome the difficulties of transmission when the point of control is not directly in line with the point of application. Controls so operated are wonderfully smooth, sensitive and positive.

If you have a problem of control consult our experts—they are there to help you!

Flexible Shaft handbook available to technicians on request to Dept. E.

S.S.White
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
R.C.7

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. (G.B.) LTD.
Britannia Works, St. Pancras Way, London, N.W.1.
EUSton 5393

Enter No. 902 on reply card

E IRON CASTINGS

For CASTINGS & PATTERNS OF MACHINE TOOL QUALITY CONSULT:

ENTWISLE & GASS LTD DEPT. 'C' · NELSON STREET BOLTON · LANCS *Phone: 5967-8*

MACHINING CAPACITY ALSO AVAILABLE

Enter No. 903 on reply card

DOUBLE HERMETAL BOND

STRUCTURAL PLASTIC

DISCOVER NEW WAYS of cutting time and cost in making parts and components and for many types of repairs. DOUBLE BOND—an entirely new material—can be used for jointing, filling and moulding, or fabrication of actual parts. This versatile self-setting structural plastic is available in two grades; one moulds like putty for filling in depth, the other spreads like cream for shallower and larger areas. Both set like lead, machine like brass and can be used as a cold solder. Write for 7/6d. trial pack which includes both grades.

contact

Kenilworth

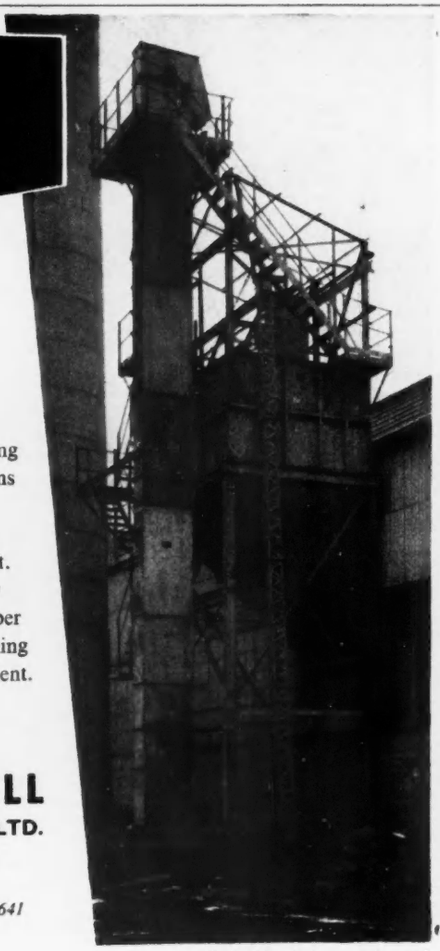
MAKERS OF 'HERMETITE' JOINTING COMPOUNDS AND SUMMIT ALUMINIUM METALLIC PAINTS

THE KENILWORTH MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX

Enter No. 911 on reply card

BE

A COKE PLANT



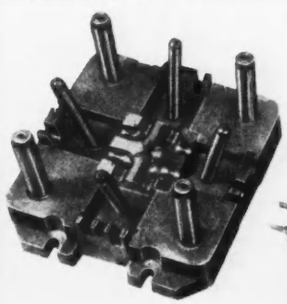
This is a complete crushing and screening plant handling 15 tons of coke per hour, comprising belt and bucket elevators 80 ft. high, 30 ton capacity storage bunker, scraper conveyor with screening and crushing equipment.

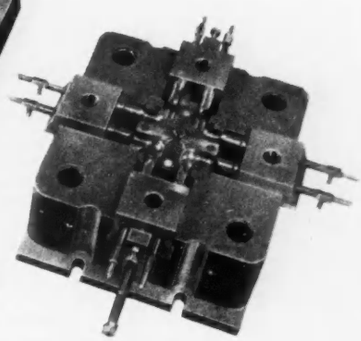
Designed, manufactured and erected by

BROADWELL ENGINEERING LTD.
TIVIDALE STREET
TIPTON, STAFFS.
Telephone: TIPTON 2641

Enter No. 912 on reply card

Moulding Tools by Specialists





INJECTION TOOL for producing threaded Polythene Pipe Elbows

H. B. SALE LTD

PROGRESS WORKS, SUMMER LANE, BIRMINGHAM

Telephone: CEN 5661/3 Grams: SALE, BIRMINGHAM

Established 1862

Enter No. 913 on reply card

Deep Drawn Metal Pressings

TO YOUR OWN REQUIREMENTS

IN ALL METALS

IN ALL FINISHES

FOR ALL PURPOSES

Available in Brass and all Copper Alloys, Aluminium, and Aluminium Alloys, Nickel Silver or Stainless and Bright Mild Steel, pressings can be in self-colour, dipped or acid etched. Nickel, Chrome or Cadmium plated, clear or colour Lacquered, plain or colour Anodised and can be manufactured for every type of Industry, Engineering, Industrial, Electrical, etc.

We invite your enquiries.

W·B·G

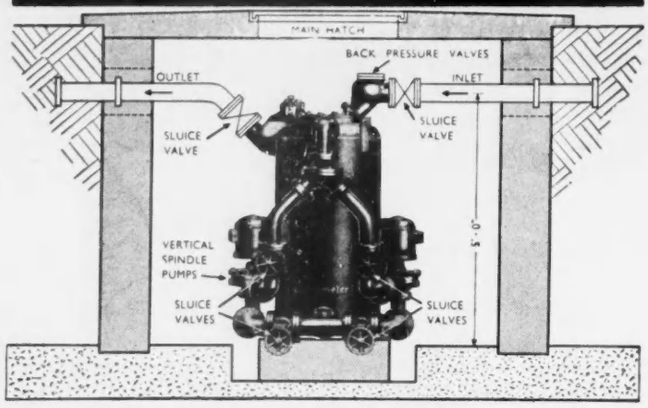
WRIGHT, BINDLEY & GELL LIMITED.

PERCY ROAD, GREET, BIRMINGHAM, 11.

Telephone: SPRingfield 4491 (PBX)

Enter No. 921 on reply card

Pulsometer



PATENT SOLIDS DIVERTING PLANT

Double Units capable of continuous inflow of 250 g.p.m.

A closed tank Automatic Sewage Pumping Plant, made in four sizes

Suitable for Small Housing Estates, Factories, Schools, Camps, Etc. Also for pumping trade effluents or other liquids containing solids. Will deal with any solids which can come down a 4-in. domestic drain. The plant leaves the Works complete, ready for coupling up to ingoing and outgoing sewers.

This plant operates on the principle that by temporarily removing the solid matter from the liquid sewage, the actual pumping operation can be performed at high efficiency by a pump of the clean water type, handling liquid sewage only.

Recently developed are the two larger sizes, the patented principle of which makes them very suitable for discharging greater quantities against either low or unusually high heads, beyond the range of normal sewage pumps.

Since 1909 we have supplied automatic Sewage Plants all over the world covering from the smallest to the largest duties. Plants include: **Propellor, Fullway and Freeway, Stereophagus and Disintegrator Pumps**

PULSOMETER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
NINE ELMS IRONWORKS, READING

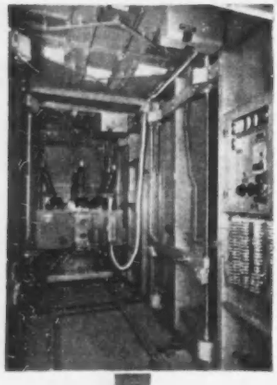
Telephone: Reading 67184/5 London Office: Pulsometer House, 20/26 Lamb's Conduit Street, W.C.1
Also Birmingham, Cardiff, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester, Newcastle upon Tyne.

Enter No. 922 on reply card

JUST 4 WORDS –

Specify South Wales Switchgear

for high voltage equipment



For 33kV outdoor service specify type UE1 package switchgear. It is the only switchgear of its class manufactured anywhere in the world. Thoroughly proven in service, it has been certified by KEMA and complies in every respect with BS116/1952. No buildings are required. It is completely self-contained and requires the very minimum of preparatory site work. With remarkably small space requirements this unit is ideal for installation in urban areas or where space limitations are restrictive. Erection and installation is speedy and simple. 'In situ' inspection and maintenance is unaffected by weather conditions. Initial cost is competitive. Write for further details. Ratings: 33kV; up to 1 000 MVA; currents up to 2 000A. for single or duplicate busbar systems.

A type UE1 33kV duplicate busbar switch unit showing the circuit-breaker in the rear busbar isolated position.

A 14 panel single busbar type UE1 33kV switchboard.

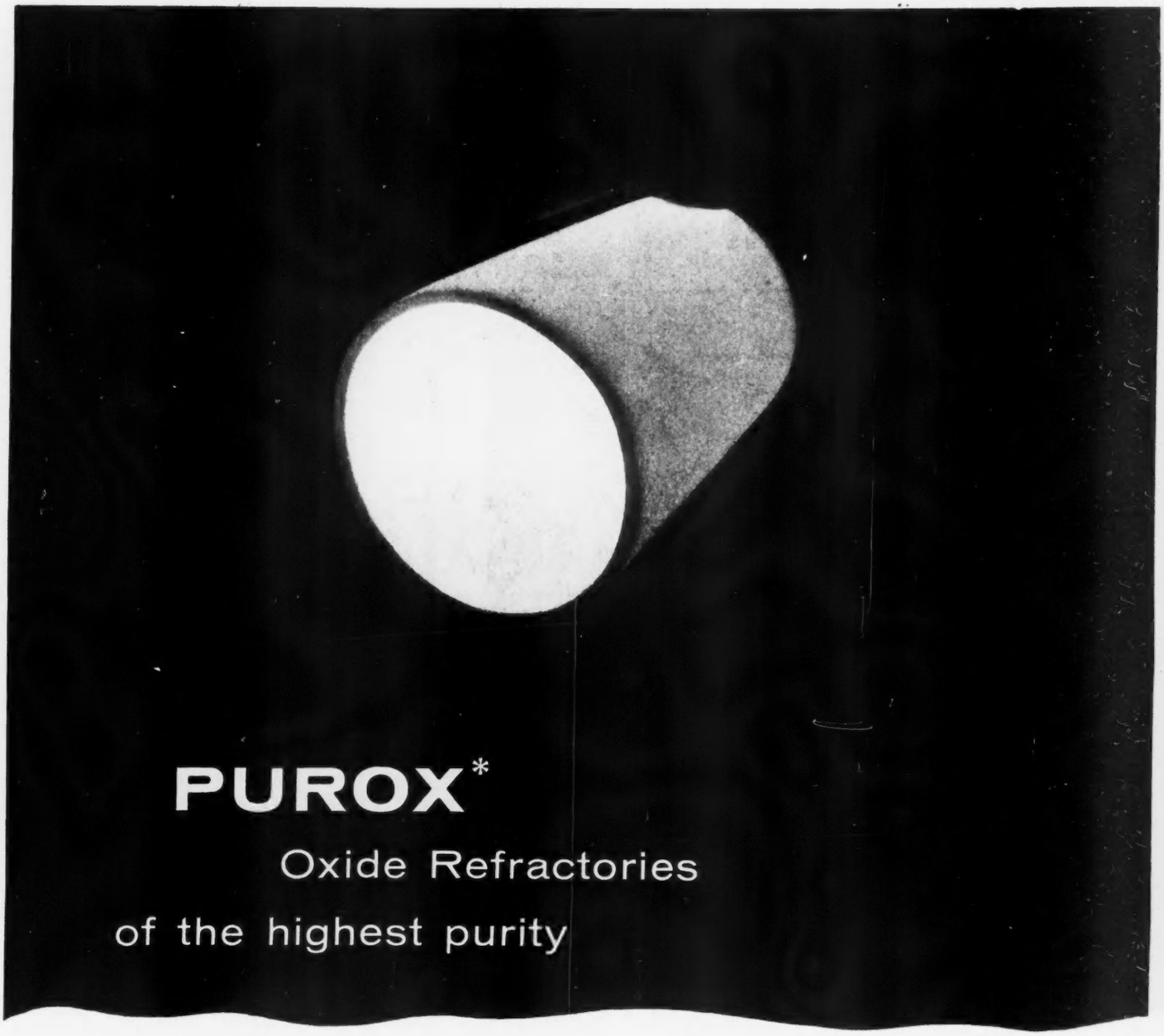
SOUTH WALES SWITCHGEAR LIMITED

BLACKWOOD · MONMOUTHSHIRE · WORKS AT TREFOREST AND BLACKWOOD

SWITCHGEAR · SWITCHFUSEGEAR · TRANSFORMERS · CONTROL BOARDS

SW.6

Enter No. 923 on reply card



PUROX*

Oxide Refractories of the highest purity

RECRYSTALLISED ALUMINA 99·7%
STABILISED ZIRCONIA 97%
PURE MAGNESIA 98·5%
IMPERVIOUS THORIA 99·9%
THORIA 99·9%

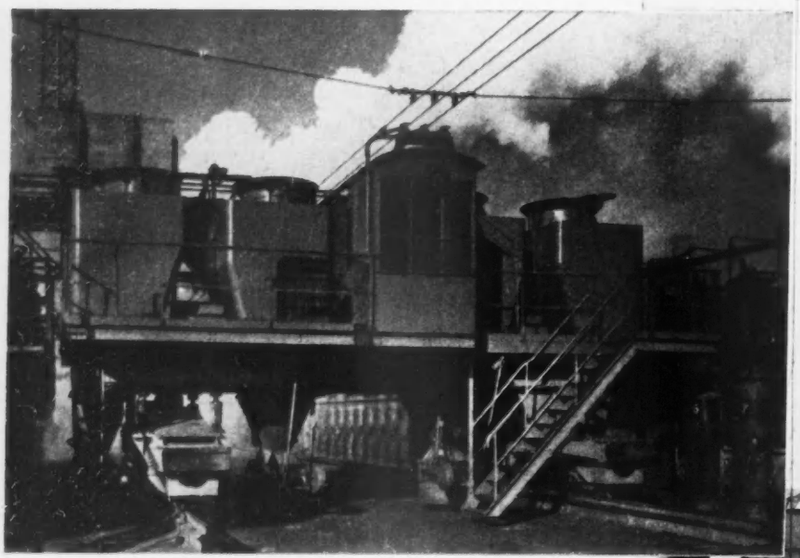
Recent development work at Neston has resulted in laboratory ware in these highly refractory materials becoming available to a greater degree of purity and in a wider range of shapes and sizes than has hitherto been possible.
These Pure Oxide refractories open up new possibilities in high temperature work, whether it is to be done in a laboratory or on an industrial scale.

MORGAN Refractories Ltd

MORGAN REFRACTORIES LIMITED, NESTON, WIRRAL, CHESHIRE. TEL: NESTON 1406 *Registered trade-name applied for. N.E 144/A

Enter No. 931 on reply card

Cranes and coking plant



Above: Coke Oven Loading Car at Manvers Main Coking Plant by kind permission of the N.C.B. North Eastern Division

Right: Crane at Dover Harbour by kind permission of the British Transport Commission, Shipping & Continental Dept.

protected from corrosion with

EVODYNE CHLORINATED RUBBER PAINTS

OVER

EVOLED THE PATENTED RED LEAD PRIMER

the perfect combination for corrosion protection under highly acidic and marine conditions

Visitors are welcome to the Building Exhibition, Stand No. 744.

A PRODUCT OF EVODE OF STAFFORD

Manufacturers of BITUGEL, EVOKOTE and EVOTECT paints

✳ **SEND FOR LITERATURE** EVODE LTD., (PAINTS DIVISION) STAFFORD. Telephone: 2241-5

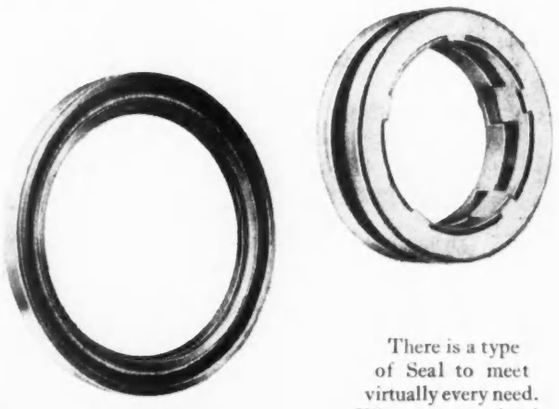
London Office: 82 VICTORIA STREET, S.W.1. Telephone: ABBey 4622-3

H-W.1068

Enter No. 941 on reply card

"All the world's Our stage"...

Manufacturers all over the world have discovered the importance of fitting SUPERFECT Oil Seals and Hydraulic Packings for perfect performance under the most exacting conditions.



There is a type of Seal to meet virtually every need. When a new project is in the course of development, our Research Department is available for for the SUPERFECT solution to every sealing problem.

A brand new catalogue is in the course of preparation. May we reserve one for you. Our technical representative will be pleased to call by appointment to discuss your particular problem.

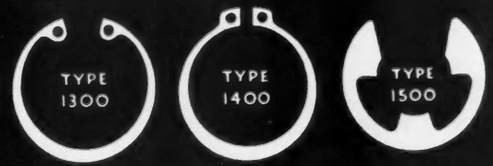
SUPERFECT

SUPER OIL SEALS & GASKETS LTD.
KINGS NORTON FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM, 30
Manufacturers of 'SuPerfect' Hydraulic Packings and 'O' Rings; 'Romet' water pump seals and mechanical pump seals; 'Aeroquip' Flexible Hose with detachable re-usable fittings; 'Fidrac' Mechanical rubber mouldings; 'Redcaps' Polythene Protective Caps and Plugs.

Enter No. 951 on reply card

Anderton

Cyril Circlip's STOCK ranges from 1/16" to 15"!



WRITE FOR DATA SHEETS TO DEPT. A.7

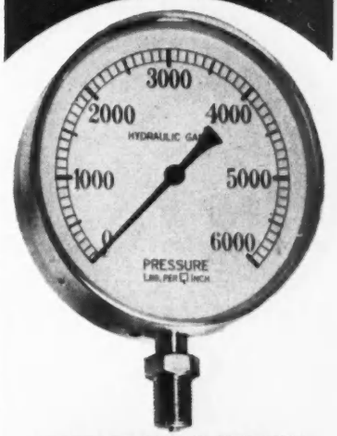
ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD., BINGLEY
Tel.: 2388, 2351 & 2226
Grams: CIRCLIPS, BINGLEY
LONDON OFFICE:
SICILIAN HOUSE, W.C.1
Tel: Holborn 5151

CIRCLIPS

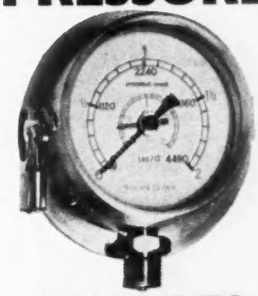
A.I.D., A.R.B., I.P.V. approved

Enter No. 952 on reply card

To gauge your requirements

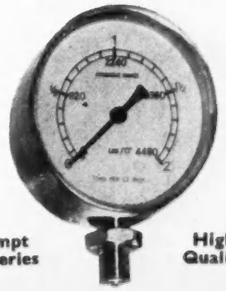


PRESSURE



GAUGES

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION & SIZE
Pressure range from 5-20,000 lbs. per sq. inch.

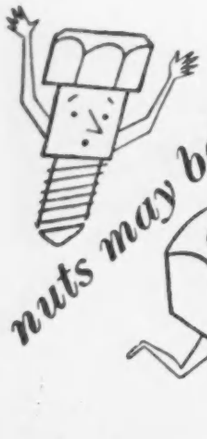


Prompt Deliveries — Highest Quality

Send for illustrated Catalogue

EAGLE & WRIGHTS (GAUGES) LTD.
87 CARVER STREET BIRMINGHAM, 1
Telephone: Central 8196

Enter No. 953 on reply card



But not if you fit a Kolok Positive Lock Washer between them. Here's the inexpensive solution to vibration and slackness worries—and there is a size for every requirement.

Keep them firmly in place with

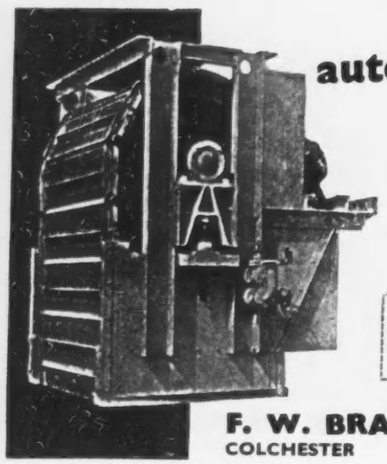
KOLOK

POSITIVE LOCK WASHERS

available in all sizes

POSITIVE LOCK WASHER CO. LTD., 45 Renfrew Street, Glasgow DOUglas 9292

Enter No. 961 on reply card



automatic screens

FOR CONDENSER COOLING
WATER-POWER STATIONS
WATERWORKS · FACTORIES
PAPERMILLS & TANNERIES

PUMPS FOR AIR WATER & VACUUM

F. W. BRACKETT & CO. LTD.
COLCHESTER Telephone: 3958

Enter No. 962 on reply card

Follsain-Wycliffe
FOUNDRIES LTD

The

SPECIALIST FOUNDRY

for

BLACKHEART MALLEABLE IRON

and

HEAT & ABRASION RESISTING ALLOY CASTINGS

for

Automobiles and commercial Vehicles
Gas, Electricity and Steel Undertakings
Mining and Quarrying Plant
Cement, Brick, Pipe and Tile Works
Heat Treatment Plants
together with many others

CASTINGS SUPPLIED AS CAST OR FULLY MACHINED

Manufacturers of 'PULMAC' Pulverising Mills for Fine Grinding

FOLLSAIN-WYCLIFFE FOUNDRIES LTD
Lutterworth, nr. Rugby. Tel: Lutterworth 10, 60 & 152
Grams: Wycliffe, Lutterworth

Enter No. 963 on reply card

Large or small plants are installed that cut handling costs to a minimum.

YOU DON'T NEED A HORSE

FOR FACTORY POINT-TO-POINT CONVEYING

of dry materials
in
granular or powdered form.

Materials are:
● Conveyed in any direction ● Kept free from contamination ● Cleanly and safely handled

BY

STURTEVANT

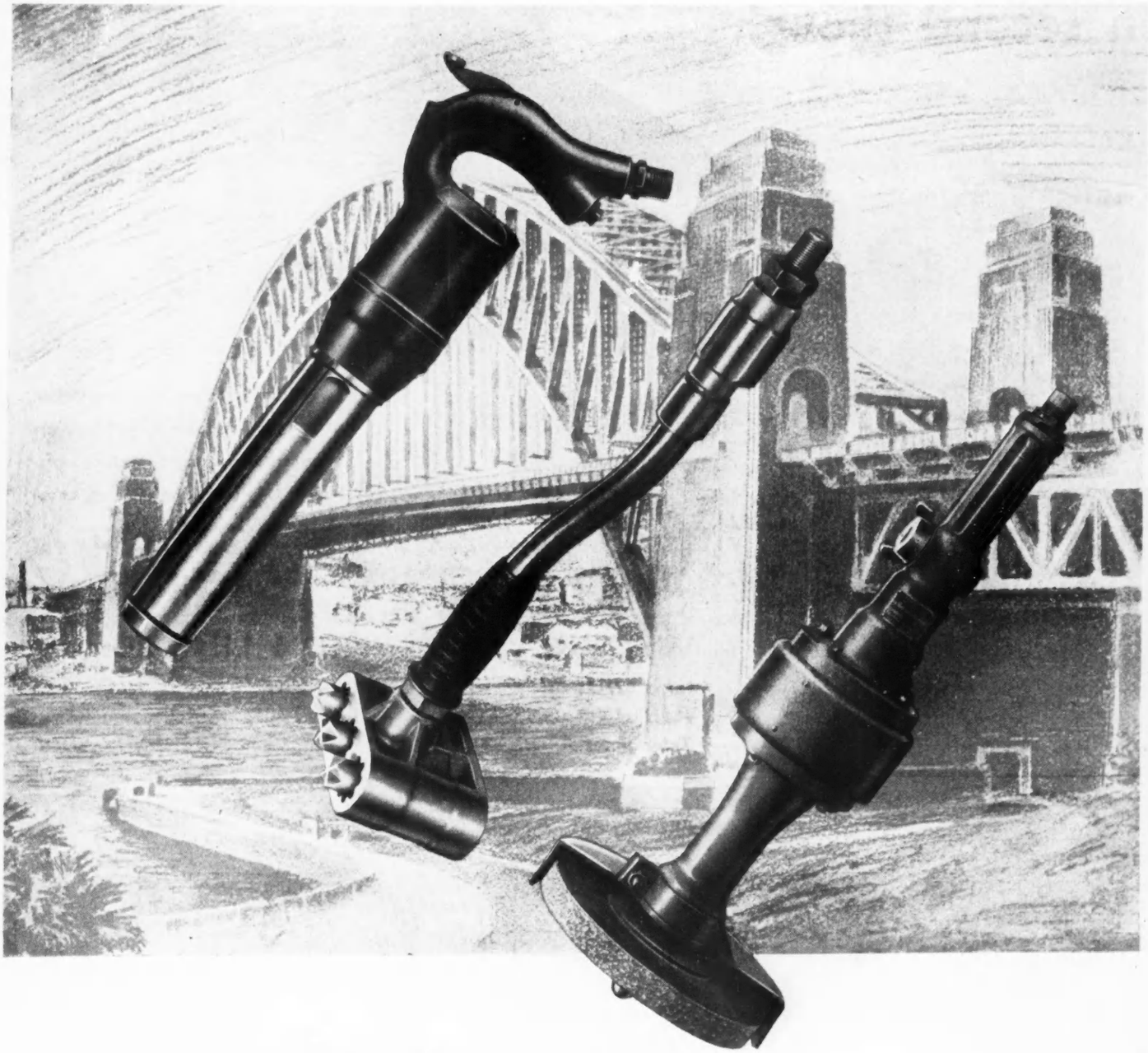
PNEUMATIC CONVEYING SYSTEMS

Further particulars of Sturtevant Pneumatic Conveying may be obtained by writing to our reference E/101/EWB.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Southern House, Cannon Street, LONDON, E. C. 4.

AUSTRALIA: STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. (AUSTRALASIA) LTD. 400 SUSSEX STREET SYDNEY N.S.W.

Enter No. 964 on reply card



To Bridge the Gap

Maintenance of existing lines of communication is as essential as the new development of the wide open spaces where ravines and rivers have to be spanned by bridges for road and rail traffic.

Civil and Mechanical Engineers are busily engaged in establishing these vital links. In such activities the use of compressed air is ever increasing.

So also is the demand for EFFICIENT and RELIABLE plant and equipment.

" BROOMWADE " Air Compressors and Pneumatic Tools have proved their worth on some of the largest of such projects and it is not surprising to find that engineers are specifying " BROOMWADE."

Illustrated are (left to right) The AN 80 Riveter, TSH ¾ Scaling Hammer and GR 3 Grinder. For full details write for Publication No. 407 T.E.

"BROOMWADE"

AIR COMPRESSORS & PNEUMATIC TOOLS
YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND. *Telephone : High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines)* *Telegrams : "Broom", High Wycombe. (Telex 6765A5)*

Enter No. 971 on reply card

on second thoughts...

At first sight this may have seemed to be a good weld; but "Chief" engineers make certain by employing Welding Supervision. Only experience and integrity can confirm your second thoughts.

WELDING SUPERVISION LIMITED

CJB HOUSE, EASTBOURNE TERRACE, PADDINGTON, LONDON, W.2.

Telephone: AMBASSADOR 8080. ***Cables: CIVANIC, LONDON***

Enter No. 981 on reply card

Handles all types of power trucks

ASHWORTH ROSS DUROS

Our range of heavy duty Dial Dormant Scales will handle all types of power trucks. The Weighbridge type lever system is specially designed for high axle loading with a wide range of platform sizes. Electrical operation of the capacity change mechanism, introduced by us two years ago, is quick and positive and is available for fully automatic operation or with selective push-button controls.

Literature fully describing this and other machines for the engineering industry gladly sent on request.

ASHWORTH ROSS & CO. LTD.

MIDLAND IRON WORKS, SCOUT HILL, DEWSBURY, YORKSHIRE

Telephone: Dewsbury 1760/1 Telegrams: "Duros, Dewsbury"

Branches in London, Birmingham, Manchester, Sheffield and Newport, Mon.

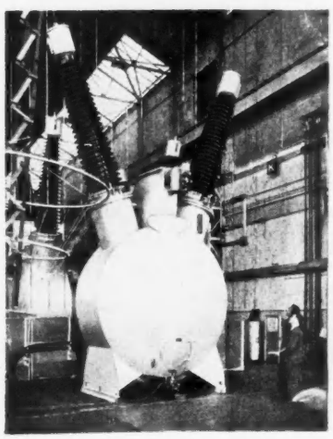
Enter No. 982 on reply card

KARIBA at 330 kV.

All the bushing porcelains for the 330 kV. circuit breakers
All the 330 kV. strain insulators for the substations
and the 330 kV. post insulators for some of the substations by

BULLERS

MAIN CONTRACTORS · B.T.H. Co. Ltd.
Consulting Engineers · Merz & McLellan



The illustrations show a complete 330 kV. bushing insulator and a 330 kV. circuit breaker, by courtesy of the B.T.H. Co.

BULLERS LIMITED · MILTON · STOKE-ON-TRENT · STAFFS
Telephone: Stoke-on-Trent 54321
London: 6 Laurence Pountney Hill, E.C.4. Tel.: MANsion House 9971

Enter No. 991 on reply card

LOOSE NUTS LOSE MONEY

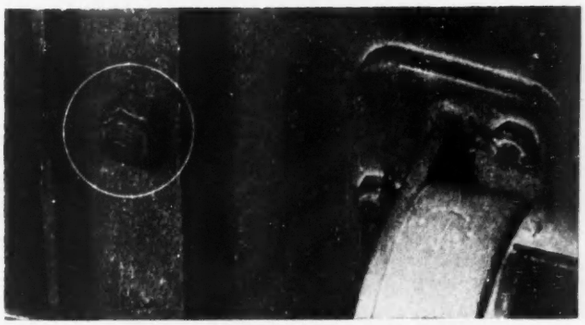
'PALNUT'

(REGD. TRADE MARK)

SAFETY LOCK WASHERS

ECONOMICALLY AND EFFICIENTLY DEFY VIBRATION

BY COURTESY OF BRITISH RAILWAYS, SOUTHERN REGION, WE SHOW BELOW A 'PALNUT' FITTED TO THE ROOF OF A MAIN LINE DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE.



We are sure that the 'PALNUT' Safety Lock Washer can and will be of service to you—give us a chance to prove it.

Available in all threads from 6 B.A. to 3" B.S.F. **'PALNUTS'** give a guaranteed and easily inspected lock. Function on short bolt lengths and dispense with all need for drilling or distortion of thread.

NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY TESTED

THE GREATER THE VIBRATION THE TIGHTER THE GRIP

For further details apply

THE PALNUT COMPANY LTD.

(Est. 1919)
PALNUT WORKS, 3 ARTHUR STREET, HOVE, 3
Telegrams: PALNUT HOVE. *Tele: 70427.*

Enter No. 992 on reply card

Famous for Forgings of

all descriptions in alloy and Carbon Steels
(all heat treatment facilities)

T.S FORSTER & SONS LTD
FORGEMASTERS AND ENGINEERS
COPPERAS BANK FORGE, SUNDERLAND
TEL. 2876 GRAMS: 'FRAMES' S'LAND

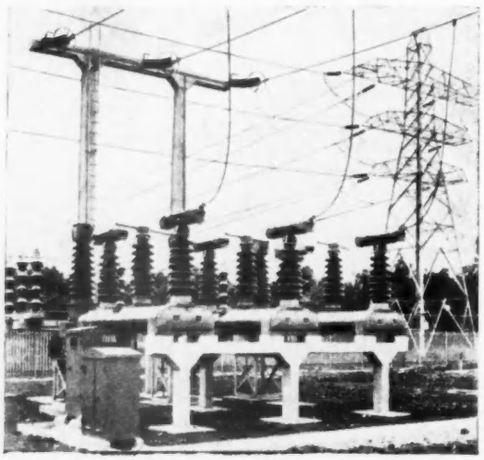
Enter No. 993 on reply card

BUENOS AIRES

A.E.I. Air-Blast Switchgear

Switching on more power all over the world

Built to extremely exacting specifications A.E.I. Air-Blast Switchgear gives the highest standard of performance and reliability under the most severe conditions in any part of the world.



To reinforce power supplies in Buenos Aires, a ring of new 132 kV substations is being built around the city. These will be equipped with A.E.I. Air-Blast Switchgear having a breaking capacity of 5,000 MVA. The photograph shows a similar 132 kV type GA6W4 Air-Blast Circuit-Breaker installed in a British Grid substation.

AEI

Made at the Trafford Park Works of

Associated Electrical Industries Limited

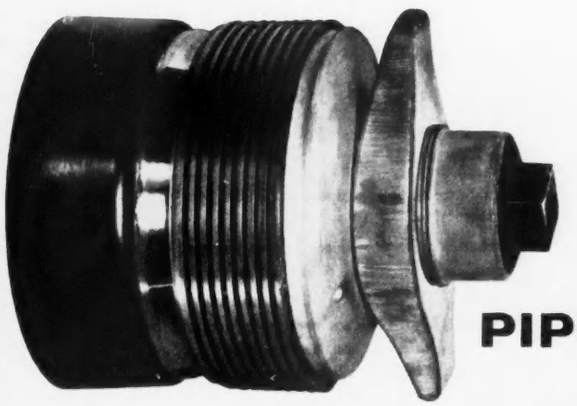
SWITCHGEAR DIVISION

Trafford Park, Manchester Higher Openshaw, Manchester · Willesden, London

F/A904

Enter No. 1001 on reply card

AT LAST! An economical, safe and easy-to-use device for plugging open-ended pipes for pressure testing and pigging.



THE G.D. CONE LOCK PIPE STOPPER

The higher the pressure, the tighter the stopper

Pressure testing of open-ended steel pipes and pipe fittings is considerably simplified with the aid of cone lock pipe stoppers. These tools are designed to withstand test pressures of up to 2000 lbs./sq. in. and can be used successfully for any application where a simple, efficient and reusable seal is required. For further details, ask for our leaflet "Cone Lock Pipe Stoppers."

The cone lock pipe stopper in position.

The stopper is easily removed after testing by slackening the wing nut.

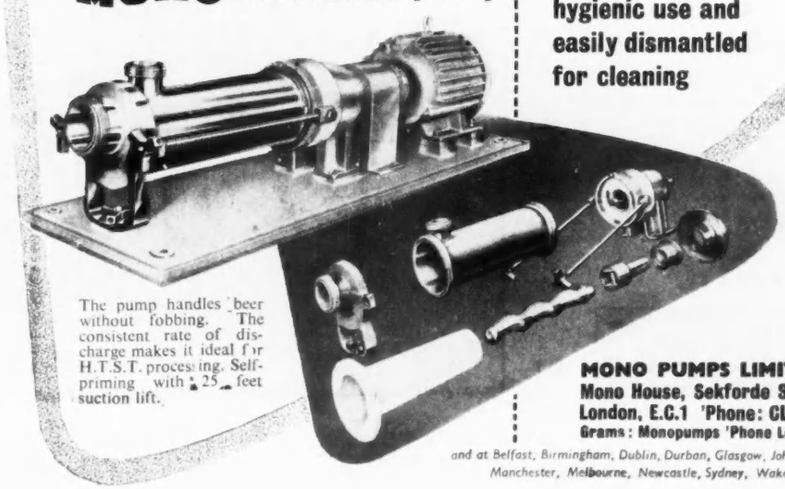
GENERAL DESCALING CO. LTD.

RETFORD ROAD, WORKSOP, NOTTS.
Telephone: Worksop 3211/3

Enter No. 1011 on reply card

the new MONO KWIKLEEN pump

Designed for hygienic use and easily dismantled for cleaning



The pump handles beer without fobbing. The consistent rate of discharge makes it ideal for H.T.S.T. processing. Self-priming with 25 feet suction lift.

MONO PUMPS LIMITED
Mono House, Sekforde Street
London, E.C.1 'Phone: CLE 8911
Grams: Monopumps 'Phone London

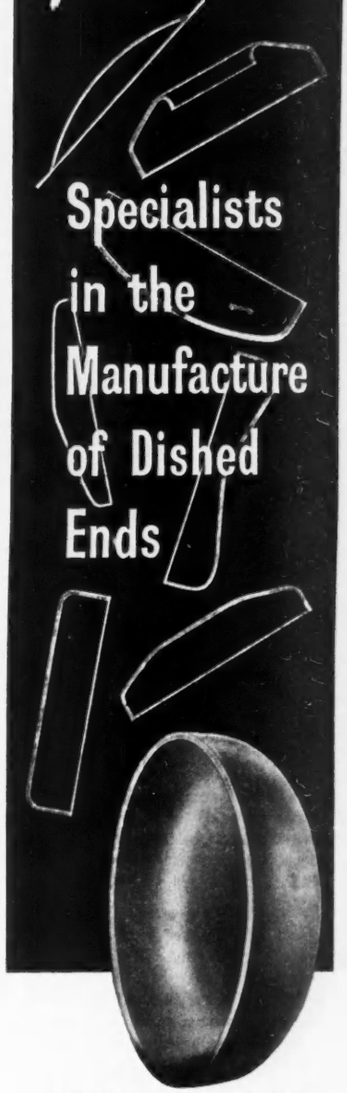
and at Belfast, Birmingham, Dublin, Durban, Glasgow, Johannesburg, Manchester, Melbourne, Newcastle, Sydney, Wakefield.

MP 300

Enter No. 1012 on reply card

ABBOTT of NEWARK

Specialists in the Manufacture of Dished Ends



DISHED & FLANGED VESSEL ENDS
BOILERS · LOCO FIREBOXES and all PRESSURE VESSELS
Riveted or Welded

•

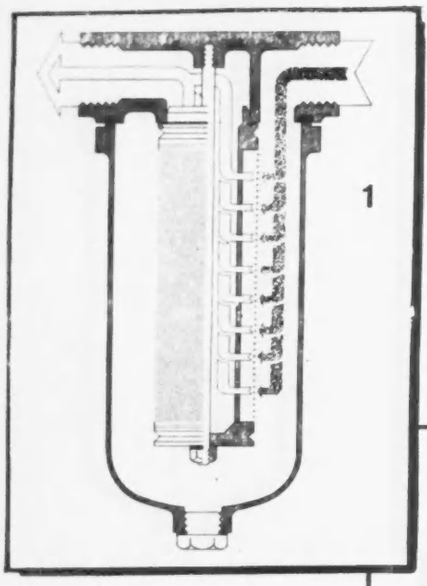
WELDED and FLANGED WORK A SPECIALITY

ABBOTT & Co (NEWARK) LTD.
NEWARK BOILER WORKS.
NEWARK-NOTTS-ENGLAND
Telephone: Newark 34.

Enter No. 1013 on reply card

INSIDE INFORMATION

ON MODERN FILTRATION TECHNIQUES



AUTO-KLEAN LOLOS (1)

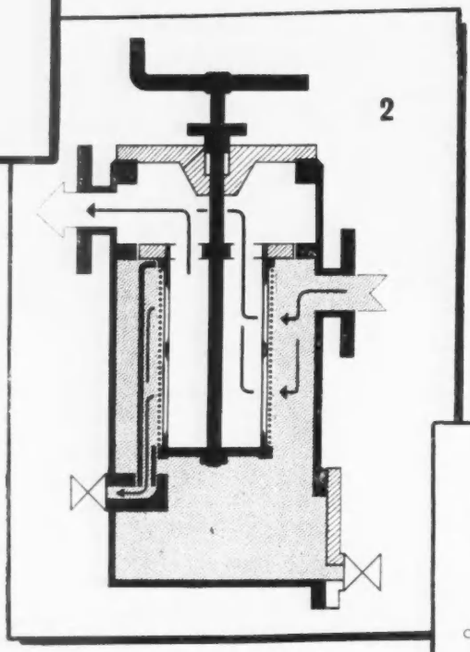
This is a range of filters incorporating wire-wound elements designed for ultra fine filtration of low to medium viscosity fluids under pressure.

Principle: A ribbed cylindrical former is screw cut, and a continuous monel or stainless steel wire is tightly wound into the grooves. By altering the pitch and or the diameter of the wire defined alterations of mesh can be accomplished. LOLOS L.F. filters have a fabric sleeve fitted over a fine mesh wire-wound element.

Advantages: AUTO-KLEAN LOLOS filters ensure ultra fine filtration *with negligible pressure loss.* Their robust construction remains non-collapsible under extreme pressures, requiring practically no maintenance. Also important is its small lightweight construction.

Data: Working pressures can be arranged up to 2,000 lb/sq.in. Also included in the range are duplex and multi-element designs.

Typical Applications: Hydraulics; fuel and lubrication systems in air, sea and land transport, cooling circuits; distilleries; irrigation lines; washing and bottling plants, etc.



AUTO-KLEAN FLUSHFLO (2)

This is a range of self-cleaning filters specifically designed for continuous operation in the cooling and lubricating systems of heavy machinery.

Principle: Sludge collected by a wire-wound element is dislodged by reverse flow, while the filter element is electrically or manually turned. In contact with the wire element is a spring-loaded slotted tube which acts simultaneously as 'scraper' and discharge passage.

Advantages: The FLUSHFLO is completely self-cleaning while in service without interruption of liquid flow. It ensures fine, positive full-flow filtration with very low pressure losses. And, because the sludge is removed automatically without dismantling, its use leads to reduced maintenance costs. FLUSHFLO filters are also noted for their large capacities relative to size.

Data: Capacities and mesh dimensions fully tabulated in Auto-Klean literature. Quotations on request for processes and capacities not already covered.

Typical Applications: Large scale oil and water cooling circuits; hydraulics; washing plants; water treatment plants; machine lubrication, etc.

AUTO-KLEAN MICOM (3)

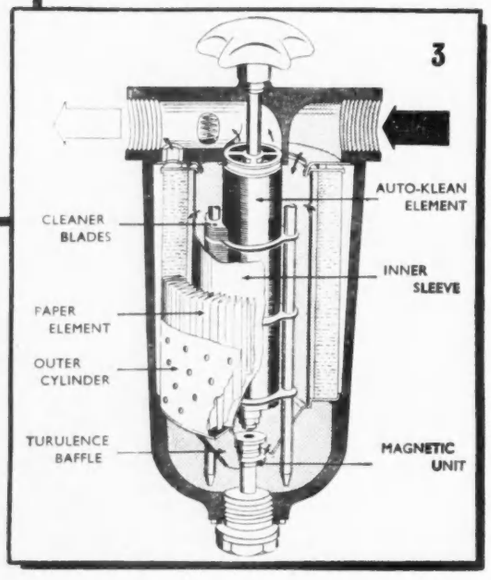
The MICOM combines the advantages of paper as a clarifier with the efficient characteristics of an Auto-Klean, self-cleaning, plate-type element in a full flow filter.

Principle: The greater part of the fluid passes through the plate-type element, while the remainder is filtered by the paper. *The whole of the filtered liquid passes to the outlet side of filter,* thereby giving the maximum protection to the system. A magnetic unit is also incorporated as additional protection against micronic ferrous particles.

Advantages: Positive filtration is guaranteed despite build-up on paper element; paper cannot collapse through choking and therefore its lifetime is increased; constant pressure is maintained as build-up on paper increases . . . while the plate-type filter can be automatically cleaned by turn of the handle—without dismantling. Also important is the low pressure loss and small, lightweight construction of the MICOM.

Data: Working pressures up to 50 lb. sq.in. Can be supplied with ratchet gear for link drive from moving mechanism.

Typical Applications: Ideal for diesel engine lubrication systems of the medium horse-power range and other similar recirculatory applications.



AUTO-KLEAN FILTER ANYTHING THAT FLOWS

AUTO-KLEAN

AUTO-KLEAN STRAINERS LIMITED *ENGINEERS IN FILTRATION*

LASCAR WORKS, HOUNSLOW, MIDDLESEX. Telephone: HOUnslow 7722

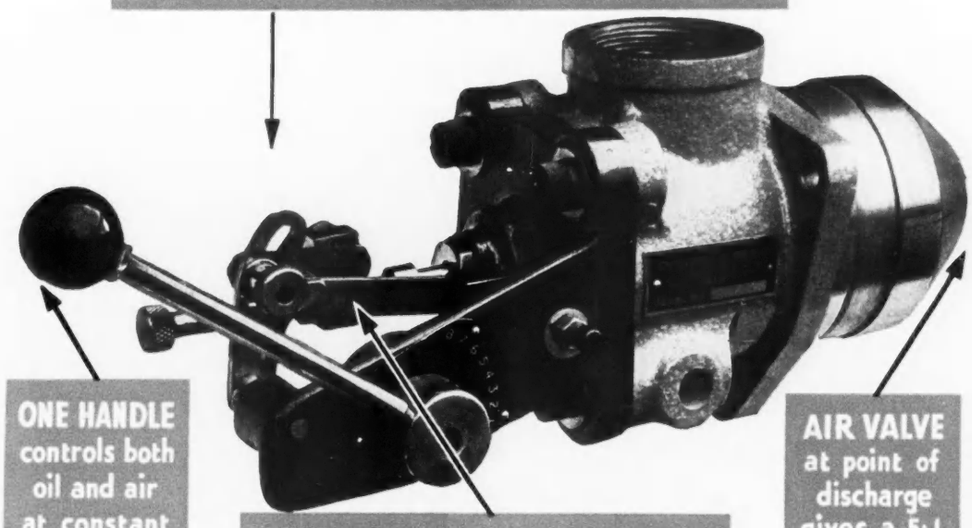
Enter No. 1021 on reply card

Schieldrop ★

Industrial Burners

★

The FIRST Self Proportioning OIL BURNER Made in Gt. Britain



ONE HANDLE controls both oil and air at constant proportion

NOW made with OIL VALVE STROKE infinitely variable by two adjustments only

AIR VALVE at point of discharge gives a 5:1 turn down ratio

Design and Execution of Complete Installations.

Schieldrop Industrial Burners cover a wide range of types to suit all normal needs. Designs gladly submitted for any type of Burner to special requirements. Schieldrop Burners save tons of fuel, and quickly prove to be a most profitable investment and a highly efficient productive unit. Send for full details of operating results, and catalogues quoting reference A/12.

LONDON : 2, 3 & 5, STUDIO PLACE, KINNERTON ST., LONDON, S.W.1. Telephone: BELGRAVIA 3785

BIRMINGHAM : 17, WELWYNDALE ROAD, SUTTON COLDFIELD. Telephone: ERDINGTON 2772

MANCHESTER : 32, DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER. Telephone: BLACKFRIARS 3851

SWANSEA : 11/12, WIND STREET, SWANSEA. Telephone: SWANSEA 4951

★ **Schieldrop & CO. LTD. STOTFOLD, BEDS. Tel. 414 (4 lines)**

BMJ

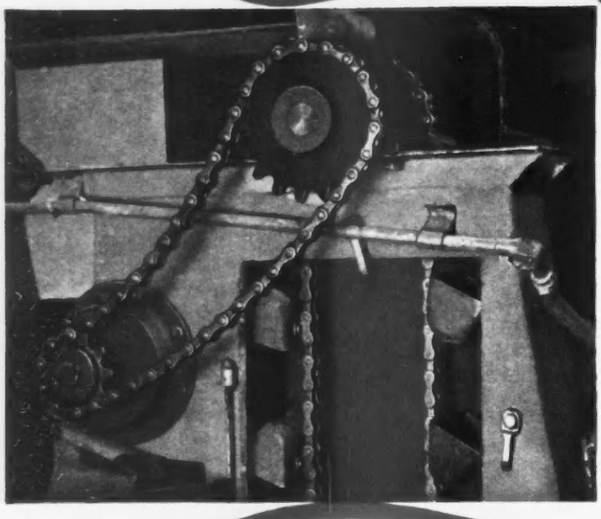
Enter No. 1031 on reply card

YOU'VE GOT TO HAND IT TO

for better service and better performance

THE COVENTRY MARK 5

STEEL ROLLER CHAINS



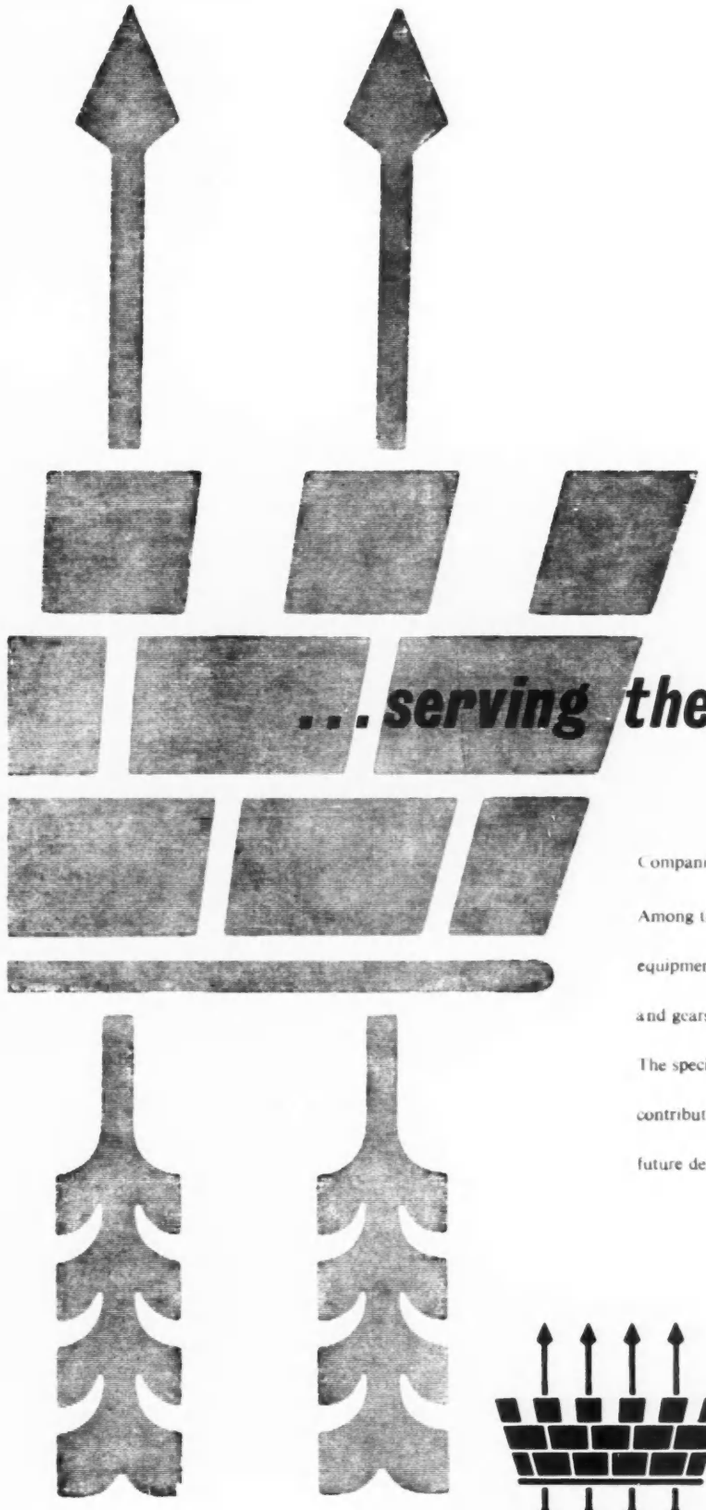
The Coventry Mark 5 chains, especially designed for slow-speed driving and light conveying in rough and exposed conditions, are rapidly replacing malleable and pressed steel chains. Manufacturers are realising that, although the initial cost of a chain with rollers is naturally higher, the goodwill created by the greatly improved performance and very much longer life of The Coventry Mark 5 chains outweighs other considerations.

This bucket elevator is used in the production of tinned plate and is fitted with The Coventry Mark 5 chains which at the time the photograph was taken had given twelve months trouble-free service without signs of wear. They replaced the original malleable chains which had a life of only one month.

THE COVENTRY MARK 5 Steel roller chains replace malleable chains and run on the same wheels

RENOLD RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

Enter No. 1041 on reply card



...serving the Engineering industry

Companies of the Birfield Group serve most branches of industry today. Among their products of particular interest in Engineering are . . . filtration equipment, fabric bearings, self-lubricating bearings, transmission equipment and gears, castings of all kinds, forgings and cold extrusions.

The specialized knowledge and wide resources of the Birfield Group have contributed to many important advances in the past and are available for future developments of the Engineering industry.

THE **BIRFIELD** GROUP

BIRFIELD ENGINEERING LTD. · BIRFIELD TOOLS LTD.
BIRFIELD BATTERIES LTD. · MICRON SPRAYERS LTD.
BOUND BROOK BEARINGS LTD. · FORGINGS & PRESSWORK LTD.
LAYCOCK ENGINEERING LTD. · HARDY SPICER LTD.
INTERMIT LTD. · KENT ALLOYS LTD. · T. B. FORD LTD.
KOLENE (G.B.) LTD. · RAILKO LTD. · SALISBURY TRANSMISSION LTD.
THE VACUUM BRAKE CO. LTD. · THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE CO. LTD.
SHOTTON BROS. LTD. · A. E. CALLAGHAN LTD.

BIRFIELD INDUSTRIES LIMITED · STRATFORD HOUSE · LONDON · W1

Enter No. 1051 on reply card

PRIEST FURNACES

the most reliable . . . . .

. . . the most economical

We specialise in the design and construction of :-

Open Hearth Furnaces

Soaking Pits of all types

Continuous Multi-zone Bloom and Slab Re-heating Furnaces

Continuous Bogie type Ingot and Slab Heating Furnaces

Furnaces for Aluminium Melting, Coil Annealing and Slab Re-heating

Forge and Heat Treatment Furnaces

Stress Relieving Furnaces

Shipyard Plate and Bar Furnaces

Modern Lime Burning Kilns

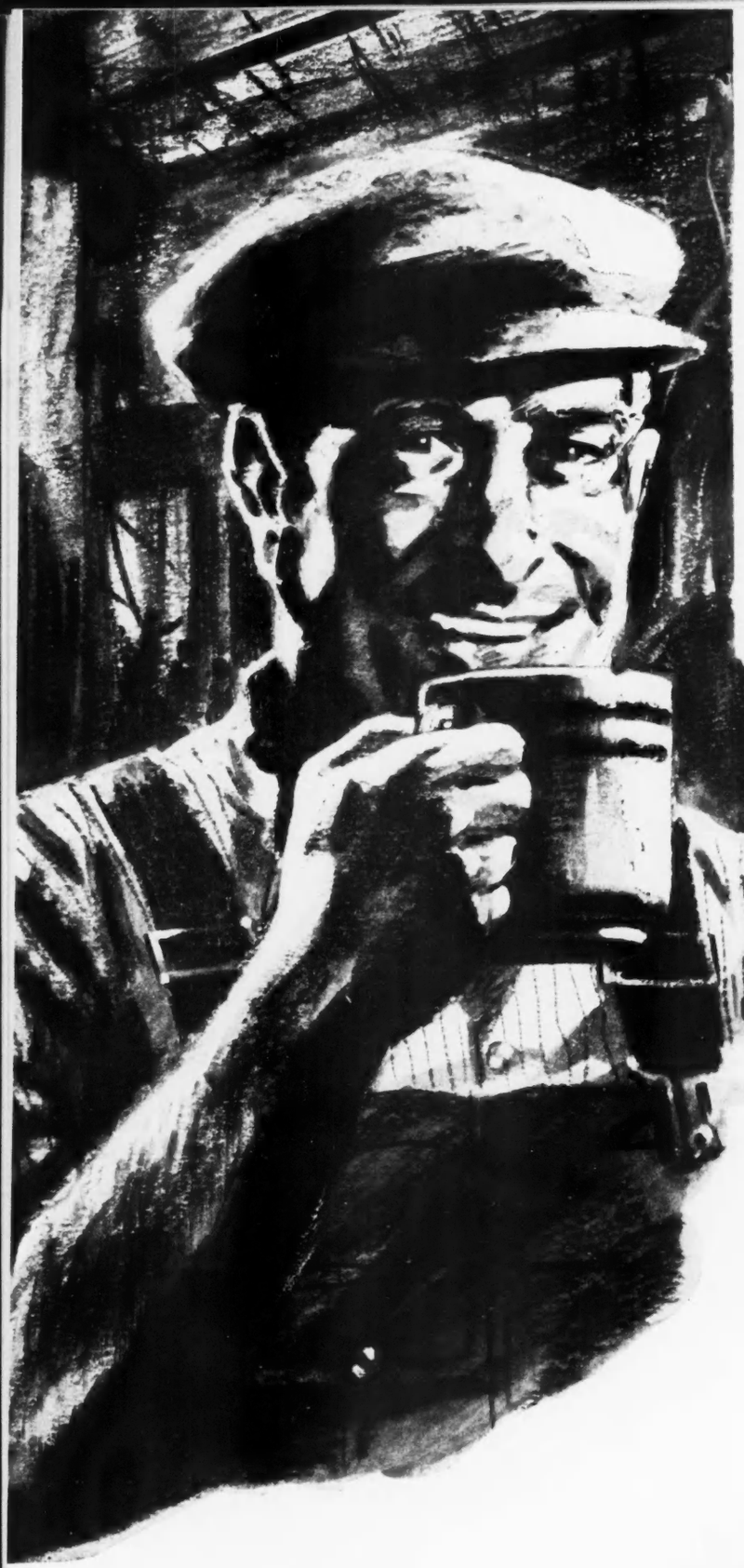
PRIEST

PRIEST FURNACES LIMITED · LONGLANDS · MIDDLESBROUGH

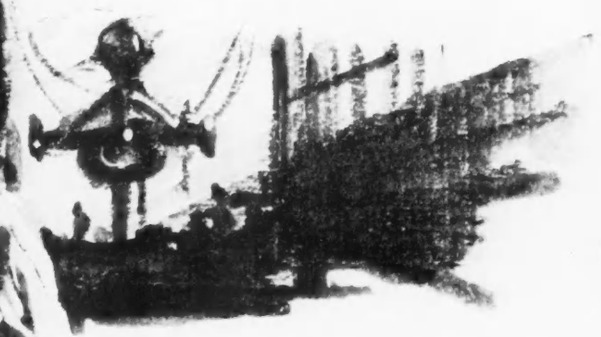
also at: TELEGRAPH BUILDINGS, HIGH STREET, SHEFFIELD

F 123

Enter No. 1061 on reply card



Helping to sweeten it is our cup of tea

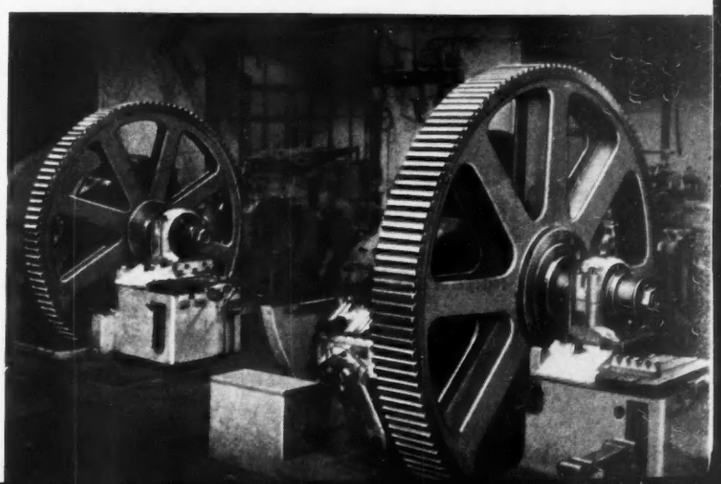


Tea needs sugar. Sugar needs refining. Refineries need gears. Big gears, heavy gears, reliable gears. That's where the Jackson Division of David Brown comes in.

What, in particular, can David Brown offer? First, the advantages in speed and reliability of having casting, machining and cutting carried out in the same organisation. Second, the capacity to produce heavy-duty gears—spur, helical or bevel—up to any size and weight for any industry and every bit as accurately as you need.

Third, the finest advice on heavy gear design problems that you will find anywhere.

Behind every 'Jackson' gear there are over 100 years of sound technical experience. In front of every 'Jackson' gear there is a long, long life of hard, hard work. And the bigger your requirements, the better David Brown can handle them.



DAVID BROWN

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

JACKSON DIVISION · SALFORD WORKS · HAMPSON STREET · MANCHESTER 5

Telephone Blackfriars 3577 (4 lines)

Enter No. 1071 on reply card

OA 5860

make sure that YOUR pipe fabrication problem is in the right hands

Using only materials of the highest quality, and working to the finest degrees of accuracy—STEELS are constructing Pipe Installations covering every possible function and dimension. Fabrication techniques embody all new and established methods of manipulation, welding, flanging and screwing, and are backed by the most modern and comprehensive metallurgical and testing laboratory facilities.

Mild Steels, Carbon Molybdenum and Chromium Molybdenum Steels, Stainless Steels (austenitic and heat resisting), Cast Iron, Copper and Copper Alloys, Aluminium and Aluminium Alloys, Plastics.

Fabricated to British and American standards.

STEELS ENGINEERING INSTALLATIONS LTD., Sunderland,

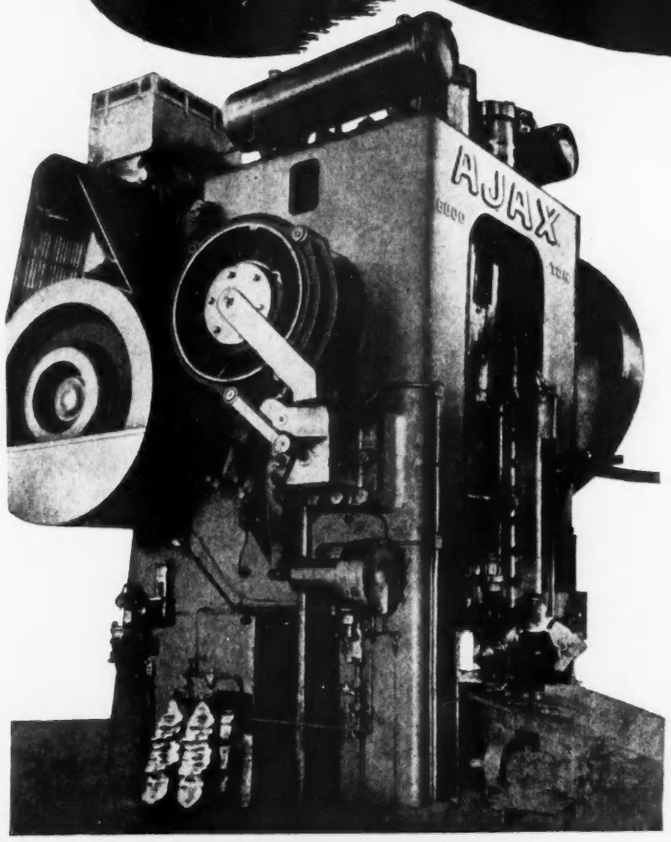
and their Associates ARCHIBALD LOW & SONS LTD., Glasgow.
HOME & OVERSEAS SALES OFFICE: 143 Sloane St., S.W.1.
Tel: Sloane 6178

CBMPE MEMBER

232

Enter No. 1081 on reply card

AJAX high speed FORGING PRESSES



INTEGRAL SOLID STEEL FRAME

DIRECT ACTING AIR CLUTCH

BUILT IN 13 SIZES

CAPACITIES FROM 300 TO 8000 TONS

LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

Sole agents for the range of Ajax Forging Machinery

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

4 Queen Street, Curzon Street, London, W.1
Telephone: GROSVENOR 8362-5
Midland Office and Demonstration Room:
WILFORD CRES., NOTTINGHAM. Tel.: Nott. 88008
NRP 9046

Enter No. 1091 on reply card

For all types of BOLTS NUTS SCREWS and STUDS...

CONTACT

Tel: ARDwick 1765
Samuel Marsden & SON LTD
ALTRINCHAM ST. MANCHESTER, 1

LONDON: W. Kelway-Bamber & Co. Ltd., Room 7 70 Victoria Street, S.W.1. Telephone: Abbey 4868

N.E. COAST: Fasteners Ltd., 2 Hall St., Barnard Castle County Durham. Telephone: Barnard Castle 3173

Enter No. 1092 on reply card

OIL STORAGE TANKS

Cylindrical, Rectangular and Sitewelded. Capacities from 25 gall. to 30,000 gall.

PRESSURE VESSELS

Butane and Propane Storage Vessels, Columns, Cooling and Scrubbing Towers, Air Receivers, Chemical Storage Vessels. Full details supplied on application.

Also Manufacturers of Ducting and Fabrications. Large Machining Capacity Available.

ROBERTS BROS.
ESTABLISHED 1919
JUNCTION ROAD, WORDSLEY,
STOURBRIDGE WORCS.
Tel: STOURBRIDGE 3101/2/3

Enter No. 1093 on reply card

ODDIE FASTENERS

PAT. NO. 507249

THE GENERAL PURPOSE FASTENER FOR ENGINEERS.

Simple—Positive—Self Locking. Made in a variety of types and sizes. Special Fasteners to suit customers' requirements.

Used on aircraft, automobiles, coaches, caravans, rail coaches, electrical, radio and radar units, refrigerators, marine craft, display equipment, etc.

For quickly detachable doors, covers, panels, access covers, etc.

For full details and literature apply to

ODDIE BRADBURY & CULL LTD — PORTSWOOD RD. — SOUTHAMPTON
TEL: 55883 CABLES: FASTENERS, SOUTHAMPTON

Enter No. 1094 on reply card

CASTINGS

HIGH QUALITY ENGINEERING & MACHINE TOOL CASTINGS

HEAT & WEAR RESISTING UP TO 10 TONS also in SPHEROIDAL GRAPHITE IRON & STEEL

MACHINING

R. GOODWIN & SONS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
IVY HOUSE FOUNDRY, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 2361

Enter No. 1095 on reply card

Model T1E

DENISON COMPRESSION TESTING MACHINE

it's PORTABLE!

for tests on concrete cubes, cylinders, etc.

★ *Ideally suitable for use on construction sites.*

★ *Easily portable—weighing only 3½ cwts.*

★ *Compact—150 tons by increments of ¼ ton.*

★ *Convenient controls including load pacer.*

This latest development in our range of Compression Testing Machines incorporates a unique and patented method of load measurement.

Two gauges indicate the load exerted on the specimen by measuring the magnified elastic deformation of the frame of the machine.

An integral load-pacing device enabling tests to be performed at constant rates in accordance with British Standards makes it the completely ideal portable Compression Tester.

BUILDING EXHIBITION OLYMPIA
18th Nov—2nd Dec
STAND NO.
L183

★ *We shall be pleased to supply further details on request.*

SAML. DENISON & SON LTD.
HUNSLET FOUNDRY · MOOR ROAD · LEEDS 10
Tel: Leeds 7-5488 Grams: 'Weigh Leeds 10'
Area Offices at LONDON SLOane 4628 · BIRMINGHAM Midland 3931 · MANCHESTER Blackfriars 1986 · LEEDS 2-8433

Enter No. 1101 on reply card

HEAT TREATMENT

Capacity for case-hardening is now available in the most modern heat treatment plant in London

* Gas or pack carburising with full metallurgical control over all operations

* Gleason quenching press equipment for pieces up to 36″ dia. plus wide experience in the control of distortion

* Flame-hardening of gears up to 10 ft. dia. with latest electronically controlled equipment

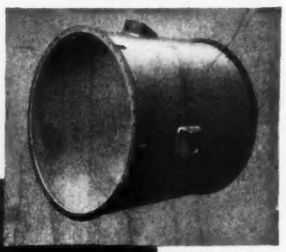
E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

HYTHE ROAD, WILLESDEN, N.W.10

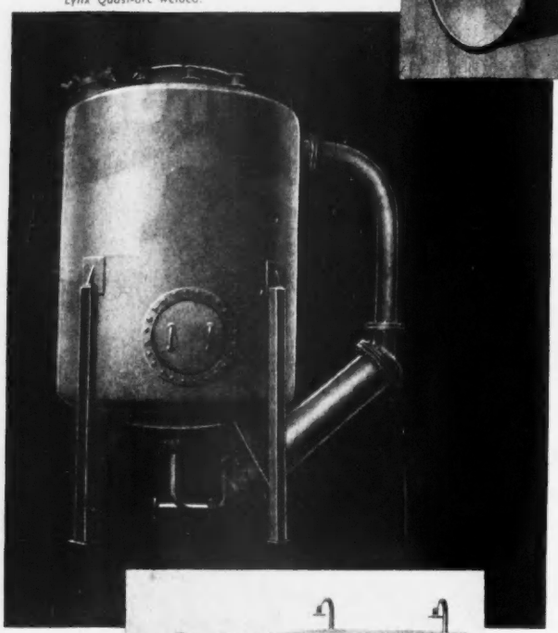
Telephone: LADbroke 3622 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6

Enter No. 1102 on reply card

Stainless steel vessel with mild steel jacket



1,000 gall. kettle in ¼" copper. Lynx Quasi-arc welded.



12,000 gallon water separator

Stainless Steel, Mild Steel, Aluminium Fabrications complete with Valvework and Pipework

Metallic Arc Welding

Argonaut and Argon-arc Welding

Stress-Relieving and Testing Facilities

WELDED FABRICATIONS

Ordinary or Extraordinary

CLARKS CAN COPE!

Clark's modern methods, efficient equipment, unique facilities and practical approach all operate to your advantage....

Clarks offer you a unique combination of the most advanced equipment and methods with a century-old reputation for high craftsman standards on every type of fabrication work.

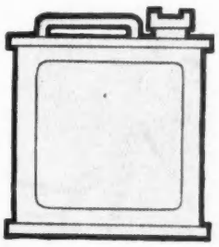
Stainless steel, mild steel, aluminium, copper, or aluminium-bronze . . . Clarks of Hull will not only give you the practical solution to your problem—they'll deliver a first-class job on time !

Send that enquiry *first* to Clarks of Hull.

CLARK

GEORGE CLARK & SONS (HULL) LIMITED
HAWTHORN AVENUE, HULL
Telephone 37654 Telegrams 'Clark Hull'
A MEMBER OF THE NEWMAN HENDER GROUP

Enter No. 1103 on reply card

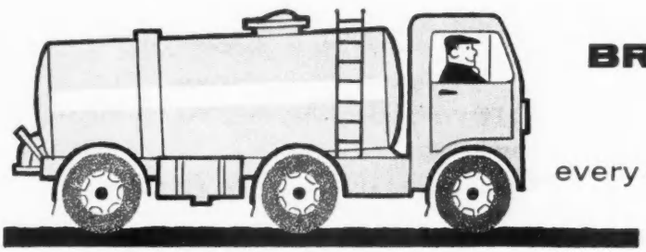


From a can of

PETROL

to a tanker of

TAR



BRODIE-KENT meters

count every drop

ACCURATE, VERSATILE, EFFICIENT Brodie-Kent meters measure a wide range of liquids with a high degree of accuracy. They handle any petroleum-based liquid (including tar and bitumen), as well as natural oils, at flow rates from one-sixth g.p.m. up to 600 g.p.m. They are tough and long-lasting, and have a negligible pressure drop.

PRE-SETTING AND REMOTE CONTROL Every model in the Brodie-Kent range of meters can be fitted with a pre-setting device; similarly, all meters can be adapted for remote control. The Brodie-Kent range incorporates every modern development in liquid control.

BRODIE-KENT ADVISORY SERVICE Whatever your problems—and we've solved some pretty hard ones—the Brodie-Kent Advisory Service will study it, research it, and work out a sound and practical solution. If you have any difficulty in measuring petroleum-based products or natural oils, contact the Brodie-Kent Advisory Service.

BRODIE-KENT METERS

every drop counts every drop counted

Desk No. 4
GILBARCO LIMITED

740 High Road, Tottenham, London N17
Telephone: TOTtenham 5371 (5 lines)

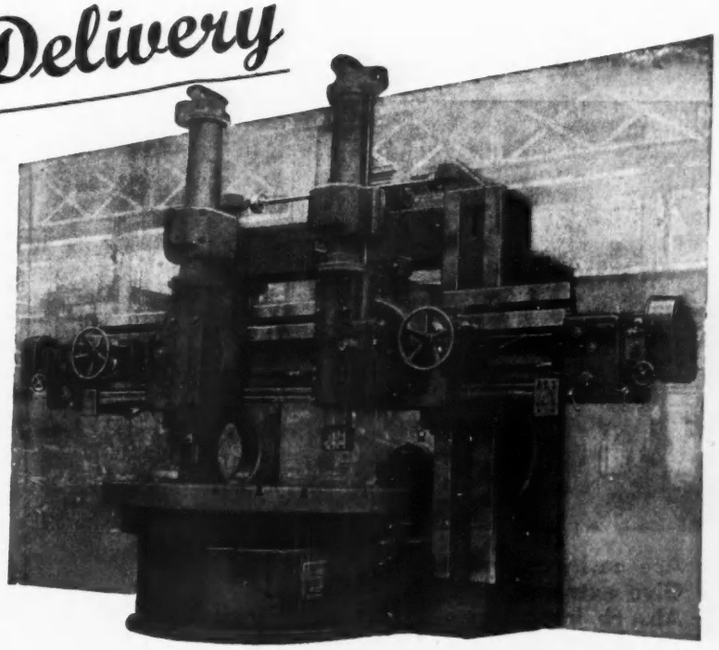
Enter No. 1111 on reply card

"CRAVEN" 5' 0", 6' 0" and 7' 0"

VERTICAL BORING & TURNING MILLS

OF NEW DESIGN CAN NOW BE OFFERED

For Immediate Delivery



These machines are of heavy construction, each with a 30 h.p. constant-speed table driving motor and a twelve-speed gear box. Feed traverse to each saddle and its ram is by an independent variable-speed motor, and additional constant-speed motors are used for all quick traverse movements.

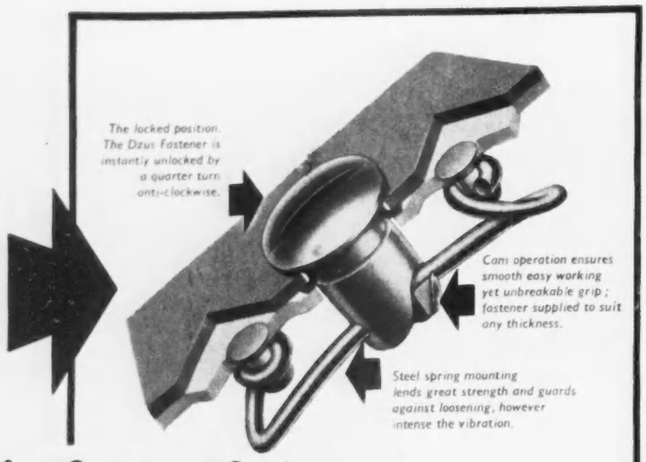
Duplicate control stations give complete pushbutton operation of the main motor and full selection of the ram and saddle movements, including change-over from feed to quick traverse and vice versa, the various engagements being made by magnetic clutch operation.

CRAVEN

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LIMITED

VAUXHALL WORKS · REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENG.

Enter No. 1112 on reply card


The locked position. The Dzus Fastener is instantly unlocked by a quarter turn anti-clockwise.
Cam operation ensures smooth easy working yet unbreakable grip; fastener supplied to suit any thickness.
Steel spring mounting lends great strength and guards against loosening, however intense the vibration.

The fastest fastener...

THE MOST RELIABLE... YET SIMPLE

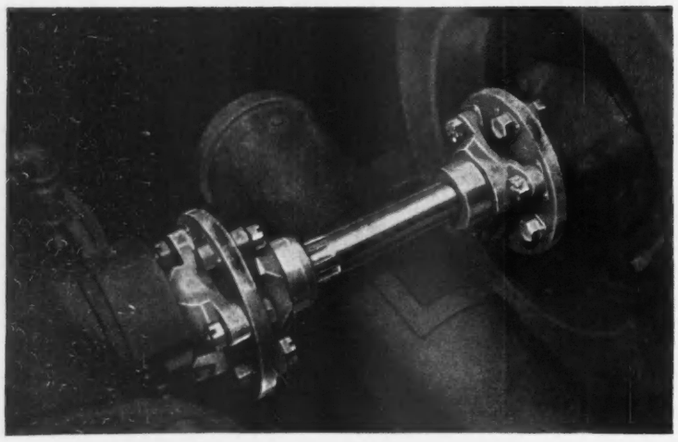
Dzus can easily be fitted in solid or laminated materials, regardless of thickness. Dzus have tremendous holding power. Quick in action! Vibration proof! They are indispensable for hinged or removable parts which need frequent inspection, cleaning or adjustment. THE FASTEST FASTENER with the 101 uses for Inspection Hatches and Panels, Engine Covers, Machinery Guards, Fascia Panels, Radiator Grilles and with a variety of uses in the Electronic, Motor Vehicle and Shipbuilding Industries.

DZUS FASTENERS

Write for full details of application to your particular industry to:
DZUS FASTENER EUROPE LIMITED · Farnham Factory Estate, Guildford Road, Farnham, Surrey
Sales Agents in U.K. Thomas P. Headland Ltd., Melon Road, Peckham, London S.E.15

Enter No. 1121 on reply card

POWER TRANSMISSION—
through the medium of FLEXIBLE FABRIC COUPLING DISCS



★ Are easily assembled.
★ Give extreme torsional flexibility.
★ Absorb irregularities in load variations.
★ Axial and parallel misalignments are corrected.

ESTABLISHED 1895
HERMETIC RUBBER Co LTD
Hermetic Works, Ryland Street, BIRMINGHAM, 16
'Phone: EDGbaston 0983/4 Telegrams: "Hermetic Birmingham."

Enter No. 1122 on reply card

"To a chap like me—
and I'm proud of my work—my pencil's
my living.
The pencils I use have to stand up to fast
hard work, their grading's got to
be absolutely spot on—not almost
or nearly but bang on the dot every
time.
The leads must hold their points
and flow smoothly throughout a long line—
no crumbling or 'clinkers' mark you!—
and if I erase a line it must go cleanly—
there's no 'furrow' left in my paper
so you won't find ghost lines in prints
made off my drawings. As a matter of
fact you can tell from a print when it is
my drawing—the print's always first class".

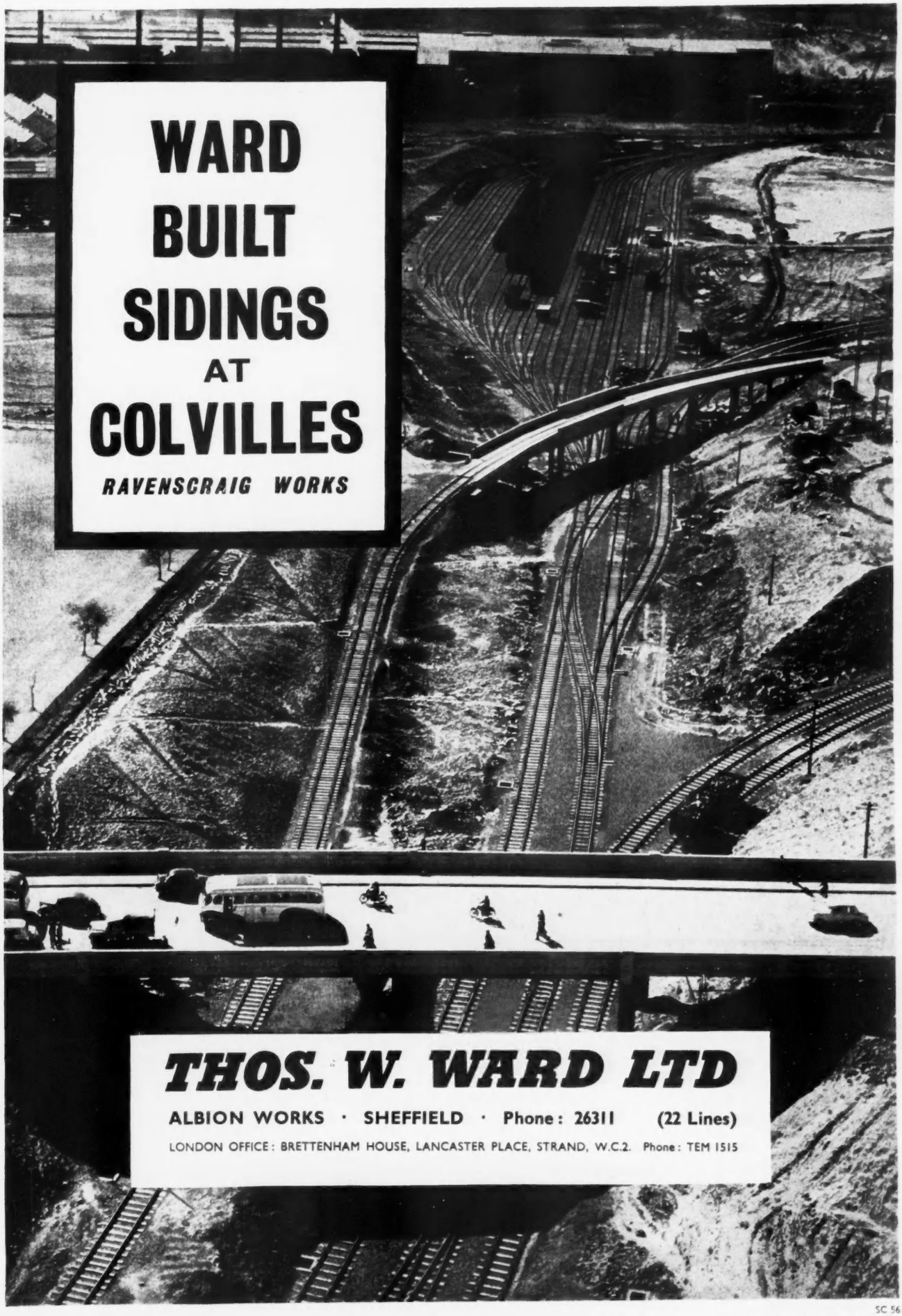
"What pencils do I use?"

"Venus drawing pencils of course, the ones
with the crackle finish!—how else
do you think I keep my high standard?"

VENUS
DRAWING PENCILS

* VENUS *Drawing Pencils are made in 17 accurate grades from 9H to 6B.*

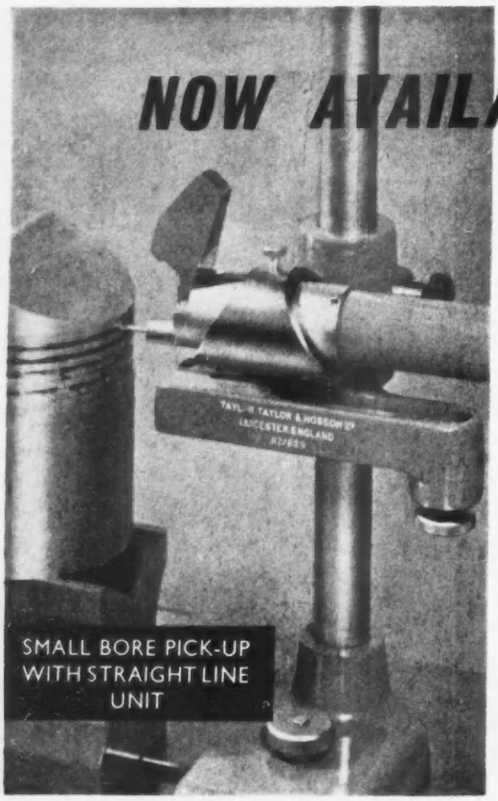
Enter No. 1123 on reply card



SC 56

Enter No. 1131 on reply card

NOW AVAILABLE



LARGE BASE Enables measurements to be made on much larger components than formerly. Work surface measures 22½" x 16".

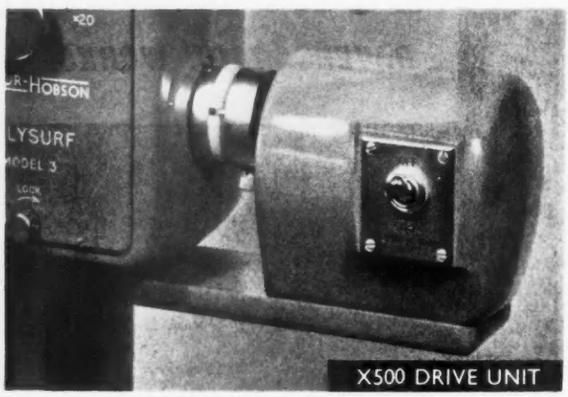
RIGHT ANGLE ATTACHMENT Enables measurements to be made between deep shoulders, as, for example on crankshafts.

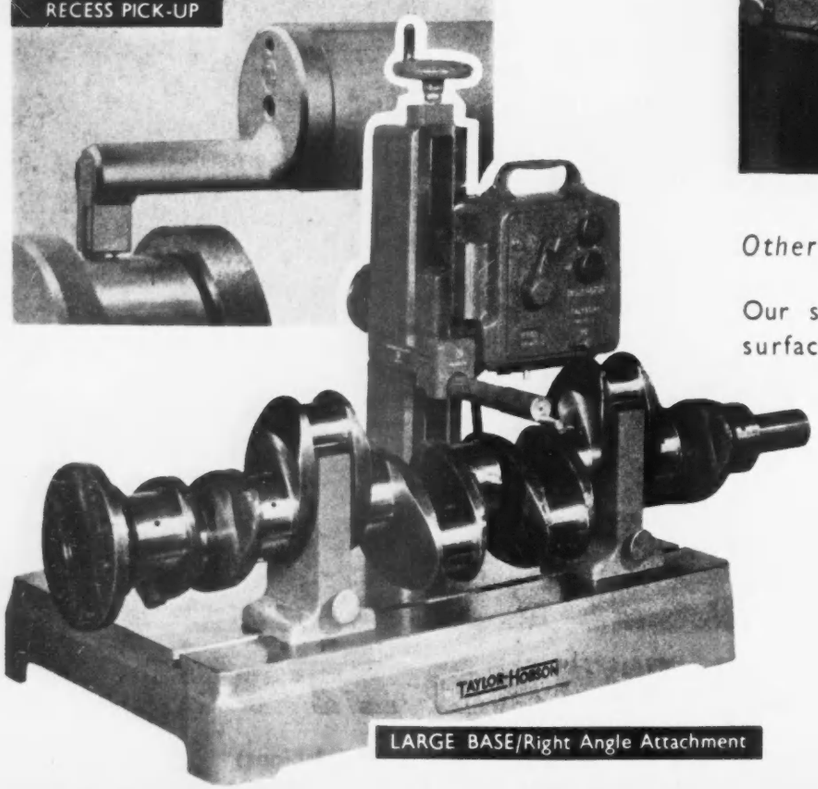
SMALL BORE PICK-UP Enters bores down to ⅛" in diameter, or grooves ·09" wide, to a depth of ·43".

RECESS PICK-UP For measuring surface finish at the bottom of recesses up to 5/16" deep.

HIGH RESOLUTION PICK-UP For measuring the finish of very fine surfaces, such as gauge blocks. Has a specially sharp stylus.

X500 DRIVE UNIT Provides a means of obtaining a horizontal magnification of X500. Attaches to standard gear box.





Other special accessories are available

Our specialist service will investigate your surface finish problem without obligation

TAYLOR-HOBSON

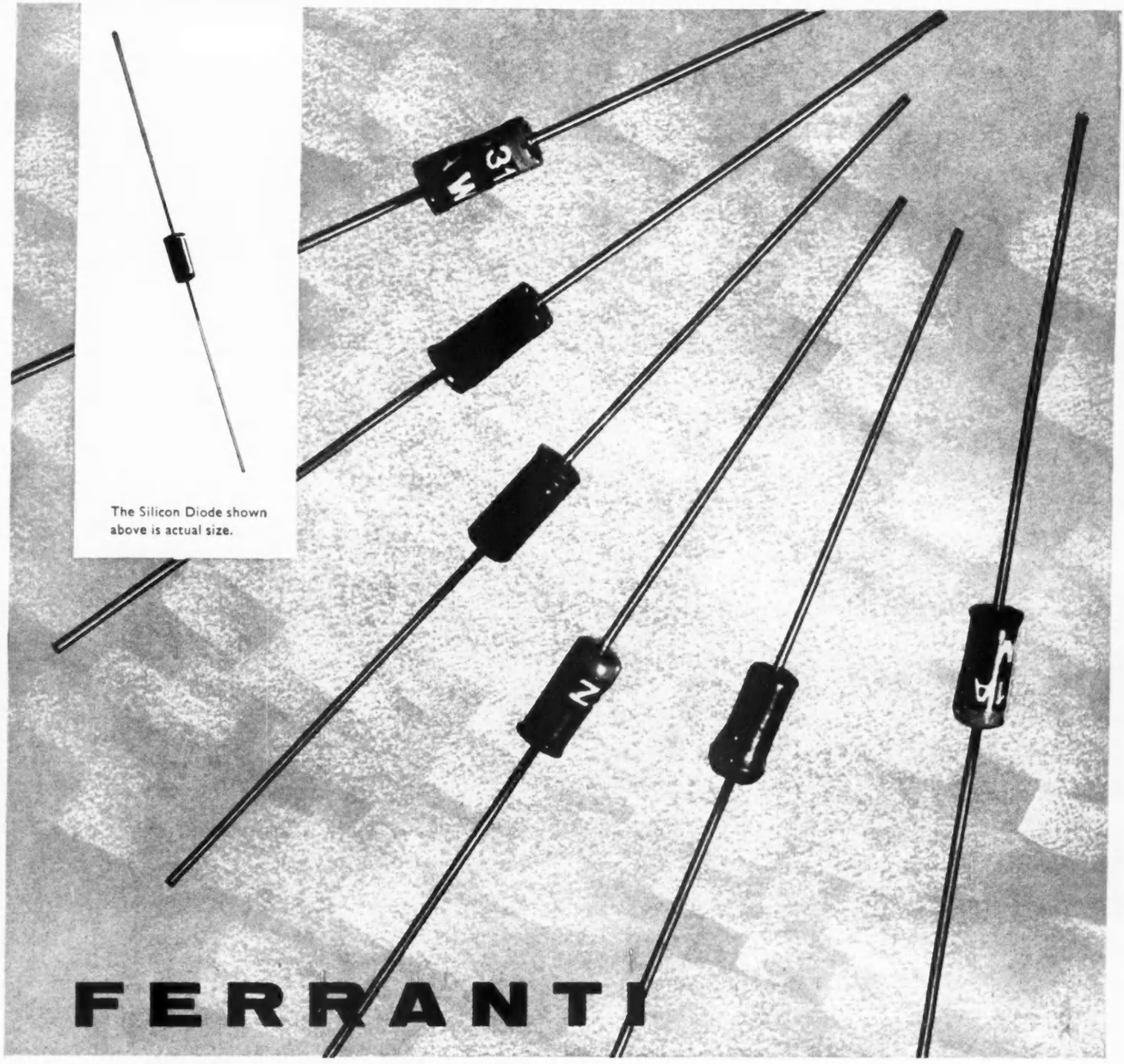
'TALYSURF'

A Division of
RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON, Leicester, England

TS 59

Enter No. 1141 on reply card



silicon Diodes ZS30 series

for MINIATURIZED Circuitry

SPECIAL FEATURES

- AUTOMATIC WIRING TECHNIQUES
- HIGH POWER TO SIZE RATIO
- HIGH TEMPERATURE OPERATION
- HIGH FORWARD CONDUCTANCE
- HIGH RECTIFICATION EFFICIENCY
- RUGGEDISED CONSTRUCTION

Ferranti Miniaturized Circuit Diodes are designed for automatic wiring techniques. These diodes, in addition to being run at maximum ratings for forty-eight hours, are rigorously tested to satisfy the following conditions:

Vibration	Grade I (Aero Engines)
Shock	> 500 g.
Humidity	Class H1
Temperature Range	−70°C to + 135°C.

P.I.V. Range 50-400 Volts: Max. Mean Rectified Current 500mA

FERRANTI

FERRANTI

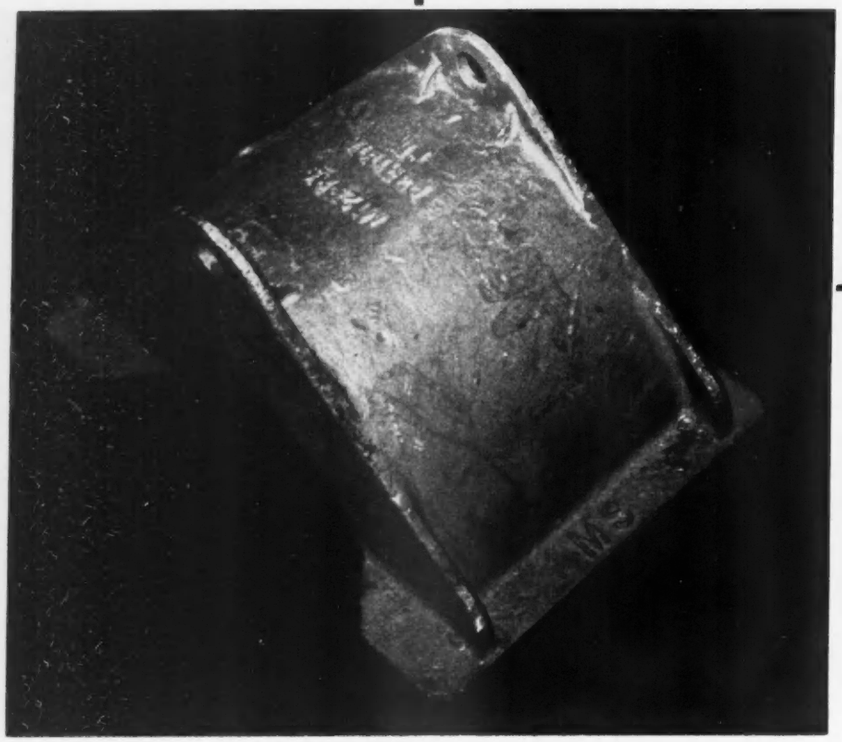
SILICON SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

FERRANTI LTD · GEM MILL · CHADDERTON · OLDHAM · LANCS · Tel: MAin 6661
LONDON OFFICE: KERN HOUSE, 36, KINGSWAY, W.C.2. Telephone: TEMple Bar 6666

FE 194

Enter No. 1151 on reply card

cast in steel



at 14% less cost

– with greater rigidity and improved appearance

To reduce the cost of manufacture, whilst measuring up completely to the arduous conditions of service on Jones Cranes, this worm gearbox cover was remade as a steel casting in a modern steel foundry.

Compared with the previous method of production, this change gave a cost reduction of 14% on each cover, gave greater rigidity and, with the design freedom afforded by casting, gave improved appearance.

Why not meet your problems in the most economical way—take advantage of steel foundry know-how and call in a steel foundry engineer at the design stage.

THE BRITISH STEEL FOUNDERS ASSOCIATION

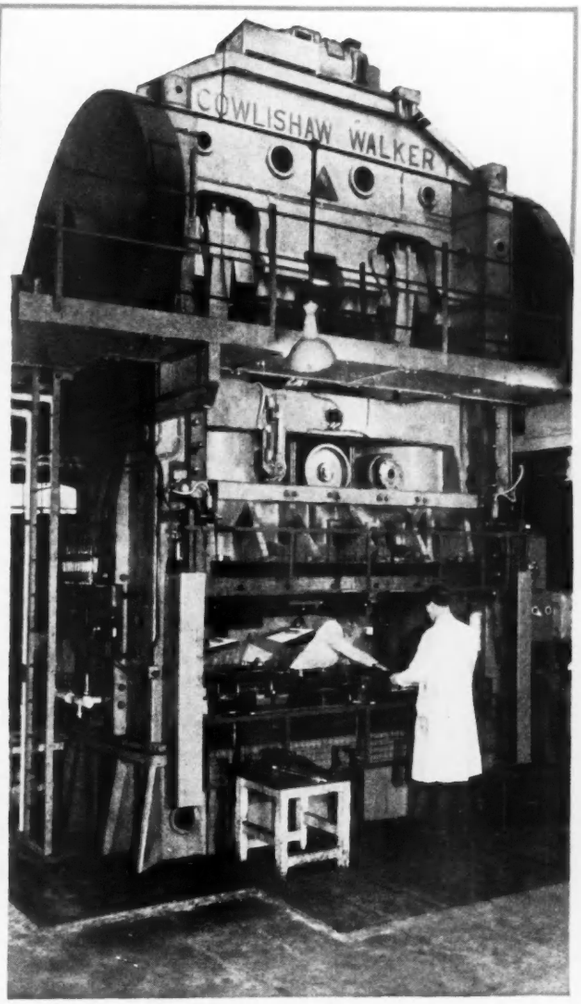
Broomgrove Lodge, Broomgrove Rd., Sheffield

BSFA STEEL CASTINGS

Enter No. 1161 on reply card

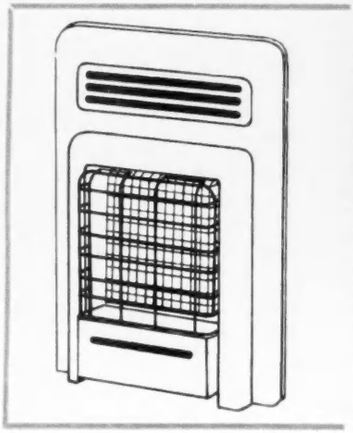
COWLISHAW WALKER

400 TON PRESS



Producing outer casings for the famous range of Bratt Colbran gas fires at their Wembley works.

This advanced and highly efficient design of gas fire sends convected warm air to every corner of the room in addition to the normal radiant heat.



COWLISHAW WALKER PRESSES with their fine craftsmanship and inbuilt dependability have that extra frame and slide rigidity which guarantees better pressings and longer tool life.

COWLISHAW, WALKER & CO. LIMITED

Biddulph, Stoke-on-Trent Telephone: Biddulph 3254
London Office: 117 Victoria Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1.
Telegrams: Cowlishaw, Stoke-on-Trent
Telephone: VICtoria 5472

Enter No. 1171 on reply card

SIRRON

Diesel Engines

Main Propelling Diesel Engines in powers up to

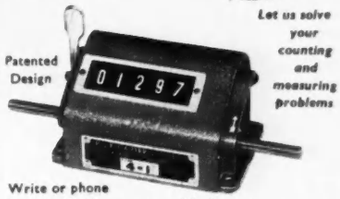
1,200 H.P.

THE NEWBURY DIESEL CO. LTD.
NEWBURY, BERKS

Enter No. 1172 on reply card

"Albion"

INDUSTRIAL COUNTING INSTRUMENTS and MEASURING MACHINES



Let us solve your counting and measuring problems

Write or phone for our Catalogue or a visit from a technical representative to "INSTRUMENT DIVISION"

B. & F. CARTER & CO., LTD.
ALBION WORKS, BOLTON 3, ENGLAND
Tel: BOLTON 4344 (All lines)
Grams: "BRAIDERS BOLTON"

Enter No. 1173 on reply card

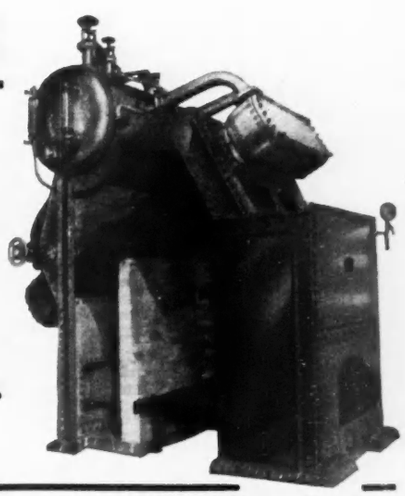
When Replacing Obsolete **STEAM BOILERS**

INSTAL THE FRASER WATER-TUBE BOILER

Unsurpassed for efficiency and versatility, the Fraser Boiler has the distinctive merit that it incorporates a large brick-lined smoke consuming combustion chamber, thus complying with the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

Write for illustrated literature

FRASER & FRASER LTD.
Bromley-by-Bow, London E.3.
Telephone: ADVance 3266 (4 lines)
Telegrams: Pressure, Easphone, London.



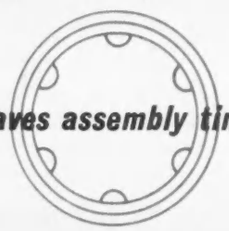
Enter No. 1174 on reply card

willing captive!

DOWTY Selon

Regd.

A NEW NYLON CAPTIVE SEALING WASHER



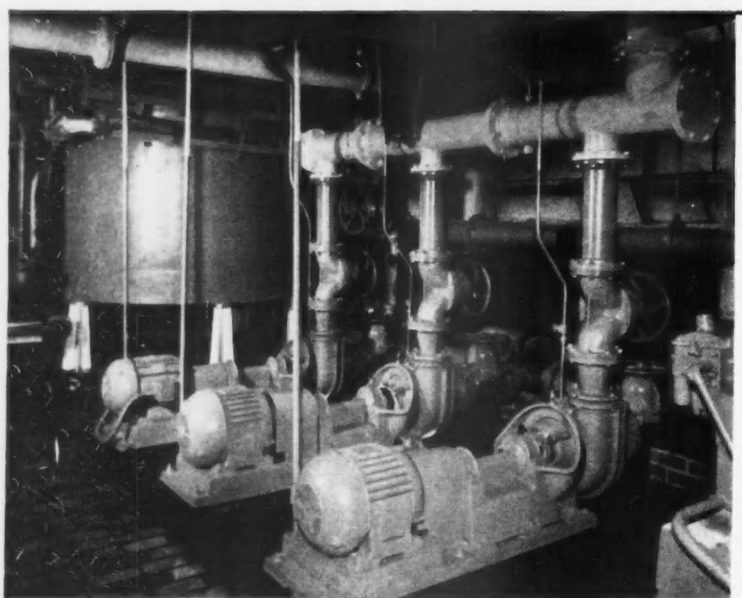
Saves assembly time

Patents Pending

- Facilitates pre-assembly
- Features the well-known DOWTY lip configuration for positive sealing
- Ensures concentric location
- Suitable for working pressures up to 200 p.s.i.

DOWTY SEALS LIMITED · ASHCHURCH · GLOS. Telephone: Tewkesbury 2271

Enter No. 1181 on reply card



. . . let Mitchell handle your acid pumping problems

Enquiries invited for MITCHELL PUMPS for such duties as:

Zinc Leach for batch and continuous galvanising processes

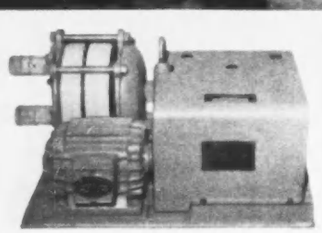
Sulphuric Acid and contaminated wash waters on pickling tanks and continuous pickling plants

Chromic Acid and Nickel Solutions for electrolytic plating plants including pumping to filters, etc

Waste pickle liquor and acidic effluents for neutralisation prior to disposal

Pumping of demineralised water

(Top left) Large battery centrifugal acid pumps
(Bottom left) Close-up view of diaphragm pump similar to the hand operated unit but arranged for motor drive
(Bottom centre) Hand operated portable diaphragm pump for emptying carboys or tanks and for general duties.
(Bottom right) Portable rotary displacement pump pumping plating solutions in the motor car trade



MITCHELL PUMPS give complete freedom from metal contamination of the liquids

SPECIALISTS IN ACID PUMPS

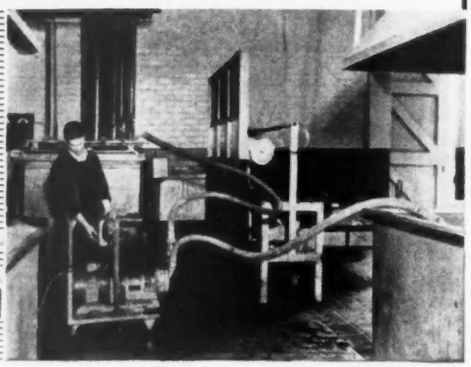
THE MITCHELL ORGANISATION

Consult the Acid Pump Division of

L. A. MITCHELL LTD.

HARVESTER HOUSE, 37 PETER ST., MANCHESTER 2
TEL. BLA 7224/7 AND 7824/7

LONDON OFFICE: PORTLAND HOUSE, 75 BASINGHALL ST., LONDON, E.C.2
TEL. MET 8321/2



Enter No. 1182 on reply card

There is no substitute for a C.A.V. Paper Filter

Where else can you find a filter of such high efficiency with adequate service life? The C.A.V. fuel oil filter removes from the fuel a high proportion of the minute abrasive particles which wear the finely fitting parts of fuel injection pumps and injectors, and which pass through many filters. But with high efficiency it is inevitable that the filter element will become choked in time—its life depends largely on the effective filtering surface area. In the C.A.V. filter this is 560 sq. inches—several times more than most other types, ensuring the longest life commensurate with adequate filtration.

Great care is taken in testing and checking C.A.V. paper filter elements during manufacture. Substitutes are frequently faulty and are no safeguard to fuel injection equipment.

WHY TAKE RISKS? The C.A.V. element is low in price—insist on the genuine article.

C.A.V.

The World's Largest Manufacturers of

FUEL INJECTION EQUIPMENT

C.A.V. LIMITED · ACTON · LONDON W.3

AP948

Enter No. 1191 on reply card

We reclaimed a whole batch of these rejects by 'Fescol'-ising

It can happen now and again, even in the best regulated machine shops — a faulty machine or small error in setting results in a completely unserviceable run of components on which expensive work has already been done. Fortunately, in many cases, these expensive parts can be reclaimed by 'Fescol'-ising. This process of heavy electro-chemical deposition builds up the components oversize. Accurate machining is then carried out. Fescol Limited undertake the whole job including deposition and the subsequent machining operation.

In the chemical, metallurgical, printing, textile and countless other fields, components can be 'Fescol'-ised with advantage. Outworn parts can be built up, and new ones given an added assurance of longer life. We can advise on any application. For further details and general facts about the process, please write, mentioning the fields in which you are interested, for publication E 12.

FESCOL

ESTABLISHED 1920

FESCOL LIMITED • NORTH ROAD • LONDON • N7

BRANCH WORKS AT PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS, WALSALL

Sole Licensees for Australia and New Zealand: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Road, Bankstown, NSW

TGA 968

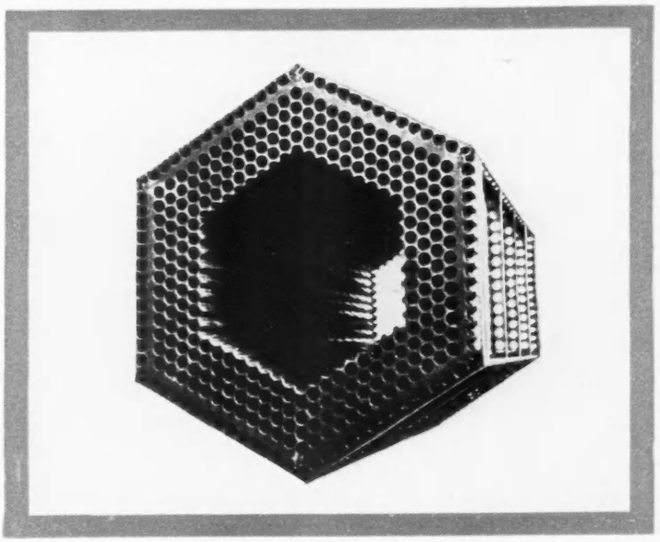
Enter No. 1201 on reply card

all the skill that went into THIS...

(Fairey Rotodyne, the first vertical take-off airliner in the world.)

Ten years ago Fairey was entirely engrossed with aircraft production. Today a review of the Group's activities presents a very different picture.
Our Engineering Division's production of aluminium fabrications of 100 tons a month has been supplemented by heavy iron and steel castings, welded steel and stainless steel pressure vessels, fabrications in all metals up to 80 ft. in length.

and THIS...



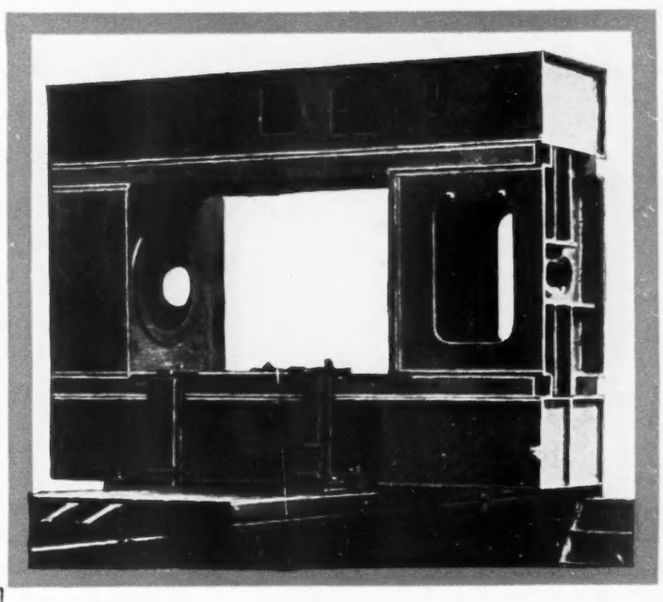
(Gagging Skirt for the Dounreay fast nuclear reactor manufactured completely in stainless steel 18/8/1 and weighing 30 cwt.)

Capacity includes:

FABRICATION OF STRUCTURES, TANKS, PRESSURE VESSELS IN MILD & STAINLESS STEELS, ALUMINIUM, SPECIAL ALLOYS: PRECISION CASTINGS AND PRESSINGS
Test procedures, which include X-ray, vacuum and ultrasonic, can also take advantage of specialised techniques developed by other members of the Fairey Group.

Standards met include AID, ARB, UKAEA, Lloyd's Class 1.

is now available for jobs like THIS...



(Steel fabricated frame for a 200-ton Himulti double-action press.)

Fairey

engineering for industry

Fairey Engineering Limited, Stockport, Cheshire.

A member of The Fairey Group of Companies.

aviation · air survey · marine · electronics · instrumentation and control · hydraulics · atomics · fabrication · plastics

HELPING VICKERS

MOVE THE EARTH

The sturdy dependable Vickers Vigour Tractor is geared to tackle the toughest earth moving jobs. That's why Vickers specify Rolls Royce driving power coupled with efficient dependable gears ground by the Gear Grinding Company Limited.

The Gear Grinding Co. Ltd.

Makers of the "ORCUTT" range of gear and spline grinding machines and gear measuring machines.

CRANMORE BOULEVARD · SHIRLEY · SOLIHULL · WARWICKSHIRE

Enter No. 1221 on reply card

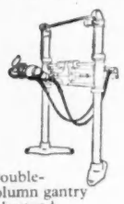
MARCONI INDUSTRIAL X-RAY

THE 250kV CONSTANT POTENTIAL APPARATUS

MARCONI for X-Ray

SOME MOUNTINGS FOR THE 250-kV TUBEHEAD*

Telescopic-suspension tubehead mounting



Double-column gantry tubestand

Dual-travel tubestand

* *Let Marconi engineers help you in your choice of mountings. In addition to those shown, other tubehead mountings are available to suit specialized requirements. Full details gladly sent on request. MAY WE ALSO SEND YOU PARTICULARS ABOUT OTHER MARCONI INDUSTRIAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT?*

DESIGNED FOR A WIDE VARIETY OF APPLICATIONS IN THE ENGINEERING INDUSTRY

THE Marconi 250 kV Constant Potential X-Ray equipment is one of the most efficient and versatile 'inspection tools' at the service of the engineering industry. The basic apparatus comprises four main items—a high tension transformer-rectifier unit, a control unit, an oil circulator/cooler and the oil-cooled tubehead illustrated above.

The Kilovoltage range—which is from 30 to 250kV in 2-kV steps—permits examination of components varying from plastic and aluminium items to ferrous sections more than three inches thick.

The scope of the apparatus has been extended still further by the development of a comprehensive range of tubehead mountings, which includes fully mobile and semi-mobile units, and suspension and static tubestand types, some of which are shown on the left. These mountings have been designed to meet industrial requirements and Marconi engineers are always available to recommend the most suitable installation, or suggest adaptations. For preliminary details of the Marconi 250 kV Constant Potential X-Ray equipment, please write for leaflet AJ22.

Please address enquiries to MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD. at your nearest office:
London and the South: Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Telephone: COVent Garden 1234
Midlands: Marconi House, 24 The Parade, Leamington Spa. Telephone: 1408
North: 23/25 Station Square, Harrogate. Telephone: 67455
Export Department: Marconi Instruments Ltd., St. Albans, Herts. Telephone: St. Albans 56161

IX 22

Enter No. 1231 on reply card

BIG

THYRATRONS FOR PULSE MODULATION

UP TO 1,000 AMPS AT 25kV

BY

AEI

There is an AEI thyratron for every industrial application and pulse modulation requirement. Two recent additions to the range of pulse modulation types, with extremely high power ratings for single and double grid drives, are:—

BT 103
MAX. CATHODE CURRENT 1,000 amp
MAX. ANODE VOLTAGE 25 kV

BT 101
MAX. CATHODE CURRENT 500 amp
MAX. ANODE VOLTAGE 25 kV

Please write for further details and technical data

AEI

Associated Electrical Industries Limited
Electronic Apparatus Division
VALVE & SEMICONDUCTOR SALES
LINCOLN, ENGLAND A5388

Enter No. 1241 on reply card

Isis drawing table fitted with Isis drafting machine

ISIS
DRAFTING MACHINES AND DRAWING TABLES

ISIS Drafting Machines are now fitted with improved Protractor heads, the special features are fully explained in our ISIS catalogue, which will be gladly sent on request. The ISIS Drawing Tables are in complete balance at any height or inclination of the board.

Isis studio drafting machine on Isis tubular stand. This is a light-weight precision machine for smaller sized boards up to 42"x 29".

Isis drawing table fitted with parallel motion straight edge.

J.W.SMITH (GOV. MTRY) LTD

DRAWING OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

36 & 41 QUEENS ROAD, COVENTRY

RIEFLER

We are distributors of Drawing Instruments of quality

ARISTO

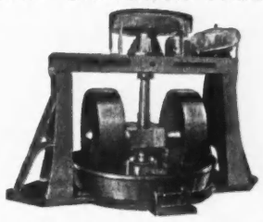
slide rules of precision

Grams: 'ISIS' Coventry. Tel: Cov. 62058-9.

Enter No. 1251 on reply card

TRADE Smedley MARK

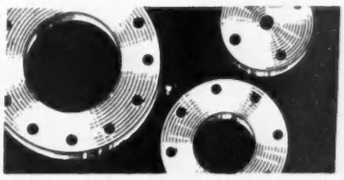
PAN GRINDING MILLS



REVOLVING OR STATIONARY PANS
PERFORATED OR SOLID BOTTOMS
OVER OR UNDER DRIVEN

Smedley Brothers. Ltd.
Belper. Derbyshire.
Telephone: Belper 12

Enter No. 1252 on reply card



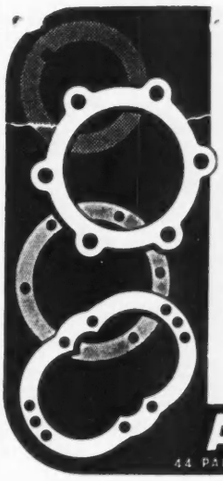
M. S. FLANGES AND FABRICATIONS

To cope with the demand and keep abreast of the ever-changing requirements of the present mechanical era. . .
Our premises are specially laid out for the manufacture of pipe flanges.
Please write for price list.

R. N. DODDS & SONS LTD.

Hadrian Iron Works, Station Rd., Walker, Newcastle upon Tyne 6.
Tel: Newcastle upon Tyne 64127.
Grams: 'Flanges' Newcastle upon Tyne

Enter No. 1253 on reply card



ARTUS

PRECISION PLASTIC SHIMS
From ·0005" up to ·040"

"THE COLOUR TELLS THE THICKNESS"

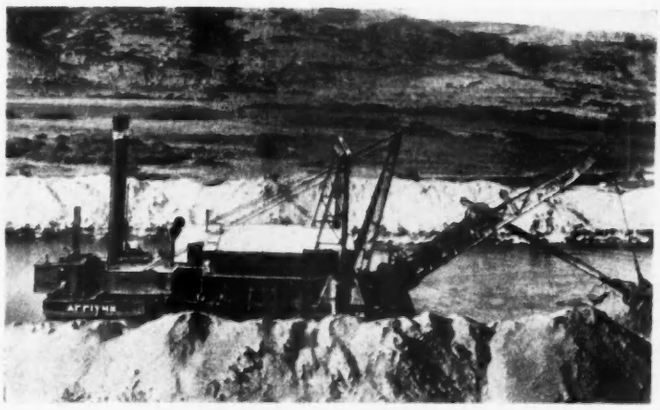
EASY TO IDENTIFY : EASY TO USE

Cranes, Lifts, Mechanical Handling & Hydraulic Equipment, Reduction Gears, Slitting Machines, Pumps, Roller Bearings etc.

Write for Samples and Literature or Mail Blueprint for quotation

AUTO AERO LTD.
44 PACKINGTON ROAD LONDON W.5 *Telephone* ACORN 0544

Enter No. 1254 on reply card



6-yard oil-fired Steam Dipper Dredger, built for the Greek Government. Output 255 cubic yards of cobbles and boulders per hour dumped to a radius of 90 feet and a clear height of 30 feet.

DREDGING PLANT

to the Largest Dimensions and Capabilities.

PATENT CUTTER HOPPER DREDGERS, PATENT DIPPER DREDGERS, BUCKET DREDGERS, GOLD & TIN RECOVERY DREDGERS, FLOATING CRANES

Hopper Barges Screw Steamers, Side and Stern Paddle Wheel Steamers, Tugs, etc.

New Buckets, Links, Pins, Gearing etc., supplied for existing Dredgers

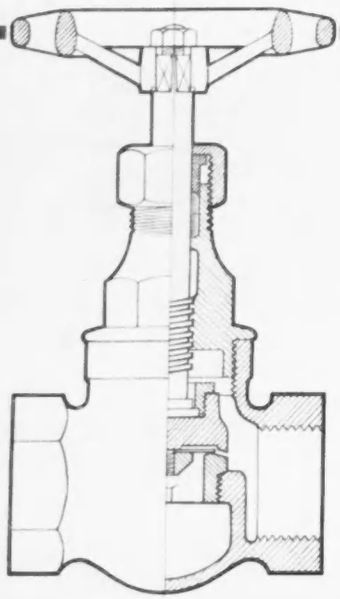
Crane Steamer M.O.W.T.8 built for Ministry of War Transport. Dimensions: 173 feet by 57 feet by 12 feet 6 inches. Load: 60 tons at 80 feet radius.

FLEMING & FERGUSON LTD.

Phone: Paisley 4121. SHIPBUILDERS & ENGINEERS, PAISLEY, SCOTLAND. *Tel. Add.: "Phenix Paisley."*

London Office: 54-62 REGENT STREET, W.1. *Phone Regent 6247*

Enter No. 1255 on reply card



News from Hattersley

the Fig. 2016 'PRESEATOR' globe valve with the Flexible Titanium Disk*

This specially designed Hattersley valve incorporates a flexible pre-seating disk made of an I.C.I. titanium alloy which is exceptionally resistant to corrosion and erosion. As this seats before the main surfaces, pipe-scale is trapped and the main seating surfaces protected from the effects of wire drawing.

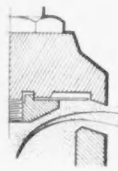
The broad-faced clack and its seat are of differing compositions of nickel alloy, giving differential surface hardness which prevents galling and seizure. There are many other fine features in this new design valve.

Suitable for steam at 200 lb. per sq. in. and 500° F.

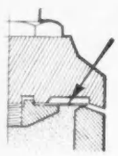
Please write for literature.

* *The Flexible Titanium Disk is protected by Patent No. 822147*

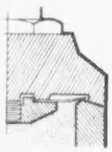
Over a period of years the outstanding merits of this Valve have been proved under the most arduous service conditions on many installations.



In open position free passage for flow directed across seating surfaces.



In 'Pre-shut' position flow and pipe scale held back by *Flexible Titanium Disk.* Patent No. 822147



Valve fully closed. Seating surfaces have passed through wire-drawing zone under virtually 'no-flow' conditions.

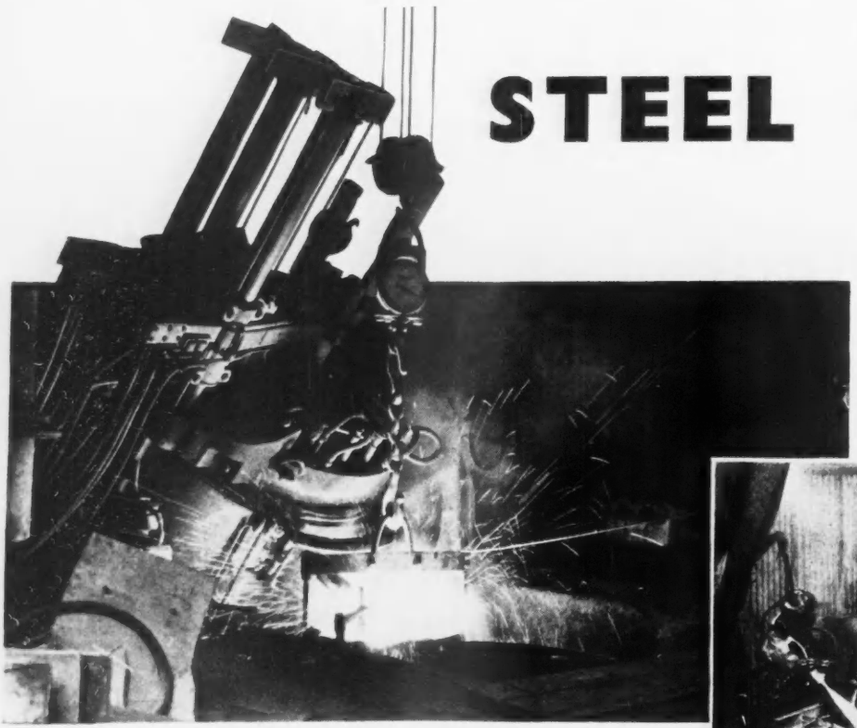
HATTERSLEY ESTABLISHED 1897 — the name for good valves

HATTERSLEY (ORMSKIRK) LIMITED · ORMSKIRK · LANCASHIRE and at HALIFAX and LONDON

Enter No. 1261 on reply card

Hopkinsons'

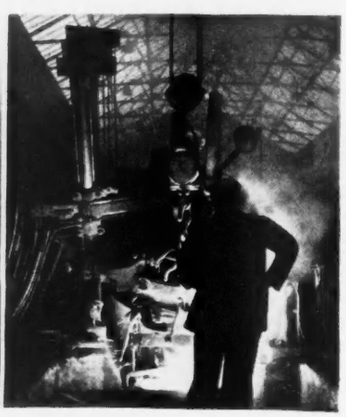
STEEL CASTINGS



We specialise in repetition work but can supply large types of castings up to 3 tons in weight.

Quantity production of castings from about 20 lb. upwards.

High-quality work assured by a foundry fitted with the latest modern equipment.



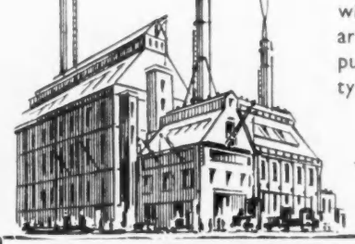
HOPKINSONS LIMITED · HUDDERSFIELD

LONDON OFFICE: 34 NORFOLK STREET · STRAND · W.C.2

Enter No. 1262 on reply card

15% FUEL SAVING
25% INCREASE IN EFFICIENCY

SUPERHEATERS
FOR LANCASHIRE BOILERS



Are you interested in getting greater efficiency and, at the same time, saving on your fuel costs? If so we invite you to consult us. Sugden Superheaters can be fitted with full damper control. They are suitable for all industrial purposes and can be fitted to all types of Shell boilers.

Sudgen Superheaters are of particular value where auxiliary steam boilers are used.

T. SUGDEN LIMITED
MOSLEY ROAD, TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER 17
Telephone: TRAFFORD PARK 2520

Enter No. 1271 on reply card

Save Time

A BRITOOL set costs LESS than it SAVES in time. Available in ALL combinations and for ALL industries. Socket, Ring, Open jaw and many other wrenches in English, American, Unified & Metric sizes. Chrome Alloy Steel, superbly finished. Longest possible life.

THERE IS A BRITOOL SET TO SUIT YOUR REQUIREMENTS

TOOL UP WITH CHROME ALLOY STEEL BRITOOL SERVICE TOOLS

Manufactured at
BRITOOL WORKS, BUSHBURY, WOLVERHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

Enter No. 1272 on reply card

My friend will now perform an amazin' trick . . .

He's limbering up to demonstrate that you can fit the Spirax 'TD' upside down if you want to. Or sideways.

Actually, it's no more amazing than all the other virtues of the remarkably versatile Spirax thermodynamic steam trap.

For instance? No adjusting or valve changing over its whole pressure range of 8–350 p.s.i. Only one moving part —a stainless steel disc (how about that for maintenance?). Blast discharge action and clean cut-off, with astonishing capacities. Temperature limit 550°F.

It takes superheat, water-hammer, vibration, corrosive condensate and freezing in its stride. (Try freezing one and then thawing it out with a blowlamp—that really *is* an amazin' trick.)

You can have the 'TD' screwed (⅛", ¼" and ⅜", all stainless steel) or flanged (½" and ¾", forged steel with stainless steel inserts). All except the ⅜" have inbuilt stainless steel strainers.

And it's so small, so handy to order and stock. Not to mention fitting.

So it's the universal steam trap is it? No, there's no such thing. Even the Spirax 'TD' has one or two limits—but within them it's a humdinger. May we bring you up to date (especially on the new lower prices)?

SPIRAX - SARCO

Please send more than the bear details

of the Spirax

'TD' steam trap

range.

NAME

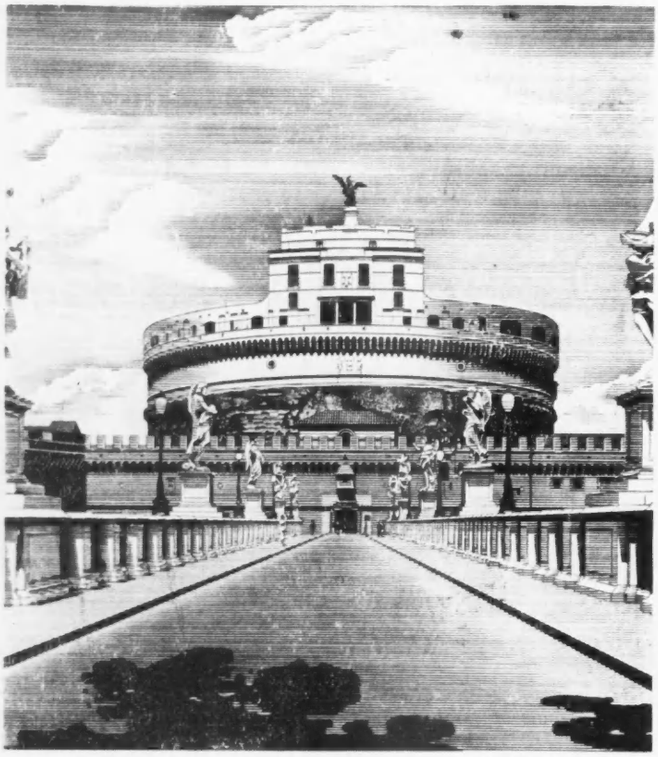
ADDRESS

EG 1159

Spirax-Sarco Ltd. Cheltenham Glos. Phone: Cheltenham 5173 Spirax Telex Cheltenham
London: 28 Victoria Street SW1 Abbey 6101-3832

Enter No. 1273 on reply card

HADRIAN'S TOMB



Wonders of the World

HADRIAN, Roman Emperor, built this mausoleum for himself and his successors over 1800 years ago. Originally it was encrusted with magnificent marble and the circular wall was crowned by a cone of earth planted with trees. Hadrian also built the bridge which gives access to the tomb. The mausoleum eventually became the medieval citadel of Rome and is now known as the Castle of San Angelo.

The Wonders of the Modern World will be chronicled by posterity and will reveal the indispensable contribution of steel tubes to these achievements.

WELLINGTON TUBE WORKS LTD

For Steel Tubes and Steel Tube Fabrication

HEAD OFFICE: GREAT BRIDGE · TIPTON · STAFFORDSHIRE

Enter No. 1281 on reply card

Consult

FILTON

for **ROTARY UNIONS**

(Patented)

USED ON AIR, STEAM, WATER, OIL &c. FOR LEAKPROOF FLUID TRANSFER TO ROTATING MACHINERY

SIZES ¼"—3" BSP

SPECIALS UP TO 6" BORE

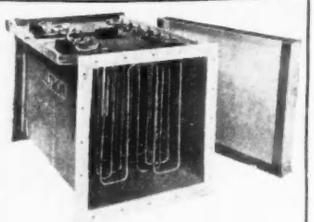
Unions fitted with carbon bearings are available for temperatures over 400° F

FILTON LIMITED

Clapham Street, Leamington Spa, WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone Spa 81111/2

Enter No. 1282 on reply card



We specialise in

AIR DUCT HEATING UNITS

AND

OVEN HEATING

ELTRON (LONDON) LTD.

Strathmore Road · Croydon

Telephone: Thornton Heath 1861

Enter No. 1283 on reply card

EXPRIMRUCH Warszawa, Wilcza 46, Poland

is the sole exporter of Polish newspapers, weeklies, scientific, economic, technical and other publications edited in the Polish and foreign languages.

Remember EXPRIMRUCH Warszawa, Wilcza 46.

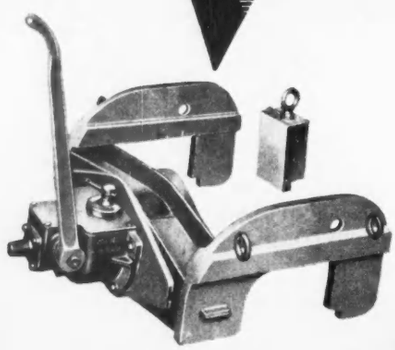
A/C No. 2-6-71 with Narodowy Bank Polski/Polish National Bank/Warszawa, Warecka 10.

Catalogues, pamphlets, and specimen copies on request.

English Agent:—

CRACOVIA BOOK COMPANY 58, Pembroke Rd., London, W.8.

Enter No. 1284 on reply card



HYDRAULIC RAIL BENDER (REGISTERED PATTERN) FOR BENDING SIDEWAYS ACROSS THE FULL DEPTH OF RAIL. FOR ALL SIZES OF RAILS UP TO No. 11, BS SECTION 126 LBS YD.

Write for List No. Ry1157

YOUNGS (LIFTING APPLIANCES) LTD

RYLAND STREET WORKS, BIRMINGHAM, 16. Tel: EDGbaston 3508-9 Grams: OLDENS B'HAM

Enter No. 1285 on reply card

You can find
SIMON handling plants at work
in the ocean terminals
handling grain, coal,
mineral ores and raw materials
which must be discharged
or loaded in bulk.
Specialists in the design
and construction of mechanical
and pneumatic handling equipment,
we build elevators, silos, conveyors,
off-shore discharging equipment
for the ports of the world.

HANDLING IS OUR BUSINESS

Simon Handling Engineers Ltd

STOCKPORT, ENGLAND Tel. GATley 3621. Telex. 66-287. Grams: S.H.E.L. Telex. Stockport
HS 351

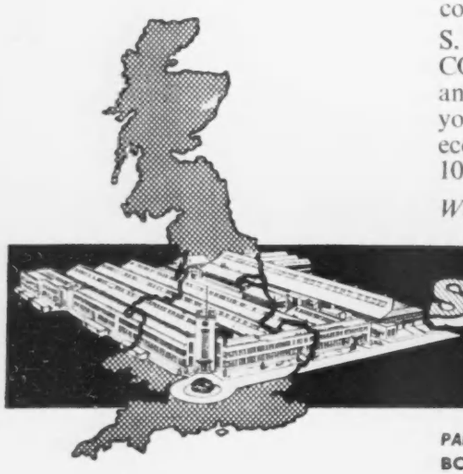
Enter No. 1291 on reply card

..on the production of the latest POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT

The full and extensive resources of our planned-for-purpose 14,500 sq. ft. Factory are now being concentrated on the production of a most comprehensive range of Power Transmission Equipment, embodying latest design and most up-to-date production techniques. The result of this concentration will be a more complete service than has ever before been offered in Power Transmission Equipment—with prompt deliveries and a keenly competitive price range.

S. E. OPPERMAN TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVES, NOW COVERING THE WHOLE COUNTRY, are available to call and discuss your particular needs and problems and to advise you on the most efficient Transmission installations at the most economical cost. Opperman's experience, extending over nearly 100 years, is at your service.

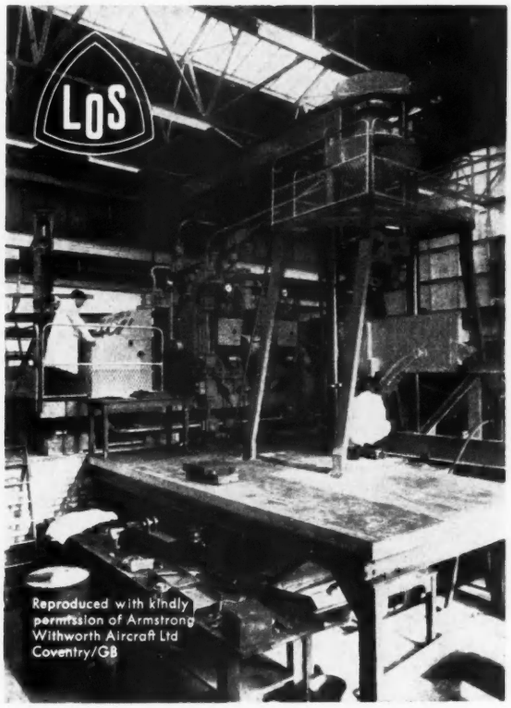
Write to the Sales Director for immediate attention to your enquiries.



S. E. OPPERMAN LTD.
ELSTREE GEARS

PART OF THE E.V. INDUSTRIALS GROUP
BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS. ELStree 2021.

Enter No. 1301 on reply card



LOSENHAUSENWERK

LOSENHAUSENWERK

COMPOSITE TYPE TESTING PLANT FOR AIRCRAFT MATERIALS AND STRUCTURES

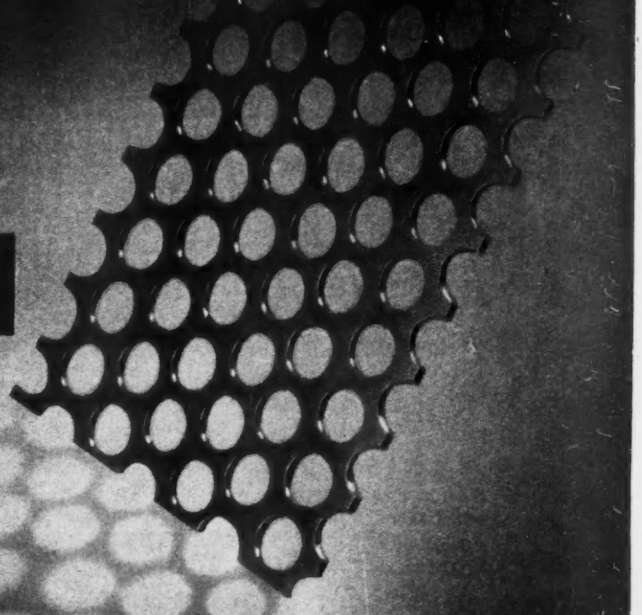
FOR AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION ALL OVER THE WORLD

DÜSSELDORFER MASCHINENBAU A.G.
DÜSSELDORF 27 · POSTFACH 2 70 27 · WESTERN GERMANY

Enter No. 1311 on reply card

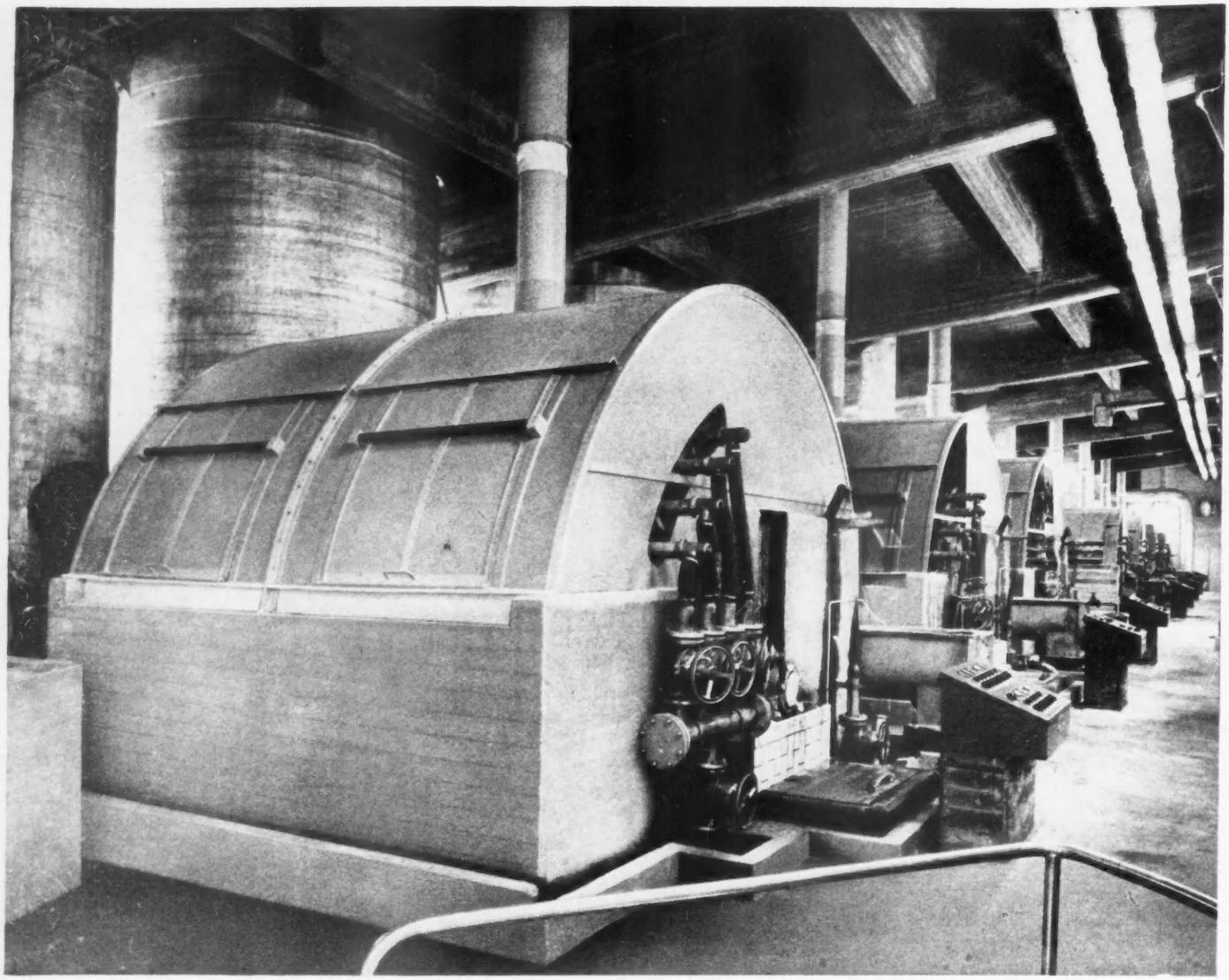
BARNS

PERFORATED METALS



W. BARNS & SON (HOLLOWAY) LTD. (Successors to W. BARNS & SON) ESTABLISHED 1860
Globe Works, Queensland Road, Holloway, N.7. Telephone: NORTH 3347/8. Telegrams: Perforation Holway, London

Enter No. 1312 on reply card



Mycket bra-

the Swedes like **reinforced Cobex** too

They are delighted with light, anti-corrosive Cobex laminated with expanded metal. It is so easy to fabricate and just right for these sulphite pulp filter casings built for Swedish pulp mills. Cobex gains rigidity from expanded metal which also extends its potential usage to well above the 100° C. mark. In return, Cobex lends high corrosion resistance to the expanded metal, and to any product made of Cobex/expanded metal laminates. 'Mycket bra' (very good), as the Swedes say. Send for details of this remarkably versatile material with the low manufacturing costs.

laminated **Cobex** rigid vinyl sheet

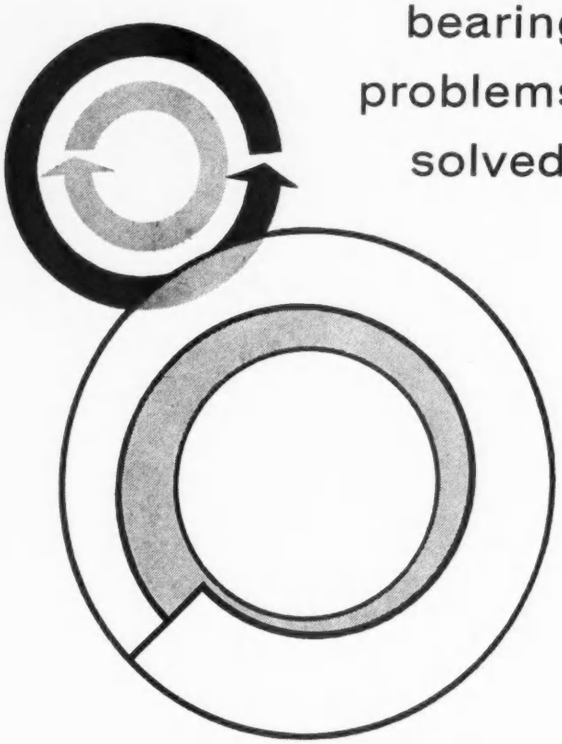
a product of **BX PLASTICS LIMITED** Cobex and Bextrene Sheet Sales Division, Manningtree, Essex. Manningtree 401
A subsidiary of the British Xylonite Company Ltd.

For ex-stock orders telephone: Miltold Sales Division, 34 Royal College Street, London N.W.1. EUSton 4146
Manchester Office & Depot, Leestone Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester 22. GATley 6731
Scottish Office & Depot, 40 Queen Mary Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow S.E. BRIdgeton 0010
Midlands Office & Depot, Pensnett Trading Estate, Brierley Hill, Staffs. Kingswinford 3551

TA2839

Enter No. 1321 on reply card

Another range of bearing problems solved!



BY THE GLACIER *Anti-Whirl* BEARING

Self-exciting vibration of shafts within the oil film clearance and oil frothing are serious conditions which can halt the operation of high speed turbines and some other types of machinery.
Increased fundamental knowledge of bearings and lubrication, arising from our research programme, when applied to these problems has produced a simple new bearing design with a control valve. This enables oil film conditions in the bearing to be altered during running in such a manner as to suppress these faults. This new bearing also provides an increased degree of damping for vibration arising from external sources.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL DATA, ETC.,

GLACIER

THE GLACIER METAL CO LTD · ALPERTON · WEMBLEY · MIDDLESEX

Enter No. 1331 on reply card

SMOKE ABATEMENT also means **FUEL ECONOMY**

Obtain it by fitting the Meldrum, Flood-Page Controlled Secondary Air Equipment

Controlled Secondary Air to Furnaces of all types of Steam Boilers results in:

- Prevention of SMOKE NUISANCE.
- Elimination of SOOT FORMATION on heating surfaces.
- Improved combustion with INFERIOR COALS.
- Greater HEAT YIELD from fire bed.
- Corresponding FUEL ECONOMY.

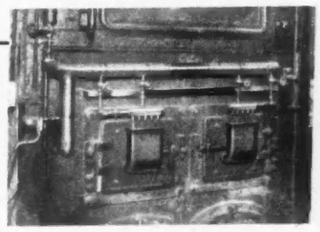


Photo: Courtesy of Clarnico Ltd.

ECONOMY IN OPERATION.
Consumption of steam negligible (steam valves only operated for a few minutes after each fresh charge of fuel).
Major structural alterations unnecessary (equipment can be fitted to fire doors by ordinary boiler house labour).
WE ARE PREPARED TO SUPPLY UP TO TWO SETS ON ONE MONTH'S DELAYED INVOICE FOR TESTING PURPOSES.

MELDRUM, FLOOD-PAGE, LIMITED COMBUSTION ENGINEERS
NAPIER YARD, MILLWALL, LONDON, E.14
Telephone No.: EAST 1043 (5 lines) *Telegrams: "WESTWOOD POP LONDON"*

Enter No. 1332 on reply card

AIR CLEANSING...

THE TORNADO WAY

Mr. Manufacturer please do not allow your employees to work in conditions where air pollution exists.

Dirt costs time and money!

For a very reasonable outlay you can protect your staff from dangerous fumes, grit and dust, by using the:—

TORNADO CLEAN AIR EQUIPMENT

Are you interested SIR?

If so please phone at once and allow us to quote.

Fully trained personnel are at your disposal.

BARNET METAL CO. LTD.

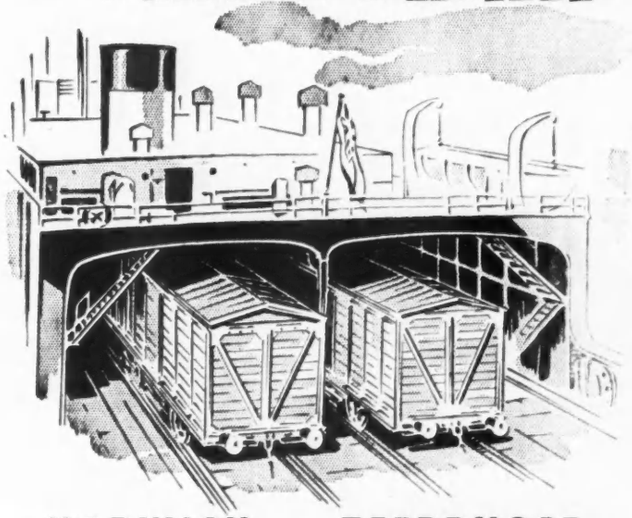
Elektron House, Brookhill Road, New Barnet, Herts.

Telephone: BARnet 3901/5187

Enter No. 1333 on reply card

Goods to European Markets in through wagons every day

BY ***TRAIN FERRY***



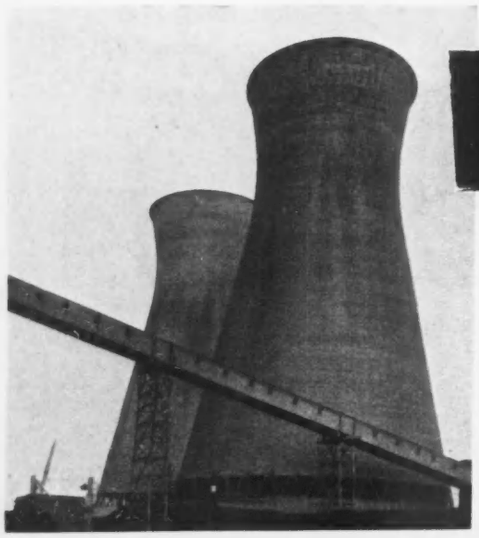
HARWICH - ZEEBRUGGE
DOVER - DUNKERQUE

Packing and handling absolute minimum

Full particulars from:—Continental Superintendent, Victoria Station, London, S.W.1 for Dover route and Continental Traffic & Shipping Manager, Harwich House, 129 Bishopsgate, London E.C.2 for Harwich route.

BRITISH RAILWAYS

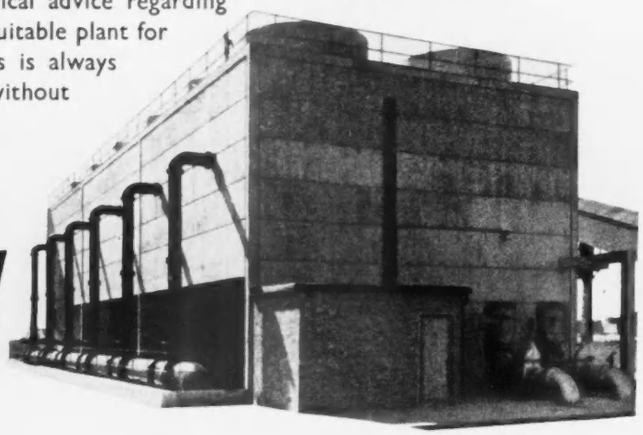
Enter No. 1334 on reply card



NATURAL DRAUGHT

★ As specialists for 40 years for all types of water cooling towers, we invite your enquiries. Free technical advice regarding the most suitable plant for your needs is always available, without obligation.

FCT



INDUCED DRAUGHT

Write for illustrated Brochure to Dept. E.2

FILM COOLING TOWERS (1925) LTD

CHANCERY HOUSE • PARKSHOT • RICHMOND • SURREY

TELEPHONE: RICHMOND 6494 (5 lines)

TELEGRAMS: ALOOF RICHMOND SURREY

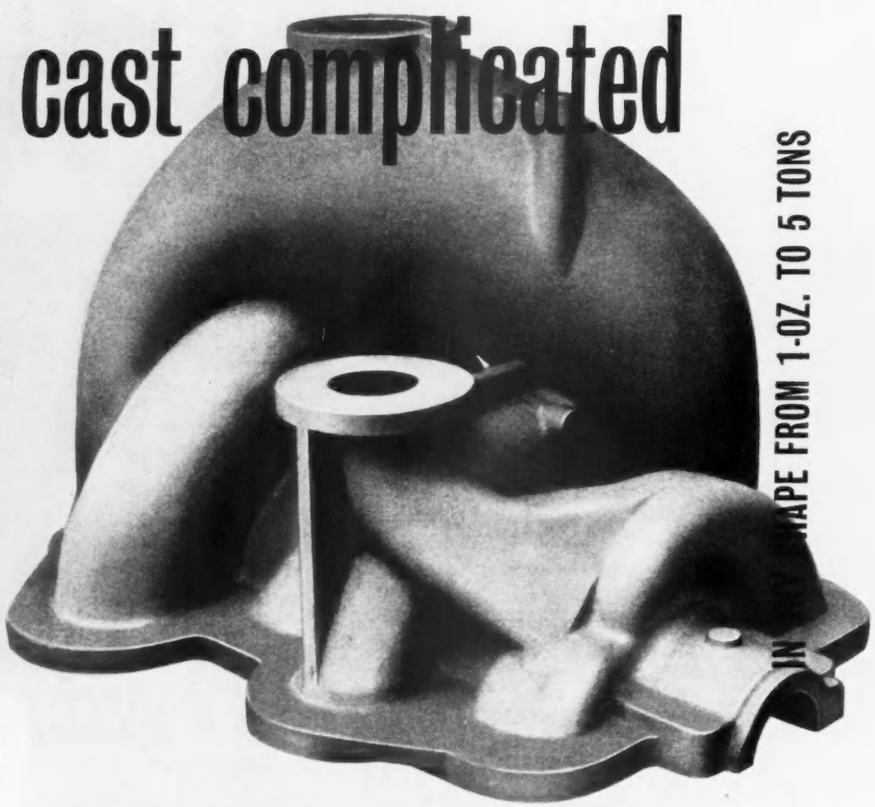
Enter No. 1341 on reply card

Shiphams castings in bronze

It's true, the Egyptians were casting in bronze before we were. Shiphams only started in 1798. But since then we've been using all the known bronzes; and have developed a skill, technique and service unsurpassed in this country, both as regards casting *and* pattern making.—Simple or complicated; casting enquiries should start at Shiphams

Large illustration shows a Shipham casting for a Centrifugal Pump Cover —overall length 4′ 0″; weight 1330 lbs. Alongside— Centrifugal Pump Body — overall length 4′ 0″; weight 2425 lbs.

cast complicated



IN SHAPE FROM 1-OZ. TO 5 TONS

SHIPHAM & COMPANY LTD., HAWTHORN AVENUE, HULL

A MEMBER OF THE NEWMAN HENDER GROUP

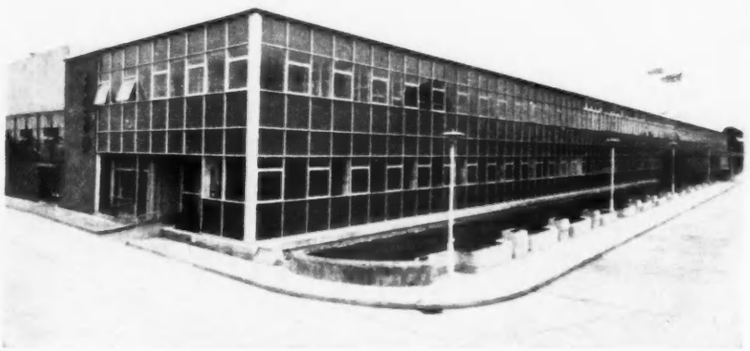
Enter No. 1342 on reply card

FORD

choose double protection with

R.P.M. and ASBESTOLUX

The Ford Parts Depot at Aveley has a roof area of approximately 300,000 square feet covered with R.P.M. —Robertson Protected Metal— which Fords first used on their Dagenham Factory thirty years ago and which gives complete maintenance-free weather-protection. The roof is lined with Asbestolux, the well-known non-combustible Asbestos Insulation Board backed with Rocksil Mineral Wool.



They make a perfect pair— R.P.M. and ASBESTOLUX

The result is a really well-insulated roof which combines the essential virtues of durability and fire safety.

PROTECTION OUTSIDE —AND IN!

★ *A test conducted by the Joint Fire Research Organisation, Boreham Wood, shows that when subjected to the fire resistance test specified in B.S. 476: Part 1: 1953, Section 3, the construction described is capable of resisting penetration by fire for two hours.*

This test applies to the roof covering only. If full benefit of the construction is to be derived, supporting members also should be designed to provide two hours' fire resistance.

ROBERTSON THAIN LTD.

ELLESMERE PORT • WIRRAL • CHESHIRE

Telephone: Ellesmere Port 3622-9 **Telegrams: 'Robertroof'**

RP

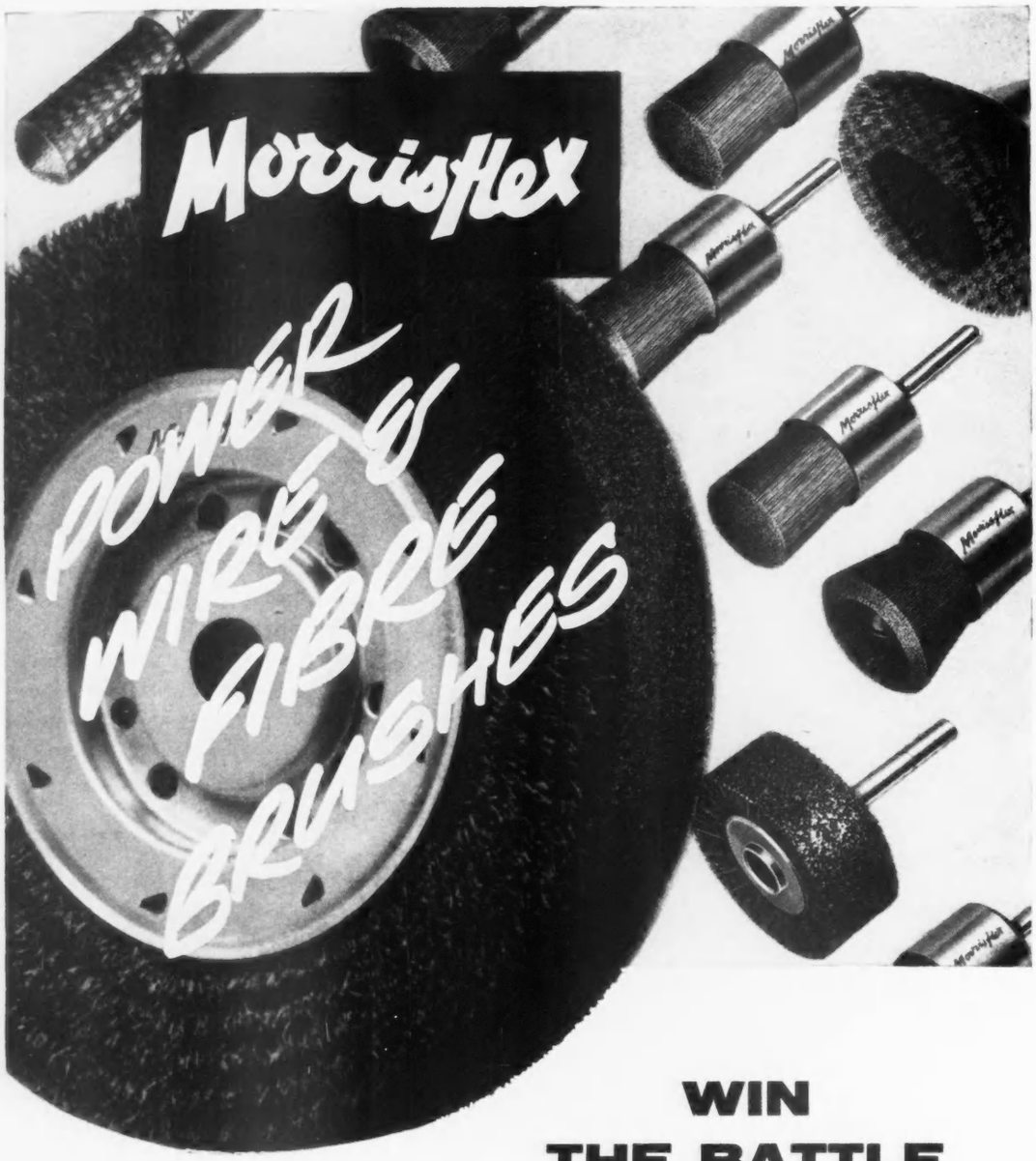
Sales Offices:

BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM
CARDIFF · EXMOUTH · GLASGOW
IPSWICH · LIVERPOOL
LONDON · MANCHESTER
NEWCASTLE · SHEFFIELD

Associated Companies or Agents in most countries throughout the world

PM10

Enter No. 1351 on reply card



WIN
THE BATTLE
OF THE BURR

B. O. MORRIS LTD. · MORRISFLEX WORKS, BRITON ROAD · COVENTRY

Telephone : 53333 (PBX) Telegrams : MORISFLEX, COVENTRY

PRODUCT OF THE Morrisflex GROUP

Enter No. 1361 on reply card

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

AGENCIES · DIRECTORS · PARTNERSHIPS · SITUATIONS VACANT · EDUCATIONAL PATENTS · BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES · MISCELLANEOUS · PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS BUSINESSES and PREMISES · TENDERS

Lineage Rate. 4/- per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 16/-.

Inch Rate. 48/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch. There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £25 10s. ½-page £48. Full page £90

AUCTION SALES · FOR HIRE · MACHINERY, etc., WANTED · SITUATIONS WANTED DRAWING AND DESIGN SERVICES · FOR SALE · SUB-CONTRACTING

Lineage Rate. 3/6 per line of approximately 6 words. Minimum 14/-.

Inch Rate. 42/- per single column inch and pro rata. 12 lines to 1 inch. There are reduced rates (i.e., not on a pro rata basis) for advertisements of ¼-page (12 column inches) and upwards, e.g., ¼-page £22. ½-page £41 10s. Full page £78.

Series Discounts. For advertisements 1 inch and upwards. 6 insertions 5%. 13 insertions 10%. 26 insertions 15%.

Run-On and Semi-Displayed Styles. Both these styles are available for single column width advertisements of any depth up to 12 inches.

Displayed and Illustrated Styles. The minimum size for a Displayed advertisement is 3 inches single column, for an illustrated advertisement it is a ¼-page (12 column inches). Thereafter the sizes for both progress in steps 3 inches deep across 1, 2, 3 or 4 columns.

Use of Box Number. 2/- which includes forwarding of replies.

Copy Dates. "Run-on" and "Semi-displayed" advertisements by noon Tuesday for publication on Friday same week. "Displayed" and "Illustrated" advertisements by noon Friday for publication on following Friday. All advertisements three days earlier if proofs are required.

***Advertisements for publication should be addressed to:*—Classified Advertisement Dept., "The Engineer", 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.**

Urgent advertisements may be telephoned to CENtral 6565

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

WORCESTERSHIRE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

COLLEGE OF FURTHER EDUCATION, BROMSGROVE

ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

LECTURERS

Applications are invited from suitably qualified persons for the following full-time appointments, to commence duties as soon as possible.

(1) LECTURER IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES to be mainly concerned with the development of Management Courses. Industrial Administration is offered as an endorsement subject in the Post H.N.C. courses.

(2) LECTURER IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES with special reference to Workshop and Sales Organisation and Administration.

This post offers the opportunity to be associated with the development of Automobile Engineering Sandwich Courses and industrial experience in the manufacturing or managerial side of the Automobile Industry would be an added qualification.

The salary for both posts will be in accordance with the raised Burnham Technical Scales (1st October, 1959) :—

£1370 by £35 (4) and £40 to £1550 per annum.

Application forms may be obtained from the County Education Officer (T/S), County Education Office, Castle Street, Worcester, on receipt of a stamped, addressed foolscap envelope (T.182).

E7950

BRADFORD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Principal : E. G. EDWARDS, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

SENIOR LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the posts of :

SENIOR LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

LECTURER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Candidates should be well-qualified and industrial and research experience would be a recommendation. The successful candidates will be required to teach one or more subjects to honours degree standard. They will be encouraged to undertake research and adequate facilities will be available.

Salary Scales : Senior Lecturer, £1550–£1750 per annum ; Lecturer, £1370–£1550 per annum.

Previous industrial and research experience at a suitable level may be taken into account in fixing the commencing salary.

Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, Bradford Institute of Technology, Bradford, 7.

W. H. LEATHEM,
Clerk to the Governors.

E7935

UNIVERSITY OF QUEENSLAND

SENIOR LECTURER IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the following position :

SENIOR LECTURER IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING. Salary, £A2160 to £A2510 p.a. Applicants should have an Honours Degree or higher Degree of a recognised University, together with industrial experience in both the technical and administrative fields. Applications close 30th January, 1960.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Secretary, Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth, 36, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, or from the Registrar, University of Queensland, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia. E7938

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LONDON, GOWER STREET, W.C.1.

HONOURS ENGINEERING GRADUATE

HONOURS ENGINEERING GRADUATE required in Department of Civil and Municipal Engineering, for fundamental research on Coast Erosion. Hydraulic model and field studies will be required. Selcted candidate can submit his work for higher Degree. Initial salary : £460 per annum.

Applications should be sent to Secretary. E7948

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

BRADFORD INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Principal : E. G. EDWARDS, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

READER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Applications are invited for the post of :

READER IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Candidates should possess the qualifications and experience to direct research and post-graduate work, and to take a leading part in advanced teaching. Importance will be attached to industrial and research experience. Adequate facilities will be given to undertake research and suitable technical assistance and equipment are available. Staff are encouraged to develop industrial contacts and to undertake consultant work in industry and may retain fees paid for such work.

Salary scale : £1800 to £2100 per annum.

Previous industrial and research experience at a suitable level will be taken into account in fixing the commencing salary.

Further particulars and forms of application may be obtained from the Registrar, Bradford Institute of Technology, Bradford, 7.

W. H. LEATHEM,
E7936 Clerk to the Governors.

CITY OF WORCESTER

COLLEGE OF FURTHER EDUCATION

VICTORIA INSTITUTE

ASSISTANT LECTURER (GRADE B)

Applications are invited for the appointment of ASSISTANT LECTURER (Grade B), to teach Electrical Engineering subjects up to Ordinary National Certificate standard. Duties to commence 1st January, 1960, if possible.

Salary scale : £700 to £1150 per annum.

Applicants should possess at least a Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering and teaching experience would be an added recommendation.

Form of application may be obtained from the Director of Education, 13, High Street, Worcester, to be returned as soon as possible. E7960

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

H.M. DOCKYARD TECHNICAL COLLEGES

ASSISTANT LECTURERS

ASSISTANT LECTURERS (Grade A or B). Pensionable (non-contributory) posts for men : two in Electrical Engineering (Portsmouth and Rosyth) ; one in Mechanical Engineering (Devonport) ; one in Naval Architecture (Portsmouth) ; one (Grade A only) in English with a modern language (Chatham). Ability to help with other subjects essential. Appointment January, 1960, or as soon after as possible. Qualifications : University degree or equivalent and ability to teach special subject to H.N.C. standard. Burnham scales for Technical Colleges. Write Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, London, W.1, for application form quoting 5057/59. Closing date, 10th December, 1959. E7939

NORTHAMPTON COLLEGE OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, ST. JOHN STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIPS

Applications are invited from Graduates and prospective Graduates in Engineering or Metallurgy for Research Projects, as follows :

(a) Work hardening of steel bars for concrete reinforcement. Salary £500 per annum.

(b) Other projects on properties and fatigue of metals and on fluid mechanics. Salary £400 per annum.

Additional payments of up to £140 per annum are available for assistance in tutorial or laboratory classes up to 4 hours per week. Research Assistants are expected to work for a higher Degree of the University of London.

Forms of application available from the Head of the Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department. E7977

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

NIGERIAN COLLEGE OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, IBADAN, AT NIGERIAN COLLEGE OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SENIOR LECTURESHIPS OR LECTURESHIPS

Applications are invited for SENIOR LECTURESHIPS OR LECTURESHIPS in :

Civil Engineering (three vacancies) ;
Mechanical Engineering (two vacancies) ;
Electrical Engineering (two vacancies)

in the Department of Engineering which has been recognised as the Faculty of Engineering of University College, Ibadan, in Special Relation with the University of London.

Salary scales (Contract), including 20 per cent contract addition and inducement addition of £240–£300 p.a., payable to overseas officers only.

Senior Lecturers, Grade : £2160–£2376 p.a.
Grade II : £1668–£2028 p.a.
Lecturers : £990–£1968 p.a.

Gratuity at £150 p.a. Free first class passages (up to a maximum of four adult passages) on appointment, termination and annual leave in U.K. Part-furnished quarters at low rental. Children's U.K. maintenance and other allowances. Appointments normally on contract for two sessions in first instance and renewable.

Pensionable appointments with consequently lower salary and without gratuity may be available in certain circumstances.

Detailed applications (8 copies) naming 3 referees as soon as possible to Secretary, Inter-University Council for Higher Education Overseas, 29, Woburn Square, London, W.C.1, from whom further particulars may be obtained. E7963

SURREY COUNTY COUNCIL

APPOINTMENTS

Applications invited for the following appointments :

SPECIAL GRADE. (£785–£1070 p.a., plus £30 p.a. London Allowance).

This grade is particularly suitable for newly qualified Assistants.

HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERS. Must be A.M.I.H.V.E. and experienced in heating and ventilating installations.

GRADE I (£610–£765 p.a.) and GRADE II (£765–£880 p.a.), plus up to £30 p.a. London Allowance according to age.

HEATING ENGINEERING ASSISTANT. Must hold H.N.C. or be Grad. I.H.V.E., and be experienced in layout and design of heating and h.w. services in buildings.

Candidates will be appointed at the appropriate point within the scale according to age and ability.

Full details, present salary and three copy testimonials to County Architect, County Hall, Kingston, as soon as possible. E7975

AIR MINISTRY

ASSISTANT MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Air Ministry require ASSISTANT MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS for design, construction and maintenance of installations on airfields, radar stations, missile bases, workshops and maintenance units for R.A.F., at home and overseas as well as certain Civil Airports. Salary : £805 at 25 to £1095 at 34 or over, thereafter rising to maximum £1260 with increase for London and slight decrease for country districts. Appointments non-pensionable but long term. Promotion prospects. 5-day week with 4 weeks 2 days leave a year initially. Special allowance in addition to salary during overseas service. Qualifications and experience : (*a*) Degree or equivalent diploma in electrical and/or mechanical engineering with at least 2 years' apprenticeship. (*b*) Graduate or corporate member of I.E.E. with at least 3 years' apprenticeship. (*c*) Graduate or corporate member of I.Mech.E. Appreciable electrical engineering experience with at least 3 years' apprenticeship. Applicants must be natural born British subjects, aged 25 to 45, and have been employed for minimum of two years with well established engineering concern and gained wide experience in both electrical and mechanical engineering practice. Forms from Ministry of Labour, Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D 555/9A. E7944

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

LEICESTER No. 1 HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

ASSISTANT ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the post of ASSISTANT ENGINEER. Salary on the scale £575–£700. The successful applicant will be directly responsible to the Superintendent Engineer and may either be required to take direct charge of the maintenance and operation of the engineering plants of several small hospitals or to assist the Senior Engineers at the larger hospitals in the Group. He will be required, with other engineers, to take part in an "On Call" rota. Applicants must have completed an apprenticeship in, or have a sound practical knowledge of, mechanical engineering. Preference will be given to applicants with the O.N.C. in Mechanical Engineering, which includes heat and heat engines.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, together with names of three referees (who should be present/and or past employers) to the Group Secretary, The Leicester Royal Infirmary, within fourteen days of the advertisement. E7976

BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS PROTECTORATE

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MECHANICAL ENGINEEP

To be responsible to the Commissioner of Works for the organisation and operation of the Mechanical Engineering branch, including the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipment and of diesel engines in power stations, and administrative matters connected therewith.

Contract appointment. Salary range : £1152–£1860 (sterling), plus gratuity. Quarters available at reasonable rent.

Candidates under 35 years of age must be A.M.I. Mech.E., preferably with eight years' practical experience. Experience of electrical engineering an advantage.

Write to Director of Recruitment, Colonial Office, London, S.W.1, giving full names, age, qualifications and experience, quoting BCD 112/45/08/D4. E7983

BOROUGH OF FALMOUTH

ARGAL DAM

SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER

Applications are invited for the appointment of a SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, to work initially in London on the final design and contract documents for raising a Concrete Dam by stressed cable methods and subsequently, if so required, as Resident Engineer.

Applicants should preferably be qualified Civil Engineers with experience in concrete dam construction and in the design and construction of stressed concrete structures.

Salary will be determined in accordance with qualifications and experience.

Applications, with full details and the names of two persons to whom reference can be made, should be sent to Messrs. Rofe and Raffety, 9, Brewer's Green, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1, not later than Friday, 4th December, 1959. E7990

BOROUGH OF SLOUGH

LANGLEY HIGH STREET SEWERAGE SCHEME

RESIDENT ENGINEER

RESIDENT ENGINEER required, to supervise laying of up to 21in. diameter C.I. Soil Sewer and up to 45in. diameter Concrete Tube Surface Water Sewer, together with ancillary works. (Approximate value of contract, £120,000.) Salary : £1500–£1600 per annum. Anticipated starting date, December, 1959—duration of contract approximately 12 months. Appointment terminable by two months' notice on either side.

Applications, stating age, present and previous appointments, details of qualifications and experience, and names and addresses of two referees, to reach Borough Engineer, Town Hall, Slough, by 30th November, 1959. E7940

Classified Advts. continued on page 138

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BOARD

IRELAND

VACANCIES FOR INSTRUMENT MECHANICS IN STEAM GENERATING STATIONS

Applicants should be qualified INSTRUMENT MECHANICS and have adequate knowledge and experience of calibrating, servicing and testing the following :

(1) Instruments, mechanical and electrical, used in connection with water, steam, oil, and gas measurements and controls.

(2) Automatic boiler control equipment.

(3) Recording and integrating electrical instruments for transmission of measurements to remote locations.

(4) Electrical instruments and relays.

Rate of Pay : 4s. 3½d. per hour for a 48-hour week ; increasing to 4s. 4½d. per hour after five years' continuous service. In addition a bonus of 10s. per week at present applies.

Applications, stating age, education, technical qualifications and full details of experience under the headings indicated above, should be forwarded to the Personnel Officer, 27, Lower Fitzwilliam Street, Dublin.

J. G. GARGAN,
Secretary.

Electricity Supply Board,
27, Lower Fitzwilliam Street,
Dublin. E7965

BRITISH SHIPBUILDING RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

The British Shipbuilding Research Association has a vacancy in its Naval Architecture Section for a person with ability to initiate, lead and execute research. For this post the applicant should have an Honours Degree in Naval Architecture. The ceiling of salary is £1600 per annum and the commencing salary will depend upon age and qualifications. There are opportunities of promotion above this ceiling to a higher grade.

In addition to the investigations which the research staff themselves conduct, including work on board ships, they are also engaged upon progressing a programme of researches carried out under contract at outside laboratories, Government research establishments, Universities, &c. Members of the staff also deal with the technical secretarial work of the Association's system of research committees. All positions carry superannuation.

Applications, with full particulars of education, apprenticeship, practical training and research experience, should be addressed to B.S.R.A., 5, Chesterfield Gardens, Curzon Street, London, W.1. E7937

TRENT RIVER BOARD

APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT ENGINEER I.

Applications are invited from suitably qualified engineers for the appointment of an ASSISTANT ENGINEER I at the Board's Head Office at Nottingham. Salary within A.P.T. Grades III-IV (£880–£1220) of the National Scheme of Conditions of Service, according to qualifications and experience. The appointment will be subject to the Local Government Superannuation Acts.

The successful applicant will be engaged mainly on the design of major river improvement works and preference will be given to candidates with previous experience of land drainage.

Applications, with full particulars, including copies of testimonials or names of at least two referees, must reach Marshall Nixon, M.B.E., T.D., M.I.C.E., the Engineer to the Board, 206, Derby Road, Nottingham, not later than 11th December, 1959.

IAN DRUMMOND,
E7959 Clerk of the Board.

WOLVERHAMPTON CORPORATION WATER UNDERTAKING

TETTENHALL WATERWORKS

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, Tettenhall Waterworks, with experience in operation and maintenance of electrically-driven pumping plant, £610–£765 per annum. N.J.C. service conditions, post pensionable, medical examination, house to rent.

Particulars and application forms from Water Engineer and Manager, Water Offices, 37, Merridale Road, Wolverhampton. E7942

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND HEATING AND VENTILATING ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMEN

Pensionable posts for men and women aged at least 20 on 1st June, 1959, with at least 3 years' training, including adequate practical experience, with appropriate technical study. Appropriate O.N.C. is essential, and at least one year must have been spent in full-time drawing-office work. Men's starting salary (London) : £542 10s. (20) to £783 (28 or over). Scale maximum £900. Promotion prospects.

Write : Civil Service Commission, 17, North Audley Street, London, W.1, for application form, quoting S68–69/59/9. E7996

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

ROYAL NAVAL SCIENTIFIC SERVICE

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS AND SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS

SENIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS and SCIENTIFIC OFFICERS required in following localities :

LONDON AREA : MECHANICAL ENGINEER with sound knowledge of basic principles of thermo and fluid dynamics, to carry out research programme in particular field of applied hydrodynamics. Experience in modern methods of design and research on axial flow compressors, turbines or pumps an advantage. MECHANICAL ENGINEER for research on precision gear design. MECHANICAL ENGINEER for work on propulsion problems. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN for research of basic nature on stability of underwater vehicles ; knowledge of theoretical hydrodynamics and theory of control mechanisms an advantage. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN or THEORETICAL PHYSICIST for acoustic analysis. APPLIED MATHEMATICIAN for work with electronic computers, with special reference to research into general underwater physical problems. ELECTRONIC PHYSICISTS for data handling and analysis problems. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICIST for research in underwater acoustics. PHYSICIST interested in operation performance. CLASSICAL PHYSICISTS.

BALDOCK : PHYSICISTS or APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS for research in Metal or Quantum Physics.

PORTSMOUTH : PHYSICISTS with experience in field of microwave techniques. ELECTRONIC/ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (experience in servo-mechanisms an advantage).

HASLEMERE : ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.

PORTLAND : PHYSICISTS or APPLIED MATHEMATICIANS for research in underwater acoustics. PHYSICISTS (general). ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS with advanced electronic design experience. MECHANICAL ENGINEERS. PHYSICAL CHEMISTS.

POOLE : CHEMICAL ENGINEERS. CHEMISTS with experience in rubber technology.

ROSYTH : MECHANICAL ENGINEER with experience in welding development. ELECTRONIC PHYSICISTS.

Candidates must normally be natural born British subjects of natural born British parents, with First or Second-Class Hons. Degrees or equivalent qualifications. S.S.O.s must have had three years' post-graduate experience and be not less than 26 years of age. Salaries (men) : S.S.O., £1233–£1460 ; S.O., £655–£1150 (London), somewhat lower in provinces.

Appointments unestablished (with F.S.S.U. benefits), but opportunities may occur for those under 32 to compete for established posts.

Forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26, King Street, London, S.W.1 (quote A.483/9A). E7844

BRITISH IRON AND STEEL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

The British Iron and Steel Research Association requires a senior ELECTRICAL ENGINEER at their Battersea Research Laboratories. The successful candidate will be required to guide the work of a team in the following fields : the control of heavy electrical machinery ; servo systems and automatic control ; and analogue simulators and their application to problems of control. The work is concerned with the application of these fields in effecting improved control in the steel industry and entails a close liaison with actual steelworks conditions.

A Degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent qualification is essential, together with experience in the field of automatic control.

Salary ranges in the scale £1040 by £35 to £1390 as a Senior Scientific Officer, according to age, qualifications and experience. The post is superannuated under the F.S.S.U.

Written applications only, quoting "E.E.1," to the Personnel Officer, B.I.S.R.A., 11, Park Lane, London, W.1. E7954

WOLVERHAMPTON CORPORATION WATER UNDERTAKING

ENGINEERING ASSISTANT

ENGINEERING ASSISTANT for new works design, Grad.I.C.E. or University Degree, with waterworks experience. £785–£1070 (A.P.T. Special), starting figure according to experience. N.J.C. service conditions, post pensionable, medical examination, house to rent.

Applications, naming two referees, to Water Engineer and Manager, Water Offices, 37, Merridale Road, Wolverhampton. E7943

BRITISH IRON AND STEEL RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

SCIENTIFIC OFFICER

The above Association has a vacancy for a SCIENTIFIC OFFICER for interesting and varied research in a basic and expanding industry. The work is directed to solving special structural problems in the steel industry by the application of modern techniques of design and stress measurement. Training and experience should therefore relate to framed structures and their foundations. An Honours Degree in Mechanical or Civil Engineering is preferably, and some experience of stress measuring techniques would be an advantage but not essential. Starting salary will depend upon qualifications and experience.

Written applications only, quoting "E.16." to the Personnel Officer, B.I.S.R.A., 11, Park Lane, London, W.1. E7956

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

REPUBLIC OF THE SUDAN

CENTRAL ELECTRICITY AND WATER ADMINISTRATION

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER

Applications are invited from those suitably qualified to fill a vacancy of ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER (Generation) with the Central Electricity and Water Administration, Sudan.

Minimum qualifications : University degree in Mechanical Engineering and/or Corporate Membership of a Professional Institution. Experience on steam power station design and operation is essential. Diesel power station experience would be an advantage.

Appointment will be on contract for three or five years. Salary range £S2050 to £S2210 per annum, plus cost of living allowance. (£S1 equals £1 0s. 6d.) Furnished accommodation at nominal rent, free medical attention for the official and family are available. Annual leave after the first eighteen months of service.

Applications in writing to be received not later than 30th November, 1959, to : The Personnel Officer, Sudan Embassy, Cleveland Row, St. James's, London, S.W.1. Quote reference 4/3201. E7945

PUBLIC APPOINTMENTS

H.M. INSPECTOR OF FACTORIES

Pensionable career posts in Ministry of Labour and National Service for men and women, normally with science or arts degree or comparable technical qualification, and preferably some industrial experience. Age at least 23 and under 30 on 1st June, 1959 (with extension for regular Forces service, Oversea Civil Service or exceptional qualifications). The duties are concerned with the safety, health, and welfare of workers in industry. Starting salary (London) £670-£772 according to age. Scale maximum £1065. Promotion prospects to £2000 and higher.—Write Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, London, W.1, quoting 280/11.

E7985

MINISTRY OF POWER

INSPECTORATE OF NUCLEAR INSTALLATIONS

Senior staff are required for a new organisation being set up under Nuclear Installations (Licensing and Insurance) Act, 1959. The duties will include the safety assessment of all proposals for Nuclear Installations and the inspection of such installations during construction, commissioning and operation. The initial need is for :—

5 PRINCIPAL INSPECTORS (salary £2400–£2700) ; applicants must have Hons. Degree in Physics, Engineering or Mathematics ; engineering candidates must also be corporate members of their professional institution.

14 SENIOR INSPECTORS (salary £1840–£2120) ; applicants must normally be at least 37 and have Hons. Degree in Engineering, Physics, Chemistry, Metallurgy, or Mathematics, or corporate membership of the appropriate professional institution.

Candidates without the specified qualifications but with very high scientific or professional attainments, may also be considered for both Principal and Senior Inspector.

All candidates must have had considerable experience of responsibility for research, development, design, operation or inspection connected with large-scale engineering plant, and candidates for the Principal posts must have had experience of leadership either in scientific or engineering work or in industrial management. Experience in nuclear work is desirable but not essential at this stage, and candidates without this experience will be given the necessary training on appointment. The posts are for men only.

For further particulars and application form, apply to Civil Service Commission, 17, North Audley Street, London, W.1, quoting S5061/59/14. Closing date 18th December, 1959.

E7962

TENDERS

INDIA SUPPLY MISSION

The Office of India Supply Mission, 2536, Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, 8, D.C., United States of America, invites TENDERS for the following :

INDIA SUPPLY MISSION TENDER ENQUIRIES for the SUPPLY of a PLANT for the Manufacture of Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin, to be set up at Hindustan Antibiotics Limited, Pimpri, Poona.

Indentor's Indent No.	Tender Enquiry No.	Brief description of equipment required	Closing date 1960
PUR/ISM/STR/			
32	SE–115	Steam Boiler	Feb. 5
33	SE–116	Vial Drying and Sterilizing Tunnel	Jan. 12
34	SE–117	Automatic Vial Labelling Plant	Jan. 12
37	SE–118	Dust Filter	Jan. 12
38	SE–119	Hydrogen Gas Generator	Jan. 14
39	SE–120	Laundry Equipment	Jan. 19
40	SE–121	Dryer — Drying of Sterile Powder under vacuum	Jan. 21
41	SE–122	Submerged Coil type Ammonia Cooler to cool brine	Jan. 14
42	SE–123	Fans for Water Cooling Tower connected to refrigeration	Jan. 27
43	SE–124	Valves and Fittings	Jan. 27
35	SE–125	Automatic Vial Cleaning Machine	Jan. 29
36	SE–126	Automatic Vial Filling Plant	Jan. 29

Specifications, &c., relative to the above specifications, can be obtained from the Co-ordination Branch, India Store Department, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, at a cost of 14 shillings and 3d. per Tender set and is not refundable. Tenders are to be returned direct to India Supply Mission, 2536, Massachusetts Avenue, N.W. Washington 8, D.C., United States of America, so as to reach them on the dates specified on the various Tenders.

Specimen copy of the above enquiries can be seen at India Store Department, Engineering Branch, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, under the following reference : S.3705/59/NSC/ENG.2. E7987

EDUCATIONAL

A.M.I.MECH.E., B.Sc., City and Guilds, &c. Guarantee Postal Courses for all Exams. and Technical Divisions from Elementary to Degree standard including Automation Techniques. Approximately 95 per cent. successes. 148-page prospectus free, on request.—B.I.E.T. (Dept. 22), 29, Wright's Lane London, W.8. E114 B

TENDERS

ST. JUST URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL

DRIFT WATER SCHEME

The Council invite Fixed Price TENDERS from experienced Contractors for the following WORK : CONTRACT No. 6.

The SUPPLYING, EXCAVATING for, LAYING, JOINTING, MAINTENANCE and Ancillary Works for about 20 miles of SPUN IRON MAINS with flexible joints, as follows :—

Approximately 5400 yds. of 8in. dia.
5800 yds. of 6in. dia.
6300 yds. of 4in. dia.
17,000 yds. of 3in. dia.

The general conditions, specification, bill of quantities and form of Tender for this Contract, prepared by the Engineers, Herbert Lapworth Partners, 25, Victoria Street, Westminster, S.W.1, may be obtained from the undersigned on or after Monday, 30th November, 1959, on receipt of a cheque for £5, made payable to the St. Just Urban District Council, which sum will be returned on receipt of a bona fide Tender. Tenders, together with all documents received, are to be enclosed in a sealed cover endorsed "Drift Water Scheme—Tender for Contract No. 6—Pipelaying," and addressed to the undersigned and delivered not later than 10 a.m. on Monday, 4th January, 1960.

Only Tenders from firms experienced in this type of work will be considered.

The Council do not bind themselves to accept the lowest or any Tender.

W. H. T. ROWE,
Clerk of the Council.

St. Just U.D.C.,
St. Just,
Penzance, Cornwall. E7989

SITUATIONS VACANT

APPLICANTS ARE ADVISED TO SEND COPIES NOT ORIGINALS OF THEIR TESTIMONIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUESTED.

AVELING-BARFORD, LIMITED, require a METHODS ENGINEER for their Grantham Works. Applicants must be under the age of 45 years and experienced in time and motion study. The successful applicant will be required to administer a Methods Department whose object is the effecting of a continuous reduction in product costs starting from the original designs. Salary £1100 per annum. Good Pension Scheme after probationary period. All replies will be treated with strictest confidence. —Apply : Personnel Manager, Aveling-Barford, Limited, Grantham. E7862 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

BP requires PETROLEUM ENGINEERS for overseas service in its Exploration Department. Applicants, aged between 20–27, must possess an Honours Degree in Physics, Mechanical Engineering or Petroleum Engineering. Previous oilfield experience would be an advantage. Salary according to age, qualifications and experience. National Service obligations must have been fulfilled.—Write, stating age and full details of qualifications and experience, quoting F.579, to BOX 3198, c/o 191, Gresham House, E.C.2. E7979 A

CHIEF ENGINEER.—British Company with widespread interests in Brazil invites applications for the appointment of Chief Engineer in Brazil. The successful applicant must be well educated, aged 40–45, and have had good all-round experience of maintenance of refrigeration and factory equipment. Candidates who can also offer experience of building maintenance will be given preference. Free passages and regular U.K. leave. There are very good prospects for the right man.—Write in strict confidence, stating age, and giving details of experience to BOX No. E7969, "The Engineer." A

DESIGN ENGINEER

THE BURMAH OIL COMPANY (PIPE LINES), LTD., requires a Design Engineer immediately for service in INDIA to take charge of Drawing-Office engaged on structures and layouts relating to the development of a major oil pipeline project. Minimum qualification H.N.C. Salary, paid in Rupees, free of Indian Taxation, will be related to qualifications and experience, but will be of the order of £1800–£2000 p.a.

Reply giving full details of experience and personal particulars to The Burmah Oil Co. (PIPE LINES), Ltd., Britannic House, Finsbury Circus, London, E.C.2.

E7967 A

DESIGNER-DRAUGHTSMAN required, preferably with H.N.C. in Mechanical Engineering. Non-contributory pension scheme available.—Applications to Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd., Cornwall Road, Smethwick, 40, Staffs. E2638 A

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required for design work on V.H.F. and U.H.F. broadcasting and communications aerials, with associated branching and matching systems, and filter networks. Previous experience is not essential, but a knowledge of transmission line theory and technique would be an advantage. Applicants should preferably have a Degree or H.N.C. but consideration will be given to those with previous experience who have not yet obtained these qualifications.—Apply, Chief Engineer, G.S.V. (MARINE & COMMERCIAL), LTD., Knight Road, Strood, Rochester, Kent. E2637 A

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

The Gear Division of George Angus and Co. Ltd., wish to appoint an Engineer to undertake responsibility for Designing, Testing and Developing certain new products in the Mechanical Power Transmission Field at all stages from initiation to final marketing, including some liaison with customers. Applicants must be qualified to at least H.N.C. (Mech. Eng.) standard and must have served an apprenticeship and have had practical workshop and design experience, particularly related to economical batch production.

This position offers a splendid opportunity for a suitably qualified Engineer with original ideas and plenty of drive and initiative. Good commencing salary, according to qualifications and experience. Staff conditions include Superannuation, Bonus and House Assistance Schemes. Written applications should be sent in confidence to Personnel Officer, George Angus and Co., Ltd., Gear Division, Prince Consort Road, Hebburn-on-Tyne. E7934 A

DRAUGHTSMEN—SENIOR AND JUNIOR required for London office of Worthington-Simpson, Limited. Experience in heat exchange and pumping equipment preferable, although not essential. Qualifications to O.N.C. and H.N.C. level desirable. Staff pension scheme in operation, salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience.—Please apply to Mr. S. Allan Frost, Worthington-Simpson, Limited, Queens House, Kingsway, W.C.2. E7908 A

DRAUGHTSMAN

A vacancy has occurred for a Draughtsman in the Constructional Engineers Section, on the staff of the Chief Engineer.

Candidates should possess a Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering (or equivalent), with a sound engineering training and the ability to prepare drawings, specifications and estimates for the installation of works plant.

The salary for the appointment, which is pensionable and subject to medical examination, will be within the range £827–£1002 per annum.

Applications, stating age, present position, experience and qualifications, should be addressed to the Industrial Relations Officer, West Midlands Gas Board, 6, Augustus Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 15.

E7984 A

DRAUGHTSMEN

There are several vacancies in the Design Office of the Central Engineering Establishment of the National Coal Board, Stanhope Bretby, Near Burton-upon-Trent.

The work of this new Establishment involves the design and development of many new kinds of equipment for the mining industry and is, therefore, stimulating and of great interest.

Applicants should have a sound engineering background and possess H.N.C. or equivalent for the more senior posts.

The vacancies occur in the following grades: Section Leader (up to £1400 p.a. (X1612F).

Senior Engineering Draughtsmen up to £1065 p.a. (X1613F).

Engineering Draughtsmen up to £855 p.a. (X1614F).

Junior Engineering Draughtsmen up to £700 p.a. (X1615F).

There are attractive conditions of service, including superannuation. Applications, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience should be sent to the Administrative Officer (quoting relevant number) at the above address before 30th November, 1959.

E7966 A

ENERGY

The B-I-S-R-A has a vacancy for a UNIVERSITY GRADUATE IN PHYSICS OR ENGINEERING in the Energy Section of their Plant Engineering Division in London. The work will involve research into new applications and the efficient use of energy in all its forms in the steel industry, which is the largest consumer of fuel and power in Britain.

The publication of research papers is encouraged by the Association. Starting salary up to £1020 per annum, according to age, qualifications and experience. Post is superannuated under the F.S.S.U. Written applications only, quoting "E.N.3," to the Personnel Officer, The British Iron and Steel Research Association, 11, Park Lane, London, W.1.

E7955 A

ENGINEER with interest in selling. Expanding manufacturing company (oil industry) of International Repute requires young qualified Engineer. Initial period of training and product familiarisation prior to field work. Please write, giving qualifications, experience, age and salary required, &c.—BOX No. E7914, "The Engineer." A

ENGINEERING ASSISTANT—soils mechanics experience, laboratory and field essential—required by Consultants. Age range 25 to 35. After short period in London, probability of transfer overseas to Canada or elsewhere. Details, experience and educational qualifications, please.—BOX No. E7957, "The Engineer." A

EXPANDING COMPANY, Manchester area, requires: (1) TECHNICAL ENGINEER, good Degree, preferably with some years' drawing-office experience; (2) EXPERIENCED DESIGN DRAUGHTSMEN. Varied work, including medium heavy automatic equipment. State qualifications, experience and salary.—BOX No. E2635, "The Engineer." A

HUMPHREYS & GLASGOW, LIMITED

have vacancies for JUNIOR CIVIL ENGINEERS of outstanding ability to train as Site Construction Engineers or Head Office Staff in connection with their Chemical Installations. A probationary period of two years in the Drawing-Office followed by two years as Design Engineers will precede appointments as Engineers responsible for the construction of works in this country and abroad.

Only applicants who have served a successful apprenticeship and are willing to travel abroad will be considered for these appointments. Applicants should preferably be between the ages of 25 and 30 years and hold a Higher National Certificate or its equivalent in Civil Engineering.

Apply in writing giving full details of qualifications and experience to H. Liddle, Esq., Humphreys & Glasgow, Ltd., 22, Carlisle Place, S.W.1.

E7972 A

LEADING PETROLEUM COMPANY have vacancies in London and the South of England for qualified Engineers. Candidates should have had thorough training in workshops and possess either Corporate Membership of the Institutions of Civil or Mechanical Engineers or have passed Parts "A" and "B" of one of these Institutions' examinations or have qualifications entitling them to exemption from such examinations. Experience on pumps and pipelines or building construction would be advantageous. Excellent conditions of employment and starting salary appropriate to qualifications and experience.—Apply, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience to BOX No. E7887, "The Engineer." Replies can only be sent to those selected for interview. A

MECHANICAL DESIGNER-DRAUGHTSMEN required, capable of taking responsibility for original design and development in connection with Mechanical Handling Plant for Nuclear Fuel, Bulk Materials and Wagon Marshalling. Profit-sharing and superannuation schemes and canteen facilities.—Write, giving full particulars of qualifications, experience and salary expected, to: Strachan and Henshaw, Ltd., St. Philips, Bristol, 2, marking your envelope "F.J.B." E7958 A

MECHANICAL ENGINEER, A.M.I.Mech.E. or H.N.C. for manufacturers of electro-mechanical prototype equipment. Major requirements are wide experience and versatility. Preferred age 30–45, salary £1000 minimum.—Apply Chief Engineer, BOX No. E2634, "The Engineer." A

MECHANICAL ENGINEER DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMEN

For Works Engineering Drawing office to undertake special assignments of an interesting nature. Salary up to £1250 p.a. Applications to Personnel Manager, stating details of experience.

Pritchett and Gold and E.P.S. Co., Ltd., Dagenite Works, Dagenham Dock, Essex.

E2633 A

REQUIRED BY LARGE ENGINEERING WORKS IN INDIA.—First-class PRODUCTION ENGINEER with thorough knowledge and experience of methods and layouts, scientific machine loading, jig and tool design, tool room and tool stores supervision, production control, scheduling and progress. Advantage if specialised experience in manufacture of steam and diesel locomotives, earth moving equipment, welding and fabrication of pressure vessels and chemical plant; also forging work. Must be good organiser and able to train young engineers in production work. Salary equivalent to about £2500 or more, according to experience. Generous passage terms for families.—Apply in confidence to BOX No. 2993, c/o Charles Barker and Sons, Ltd., Gateway House, London, E.C.4. E7949 A

SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMEN, familiar with small mechanisms, &c., required by progressive and expanding Company situated approximately 20 minutes from Waterloo. The positions offered are permanent and provide excellent prospects for versatile men who seek interesting work in a new field.—BOX No. E169, "The Engineer." A

SENIOR DESIGN/SECTION LEADER DRAUGHTSMAN. A large steelworks in the Midlands wishes to appoint a Senior Design/Section Leader Draughtsman. Applicants should possess steelworks development experience associated with furnaces, rolling mills and general building work. The post is a progressive one, and a pension and free life assurance scheme are in operation.—Applications, giving qualifications, details of experience and salary required to BOX No. E7892, "The Engineer." A

SENIOR DETAIL DRAUGHTSMAN. A Steelworks in the Midlands requires a Senior Detail Draughtsman for general plant layout and directed design, experienced in steelworks practice or heavy engineering, preferably associated with furnace work, rolling mills and building layout. Contributory pension and free life assurance scheme, canteen facilities, &c.—Apply, stating age, experience and salary required to BOX No. E7893, "The Engineer." A

SENIOR DRAUGHTSMAN—age 28–35—required for interesting and varied work on the design and layout of Plant for the manufacture of Chemicals. Must be experienced in the design of pressure vessels and pipework. A non-contributory superannuation scheme is in operation.—Applications, stating particulars of experience and technical qualifications, should be addressed to: The Works Engineer, Midland Silicones, Ltd., Barry, Glamorgan. E7995 A

SENIOR RATEFIXER / METHODS ENGINEER required for Fabrication work. Experience of machine shop practice and electrical work would be an advantage. Salary according to experience.—Replies, in confidence, to Works Manager, H. and E. Lintott, Ltd., Foundry Lane, Horsham, Sussex. E7997 A

SENIOR MANAGER.—A Steelworks in the Midlands with an expanding trade in sections, semis and rounds, wishes to engage a Senior Manager to supervise their finishing and despatch departments. Applicants should be technically qualified and have a working knowledge of modern industrial engineering techniques. Preference will be given to men with experience of roller straightening and ancillary processes. The post is progressive and there is a pension scheme and free life assurance scheme in operation. Applications, with full details of age, qualifications and experience.—BOX No. E7947, "The Engineer." A

STEAM POWER STATION SUPERINTENDENT IN CANADA

The above vacancy occurs at a 30MW station. Candidates should be well educated and qualified and capable of taking complete charge of operation and maintenance. They must have had several years' practical generating station experience. Present steam conditions are 400 p.s.i., but knowledge of pressures to 900 p.s.i. would be useful for future development. Salary 7500 Canadian dollars per annum. Applications should give full details of age, education, qualifications and experience to:

Messrs. Mackness & Shipley,
Parliament Mansions, Abbey Orchard Street,
London, S.W.1,
quoting reference 2463.

E7968 A

STEEL TUBES.—WORKS MANAGER required. Must have wide experience in practical and executive appointments, held similar positions and be a first-class administrator. Substantial salary will be paid to man with necessary qualifications and future prospects are excellent.—Apply in confidence to the Managing Director, The Phoenix Steel Tube Co., Ltd., Phoenix Street, West Bromwich. F7920 A

THE MANCHESTER SHIP CANAL COMPANY

The Manchester Ship Canal Company invite applications for the appointment of ASSISTANT CIVIL ENGINEERS on the established staff of the Chief Engineer. Applicants should be between the ages of 25 and 35 years. Scale of salaries, £805 at age 25, rising by annual increments to £1250 at 38.

Candidates should be Corporate Members of the Institution of Civil Engineers or hold equivalent qualifications, and should have experience in design, specifications, construction and maintenance of Civil Engineering works. Harbour and dock experience is preferable but not essential.

Successful applicants will require to become members of the Company's Contributory Superannuation Scheme.

Applications, stating age, qualifications and experience, should be addressed to the Chief Engineer, The Manchester Ship Canal Company, Ship Canal House, King Street, Manchester, 2, not later than 1st December, 1959.

E7916 A

WANTED, FIRST-CLASS SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMAN for firm of General Engineers in Bristol. Good knowledge of general engineering, with particular reference to pressure vessels and stainless steel fabrication. This will be a well-paid position for the top-class man.—BOX No. E164, "The Engineer." A

YOUNG ENGINEER (23–28), preferably H.N.C., to train on development side of small, busy, expanding firm of mechanical handling engineers selling nationally. Must also be interested in estimating and technical sales. Location, Llanelly, South Wales. Full details required, also starting salary.—BOX No. E2636, "The Engineer." A

YOUNG QUALIFIED MECHANICAL ENGINEER required, age about 25–30, to undertake practical development work covering a wide variety of production plant and special purpose machinery.

Qualifications must include H.N.C., or better, and good all round experience in production engineering.

Starting salary according to qualifications and experience. First class conditions of service, pension and life insurance schemes.

Please apply to:

Personnel Manager, Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd., Stafford.

E7971 A

GOVERNMENT SERVICE

ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMEN

Government Communications Headquarters have vacancies at Cheltenham for MECHANICAL and ELECTRICAL DRAUGHTSMEN with design experience in any three of the following categories:—

Electronic equipment (rack mounted type, etc.)
Electrical work and small mechanisms.
Micro-wave equipment.
Fabricated parts, sheet metal work, outdoor structures.

Applicants should also have served a recognised engineering apprenticeship or have equivalent workshop knowledge, and preferably hold the Ordinary National Certificate.

There are opportunities for permanent and pensionable appointments and advancement to higher drawing office posts. Facilities given to study for National Certificates and other Courses in approved cases.

Three and a half weeks annual leave, plus all public and privilege holidays.

Write:

Personnel Officer,
G.C.H.Q. (D.O./15),
53, Clarence Street,
Cheltenham, Glos.

E7868 A

Classified Advts. continued on page 140

BOOKS and PUBLICATIONS

HMSO

Organization of Building Sites

by R. C. SANSOM, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.C.E.

Gives the results of an international study undertaken by Building Research Station on behalf of the European Productivity Agency, aimed at identifying the principles and techniques of good organization in order to encourage their wider use. **21s.** (*post* 11*d.*)

The Natural Durability of Timber

by D. N. SMITH

Records the results of an investigation put into operation in 1932 to test the natural durability of a comprehensive range of timbers. **2s.** (*post* 2*d.*)

From the Government Bookshops or through any bookseller

HMSO

Enter No. 1391 on reply card

SITUATIONS VACANT

STANDARDS ENGINEER

Graduate, H.N.C. (Mech.) minimum, with 3 years' experience as a Standards Engineer in the Chemical and Process Plant Industry. To originate and prepare engineering standards for use in the Design Department and other engineering facilities of the Company on request and to develop these standards into a comprehensive manual on his own initiative. Must be able to develop fully design standards for all aspects of pressure vessel, piping and mechanical design for ferrous and non-ferrous applications. Experience of high pressure and high temperature systems is necessary, together with an intimate knowledge of all valves and flange systems. Must possess leadership potential to develop a fully integrated Standards Group. Write Personnel Manager, Air Products (G.B.), Ltd., 49/50, Poland Street, W.1.

E7973 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

DRAUGHTSMEN

SENIOR PRESSURE VESSEL DRAUGHTSMAN. H.N.C. (Mech.), with 3 years' experience of Pressure Vessel Design in chemical plant or allied industries. Must have complete familiarity with applicable British Standard Codes, especially B.S. 1500. Knowledge of A.S.M.E. and T.E.M.A. codes and familiarity with ferrous and non-ferrous construction desirable but not essential.

PLANT LAYOUT AND YARD PIPING DRAUGHTSMEN. O.N.C. (Mech.). Must be familiar with all piping and flange codes, ferrous and non-ferrous materials of construction and have performed work covering yard, underground, service and compressor piping. Knowledge of machine house layout, particularly large compression equipments, an advantage. Minimum 3 years' experience as draughtsmen in the above capacity.

PIPING DRAUGHTSMEN. O.N.C., with 3 years' experience in the design of high pressure and/or high temperature piping systems. To design Cold Box Piping Layouts. Must have knowledge of piping codes. First-class salaries will be paid to suitable applicants.

Apply: Personnel Manager, Air Products (G.B.), Ltd., 49/50, Poland Street, London, W.1.

E7974 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Minimum B.Sc. in Mechanical Engineering, with 10 years' experience in the design and selection of centrifugal and reciprocating compressors and prime movers, refrigeration systems, blowers and ancillaries as applied to compression equipment.

He will be required to originate specifications for all mechanical and ancillary equipment for cryogenic plants, review and recommend equipment from proposal stage, prepare operating instructions and to site inspect for commissioning and to develop prototype designs within the company and with manufacturers.

Apply, Personnel Manager,
AIR PRODUCTS (GB) LTD.,
49/50, Poland Street, London, W.1.

E7980 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO. (MANUFACT.) LTD.

KINGSWAY WEST, DUNDEE

invite applications from suitably qualified persons for the following vacancy :

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The successful applicant will be required to carry out development work on business machinery. He must be at least 25 years of age and have B.Sc., Higher National Certificate, or their equivalent. Previous experience of Development and Design is essential, preferably in our field of work.

The person appointed will be expected to keep abreast of technological advances and to gain an extensive knowledge of the Company's products.

The situation requires a capacity for original thought and the ability to translate theory into practical designs. Personal initiative, tenacity of purpose, and willingness to learn are essential requirements.

The Company offers excellent conditions of employment, which include superannuation scheme, bonus scheme, and a wide variety of modern welfare facilities.—Apply, in writing, to the Industrial Relations Office, at the above address.

E7986 A

POWER RECTIFIER DESIGN

Due to expanding business, a large electrical manufacturing firm in the Midlands requires assistant Design Engineers for rectifier work. Previous rectifier experience not necessary, but applicants should have Degree (Electrical) or equivalent, and some practical training. Work involves mercury arc and semi-conductor rectifiers and application engineering of all kinds, with scope for wide experience and interest ; good salary and prospects. Pleasant residential area ; ample housing ; educational facilities excellent.

Apply, with full particulars, to BOX No. E7853, "The Engineer."

A

LARGE OIL COMPANY

require

GHANAIAN ENGINEERS

who have no bonded obligation and who are interested in employment on return to Ghana to fill the following posts :—

as **OPERATIONS ENGINEERS**—must be qualified with either a Degree in Mechanical or Civil Engineering or equivalent qualification of A.M.I.Mech.E. or A.M.I.C.E., with some practical experience.

as **RETAIL EQUIPMENT SUPERVISORS** for which the minimum qualification is Ordinary National Certificate. Preference will be given to holders of the Higher National Certificate or equivalent in Mechanical or Automobile Engineering.

Applications will be treated in strict confidence.

Please write, giving details of age, marital status, &c., to Box Z.B.40, Deacon's Advertising, 36, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.3.

E7953 A

RTB

CIVIL ENGINEERING

RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LIMITED

have vacancies for

ENGINEERS: **ASSISTANT ENGINEERS:**
SENIOR DRAUGHTSMEN: **JUNIOR DRAUGHTSMEN:**

in the CIVIL ENGINEERING DIVISION of their CENTRAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT to be located at their SPENCER WORKS, LLANWERN, NEAR NEWPORT, MON.

The division is responsible for the civil engineering work in connection with the design, development and construction of plant projects within the Richard Thomas & Baldwins Limited Group of Companies.

Applicants must have been trained and have acquired knowledge and experience in reinforced concrete and/or structural design, preferably in connection with steelworks and rolling mill plants or alternatively comparable installations in medium or heavy industrial engineering.

Salary scales commensurate with qualifications and experience. Contributory Staff Pension and Life Assurance Schemes.

Application form can be obtained by writing to :—

General Manager—Engineering, Richard Thomas & Baldwins Limited, Central Engineering Department, "Coed Parc", 42, Park Street, Bridgend, Glam.

Envelopes to be endorsed "CIVIL ENGINEERING"

E7941 A

DRAUGHTSMEN

are required for original and interesting work on marine nuclear propulsion machinery installation.

Applications are invited from suitably qualified SENIOR ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMEN having held responsible posts in Drawing Offices. Marine experience is essential. There are also a few vacancies for DETAIL DRAUGHTSMEN interested in this particular field.

A modern Drawing Office, pleasantly situated on the South Coast, forms a further inducement to enter a new field presenting a constant challenge to ingenuity and design.

Salary will be in accordance with age, experience and qualifications. Please write with full particulars to :

THE MANAGER,
VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS (ENGINEERS) LTD.,
OAK YARD, HAZEL ROAD, ITCHEN, SOUTHAMPTON.

E7933 A

HEAT TRANSFER AND ELECTROMAGNETIC STUDIES

ENGLISH ELECTRIC STAFFORD

The Company invites applications from

ENGINEERS

interested in these particular aspects of rotating electrical machines. The work is of a high standard involving a considerable personal contribution in new ideas and initiative in the development field. Applicants should therefore be well-qualified mechanical or electrical engineers with a keen interest in one of these studies.

If you would like to visit Stafford to discuss these openings, please write, giving full details, to Central Personnel Services, Marconi House, 336/7, Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference E1218L.

E7951 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (HARTLEPOOL) LIMITED

SENIOR ENGINEER

Richardsons Westgarth at Hartlepool require a SENIOR ENGINEER, preferably with experience in a well-established firm of Consulting Engineers. The successful candidate should have suitable professional qualifications, together with a sound knowledge of steam turbines and associated plant for Power Station and Industrial purposes, and the ability to assess the economics of proposals for such applications.

The appointment will carry a substantial salary and responsibility for the control of staff.

Contributory Pension Scheme in operation. Housing assistance available, in appropriate cases.

Write to the Group Personnel Officer, Richardsons Westgarth and Co., Ltd., P.O. Box No. 2, Wallsend, Northumberland, quoting reference number H-54B. E7978 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

EXPERIENCED SALES AND CONTRACTS ENGINEER

required for the Diesel Engine Department, with sound knowledge of Marine and Industrial Diesel Engineering.

SENIOR MECHANICAL DESIGNER

required, preferably with Internal Combustion Engine experience, and to H.N.C. standard.

Generous Pension Scheme and comprehensive amenities. Excellent conditions of employment.—Apply, giving full details of experience to The Personnel Manager, W. H. Allen Sons and Co., Ltd., Bedford. E7982 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

ENGLISH ELECTRIC
PATENT DEPARTMENT

A first-class opportunity exists for a man wishing to take up a career in patent work. The vacancy is for a young Honours Graduate in Electrical Engineering who has served a graduate apprenticeship or has comparable works experience. The appointment will be in the Patent Department of the Company in Central London.

Candidates should have the ability to grasp quickly the essential features of electrical inventions, and to describe them in concise language.

The man appointed will have the opportunity to train to become a Chartered Patent Agent, and will be expected to sit in due course the examinations for that purpose.

A substantial salary will be paid to the right man and the Company operates a comprehensive Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

This vacancy is an important one and offers excellent prospects to any qualified engineer who is attracted to this type of work.

If you are interested, we would like to hear from you, in confidence, and to discuss this opportunity with you.

Please write to Dept. C.P.S., Marconi House, 336/7, Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference E/91G. E7952 A

SITUATIONS VACANT

THE BRITISH STEEL CASTINGS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

require a

METALLURGIST

with interests in engineering, to work as a senior investigator on problems connected with foundry equipment and processes. The position offers scope for the successful candidate to work on his own initiative and to carry projects through pilot scale trials to production conditions in industry. Candidates must hold a Degree or equivalent professional qualification, and should be within the age range 25 to 35. The appointment is superannuable. Applications should be addressed to The Director of Research of the Association at East Bank Road, Sheffield, 2. E7981 A

UNITED KINGDOM ATOMIC ENERGY AUTHORITY

announces the setting-up of a

CONSULTATION SERVICE

If you are an experienced scientist or engineer and think that you may be interested in a senior post (salary from £3000 upwards) with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, you can learn more about the opportunities available without committing yourself to making a formal application for a post.

Arrangements can be made for an

Informal and confidential interview

by telephoning or writing to Mr. H. S. Hoff, Personnel Consultant, U.K.A.E.A., 11, Charles II Street, London, S.W.1. (Whitehall 6262.)

The more relevant detail about yourself that you can supply in advance—qualifications, experience, age, &c.—the better.

The interview will be entirely confidential: after it no further action whatsoever will be taken by the Authority unless you specifically request it.

E7992 A

MUFULIRA COPPER MINES LIMITED

ENGINEERS

A large NORTHERN RHODESIA copper mine has vacancies for engineers. Applicants should preferably hold university degrees in mechanical or electrical engineering but men with other suitable qualifications or with extensive practical experience will also be considered.

There is a wide range of minimum basic commencing salaries from £1100 per annum for recent graduates to £1358 per annum for experienced men. Depending on ability and promotion, salaries considerably in excess of these minima are attainable. All grades participate in a Bonus Scheme (currently paying 36 per cent on basic salary) and a variable cost-of-living allowance (at present approximately £67 per annum) and in a generous Pension and Life Assurance Scheme.

Paid annual leave is at the rate of from 41 to 51 days per annum (depending on grade) and may be accumulated over three years' service. An excellent Medical Scheme, Share Purchase Plan and other employee benefits are available. Single or married accommodation, with basic furniture, is provided at nominal rental.

The climate is pleasant (the mine being situated at over 4000 feet altitude) and there are extensive sporting, recreational and excellent schooling facilities.

Applications, which should include full personal particulars and details of qualifications and experience, together with a recent photograph, to be forwarded to :—

The Mine Employment Department,
SELECTION TRUST LIMITED,
Mason's Avenue,
Coleman Street,
London, E.C.2.

PLEASE QUOTE R.26 "E."

E7946 A

J for TOP MEN

We have been retained to assist in making the following appointments which will appeal to young engineers who have served an apprenticeship. Attained at least the Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering, and who are not content with narrow fields of interest.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Candidates must have experience in the DESIGN and APPLICATION of electrical equipment to industrial plant. The work involves drawing up semi-automatic schemes, including detailing of circuits, using a wide range of electrical machinery and control gear, as applied to the company's products in field closely related to mechanical handling.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Candidates must have had experience in the DESIGN of basic electronic equipment such as AC and DC Amplifiers, Oscillators, Bridge Networks and equipment using Transistors. Some knowledge of Servo Systems would be useful. The work involves the design and application of industrial electronic equipment such as servo systems, speed controls, timers, &c., and equipment using digital techniques to machinery in a field closely related to mechanical handling.

These posts are permanent and progressive in a rapidly expanding field. The company operates a contributory pension scheme and first class welfare services, and offers every encouragement for further education. Salary will depend on age and experience, but will be not less than £1000 p.a.

Applications will be treated in strict confidence, and should give the broadest possible picture of qualifications, &c., to :

H. JACKSON & PARTNERS, LTD.

Management Consultants

109, COLMORE ROW, BIRMINGHAM, 3

E7931 A

FIRTH CLEVELAND STEEL STRIP, LIMITED, of Tipton, Staffordshire, a member of the Firth Cleveland Group, urgently require a

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Applicants must be fully qualified engineers, must have had some years of practical experience, preferably in medium engineering, and be versatile. A man is sought who is more interested in the practical application of mechanical engineering than, for example, status.

The successful applicant will be the mechanical engineering expert in an enthusiastic team engaged on a long-term project of considerable interest.

Applications, giving full details of age, qualifications and experience should be sent, in confidence, to the Managing Director, FIRTH CLEVELAND STEEL STRIP, LIMITED, Locarno Road, TIPTON, Staffordshire. All applications will be acknowledged.

E7859 A

SITUATIONS WANTED

ENGINEER, A.M.I.Mech.E., H.N.C. Mech. and Elec. Engineering. Age 40 years. Wide experience, design, plant and machine development, organisation and supervision site works, complete responsibility for large schemes. Desires progressive and responsible position in West Midlands.—BOX No. E2625, "The Engineer." B

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

REMPLOY SPONSORSHIP SCHEME.—Send for details which show an attractive proposition to manufacturers.—Write to the Managing Director, Remploy, Ltd., 25–28, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1, or telephone VICtoria 6621 (12 lines). E155 O

INVENTORS AND IDEAS MERCHANTS PLEASE NOTE. Production Engineering Company with modern sheet and strip factories, and world-wide sales organisation, propose to expand range of products. Suggestions invited, for suitable lines. Valid patents would be bought or worked. Accepted suggestions paid for, &c.—BOX No. E2630, "The Engineer." O

DESIGN AND DETAIL CAPACITY AVAILABLE for Structural Steelwork, Mechanical Handling, General Engineering, Plant Layout, also Special Machines and Projects, &c.—MIDLAND INDUSTRIAL DESIGNERS, 74, Mansfield Road, Nottingham. E2632 O

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WOULD £5000 HELP YOU TO GET AHEAD?

£5000 is the main prize in the new Get Ahead contest organised by the *News Chronicle*. The B.B.C. will televise eight heats and the final. You need not have your own business to qualify for the final. All finalists will win considerably more than £200. In all, £7500 will be won. Anyone with a sound business idea for putting £5000 to good use should write for details *now* to: Get Ahead, *News Chronicle*, 4/7, Lombard Lane, London, E.C.4.

E7991 O

SUB-CONTRACTING

CASTINGS.—We can save your porous castings, ferrous or non-ferrous, by an approved impregnation process; sample castings treated; A.I.D. approved.—Recupero, Ltd., 66, South Harrow Viaduct, Harrow, Middlesex (Phone, Byron 1178). E109 MW

KELLERING AND CAM PROFILING capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.—ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), Ltd., The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire (Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4). E116 MW

FOR HIRE

BELLMANS MASTS FOR HIRE, to lift from 1 to 20 tons, 30ft. to 150ft. Blocks and tackle. Hand-operated winches. From £1 per day.—BELLMAN'S (Phone: SLOane 5259), Hobart House, Grosvenor Place, S.W.1. E103 K

MOBILE LIFTING SERVICES.—Lump sum or Hire Rate Quoted for any Lifting Work by Lorry-Mounted or Crawler Cranes, any size, any area.—TARSLAG, LTD., Rotherham 3235. E168 K

Classified Advts. continued on page 142

PATENTS

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patent No. 712503 entitled "IMPROVEMENTS IN MACHINE FOR PRODUCING AND PACKAGING WIRE FORMS," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure its practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York, U.S.A. E7900 H

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patent No. 628891, entitled "ROTARY CRUSHING MILL," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 14 E. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago 4, Illinois, U.S.A. E7899 H

THE PROPRIETOR of British Patent No. 737771 entitled "A MACHINE FOR OPERATING ON STRIP STOCK AND A RECIPROCATING SLIDE FEED THEREFOR," offers same for license or otherwise to ensure its practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York, U.S.A. E7961 H

MACHINERY Etc. WANTED

URGENTLY REQUIRED

ONE NO. 120 ZENITH PILE EXTRACTOR

Suitable for use on No. 4 Frodingham Piling. Further details.—BOX No. E7993, "The Engineer." F

WANTED: Crane on own chassis or lorry-mounted. All types up to 8 tons considered.—BOX No. E7917, "The Engineer." F

FOR SALE

ADMIRALTY
OIL COOLERS FOR SALE

23 No. unused non-ferrous Serck Oil Coolers. Circulating water branches, 1¼in. bore (60 lb. sq. in.), oil 1¼in. bore (100 lb. sq. in.).

13 No. unused non-ferrous Fluid Coolers, flanges in end covers (tube side) 7¼in. dia., 4¼in. bore, flanges in shell, 6in. dia., 2¼in. bore.

For further details apply Director of Navy Contracts (Branch 8D1), Admiralty, Bath. E7964 G

FOR SALE
THE COLNE VALLEY WATER COMPANY
SALE OF SURPLUS PLANT

Tenders are invited for the purchase and removal of steam boiler plant, turbo-alternator plant and steam engine driven pumps.

Full details of the plant with Form of Tender and Conditions of Sale may be obtained from the Chief Engineer, The Colne Valley Water Company, Aldenham Road, Watford, Herts.

E7988 G

FOR SALE

"PELS" GEARED UNIVERSAL PUNCHING, SHEARING AND SECTION CROPPING MACHINE for sale. Type 30 B.L.U.E.F.G. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Punches up to 1⅛in. diameter through 1⅛in. thick. Depth of shear gap 30in. Depth of punch gap 30in. Length of blade 16in. Shears plates up to 1⅛in., flat bars 4½in. by 1⅛in. Crops rounds, squares, angles, tees, joists in proportion. Weight about 10 tons. Photo, &c.—F. J. Edwards Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3. E7994 G

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.

Fielding 500-ton Vertical Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 42in. by 36in. platens, with pumps and motors.

Fielding 200-ton ditto, 3ft. stroke, with pumps and motors (5 available).

Fielding 100-ton ditto, 4ft. to 5ft. stroke, with pumps and motors.

Two 73ft. 4in. by 5ft. Kilns or Dryers, with Crofts Reduction Gear and 27 h.p. motor.

Two 26ft. by 4ft. Rotary Cooler or Dryers, with reduction gear and motor.

Available at low prices ex present sites to save cost of bringing into stock.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., COLEFORD, GLOS. E151 G

WEATHERLEY Oilgear Cyclomatic Broaching Machine, Model XM.80, 30in. stroke, as NEW.

TANGYE Model 10A, 350-ton Rack-Drawing Press.

SCHULER 80-ton Cap., 40in./52in. Stroke Pressure, Geared Double Sided Drawing Press.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vert. Multi-Tool Lathe, Work Capacity 2in. dia. by 16in. B.C., 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 34-36 Duplex Hydromatic Milling Machine, with tracer attachment to each head, table size 55in. by 18in.

CINCINNATI 3-36 Hydromatic Milling Machine with tracer attachment, table size 52½in. by 14in.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LTD., 130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 12 TEL.: VIC. 1278.

E7932 G

BUNKER CLAMSHELL GATES
LEVER OR AIR OPERATED
ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION

MAXIM CONVEYORS (ENGLAND) LTD.
BELVEDERE, KENT
Ring ERITH 4223
E170 G

FOR SALE

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

NEW BESCO 8ft. 4in. by 3/16in. Type HK, All Steel Undercrank Open Ended Production Power Guillotine of all steel construction, arranged motor drive for 400/440/3/50, length of blades 110½in., capacity 3/16in., gap in side frames 3½in., strokes per minute 54.

INCANDESCENT Forced Draught Bar Heating Furnace, Double Ended, gas fitted, heating chamber 36in. wide by 24in. deep by 9in. high, total length through furnace 32in. working, temperature range 900 deg. to 1350 deg. Cent., can be reached in about 1¼ hours after starting from cold.

BESCO 49in. by 14 S.W.G. Universal Swing Beam Folding, Bending and Box Forming Machine, height of lift of top clamping beam 6½in., fitted with adjustable gauge and angle stop for repetition bending, and one each sharp and round edge blade.

QUICKWORK No. 321, Motorised Rotary Shearing Machine, with circle cutting attachment, arranged motor drive for 400/440/3/50, capacity 14 S.W.G. mild steel, depth of shear throat 30in., cuts circles from 6in. to 60in. dia., weight approximately 18 cwt.

JOHN HANDS Double Sided Friction Screw Press, arranged motor drive, for 400/440/3/50, fitted with Broughton automatic press guard, pressure exerted approximately 60 tons, maximum stroke 18in., between uprights 37½in., tee slotted bed 36in. by 46in.

BLISS No. 1 Double Sided, Double Action, Geared Toggle Drawing Press, arranged for belt drive, punch stroke 7in., blankholder stroke 4½in., between uprights 17in., size of bed 16in. by 18½in., hole in bed 6½in. diameter.

NEW BESCO Production Press Brake, Model 125/80, of welded steel plate construction, capacity 80 tons, overall length of bed 126in., width between side frames 97½in., depth of gap in side frames 8in.

Photographs of the above are available.

Very favourable Hire Purchase terms can be obtained.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED,
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359–361, EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 4681–3771.

And at
LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41, WATER STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 3.
Telephone: Central 7606–8. E207 G

FOR SALE

HYDRAULIC PRESSES
HYDRAULIC PUMPS

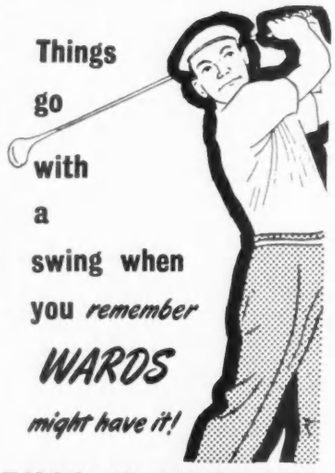
Hydraulic Accumulators, Valves, Fittings, New and Second-hand. Complete installations.
All kinds of Hydraulic Equipment in Stock.

THOMPSON AND SON (MILLWALL), LTD.,
Cuba Street, Millwall, London, E.14.
East 1844/5. E111 G

FOR SALE

New MITCHELL 16½in. Centre by 24ft. GAP BED LATHE; admit 17ft. 3in. between centres; 4½in. hollow spindle; swing in gap 61in. diameter by 18½in. wide.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359–361, EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1.
EUSton 4681 and 3771. E7930 G



THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD.

SKILLED MEN!

USE YOUR KNOWLEDGE IN A WORTHWHILE JOB

VACANCIES
FOR
BOILER MAKERS
CRANE DRIVERS
DRIVERS
(STORE HANDLING EQUIPMENT)
DRAUGHTSMEN
MILLWRIGHTS
FITTERS (PLANT)
PLUMBERS & PIPE FITTERS
SAW DOCTORS
WELDERS
in
THE ROYAL ENGINEERS
(FIELD)

Up to £25 tax-free Bonus plus first-rate wages for two weeks of your time

ARE you in a skilled trade? Then you can probably add a tidy sum to your income by joining the Army Emergency Reserve. For one thing, you get pay and allowances at full Regular Army rates whilst in camp. And the more your skill is worth in civilian life, the higher your Army trade pay will be. Better still, you also get £9-£25 bonus tax-free.

For this you just spend 14 days a year at a camp, working on your own speciality. And money's not the only profit you get from that. You get a grand refresher course, giving you a lot of new ideas, and putting you right in touch with the latest Army developments. And you get a welcome break from the usual routine, with sports, games and a great social life. For the place is full of people with the same interests as yourself. Don't miss this chance! Send off the coupon now to: H.Q., A.E.R., R.E. (Field & Works), Harper Barracks, Ripon, Yorks.

POST THIS OFF RIGHT AWAY!

Please send me—without obligation—the illustrated booklet telling all about the Army Emergency Reserve.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

TRADE ..... (JU/AER)

FOR SALE

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.

STEAM BOILERS.—Cochrane Vertical (New), 8ft. 6in., 8ft., 7ft. 6in., 7ft. and 6ft. in dia. 100/150 lb. w.p.; reconditioned 8ft. 6in. down to 3ft. dia.; Economic 4ft. to 11ft. 6in. dia., including new 7ft. and 8ft. dia., 150, 180 and 200 lb. w.p. 300 reconditioned Vertical Crosstube, all sizes.
AIR COMPRESSORS.—Two Belliss & Morcom 2500 c.f.m., 100 p.s.i., 550 h.p. motors; also Broomwade 500, 400, 300, 200 and 130 c.f.m., all motorised; and several others of various makes and capacities.
200 AIR RECEIVERS, stocked up to 9ft. dia., 100 to 500 lb. pressure.
ELECTRIC MOTORS.—150 Totally Enclosed and Flameproof Motors up to 200 h.p.
MOBILE ROAD CRANES.—10-ton Lorain lorry-mounted 30ft.–70ft. extendible jib; 10-ton 33 R.B. track mounted, 40ft. jib; 8½-ton Ransomes Diesel/Electric, 21ft. jib; 6-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, pneumatics, new 1948 (2); 6-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, solids; 4-ton Coles Diesel/Electric, solids; 1945; 4-ton Jones KL44, diesel, 1950; 3-ton Jones "Super 40" diesel, pneumatics (3).
OVERHEAD CRANES.—30/5-ton Adamson 42ft. 3in. span, 400/3/50; 20/6-ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6); 20-ton King, 42ft. 3in. span, 400/3/50; 15-ton Morris, 35ft. span, hand-operated; 10-ton Morris, 45ft. span, 36ft. lift; 10-ton Morris "Goliath," 40ft. span, 400/3/50; 10-ton Vaughan, 23ft. 6in. span, 400/3/50; 10-ton Vaughan, 21ft. span, 44ft., lift, 7½tons; Wharton, 25ft. span, 400/3/50; 5-ton Henderson, 24ft. 7in. span, 1946; 5-ton Morris, 58ft. span, hand-operated; 5-ton Royce, 2-motor crab, 440/3/50; 5-ton King, 29ft. 3in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 5-ton Morris, 28ft. 6in. span, power hoist, hand travel; 4-ton Morris, 19ft. span, 220V, d.c. (3); 3-ton Adamson, 48ft. span, 400/3/50; 2-ton Adamson, 34ft. span, 400/3/50 (2); 2-ton Morris, 18ft. span; 2-ton Vaughan, 27ft. 6 in. span, 2-motor; majority of the above are unused.
DERRICK CRANES.—7-ton Rushworth, hand, 30ft. jib; 5-ton Wilson, electric, 70ft. jib; 1½-ton Anderson Grice, hand, 40ft. jib.
RAIL CRANES.—18-ton Brownhoist, steam, 50ft. jib; 10-ton Coles, steam, 40ft. jib; 10-ton Grafton 34ft. jib, diesel conversion; 8-ton Wilson, steam, 35ft. jib; 5-ton Grafton, 35ft. jib, diesel conversion; 5-ton Smith, 50ft. jib (2); 5-ton Cowans Sheldon, 50ft. jib.
LOCOS.—Fowler diesel, 150 h.p. (2); Bagnall 14in. by 22in. (two oil-fired, one coal), Peckett, steam 7in. by 12in., 1941; also 3 miles track, 24in. gauge, Bogies, Turnouts, &c.
STEEL PIPING.—50,000ft., 2in. Galvanised, new; 60,000ft., 3in. black, new; 5000ft., 8in. seamless; 1000ft., 12in. seamless; 500ft., 14in. seamless; 400ft., 18in. riveted; 2800ft., 21in. o.d. welded flanged; 3800ft., 21in. seamless flanged; 500ft., 24in. riveted; 1450ft., 27in. o.d. welded flanged; 216ft., 48in. riveted; 216ft., 60in. riveted.
CAST IRON PIPES.—Large stocks all sizes up to 24in. flanged and s.s. Immediate delivery.
VALVES.—Exceptional Surplus Ministry Lot. New Stainless Acid Cocks and Valves, over 5000, immediate delivery, below makers' prices. Large stock all sizes, Parallel Slide Sluices, Gunmetal, Reducing and Check Valves. List on request.
STORAGE TANKS.—300 cylindrical and rectangular up to 12,000 gallons, for oil and petrol, also sectional steel and cast iron up to 50,000 gallons.
MACHINE TOOLS.—Scriven Plate Bending Rolls, 14ft. by ¼in.; Robertson Straightening Rolls, 8ft. 6in. by ¼in.; Berry Bending Rolls, 7ft. by ¼in.; Tangye 200-ton Hydraulic Vertical Straightening Press, 15ft. by 3ft. table; Herbert 3ND Miller, 61in. by 15in. table; Pels Punch and Shears, ¾in. capacity; nine new 2 cwt. and 1 cwt. Pneumatic Hammers; Bonn Hydraulic Tube Bender up to 20ft by 4in. bore; two 40kVA Spot Welding Machines; Wire Drawing Machine, 3 die up to ¾in. copper; Berry Guillotine, capacity 4ft. by 1in.; Fielding Hydraulic Tube Bending Machine, 24in. stroke, up to 8in. capacity.

SLING ENGINEERING WORKS
COLEFORD, GLOS.
'Phone: Coleford 2271/2. E106 G

TWW

RAILS FOR SALE

100 tons NEW SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE B.H. RAILS, 95 lb. yard. Chiefly 60ft.
100 tons SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE F.B. RAILS, 109 lb. yard, chiefly 60ft. lengths.
100 tons NEW SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE F.B. RAILS, 91 lb. yard, chiefly 42ft.
100 tons GOOD SECOND-HAND B.H. RAILS, 80/85 lb. yard, B.S. Section, chiefly 60ft.
100 tons SECOND-HAND BULL HEAD RAILS, 90/95 lb. yard, chiefly 44ft. 6in. lengths.
50 tons NEW SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE F.B. RAILS, 93/94 lb. yard, chiefly 41ft.
100 tons NEW PERFECT F.B. RAILS, 75 lb. yard, R.B.S., chiefly 40ft. lengths.
1500 tons UNUSED BUT STOCK RUSTY F.B. RAILS, 75 lb. yard R.B.S., chiefly 36ft.
50 tons NEW SLIGHTLY DEFECTIVE F.B. RAILS, 80 lb. yard, Revised B.S. Section. Lengths chiefly 40ft.
250 tons SECOND-HAND F.B. RAILS, about 60 lb. yard, 24ft., 27 ft. 30ft. and 45ft.
10 tons SECOND-HAND COACH SCREWS, 6¼in. by 1¼in. Standard Railway Pattern.
50 tons MILD STEEL FLAT, 5in. by ¼in. New, but Stock Rusty, 15ft. to 26ft. chiefly.
WARD'S ALSO HAVE LARGE STOCKS OF ALL CLASSES OF OTHER RAILWAY MATERIALS.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.

ALBION WORKS SHEFFIELD
'Phone: 26311. 'Grams: "Forward" E216 G

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

KNIGHT, FRANK & RUTLEY

SALE & VALUATION OF FACTORIES PLANT AND MACHINERY

20, Hanover Square, W.1.

Telephone: MAYfair 3771

(Factory Department: Ext. 17)

JOHN FOORD & COMPANY

VALUERS AND ASSESSORS OF WORKS, FACTORIES ENGINEERING PLANT AND MACHINERY

56, VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

VICTORIA 2002/3/4

Established Over a Century

By Order of the Owners, Aircraft General Supplies and Petronic, Ltd., who are vacating the Premises FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX

MACHINE TOOLS AND ENGINEERING PLANT

S.S. and S.C. Lathes, 2nd operation Lathes, Herbert and Murad Capstan Lathes, Bench and Pillar Drills and Tappers. B.S.A. SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATICS, Plain and Universal Milling Machines, Plastic Moulding Presses. Fly Presses, Spot Welder, Swarf Separator. Vickers Carton Stitching Machine. SNOW HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDER, Auto Spares and Equipment, Slitting Cutters. Stainless Steel, Alloy and M.S. Bar, Small Tools, Nuts, Bolts and Screws, &c. Canteen Equipment, Steel Racking. Office Furniture, &c.

Leopold Farmer & Sons will sell the above BY AUCTION on the premises, BEL WORKS ESTATE, HAMPTON ROAD WEST, TUESDAY, 1st DECEMBER, 1959, at 11.00 a.m. On view day prior and morning of Sale. Catalogues (price 6d. each) of: Messrs. Leopold Farmer and Sons, Industrial Auctioneers and Valuers, 46, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2. Tel.: MONarch 3422 (8 lines). E7825 J

FOR SALE

HYDRAULIC PRESSES
FOR ALL DUTIES

Our Current Stock includes the following:
5340 ton Up-Stroking PRESS, 8ft. by 5ft., with Pump Unit.
3000 ton Down-Stroke PRESS, 10ft. 6in. by 8ft.
2000 ton Multi-Daylight PRESS, platens 6ft. by 4ft.
475 ton FLANGING PRESS, table 10ft. dia.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
LONDON, S.E.18.
Telephone: WOOlwich 7611/6. E7970 G

NISSEN TYPE HUTS for sale. Prompt despatch of 16ft., 24ft., and 30ft. wide huts; also "Romney" Huts, 35ft. wide, and "Blister" Hangars, 86ft. 6in. and 91ft. wide. These buildings are in various lengths and comprise steel framework with galvanised corrugated steel sheeting.—Full details from Dept. 115, J. Thorn and Sons, Ltd., Brampton Road, Bexleyheath, Kent. (Tel.: Bexleyheath 305). E113 G

COMPANY DISPOSING OF BUSINESS offers availability of little-used, perfect conditioned plant, including Scrivener IDA, Myford, Britan Capstan, Belling Lubke, &c., complete with equipment and also other specialised equipment. Fullest specification and prices on application.—BOX No. E2631, "The Engineer." G

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

Established 1807

FULLER, HORSEY SONS & CASSELL

Specialists IN THE SALE & VALUATION OF WORKS and MANUFACTORIES ENGINEERING PLANT and MACHINERY

10, LLOYD'S AVENUE LONDON, E.C.3.

Telephone: ROYAL 4861

ESTABLISHED 1877

LEOPOLD FARMER & SONS

conduct AUCTION SALES and VALUATIONS OF PLANT, MACHINERY AND INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES

FACTORY INVESTMENTS MORTGAGES ARRANGED

46, GRESHAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.2.

Telephone: Monarch 3422 (8 lines) Telegrams: Sites, London

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS

Established 1850

WHEATLEY KIRK PRICE & CO.

E. L. JUDSON, F.R.I.C.S., F.A.I.
F. BEDDARD, A.I.MECH.E., F.A.L.P.A.
M. S. CHEAVIN, F.A.I.
G. B. GIBBS, F.A.L.P.A.

SURVEYORS, VALUERS and AUCTIONEERS of FACTORIES, PLANT and MACHINERY

FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS

9, REX PLACE, LONDON, W.1.

Telephone: HYDE PARK 8844/5/6 (3 lines)

HENRY BUTCHER AND CO.

Auctioneers, Valuers and Surveyors

Specialising in the SALE & VALUATION of ENGINEERING & ALLIED WORKS PLANT & MACHINERY

73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines)

E R

By Order of the Minister of Aviation

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS STORES

SALES BY AUCTION

		Main Location	*Auctioneers*
November 25	**Machine tools and miscellaneous stores.**	Technical Stores Depot, **Old Dalby, Leics.** (Sale at Melton Mowbray.)	**SHOULER & SON** (Dept. L), 1, Norman Street, Melton Mowbray, Leics. (Tel.: 3081.)
December 3	**Miscellaneous stores,** including:—	M.O.A. Storage Depot, **Rotherwas, Hereford.**	**RUSSELL, BALDWIN & BRIGHT, LTD.** (Dept. L), 20, King Street, Hereford. (Tel.: 4366.)
	Lathes, drilling and other machine tools; 2000 tyres and tubes; 240 wheels with tyres; petrol-driven and electric trucks with batteries; carburettors and other M.T. spares; wireless and electrical equipment; electric motors; miscellaneous boat spares; cutting tools; remote control leads; motor generators; furniture; bedding; waterproof covers; 400 binoculars; fluorescent and other electric lamps; oil and bituminous paints; etc.		
December 8	**Machine tools and miscellaneous stores.**	M.O.A. Storage Depot, **Byley, Nr. Middlewich, Cheshire.** (Sale at Cheetham Town Hall, Manchester, 8.)	**J. H. NORRIS & SON** (Dept. L), 9, Albert Square, Manchester, 2. (Tel.: Blackfriars 8373.)
December 9–11	**Vehicles, lifting and earth moving equipment, etc.**	M.O.A. Storage Depot, **Ruddington, Notts.**	**WALKER, WALTON & HANSON** (Dept. L), Byard Lane, Bridlesmith Gate, Nottingham. (Tel.: 54272.)
December 15	**Miscellaneous stores.**	General Stores Sub Depot, **Longtown, Nr. Carlisle.** (Sale at County Hall, Carlisle.)	**HARRISON & HETHERINGTON** (Dept. L), Botchergate, Carlisle. (Tel.: 26292.)
December 17–18	**Vehicles, machine tools and miscellaneous stores.**	M.O.A. Storage Depot, **Bowhouse, Hurlford, Nr. Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.**	**DIXON & WALLACE, LTD.** (Dept. L), Bank Buildings, Graham Street, Glasgow, E.1. (Tel.: Bridgeton 2447/9.)

Applications for catalogues, available 14 days prior to date of sale, should be made *only* to the auctioneers shown above (price of catalogue 1s. 0d.—P.O. only).

E118 J

NOW MADE IN GREAT BRITAIN

The biggest Drott of all!

INTERNATIONAL DROTT B-20K-3

with 3 cubic yard bucket

The 3,000 British-built International Drotts now in service are joined by the new 3 cubic yard B-20K-3, teamed with the yardage-boosting BTD-20 Tractor. On tight-schedule jobs you will value this extra-capacity shovel. Positive load ejection and pre-set bucket height are linked to a fully reversing transmission for fast transport and peak production. This combination, with the biggest crawler shovel made in the United Kingdom, actually costs less than smaller comparable units imported from America.

As an alternative to the regular bucket the exclusive Drott 4-in-1 is available, giving Bulldozer, Clamshell, Carry-Type Scraper and Skid Shovel operation from one attachment. These four big-capacity tools are selected from the tractor seat by a single hydraulic lever! Find out more about this opportunity to boost profits, by contacting your International Construction Equipment Dealer now. He will be pleased to give full details and arrange a convincing demonstration.

International

JAMES BOWEN & SONS LTD
Edinburgh, Glasgow and Aberdeen
R. CRIPPS & CO. LTD
Nottingham, Manchester and Shildon
SAVILLE (TRACTORS) LTD
London, Stratford-on-Avon, Cardiff and Belfast
WESTERN CONTRACTORS SERVICES LTD
Bristol

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER

International
CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
THE FINEST ON TYRES AND TRACKS

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY OF GREAT BRITAIN LIMITED · HARVESTER HOUSE · 259 CITY ROAD · LONDON EC1

Enter No. 1441 on reply card

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

AB Atlas Copco (Sweden) 11
Abbott & Co. (Newark), Ltd. 101
Abingdon King Dick, Ltd. 6
Abix (Metal Industries), Ltd. 15
Aerospray Associated, Ltd. ... 145
Albion Engineering Co., Ltd. 89
Albright & Wilson (Mfg.), Ltd. 51
Amal, Ltd. 73
Ambuco, Ltd. 38
Anderton Springs, Ltd. 95
Army Emergency Reserve 142
Arnott Young, W. H., & Co., Ltd. 45
Ash, J., & Son, Ltd. 25
Ashworth Ross & Co., Ltd. ... 98
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. 100-124
Associated Lead Manufacturers, Ltd. 41
Auto Aero, Ltd. 125
Auto-Klean Strainers, Ltd. ... 102
Autometric Pumps, Ltd. 74
Automotive Products Co., Ltd. 61

B.R.C. Engineering Co., Ltd. ..... Cover v
BX Plastics, Ltd. 132
Bank Bridge Rubber Co., Ltd. 15
Barimar, Ltd. 15
Barnet Metal Co., Ltd. 133
Barns, W., & Son (Holloway), Ltd. 131
Barron, W. S., & Son, Ltd. ... 81
Berry, H., & Co., Ltd. 64
Birfield Group 105
Birlec, Ltd. 77
Blackwell Bearings, Ltd. 24
Bolton, T., & Sons, Ltd. 23
Booth, J., & Bros. 66
Bostock & Bramley, Ltd. 34
Brackett, F. W., & Co., Ltd. 96
Brady, G., & Co., Ltd. 38
Brass & Alloy Pressings (Dertend), Ltd. 74
British Aluminium Co., Ltd. .. 47
British Appliances Mfg. Co., Ltd. 23
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd. 7
British Federal Welder & Machine Co., Ltd. 4
British Industrial Engineering Co. (Staffs.), Ltd. 36
British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd. 39
British Paints, Ltd. 81
British Ropeway Engineering Co., Ltd. 14

PAGE

British Railways 133
British Steam Specialties, Ltd. 73
British Steel Founders Association 116
Britool 127
Broadwell Engineering, Ltd. .. 91
Bronx Engineering Co., Ltd. ... 25
Broom & Wade, Ltd. 97
Brown, D. (Brownall), Ltd. ... 62
Brown, D., Corporation (Sales), Ltd. 107
Brownlie & Murray, Ltd. 59
Bruce Peebles & Co., Ltd. 84
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd. ... 3
Bullers, Ltd. 99
Burnett & Rolfe, Ltd. 18
Butcher, H., & Co. 143

C. & M. Engineering Co., Ltd. 53
C.A.V., Ltd. 119
Caird & Rayner, Ltd. 23
Callow, F. E. (Engineers), Ltd. 14
Carron Co. 55
Carter, B. & F., & Co., Ltd. 117
Clark, G., & Sons (Hull), Ltd. 110
Clyde Crane & Booth, Ltd. ... 66
Clyde Crane & Engineering Co. 66
Coltman, Walter W., & Co. (Boilers), Ltd. 46
Colt Ventilation, Ltd. 63
Cory Brothers & Co., Ltd. ... 26
Cotton Bros. (Longton), Ltd. 33
Cowlishaw, Walker & Co., Ltd. 117
Crabtree, J. A., & Co., Ltd. 78-79
Crane, Ltd. 4
Craven Bros., Crane Division, Ltd. 80
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd. 111
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd. Cover i
Crossley Bros., Ltd. 52
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938), Ltd. 31
Crowthorn Engineering Co., Ltd. 59
Cuxson, Gerrard & Co., Ltd. 72

Darlington Forge, Ltd. 9
Denison, S., & Son, Ltd. 110
Dodds, R. N., & Sons, Ltd. 125
Dowty Seals, Ltd. 118
Drummond-Asquith, Ltd. 22
Dzus Fastener Europe, Ltd. ... 112

E.N.V. Engineering Co., Ltd. 110
Eagle & Wrights (Gauges), Ltd. 95
Easton & Johnson, Ltd. 24

PAGE

Edwards, F. J., Ltd. 3
Electrical Power Engineering Co. (B'ham), Ltd. 89
Electromagnets, Ltd. 31
Elliston, Evans & Jackson, Ltd. 56
Elltron (London), Ltd. 128
Empyrium Welding & Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 54
English Electric Co., Ltd. ..... Cover ii
Entwisle & Gass, Ltd. 90
Evode, Ltd. 94
Ewart Chainbelt Co., Ltd. 12
Exprimruch 128

Fairey Engineering, Ltd. 121
Farmer, T., & Sons 143
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd. 13
Ferranti, Ltd. 115
Fescol, Ltd. 126
Film Cooling Towers (1925), Ltd. 134
Filton, Ltd. 128
Findlay, A., & Co., Ltd. 86
Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd. 35
Fleming & Ferguson, Ltd. ... 125
Follsain-Wycliffe Foundries, Ltd. 96
Foord, J., & Co. 143
Ford Motor Co., Ltd. 26
Forster, J. S., & Sons, Ltd. ... 99
Foster Wheeler, Ltd. 60
Fraser & Fraser, Ltd. 117
French, T., & Sons, Ltd. 46
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell 143

Gardner, L., & Co., Ltd. 56
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd. 122
General Descaling Co., Ltd. .. 101
General Electric Co., Ltd. 46
Gilbarco, Ltd. 111
Glacier Metal Co., Ltd. 133
Goodwin, R., & Sons (Engineers), Ltd. 109
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (Great Britain), Ltd. 77
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd. 70

H.M.S.O. 139
Hammelrath & Schwenzer 31
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd. 58
Hattersley (Ormskirk), Ltd. .. 126
Hawke Cable Glands, Ltd. 53
Head Wrightson Teesdale, Ltd. ..... Cover vi
Hermetic Rubber Co., Ltd. ... 112

PAGE

Higgs Motors, Ltd. 21
Hill, J., & Sons (Ironfounders), Ltd. 32
Holbrook 14
Holcroft, T., & Sons, Ltd. 65
Hopkinsons, Ltd. 126
Hudson, R., Ltd. 20
Hughes, J. & J., Ltd. 71
Huntingdon Rubber Co., Ltd. 90

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Billingham Division ... 68
Ince Forge Co., Ltd. 46
International Combustion Products, Ltd. 83
International Harvester Co. of Gt. Britain, Ltd. 144

Jellyman, S., Ltd. 33
Joy-Sullivan, Ltd. 30

Kay & Co. (Engineers), Ltd. 73
Kearns, H. W., & Co., Ltd. 87
Kenilworth Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 91
Knight, Frank & Rutley 143

Lanarkshire Bolt, Ltd. 74
Laurence, Scott & Electromotors, Ltd. 5
Leeds & Bradford Boiler Co., Ltd. 89
Lockheed Precision Products, Ltd. 10
Lockwood & Carlisle, Ltd. ... 53
Losenhausenwerk 131
Lynch, M., & Son, Ltd. 71

Macfarlane Engineering Co., Ltd. 48
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. ... 123
Marsden, S., & Son, Ltd. 109
Marshall Flemming & Co., Ltd. 18
Mather & Platt, Ltd. 57
Measurement, Ltd. 44
Meldrum, Flood-Page, Ltd. ... 133
Metalastik, Ltd. 67
Metallic Valve Co., Ltd. 25
Metropolitan Construction Co., Ltd. 65
Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd. 69
Mitchell, L. A., Ltd. 118
Modern Wheel Drive, Ltd. 44
Monk, A., & Co., Ltd. 75
Mono Pumps, Ltd. 101
Morgan Refractories, Ltd. 93
Morris, B. O., Ltd. 136

PAGE

Neco Geared Motors, Ltd. 71
Newalls Insulation Co., Ltd. 23
Newbury Diesel Co., Ltd. 117
Norris Bros., Ltd. 53

Oddie, Bradbury & Cull, Ltd. 109
Opperman, S. E., Ltd. 130

Palmat Co., Ltd. 99
Peebles, Bruce, & Co., Ltd. .. 84
Permoglaze, Ltd. 72
Pilot Works, Ltd. 68
Pinchin, Johnson & Co. 45
Plowright Bros., Ltd. 50
Pool, J. & F., Ltd. 18
Positive Lock Washer Co., Ltd. 96
Powder Couplings, Ltd. 17
Priest Furnaces, Ltd. 106
Pulsometer Engineering Co., Ltd. 92

Reavell & Co., Ltd. 32
Renold Chains, Ltd. 104
Research Engineers, Ltd. 46
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd. 28
Richardsons Westgarth (Hartlepool), Ltd. 2
Roberts Bros. 109
Robertson Thain, Ltd. 135
Robson, G., & Co. (Consevors), Ltd. 89
Rose, Downs & Thompson, Ltd. 29

St. Botolph's Engineering Works, Ltd. 71
Salt, H., Ltd. 91
Schmidtop & Co., Ltd. 103
Schiess, A.G. 49
Scriven Machine Tools, Ltd. 71
Shaw, J., & Sons (Salford), Ltd. 88
Sheffield Wire Rope Co., Ltd. 59
Shell-Mex & B.P., Ltd. 42-43
Shipham & Co., Ltd. 134
Simon-Carves, Ltd. 19
Simon Handling Engineers, Ltd. 129
Skefko Ball Bearing Co., Ltd. 76
Smedley Bros., Ltd. 125
Smith, J. W. (Coventry), Ltd. 125
Smith, T., & Sons (Rodley), Ltd. 40
South Wales Switchgear, Ltd. 92
Spencer-Boncourt-Clarkson, Ltd. 17
Spirax-Sarco, Ltd. 127

PAGE

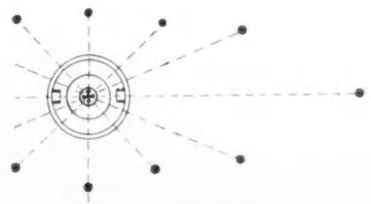
Standard Piston Ring & Engineering Co., Ltd. 45
Stanmil Co. 89
Steel Company of Wales, Ltd. 16
Steels Engineering Installations, Ltd. 108
Sterling-Salfway 85
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd. 96
Sugden, T., Ltd. 127
Super Oil Seals & Gaskets, Ltd. 95
Swain, J., & Son, Ltd. 56
Sykes, H., Ltd. 8

T. & T. Works, Ltd. 50
Tanyres, Ltd. 34-72
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson 114
Technical Applications, Ltd. .. 61
Teddington Industrial Equipment, Ltd. 37
Thompson, J., Motor Pressings, Ltd. 60
Tilghman's, Ltd. 6
Tinsley, H., & Co., Ltd. 60
Titanium Metal & Alloys, Ltd. 31
Tyseley Foundry, Ltd. 62

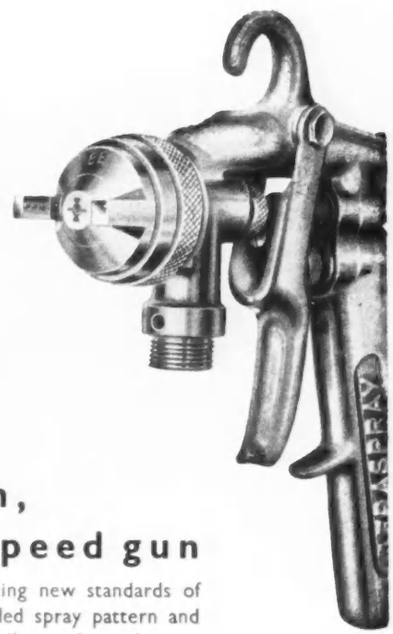
Varatio-Strateline Gears, Ltd. 54
Vaughan Associates, Ltd. 109
Vaughan Crane Co., Ltd. 27
Venus Pencil Co., Ltd. 112
Vulcan Boiler & General Insurance Co., Ltd. 55

Ward, T. W., Ltd. 113-142
Warne, Wright & Rowland, Ltd. 146
Weir, G. & J., Ltd. 82
Welding Supervision, Ltd. 98
Wellington Tube Works, Ltd. 128
West Ham Testing Laboratory 56
Westool, Ltd. 18
Wheatley, Kirk, Price & Co. 143
Whitecross Co., Ltd. 3
White, R., & Sons (Engineers), Ltd. 55
White, S. S., Dental Manufacturing Co. (G.B.), Ltd. .. 90
Wigglesworth, F., & Co., Ltd. 65
Wills, W. & F., Ltd. 74
Wright, Bindley & Gell, Ltd. 92

Youngs (Lifting Appliances), Ltd. 128



fine finish in spraying large surfaces



the new

AERASPRAY

TRADE MARK

'Supaera' fine finish, high-speed gun

provides perfect atomization at high speeds, setting new standards of performance and finish. Uniform, easily-controlled spray pattern and lower atomization pressures reduce overspray and 'bounce', resulting in substantial savings in finishing costs.

AERASPRAY ASSOCIATED LIMITED

Makers of Spray Guns ; Air Compressors ; Water Wash etc., Spray Booths ; Conveyors ; Infra Red etc., Stoves ; Automation Equipment.

Head Works & Offices: Nechells, Birmingham, 7
'Phones : EASt 1671-4, etc.

82 VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1
'Phones : ABBey 5095-5096

Also at Glasgow, Manchester, Belfast and throughout the world

Enter No. 1451 on reply card

* WARNE-WRIGHT are at your service...

. . . whatever your requirements, be they drop forgings, precision-turned parts and presswork, black and bright nuts and bolts, spanners and wrenches, to mention but a few of the many stock lines of the Warne Wright Group of Companies. If you're looking for quality backed up by service second to none, call in the Warne Wright man — you're committed to nothing. His advice is free and the unrivalled experience and resources of Warne, Wright and Rowland are ready to assist you.

* WARNE, WRIGHT AND ROWLAND LIMITED

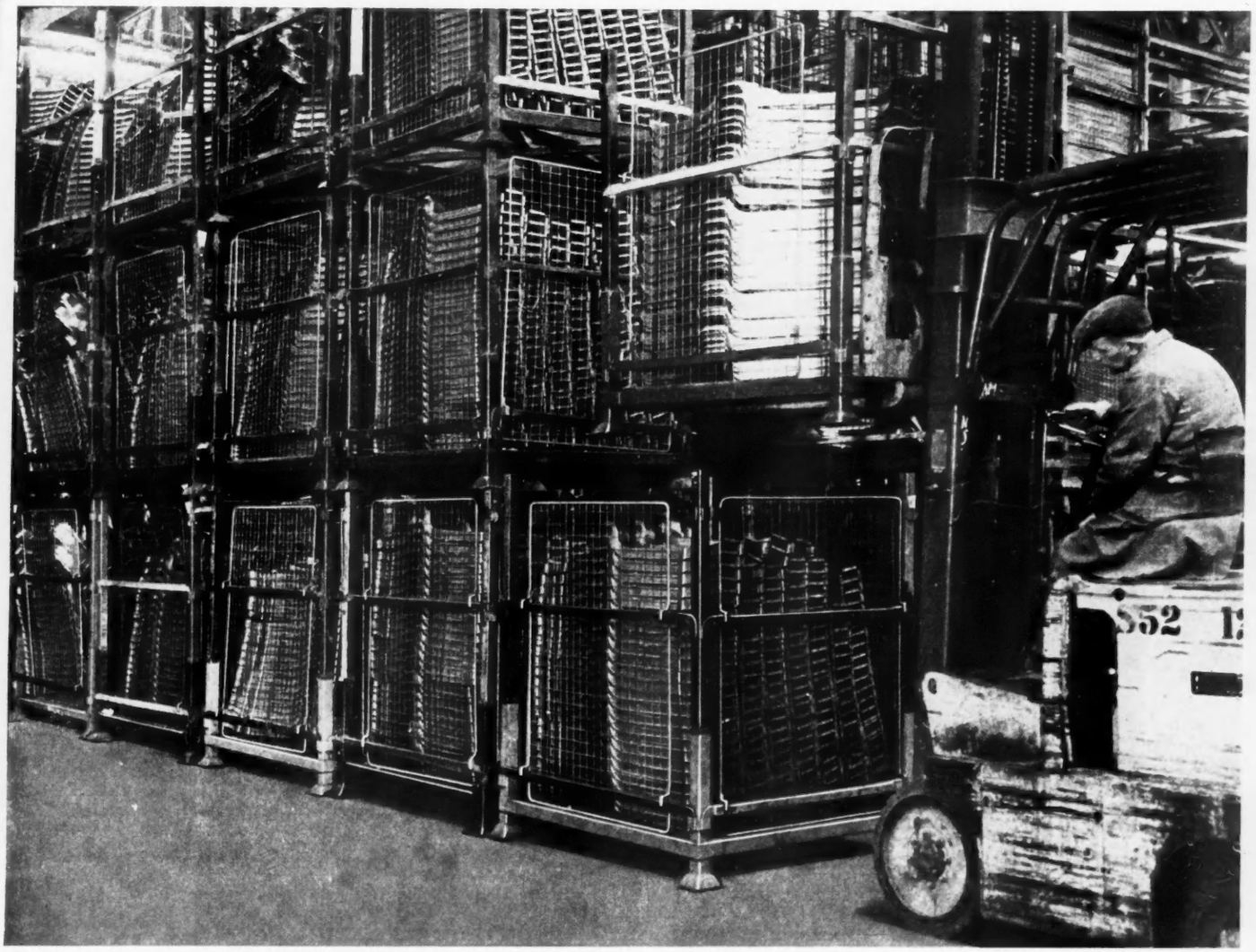
KEELEY ST.
BIRMINGHAM 9

Beardmore

Enter No. 1461 on reply card

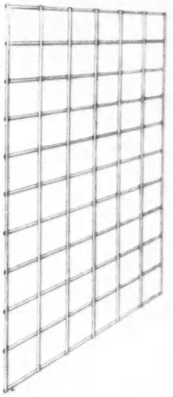
PRINTED BY GEORGE REVEIRS, LTD., 10/12, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON, E.C.1, FOR THE PROPRIETORS, MORGAN BROTHERS (PUBLISHERS), LTD., 28, ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2. 7 1/04

Weldmesh in use



...for mechanical handling

Weldmesh is the ideal material for retaining smaller components in post pallets and for racking, partitioning or machinery guards, etc. Cut it to the shape you want—it holds together because it is welded together. In the Weldmesh list of standard sizes you will find a mesh size and wire gauge to suit every purpose. A technical service is available to handle any problems.



Weldmesh is a registered trade name and is supplied direct to users by the sole manufacturers :

THE B.R.C. ENGINEERING COMPANY, STAFFORD

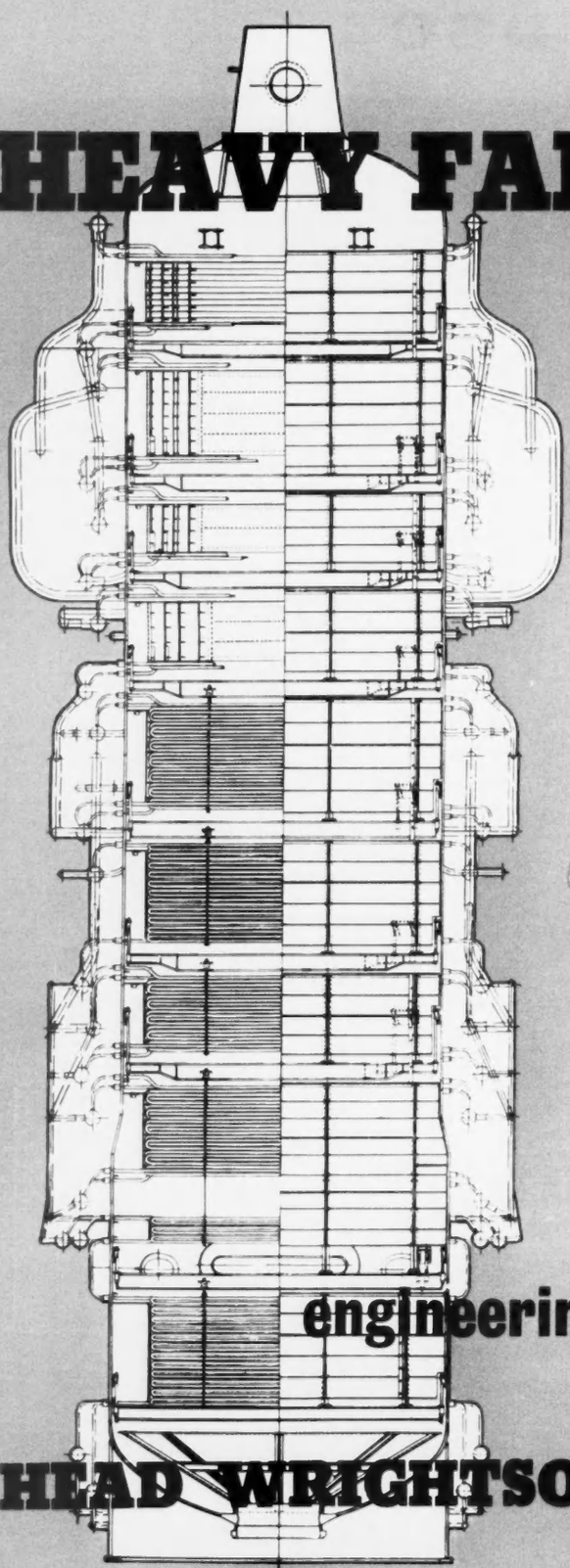
London, Birmingham, Bristol, Leeds, Leicester, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle, Cardiff, Glasgow, Dublin, Belfast, Bulawayo, Calcutta, Johannesburg, Singapore, Vancouver.

Export Sales : 54 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1

Enter No. C5 on reply card

HEAVY FABRICATION

to very fine tolerances



Massive fabrication is no stranger to the Head Wrightson organisation—they have a world-wide reputation for big plant construction. But huge fabrication often demands the highest degree of control over dimensional accuracy when thousandths of an inch are the unit of measurement. The giant heat exchangers for Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, for example, measure 92′ 4½″ long with a diameter of 20′ and weigh 200 tons. For all its size such a piece of equipment is, in a sense, an instrument, wherein accuracy to the finest limits is vital

engineering for world industry

HEAD WRIGHTSON TEESDALE LTD

TEESDALE IRON WORKS • THORNABY-ON-TEES

LONDON • JOHANNESBURG • TORONTO • SYDNEY • CALCUTTA

Enter No. C6 on reply card